# ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

## Table of Contents

1. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
2. Neoplasms (C00-D49)
3. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)
4. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)
5. Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)
6. Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)
7. Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
8. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)
9. Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)
10. Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)
11. Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
12. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
13. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
14. Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)
15. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
16. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
17. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
18. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
19. Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
20. External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
21. Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

## Instructional Notations

### Includes:

The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

### Excludes Notes

The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

#### Excludes1

A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

#### Excludes2

A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

### Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)

Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principal diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

### Code Also


A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

**7th characters and placeholder X**
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code.
Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16.-)

Excludes1: certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

Excludes2: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)

infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A00-A09  Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19  Tuberculosis
A20-A28  Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49  Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64  Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69  Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74  Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79  Rickettsioses
A80-A89  Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99  Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09  Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10  Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19  Viral hepatitis
B20  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34  Other viral diseases
B35-B49  Mycoses
B50-B64  Protozoal diseases
B65-B83  Helminthiases
B85-B89  Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94  Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97  Bacterial and viral infectious agents
B99  Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00  Cholera

   A00.0  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
          Classical cholera

   A00.1  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
          Cholera eltor

   A00.9  Cholera, unspecified

A01  Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

   A01.0  Typhoid fever
          Infection due to Salmonella typhi

      A01.00  Typhoid fever, unspecified

      A01.01  Typhoid meningitis

      A01.02  Typhoid fever with heart involvement
              Typhoid endocarditis
              Typhoid myocarditis

      A01.03  Typhoid pneumonia

      A01.04  Typhoid arthritis
A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications
A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
    Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections
    Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi
A02.0 Salmonella enteritis
    Salmonellosis
A02.1 Salmonella sepsis

A02.2 Localized salmonella infections
    A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
    A02.21 Salmonella meningitis
    A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia
    A02.23 Salmonella arthritis
    A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
    A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis
        Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
    A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis
A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
    Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
    Group B shigellosis
A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
    Group C shigellosis
A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
    Group D shigellosis
A03.8 Other shigellosis
A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified
    Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections
    Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
        tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)
A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection
A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection
A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica
   Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile
   Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
   Pseudomembranous colitis

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
   Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7)
   Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
   listeriosis (A32.-)
   salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
   toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning
   Botulism NOS
   Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum
   Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
   wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
   Enteritis necroticans
   Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication

A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication

A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications

A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis
   Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
   Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)
   Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)
   Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery
   Acute amebiasis
   Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine
   Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess
   Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess
   Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites
   A06.81 Amebic cystitis
   A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
      Amebic balanitis
      Amebic vesiculitis
      Amebic vulvovaginitis
   A06.89 Other amebic infections
      Amebic appendicitis
      Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
   A07.0 Balantidiasis
      Balantidial dysentery
   A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]
   A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis
   A07.3 Isosporiasis
      Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
      Intestinal coccidiosis
      Isosporosis
   A07.4 Cyclosporiasis
   A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
      Intestinal microsporidiosis
      Intestinal trichomoniasis
      Sarcocystosis
      Sarcosporidiosis
   A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
      Flagellate diarrhea
      Protozoal colitis
      Protozoal diarrhea
      Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections
   Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.X3, J10.2, J11.2)
   A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis
   A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
      A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent
      A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS
   A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis
   A08.3 Other viral enteritis
      A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
      A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis
      A08.39 Other viral enteritis
         Coxsackie virus enteritis
Echovirus enteritis
Enterovirus enteritis NEC
Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Infectious colitis NOS
Infectious enteritis NOS
Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis

Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (R76.1-)
pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
positive PPD (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
   Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
   Tuberculous leptomeningitis
   Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
   Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
   Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
   Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
   Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
   Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
   Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
   Pott's disease or curvature of spine
   Tuberculous arthritis
   Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
   Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
   Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
   Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
   Tuberculous mastoiditis
   Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
   Tuberculous myositis
   Tuberculous synovitis
   Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified
A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter
A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder
A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
   Tuberculous urethritis
A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate
A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs
A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix
A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 **Tuberculosis of other female genital organs**
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 **Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy**
Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes:
- tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
- tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
- tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 **Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands**

A18.31 **Tuberculous peritonitis**
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 **Tuberculous enteritis**
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 **Retroperitoneal tuberculosis**
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 **Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear

Excludes:
- lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
- lupus NOS (M32.9)
- systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 **Tuberculosis of eye**

Excludes:
- lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 **Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified**

A18.51 **Tuberculous episcleritis**

A18.52 **Tuberculous keratitis**
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 **Tuberculous chorioretinitis**

A18.54 **Tuberculous iridocyclitis**

A18.59 **Other tuberculosis of eye**
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 **Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear**
Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes:
- tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
- tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 **Tuberculosis of adrenal glands**
Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 **Tuberculosis of other specified organs**

A18.81 **Tuberculosis of thyroid gland**

A18.82 **Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands**
Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83  **Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified**
*Excludes1:* tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84  **Tuberculosis of heart**
Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
Tuberculous endocarditis
Tuberculous myocarditis
Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85  **Tuberculosis of spleen**

A18.89  **Tuberculosis of other sites**
Tuberculosis of muscle
Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19  **Miliary tuberculosis**
*Includes:* disseminated tuberculosis
generalized tuberculosis
tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0  **Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site**
A19.1  **Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites**
A19.2  **Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified**
A19.8  **Other miliary tuberculosis**
A19.9  **Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified**

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20  **Plague**
*Includes:* infection due to *Yersinia pestis*

A20.0  **Bubonic plague**

A20.1  **Cellulocutaneous plague**

A20.2  **Pneumonic plague**

A20.3  **Plague meningitis**

A20.7  **Septicemic plague**

A20.8  **Other forms of plague**
Abortive plague
Asymptomatic plague
Pestis minor

A20.9  **Plague, unspecified**

A21  **Tularemia**
*Includes:* deer-fly fever
infection due to *Francisella tularensis*
rabbit fever

A21.0  **Ulceroglandular tularemia**

A21.1  **Oculoglandular tularemia**
Ophthalmic tularemia

A21.2  **Pulmonary tularemia**

A21.3  **Gastrointestinal tularemia**
Abdominal tularemia

A21.7  **Generalized tularemia**
A21.8 Other forms of tularemia
A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax
Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis

A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
Malignant carbuncle
Malignant pustule

A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
Inhalation anthrax
Ragpicker's disease
Woolsorter's disease

A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
Anthrax meningitis

A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis
Includes: Malta fever
Mediterranean fever
undulant fever

A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis
A23.8 Other brucellosis
A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders
Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
Melioidosis pneumonia
Melioidosis sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillois
Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis
Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified
A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
  Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
  Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
  Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis
  A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
  A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
  Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
  Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
  plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
  Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
  Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
  I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
  TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
  BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
  BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
  BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
  LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria
  Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
    tuberculosis (A15-A19)
A31.0  **Pulmonary mycobacterial infection**
   - Infection due to *Mycobacterium avium*
   - Infection due to *Mycobacterium intracellulare* [Battey bacillus]
   - Infection due to *Mycobacterium kansasii*

A31.1  **Cutaneous mycobacterial infection**
   - Buruli ulcer
   - Infection due to *Mycobacterium marinum*
   - Infection due to *Mycobacterium ulcerans*

A31.2  **Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)**
   - MAC sepsis

A31.8  **Other mycobacterial infections**

A31.9  **Mycobacterial infection, unspecified**
   - Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
   - Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32  **Listeriosis**
   - **Includes:** listerial foodborne infection
   - **Excludes1:** neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0  **Cutaneous listeriosis**

A32.1  **Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis**
   - A32.11  Listerial meningitis
   - A32.12  Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7  **Listerial sepsis**

A32.8  **Other forms of listeriosis**
   - A32.81  Oculoglandular listeriosis
   - A32.82  Listerial endocarditis
   - A32.89  Other forms of listeriosis
      - Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9  **Listeriosis, unspecified**

A33  **Tetanus neonatorum**

A34  **Obstetrical tetanus**

A35  **Other tetanus**
   - Tetanus NOS
   - **Excludes1:** obstetrical tetanus (A34)
      - tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36  **Diphtheria**
   - A36.0  **Pharyngeal diphtheria**
      - Diphtheritic membranous angina
      - Tonsillar diphtheria
   - A36.1  **Nasopharyngeal diphtheria**
   - A36.2  **Laryngeal diphtheria**
      - Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis
   - A36.3  **Cutaneous diphtheria**
      - **Excludes2:** erythrasma (L08.1)
   - A36.8  **Other diphtheria**
      - A36.81  Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
Diphtheritic myocarditis
A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
   Diphtheritic peritonitis

A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough
A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
   A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
   A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
   A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
   A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
   A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
   A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
   A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
   A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever
   Includes: scarlatina
   Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
   Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection
A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
   Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
   Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
   A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
   A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
A39.52  Meningococcal myocarditis
A39.53  Meningococcal pericarditis

A39.8  Other meningococcal infections
A39.81  Meningococcal encephalitis
A39.82  Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
A39.83  Meningococcal arthritis
A39.84  Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89  Other meningococcal infections
  Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9  Meningococcal infection, unspecified
  Meningococcal disease NOS

A40  Streptococcal sepsis

  Code first  postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
  streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
  streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
  streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
  streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

  Excludes1:  neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
  puerperal sepsis (O85)
  sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0  Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
A40.1  Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
A40.3  Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
  Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8  Other streptococcal sepsis
A40.9  Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41  Other sepsis

  Code first  postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
  sepsis during labor (O75.3)
  sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
  sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
  sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

  Excludes1:  bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
  neonatal (P36.-)
  puerperal sepsis (O85)
  sepsis NOS (A41.9)
  streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

  Excludes2:  sepsis (due to) (in) actinomycotic (A42.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
  sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
  sepsis (due to) (in) herpesviral (B00.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
  sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
  sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
  toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)
A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
   A41.01 Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
   MSSA sepsis
   Staphylococcus aureus sepsis NOS
   A41.02 Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
   Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis
A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus
A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae
A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes
   Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)
A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
   A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
   Gram-negative sepsis NOS
   A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]
   A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
   Pseudomonas aeruginosa
   A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia
   A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis
A41.8 Other specified sepsis
   A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus
   A41.89 Other specified sepsis
A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified organism
   Septicemia NOS
A42 Actinomycosis
   Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis
A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis
A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis
A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis
A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis
   A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis
   A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis
   A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis
A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified
A43 Nocardiosis
   A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis
   A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis
   A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis
   A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified
A44 Bartonellosis
   A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
  Verruga peruana

A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis

A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
  Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene
  Clostridial cellulitis
  Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
  Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
  Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
    sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
  Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism
  Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
  Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism
  Non-foodborne botulism NOS
  Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
  Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
    chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
    meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
    rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
    spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.01 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
  Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection
  Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS

A49.02 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
  Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
            nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
            Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
    Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.
    A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy
    A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
    A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
        Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis
    A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia
    A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis
    A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis
    A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis
    A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis
    A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
    Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
    Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
    Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)
    A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
    A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
    A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
    A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [Juvenile neurosyphilis]
    Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder
    Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)
    A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
        Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
    A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
    A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
    A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
    A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
    A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
        Dementia paralytica juvenilis
        Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
    A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
        Juvenile tabes dorsalis
A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

A50.51 Clutton’s joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson’s triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes

A51.31 Condyloma latum
A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia

A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
Syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilitic mucous patch
Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis

A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
Secondary syphilitic uveitis

A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis
A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy

A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.
A51.9  Early syphilis, unspecified

A52  Late syphilis

A52.0  Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis

A52.00  Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

A52.01  Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

A52.02  Syphilitic aortitis

A52.03  Syphilitic endocarditis
  Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
  Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
  Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation

A52.04  Syphilitic cerebral arteritis

A52.05  Other cerebrovascular syphilis
  Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
  Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06  Other syphilitic heart involvement
  Syphilitic coronary artery disease
  Syphilitic myocarditis
  Syphilitic pericarditis

A52.09  Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1  Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10  Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11  Tabes dorsalis
  Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
  Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12  Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13  Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14  Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15  Late syphilitic neuropathy
  Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
  Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
  Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
  Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16  Charcot’s arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17  General paresis
  Dementia paralytica

A52.19  Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
  Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2  Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3  Neurosyphilis, unspecified
  Gumma (syphilitic)
  Syphilis (late)
  Syphiloma

A52.7  Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71  Late syphilitic oculopathy
  Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
  Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72  Syphilis of lung and bronchus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A52.73</td>
<td>Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.74</td>
<td>Syphilis of liver and other viscera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Late syphilitic peritonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.75</td>
<td>Syphilis of kidney and ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilitic glomerular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.76</td>
<td>Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.77</td>
<td>Syphilis of bone and joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.78</td>
<td>Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Late syphilitic bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.79</td>
<td>Other symptomatic late syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Late syphilitic leukoderma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis of adrenal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis of pituitary gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilitic splenomegaly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes 1:</strong> syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.8</td>
<td>Late syphilis, latent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.9</td>
<td>Late syphilis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A53</td>
<td>Other and unspecified syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A53.0</td>
<td>Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latent syphilis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Positive serological reaction for syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A53.9</td>
<td>Syphilis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis (acquired) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes 1:</strong> syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.0</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes 1:</strong> gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.00</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.01</td>
<td>Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.02</td>
<td>Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.03</td>
<td>Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.09</td>
<td>Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.1</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.2</td>
<td>Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.21</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.22</td>
<td>Gonococcal prostatitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs
   Gonococcal epididymitis
   Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease
   Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
   Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye
A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified
A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis
   Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis
A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
   Gonococcal endophthalmitia

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy
A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis
   Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis
   Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
   Gonococcal bursitis
   Gonococcal myositis
   Gonococcal synovitis
   Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections
A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
   Gonococcal endocarditis
   Gonococcal myocarditis
   Gonococcal pericarditis
A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
   Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
   Gonococcal keratoderma
   Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
Climatic or tropical bubo
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases
Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
   A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
   A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
   A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
   A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
       Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
   A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
   A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
       Chlamydial epididymitis
       Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx
A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
   Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
   Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis
Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
   A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
       Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
       Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
   A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
   A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis
   A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
   A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
       Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites
A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
   A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis
A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis
A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis
A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract
A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified
A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
Condyloma acuminatum
A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases
A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)
Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
syphilis (A50-A53)
A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
Bejel
Endemic syphilis
Njovera
A66 Yaws
Includes: bouba
frambeisa (tropica)
 pian
A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
Chancre of yaws
Frambeisa, initial or primary
Initial frambeisal ulcer
Mother yaw
A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
Frambesioma
Pianoma
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
Frambeside of early yaws
A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
Ghoul hand
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
Worm-eaten soles
A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa
Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws
Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydrarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws
Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws
Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta
Chancre (primary) of pinta
Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta
Erythematous plaques of pinta
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
Hyperkeratosis of pinta
Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta
Achromic skin lesions of pinta
Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta
Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers
Includes: recurrent fever
Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever
Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever
Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
Cancrum oris
Fusospirochetal gangrene
Noma
Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth
Vincent's angina
Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified
A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)
Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)
A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
Chlamydiosis NOS
**Rickettsioses (A75-A79)**

**A75 Typhus fever**

*Excludes*: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A75.0 | Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to *Rickettsia prowazekii*  
Classical typhus (fever)  
Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus |
| A75.1 | Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]  
Brill-Zinsser disease |
| A75.2 | Typhus fever due to *Rickettsia typhi*  
Murine (flea-borne) typhus |
| A75.3 | Typhus fever due to *Rickettsia tsutsugamushi*  
Scrub (mite-borne) typhus  
Tsutsugamushi fever |
| A75.9 | Typhus fever, unspecified  
Typhus (fever) NOS |

**A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A77.0 | Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia rickettsii*  
Rocky Mountain spotted fever  
Sao Paulo fever |
| A77.1 | Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia conorii*  
African tick typhus  
Boutonneuse fever  
India tick typhus  
Kenya tick typhus  
Marseilles fever  
Mediterranean tick fever |
| A77.2 | Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia sibirica*  
North Asian tick fever  
Siberian tick typhus |
| A77.3 | Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia australis*  
Queensland tick typhus |
| A77.4 | Ehrlichiosis  
*Excludes*: Rickettsiosis due to *Ehrlichia sennetsu* (A79.81) |
| A77.40 | Ehrlichiosis, unspecified |
| A77.41 | Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis] |
| A77.49 | Other ehrlichiosis |
| A77.8 | Other spotted fevers |
| A77.9 | Spotted fever, unspecified  
Tick-borne typhus NOS |

**A78 Q fever**

Infection due to *Coxiella burnetii*  
Nine Mile fever  
Quadrilateral fever

**A79 Other rickettsioses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A79.0 | Trench fever  
Quintan fever  
Wolhynian fever |
A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
    Kew Garden fever
    Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses
    A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
    A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
    Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)
Excludes1:
    postpolio syndrome (G14)
    sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
    sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis
    A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
    A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
    A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
    A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
        A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
        A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
    A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
    A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system
    Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions
    Use additional code to identify:
        dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
        dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
        Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
    A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
        vCJD
    A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
        CJD
        Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
        Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
        Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
        Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
    Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
    Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
    Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
    A81.81 Kuru
    A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
        GSS syndrome
A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies

A82.0 Sylvatic rabies

A82.1 Urban rabies

A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
West Nile fever (A92.3-)
West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis

A83.1 Western equine encephalitis

A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis

A83.3 St Louis encephalitis

A83.4 Australian encephalitis
Kunjin virus disease

A83.5 California encephalitis
California meningoencephalitis
La Crosse encephalitis

A83.6 Rocio virus disease

A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]

A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis

A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
Louping ill
Powassan virus disease

A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
encephalitis due to cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
encephalitis due to herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
encephalitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
encephalitis due to measles virus (B05.0)
encephalitis due to mumps virus (B26.2)
encephalitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
encephalitis due to zoster (B02.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)
A85.0  
**Enteroviral encephalitis**
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1  
**Adenoviral encephalitis**
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2  
**Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified**

Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8  
**Other specified viral encephalitis**
Encephalitis lethargica
Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86  
**Unspecified viral encephalitis**
Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
Viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87  
**Viral meningitis**

Excludes1: meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)  
meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)  
meningitis due to measles virus (B05.1)  
meningitis due to mumps virus (B26.1)  
meningitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)  
meningitis due to zoster (B02.1)

A87.0  
**Enteroviral meningitis**
Coxsackievirus meningitis
Echovirus meningitis

A87.1  
**Adenoviral meningitis**

A87.2  
**Lymphocytic choriomeningitis**
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8  
**Other viral meningitis**

A87.9  
**Viral meningitis, unspecified**

A88  
**Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)  
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0  
**Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]**

A88.1  
**Epidemic vertigo**

A88.8  
**Other specified viral infections of central nervous system**

A89  
**Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system**

A89.0  
**Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)**

A90  
**Dengue fever [classical dengue]**

Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91  
**Dengue hemorrhagic fever**

A92  
**Other mosquito-borne viral fevers**

Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0  
**Chikungunya virus disease**
Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1  
**O’nyong-nyong fever**

A92.2  
**Venezuelan equine fever**
Venezuelan equine encephalitis
Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease
A92.3 West Nile virus infection
  West Nile fever

  A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
    West Nile fever NOS
    West Nile fever without complications
    West Nile virus NOS

  A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
    West Nile encephalitis
    West Nile encephalomyelitis

  A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
    Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

  A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
    Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

  A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
    Oropouche fever

  A93.1 Sandfly fever
    Pappataci fever
    Phlebotomus fever

  A93.2 Colorado tick fever

  A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
    Piry virus disease
    Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
  Arboviral fever NOS
  Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever

  A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
    Jungle yellow fever

  A95.1 Urban yellow fever

  A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

  A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
    Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

  A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
    Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

  A96.2 Lassa fever

  A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

  A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
    dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

  A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3 Marburg virus disease
A98.4 Ebola virus disease

A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
   Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
   Korean hemorrhagic fever
   Russian hemorrhagic fever
   Hantaan virus disease
   Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
   Nephropathia epidemica
   Songo fever
   Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
   Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
   Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
   gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
   herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
   Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
   Herpes simplex facialis
   Herpes simplex labialis
   Herpes simplex otitis externa
   Vesicular dermatitis of ear
   Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
   Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
   Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
   Simian B disease
   Excludes1: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
   non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease
   B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified
   B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
      Herpesviral iritis
      Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
   B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis
      Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
   B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis
   B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye
      Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid
B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease
Herpesviral sepsis

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections
- B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
- B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis
- B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
  Herpesviral whitlow

B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]

B01.0 Varicella meningitis

B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
  Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
  - B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
    Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
  - B01.12 Varicella myelitis
    Postchickenpox myelitis

B01.2 Varicella pneumonia

B01.8 Varicella with other complications
  - B01.81 Varicella keratitis
  - B01.89 Other varicella complications

B01.9 Varicella without complication
  Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]

Includes: shingles
zonA

B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
  Zoster meningoencephalitis

B02.1 Zoster meningitis

B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
  - B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
  - B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
  - B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
  - B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
    Herpes zoster myelitis
  - B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
    Postherpetic radiculopathy

B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
  - B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
  - B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
  - B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
  - B02.33 Zoster keratitis
    Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
  - B02.34 Zoster scleritis
B02.39  Other herpes zoster eye disease  
  Zoster blepharitis

B02.7  Disseminated zoster

B02.8  Zoster with other complications  
  Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9  Zoster without complications  
  Zoster NOS

B03  Smallpox  
  Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04  Monkeypox

B05  Measles  
  Includes: morbilli  
  Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

B05.0  Measles complicated by encephalitis  
  Postmeasles encephalitis

B05.1  Measles complicated by meningitis  
  Postmeasles meningitis

B05.2  Measles complicated by pneumonia  
  Postmeasles pneumonia

B05.3  Measles complicated by otitis media  
  Postmeasles otitis media

B05.4  Measles with intestinal complications

B05.8  Measles with other complications  
  B05.81  Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis  
  B05.89  Other measles complications

B05.9  Measles without complication  
  Measles NOS

B06  Rubella [German measles]  
  Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0  Rubella with neurological complications  
  B06.00  Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified  
  B06.01  Rubella encephalitis  
    Rubella meningoencephalitis
  B06.02  Rubella meningitis
  B06.09  Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8  Rubella with other complications  
  B06.81  Rubella pneumonia
  B06.82  Rubella arthritis
  B06.89  Other rubella complications

B06.9  Rubella without complication  
  Rubella NOS

B07  Viral warts  
  Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
  papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
  papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
  papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart
  Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts
  Common wart
  Flat wart
  Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
  Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)
    B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine
    B08.010 Cowpox
    B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine
      Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)
    B08.02 Orf virus disease
      Contagious pustular dermatitis
      Ecthyma contagiosum
    B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]
    B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified
    B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
      Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
  Roseola infantum
    B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
      Roseola infantum, unspecified
    B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
      Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6
    B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
      Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
  Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
  Herpangina

B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections
  B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
  B08.61 Bovine stomatitis
  B08.62 Sealpox
B08.69  Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7  Yatapoxvirus infections

B08.70  Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.71  Tanapox virus disease

B08.72  Yaba pox virus disease
  Yaba monkey tumor disease

B08.79  Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8  Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

B09  Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

B08.80  Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis

B08.81  Foot-and-mouth disease

B08.82  Poxvirus NEC

B10  Other human herpesviruses

Excludes2:  cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
  Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
  herpes NOS (B00.9)
  herpes simplex (B00.-)
  herpes zoster (B02.-)
  human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
  human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
  human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
  human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
  human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
  varicella (B01.-)
  zoster (B02.-)

B10.0  Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Excludes2:  herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
  herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
  human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
  simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01  Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09  Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
  Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8  Other human herpesvirus infection

B10.81  Human herpesvirus 6 infection

B10.82  Human herpesvirus 7 infection

B10.89  Other human herpesvirus infection
  Human herpesvirus 8 infection
  Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1:  sequela of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

Excludes2:  cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15  Acute hepatitis A
B15.0  Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
B15.9  Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
    Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16  Acute hepatitis B
B16.0  Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.1  Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
B16.2  Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.9  Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
    Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17  Other acute viral hepatitis
B17.0  Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
B17.1  Acute hepatitis C
    B17.10  Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
            Acute hepatitis C NOS
    B17.11  Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B17.2  Acute hepatitis E
B17.8  Other specified acute viral hepatitis
    Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
B17.9  Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
    Acute hepatitis NOS

B18  Chronic viral hepatitis
B18.0  Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1  Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
    Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2  Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8  Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9  Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19  Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0  Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.1  Unspecified viral hepatitis B
    B19.10  Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
            Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
    B19.11  Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
B19.2  Unspecified viral hepatitis C
    B19.20  Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
            Viral hepatitis C NOS
    B19.21  Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B19.9  Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
    Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
B20  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
    Includes:  acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
                AIDS-related complex [ARC]
HIV infection, symptomatic

**Code first** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

**Use additional** code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection

**Excludes1:**
- asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
- exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
- inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

**Other viral diseases (B25-B34)**

**B25 Cytomegaloviral disease**

**Excludes1:**
- congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
- cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

- **B25.0** Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis
- **B25.1** Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
- **B25.2** Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
- **B25.8** Other cytomegaloviral diseases
  - Cytomegaloviral encephalitis

- **B25.9** Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

**B26 Mumps**

**Includes:**
- epidemic parotitis
- infectious parotitis

- **B26.0** Mumps orchitis
- **B26.1** Mumps meningitis
- **B26.2** Mumps encephalitis
- **B26.3** Mumps pancreatitis

- **B26.8** Mumps with other complications
  - **B26.81** Mumps hepatitis
  - **B26.82** Mumps myocarditis
  - **B26.83** Mumps nephritis
  - **B26.84** Mumps polyneuropathy
  - **B26.85** Mumps arthritis
  - **B26.89** Other mumps complications

- **B26.9** Mumps without complication
  - Mumps NOS
  - Mumps parotitis NOS

**B27 Infectious mononucleosis**

**Includes:**
- glandular fever
- monocytic angina
- Pfeiffer's disease

- **B27.0** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
  - Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
    - **B27.00** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
    - **B27.01** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
    - **B27.02** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
    - **B27.09** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
  B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
  B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
  Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
  B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
  B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
  Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
  B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
  B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
  B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
  B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
  Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis
  Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
  ocular zoster (B02.3)
  B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
    Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
    Shipyard eye
  B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
    Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
    Swimming-pool conjunctivitis
  B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
    B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
      Conjunctivitis due to coxsackie virus 24
      Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
      Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)
  B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
    Newcastle conjunctivitis
  B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
  B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
    Bornholm disease
  B33.1 Ross River disease
    Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
    Ross River fever
  B33.2 Viral carditis
    Coxsackie (virus) carditis
    B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
B33.21 Viral endocarditis
B33.22 Viral myocarditis
B33.23 Viral pericarditis
B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy
B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
Retrovirus infection NOS
B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]
Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
Sin nombre virus disease
Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)
Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)
B33.8 Other specified viral diseases
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)
B34 Viral infection of unspecified site
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)
B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified
B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
Coxsackievirus infection NOS
Echovirus infection NOS
B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)
B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified
B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified
B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site
B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified
Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)
Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)
B35 Dermatophytosis
Includes: favus
infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
Beard ringworm
Kerion
Scalp ringworm
Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
Dermatophytic onychia
Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoises
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomykosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra
Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis
moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis
Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)
B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
   Candidal vulvovaginitis
   Monilial vulvovaginitis
   Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
   B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis
   B37.42 Candidal balanitis
   B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
      Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
   Disseminated candidiasis
   Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
   B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
   B37.82 Candidal enteritis
      Candidal proctitis
   B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
   B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
   B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
      Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
   Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis
   B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
   B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
   B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
   B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
   B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
   B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
      Generalized coccidioidomycosis
   B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
      B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
      B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
   B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis
   Code first associated AIDS (B20)
   Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
      endocarditis (I39)
      meningitis (G02)
      pericarditis (I32)
      retinitis (H32)

   B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
  Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
  American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
  African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis
  Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
  keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
  Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
  B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
    Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
  B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis
  Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
    Lutz' disease
B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
  Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis
B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
  Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
  B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
    Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
  B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
  B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomyotic abscess
B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
   Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
   Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis
   Includes: aspergilloma
B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
   Generalized aspergillosis
B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis
   B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
   B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis
B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
   Cryptococcal meningitis
   Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
   Generalized cryptococcosis
B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis
B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
   Subcutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
   Generalized mucormycosis
B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8 Other zygomycoses
   Entomophthoromycosis
B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
   Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma
B47.0  Eumycetoma
  Madura foot, mycotic
  Maduromycosis

B47.1  Actinomycetoma

B47.9  Mycetoma, unspecified
  Madura foot NOS

B48  Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0  Lobomycosis
  Keloidal blastomycosis
  Lobo's disease

B48.1  Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2  Allescheriasis
  Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
  Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3  Geotrichosis
  Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4  Peniciliosis

B48.8  Other specified mycoses
  Adiaspiromycosis
  Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
  Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
  Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
  Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49  Unspecified mycosis
  Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)
Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
  other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50  Plasmodium falciparum malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species
  B50.0  Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
    Cerebral malaria NOS
  B50.8  Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
    Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS
  B50.9  Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51  Plasmodium vivax malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
  Excludes1: plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
  B51.0  Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen
  B51.8  Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications
  B51.9  Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
    Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52  Plasmodium malariae malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
  and Plasmodium vivax
  Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
    Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
    Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
    Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
    Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia
    Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
    Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
    Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
    Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis
    Kala-azar
    Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis
    Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
    West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
    East African sleeping sickness
    Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
    Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease

Includes: American trypanosomiasis
    infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
    Acute Chagas’ disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas’ disease without heart involvement
    Acute Chagas’ disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas’ disease (chronic) with heart involvement
    American trypanosomiasis NOS
    Chagas’ disease (chronic) NOS
    Chagas’ disease (chronic) with myocarditis
    Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas’ disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
    B57.30 Chagas’ disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.40 Chagas’ disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas’ disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas’ disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas’ disease

B57.5 Chagas’ disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii

Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy

B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy

Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

Toxoplasma pyelonephritis

B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis

Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)

intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)

isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis

Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis

B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)
B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease
B60.2 Naegleriasis
Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
Asiatic schistosomiasis
B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
Swimmer’s itch
B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi
B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection due to cat liver fluke
Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)
B66.1 Clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease
B66.2 Dicroceliasis
Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Lancet fluke infection
B66.3 Fascioliasis
Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
Infection due to Fasciola indica
Sheep liver fluke disease
B66.4 Paragonimiasis
Infection due to Paragonimus species
Lung fluke disease
Pulmonary distomiasis
B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis
B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis
B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified
B67 Echinococcosis

Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
  B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland
  B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites
  B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites
B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
  Dog tapeworm (infection)
B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
  B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites
  B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites
B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
  B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified
  Echinococcosis NOS
  B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis

Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis
  Pork tapeworm (infection)
B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis
  Beef tapeworm (infection)
  Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata
B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system
B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye
B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites
  B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis
  B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0 Diphyllobothriasis
  Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
  Fish tapeworm (infection)
  Excludes2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)
B70.1 Sparganosis
Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllobothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipyldiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis
Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis
Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease

B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified

B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis

B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma

B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis
Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
Calabar swelling
Eyeworm disease of Africa
Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis
Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
Infection due to Mansonella perstans
Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified
B75 Trichinellosis
   Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
      trichiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases
   Includes: uncinariasis
   B76.0 Ancylostomiasis
      Infection due to Ancylostoma species
   B76.1 Necatoriasis
      Infection due to Necator americanus
   B76.8 Other hookworm diseases
   B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified
      Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis
   Includes: ascaridiasis
      roundworm infection
   B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications
   B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications
      B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia
      B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications
   B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis
   Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)
   B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis
   B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis
   B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis
   B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis
   Includes: trichocephaliasis
      whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis
   Includes: oxyuriasis
      pinworm infection
      threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)
   B81.0 Anisakiasis
      Infection due to Anisakis larva
   B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis
      Capillariasis NOS
      Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis
      Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)
   B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis
   B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
      Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis
B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases
Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism
B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases
Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)
B83.0 Visceral larva migrans
Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis
Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis
Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis
Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases
Acanthocephalasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongyliasis
Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified
Worms NOS
Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis
B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
Head-lice infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
Body-lice infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis
Infestation by crab-lice
Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0-B85.3

B86 Scabies
Sarcoptic itch
B87  Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0  Cutaneous myiasis
  Creeping myiasis

B87.1  Wound myiasis
  Traumatic myiasis

B87.2  Ocular myiasis

B87.3  Nasopharyngeal myiasis
  Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4  Aural myiasis

B87.8  Myiasis of other sites
  B87.81  Genitourinary myiasis
  B87.82  Intestinal myiasis
  B87.89  Myiasis of other sites

B87.9  Myiasis, unspecified

B88  Other infestations

B88.0  Other acariasis
  Acarine dermatitis
  Dermatitis due to Demodex species
  Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
  Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
  Trombiculosis

Excludes2: scabies (B86)

B88.1  Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2  Other arthropod infestations
  Scarabiasis

B88.3  External hirudiniasis
  Leech infestation NOS

Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8  Other specified infestations
  Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
  Linguatulosis
  Porocephaliasis

B88.9  Infestation, unspecified
  Infestation (skin) NOS
  Infestation by mites NOS
  Skin parasites NOS

B89  Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first  condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90  Sequelae of tuberculosis
B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
   Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)
B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
   Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis
   Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
   B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma
   B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis
   B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis
   B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
   B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)
   Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      B95.61 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      B95.62 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      Methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
   B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.20 Unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS

B96.21 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157 as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E. coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production

B96.22 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli]
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with known O group

B96.23 Unspecified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
STEC NOS

B96.29 Other Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)
  B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)
B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases
B99.8 Other infectious disease
B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

Chapter 2

Neoplasms (C00-D49)

Note: Functional activity
All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.
Morphology [Histology]
Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes.
Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 ('overlapping lesion'), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.
Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue
Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

This chapter contains the following blocks:
C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast
C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant melanoma of lip (C43.0)
- Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4A.0)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C44.0-)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
- Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
- Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
- Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
- Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
- malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
- Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction
C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth
C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth

C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands
Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
- malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
- Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
- malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
- Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
- Malignant neoplasm of glossopiglottic fold(s)
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx
C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
  Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

  Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
  Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
  Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
  Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
  Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
  Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
  Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

  Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

  Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx
C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx
C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)
C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified
C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus
C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus
C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7A.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach
C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach
C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7A.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant
Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum
Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7A.026)
C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Excludes:
- malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)
- malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
- malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
- malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
- Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
- Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
- Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

Excludes:
- malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
- secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
- hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
Hepatocellular carcinoma
Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
Cholangiocarcinoma
Excludes:
- malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract

Excludes:
- malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
- Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
- Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
- Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
- Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
- Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract
C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)

non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)

malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity

Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha

Malignant neoplasm of internal nose

Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose

Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)

malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)

malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)

malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)

malignant melanoma of skin of nose (C43.31)

malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose C44.301, C44.311, C44.321, C44.391)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum

Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

_excludes_: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant melanoma of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C44.2-)

**C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses**

_C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus_
Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

_C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus_

_C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus_

_C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus_

_C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses_

_C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified_

**C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx**

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

_C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis_
Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

_C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis_
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

_excludes_: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, marginal zone (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of arypepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (C13.1)

_C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis_

_C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage_

_C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx_

_C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified_

**C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea**

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7A.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
Malignant neoplasm of carina
Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)

C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus

C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus

C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung

C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung

C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung

C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung

C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung

C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung

C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
Lung cancer NOS

C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung

C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7A.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
Malignant neoplasm of pericardium

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
- thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes:
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
- malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1:
- malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.9)
- malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
  C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
  C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
  C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
  C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb

Page 68
C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb
C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb
C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb
C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
   malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
   malignant neoplasm of cartilage of eyelid (C49.0)
   malignant neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (C32.3)
   malignant neoplasm of cartilage of limbs (C40.-)
   malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
   maxillary sinus (C31.0)
   upper jaw (C03.0)
   malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible
Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
   jaw NOS (C03.9)
   lower (C03.1)
   malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
   Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
   sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus
   C43.10 Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
   C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
   C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal
   C43.20 Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal
C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face
C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck
C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
    malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.0)
C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
    Malignant melanoma of anal margin
    Malignant melanoma of perianal skin
C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast
C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk
C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder
C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip
C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin
C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
    Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
    Melanoma (malignant) NOS
C4A Merkel cell carcinoma
C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
    Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)
C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus
C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
    C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
    C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal
C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
    C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
    C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
    C4A.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face
C4A.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck

C4A.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
      malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C4A.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
      Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
      Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin

C4A.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast

C4A.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk

C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip

C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C4A.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip

C4A.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip

C4A.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites

C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
      Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site
      Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
      malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
      malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
      malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
      Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C44.0 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

      C44.101 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
      C44.102 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
      C44.109 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.11 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus

      C44.111 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
      C44.112 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.119  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.12  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.121  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.122  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.129  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.19  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.191  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.192  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.199  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.2  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  Excludes1:  connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
  C44.20  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.201  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.202  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.209  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.21  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.211  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.212  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.219  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.22  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.221  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.222  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.229  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.29  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.291  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.292  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.299  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
C44.3  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.30  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.300  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
    C44.301  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
    C44.309  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
  C44.31  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.310  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
    C44.311  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of nose
    C44.319  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
  C44.32  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.320  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.321  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of nose
C44.329  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
C44.39  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.390  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.391  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
C44.399  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
C44.4  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.40  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.41  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
C44.42  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
C44.49  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.5  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
       scrotum (C63.2)
C44.50  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
C44.500  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
       Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
       Unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
C44.501  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
C44.509  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
C44.51  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
C44.510  Basal cell carcinoma of anal skin
       Basal cell carcinoma of anal margin
       Basal cell carcinoma of perianal skin
C44.511  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of breast
C44.519  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
C44.52  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
C44.520  Squamous cell carcinoma of anal skin
       Squamous cell carcinoma of anal margin
       Squamous cell carcinoma of perianal skin
C44.521  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of breast
C44.529  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
C44.59  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
C44.590  Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
       Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
       Other specified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
C44.591  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
C44.599  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
C44.6  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.60  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.601  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C44.602  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.609  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.61  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.611  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.612  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.619  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.62  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.621  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.622  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.629  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.69  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.691  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.692  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.699  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
  C44.70  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.701  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.702  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.709  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
  C44.71  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.711  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.712  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.719  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
  C44.72  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.721  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.722  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.729  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
  C44.79  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.791  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.792  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.799  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.80  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.81  Basal cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.82  Squamous cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.89  Other specified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
  C44.90  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin
  C44.91  Basal cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.92  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.99  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45  Mesothelioma

  C45.0  Mesothelioma of pleura
    Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

  C45.1  Mesothelioma of peritoneum
    Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
    Mesothelioma of mesentery
    Mesothelioma of mesocolon
    Mesothelioma of omentum
    Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
    Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

  C45.2  Mesothelioma of pericardium
    Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

  C45.7  Mesothelioma of other sites

  C45.9  Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46  Kaposi's sarcoma

  Code first   any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

  C46.0  Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

  C46.1  Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
    Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
    Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
    Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
    Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
    Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
    Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
    Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

  C46.2  Kaposi's sarcoma of palate

  C46.3  Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes

  C46.4  Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites

  C46.5  Kaposi's sarcoma of lung
    C46.50  Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified lung
    C46.51  Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
    C46.52  Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung

  C46.7  Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites

  C46.9  Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified
    Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified site

C47  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

  Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
  Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

  C47.0  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
    Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

  C47.1  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder
C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip
C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk
C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: Kaposi’s sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum

C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
Malignant neoplasm of omentum
Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified

C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
articular (C40-C41)
larynx (C32.3)
nose (C30.0)
malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (C50.-)

Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
  malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
  malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
  malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast
Includes: connective tissue of breast
  Paget's disease of breast
  Paget's disease of nipple
Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)
Excludes1: skin of breast (C44.501, C44.511, C44.521, C44.591)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola
C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
  C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
  C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast

C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast
C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast

C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.5  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
   C50.51  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
      C50.511  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
      C50.512  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
      C50.519  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
   C50.52  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
      C50.521  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
      C50.522  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
      C50.529  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.6  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
   C50.61  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
      C50.611  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
      C50.612  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
      C50.619  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
   C50.62  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
      C50.621  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
      C50.622  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
      C50.629  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast

C50.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
   C50.81  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
      C50.811  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
      C50.812  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
      C50.819  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
   C50.82  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
      C50.821  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
      C50.822  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
      C50.829  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast

C50.9  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
   C50.91  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
      C50.911  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
      C50.912  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
      C50.919  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
   C50.92  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
      C50.921  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
      C50.922  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
      C50.929  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
   Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland
C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
   Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity
C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
   Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
   Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube
C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament
C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
  C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament
  C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
  C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament
C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
  Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
  Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
  Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
  chorionepithelioma NOS
  Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
  hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
  invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
  male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
  malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
  Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
  C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
  Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
  C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
  C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
  Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
  C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
  C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity
  C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
  Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
  Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
  C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis
  C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis
C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis
C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis
C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis
C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis
C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
Malignant neoplasm of testis NOS
C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis
C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord
C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord
C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract (C64-C68)
C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7A.093)
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)
C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.2 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces
C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
C65.2 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter

C66.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter

C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder

C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder

C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder

C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder

C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder

C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck

Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice

C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice

C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus

C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder

C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)

C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva

C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva

C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva

C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea

C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea

C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea

C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea
C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
   Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
   retinal freckle (D49.81)
   C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina
   C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
   C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
   C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid
   C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
   C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body
   C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
   C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
   C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
   Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
   Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
   C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
   C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
   C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
   Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
   Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)
   C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit
   C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
   C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa
   C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa
   C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
   C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye
   Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
   C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye
   C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye
   C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges
   C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
   C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
  retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
  Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS

C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe

C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe

C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe

C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe

C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)

C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum

C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
  Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
  Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS

C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain

C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
  malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
  Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
    C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve
    C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve
    C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve
  C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve
  C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve
  C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
  C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve
  C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
  C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
  C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
    Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS
  C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
  Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS
Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
      C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
      C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
   C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
      C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
      C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
   C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland
      C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland
      C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7A.0-)
      malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
      malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
      malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
      malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
      malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
      malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A.-)
   C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
   C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
   C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
   C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
   C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
   C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
   C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
   C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
   Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
   Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
      carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)
   Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
      Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
   C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
      C7A.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
C7A.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
   C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
   C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
   C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
   C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
C7A.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
   C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
   C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
   C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
   C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
   C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
   C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
   C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
   C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
       Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
C7A.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
   C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
   C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
   C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
   C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
   C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
   C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
   C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
   C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7A.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
       Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
       Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
       High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site

C7A.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)

C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
   C7B.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
   C7B.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
   C7B.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
   C7B.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
   C7B.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
       Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor
   C7B.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
   malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
   malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
   malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
   malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
   Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
   Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
   Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
   Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
   Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
   Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
   C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb
   C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
   C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
   C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb
   C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
   C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
   Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C86, C88, C96.-)
   mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7B.04)
   secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7B.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
   Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
   Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions
C77.9  Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78  Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
    secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7B.02)
    secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7B.04)

C78.0  Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
    C78.00  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung
    C78.01  Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
    C78.02  Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1  Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2  Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
    C78.30  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
    C78.39  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4  Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5  Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6  Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7  Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
    C78.80  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
    C78.89  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
    secondary carcinoid tumors (C7B.-)
    secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B.-)

C79.0  Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
    C79.00  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
    C79.01  Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
    C79.02  Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis

C79.1  Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
    C79.10  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
    C79.11  Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
    C79.19  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs

C79.2  Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
    Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7B.1)

C79.3  Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
    C79.31  Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
    C79.32  Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C79.4  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
    C79.40  Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
    C79.49  Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
   Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7B.03)
C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow
C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
   C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
   C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
   Metastatic cancer NOS
   Metastatic disease NOS
   Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
   generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
   malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)
C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7A.00)
   malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site
C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified
   Carcinomatosis NOS
   Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
   Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified
   Cancer NOS
   Cancer unspecified site (primary)
   Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
   Malignancy unspecified site (primary)
   Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)
C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
   Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
   Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
   secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
   secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
   secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)
C81 Hodgkin lymphoma
   Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)
C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.10 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.11 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.12 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.13 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.14 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.15 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.16 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.17 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.18 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.19 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.20 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.21 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.22 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.23 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.24 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.25 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.26 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.27 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.28 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.29 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.30 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.31 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.32 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.33 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.38 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39 Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)

C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma

Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS

C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82  Follicular lymphoma

Includes:  follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Excludes1:  mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
           personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0  Follicular lymphoma grade I

C82.00  Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07  Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09  Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1  Follicular lymphoma grade II

C82.10  Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17  Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19  Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified

C82.20  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.21  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
C82.28  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma
C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma

C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified

C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1  Mantle cell lymphoma
   Centrocytic lymphoma
   Malignant lymphomatous polyposis
C83.10  Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13  Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17  Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.2  Small cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
   Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
   T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Excludes: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
   mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)

C83.30  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
   B-precursor lymphoma
   Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
   Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
   Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
   T-precursor lymphoma

C83.50  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.7  Burkitt lymphoma
  Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
  Burkitt-like lymphoma
  Excludes1: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.A-)
C83.70  Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71  Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72  Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73  Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74  Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75  Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76  Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77  Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78  Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79  Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.8  Other non-follicular lymphoma
  Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
  Lymphoid granulomatosis
  Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma
  Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
    T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)
C83.80  Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81  Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82  Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83  Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84  Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85  Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86  Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87  Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88  Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89  Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.9  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified
C83.90  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C83.91  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92  Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C83.98 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)
C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen
C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary disease

C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site
C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified

Lennert's lymphoma
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified
C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.45</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.46</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.47</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.48</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.49</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.6</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.60</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.61</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.62</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.63</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.64</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.65</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.66</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.67</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.68</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.69</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.7</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.70</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.71</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.72</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.73</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.74</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.75</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.76</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.77</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.78</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.79</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.A</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A0</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A1</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A2</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A3</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A4</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A5</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A6</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A7</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A8</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.A9</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**C84.Z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas**

*Note:* If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

**Excludes1:**
- angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
- blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
- enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
- extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
- hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
- primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
- subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
- T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

**C84.Z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site**

**C84.Z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C84.Z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C84.Z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C84.Z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**

**C84.Z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**

**C84.Z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes**

**C84.Z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen**

**C84.Z8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

**C84.Z9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites**

**C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified**

NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

**Excludes1:** mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

**C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site**

**C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**

**C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**

**C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes**

**C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen**

**C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

**C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites**

**C85 Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma**

**Excludes1:** other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)

personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

**C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma**

*Note:* If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

**C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site**

**C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
C85.14  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.2  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
C85.20  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.21  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.22  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.23  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.24  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.25  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.26  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.27  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.28  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.29  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.8  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C85.80  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.81  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.82  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.83  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.84  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.85  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.86  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.87  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C85.88  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.89  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.9  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C85.90  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C85.91  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma

Excludes:
- anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
- anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
- mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
- other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)

C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type

C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma

C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma

C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
Lymphomatoid papulosis
Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas

Excludes:
- B-cell lymphoma, unspecified (C85.1-)
  personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

Excludes:
- small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2 Heavy chain disease
Franklin disease
Gamma heavy chain disease
Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
Alpha heavy chain disease
Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]

Excludes:
- high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Excludes:
- personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma
Kahler's disease
Medullary plasmacytoma
Myelomatosis
Plasma cell myeloma
**Excludes1:** solitary myeloma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
Multiple myeloma with failed remission
Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

**C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia**

Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

**C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma**

C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

**C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma**

Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

**C91 Lymphoid leukemia**

**Excludes1:** personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

**C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]**

**Note:** Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

**C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type**

Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
Richter syndrome

**Excludes1:** lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission
C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type

C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission

C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia
Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis

C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
Hairy cell leukemia NOS

C91.41 Hairy cell leukemia, in remission

C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse

C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)

C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS

C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission

C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse

C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type

C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS

C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission

C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse

C91.A Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type
Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)

C91.A0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS

C91.A1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission

C91.A2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse

C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia
T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)

C91.Z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Other lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.Z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission

C91.Z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified

C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.91  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C91.92  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92  Myeloid leukemia

Includes: granulocytic leukemia
          myelogenous leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0  Acute myeloblastic leukemia

Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
          refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)

C92.00  Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01  Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02  Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive

Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
          chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
          chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission

Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3  Myeloid sarcoma

A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30  Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
Myeloid sarcoma NOS
C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission
C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia
AML M3  
AML Me with t(15;17) and variants

C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)

C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene

C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS

C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission
C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.A Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia
Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history

C92.A0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia NOS

C92.A1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia, in remission
C92.A2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.Z Other myeloid leukemia

C92.Z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC

C92.Z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.Z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission
C92.92 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93 Monocytic leukemia
Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
AML M5
AML M5a
AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1
CMML-2
CMML with eosinophilia

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.Z2 Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia

C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission
C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission
C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
Acute myelofibrosis

Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
Acute myelofibrosis NOS
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias
Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
Acute basophilic leukemia

C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
Other specified leukemia with failed remission
Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
Acute bilineal leukemia
Acute mixed lineage leukemia
Biphenotypic acute leukemia
Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Acute leukemia NOS
C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type
C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Chronic leukemia NOS
C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified
C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Leukemia NOS
C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
Letterer-Siwe disease
Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
Mast cell sarcoma
Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis X, multifocal
Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Eosinophilic granuloma
Histiocytosis X, unifocal
Histiocytosis X NOS
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS
Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A Histiocytic sarcoma
Malignant histiocytosis

C96.Z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
**C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified**

**In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)**

**Includes:** Bowen's disease  
erythroplasia  
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia  
Queyrat's erythroplasia

**D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach**

**Excludes1:** melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

_Use additional_ code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)  
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)  
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprahyoid portion (D02.0)  
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

**D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site**

**D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border**

**D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa**

**D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge**

**D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate**

**D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate**

**D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth**

**D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue**

**D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx**

_Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS_  
_Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold_  
_Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold_

**D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus**

**D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach**

**D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs**

**Excludes1:** melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon**

**Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

**D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction**

**D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum**

**D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal**

**Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)  
carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)  
carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

**D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine**

**Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
D01 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes 1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprathyoid portion)

Excludes 1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
- carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
- carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung
D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung
D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes 1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
- carcinoma in situ of nose NOS D09.8
- carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip
D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face

D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck

D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk

D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
   Melanoma in situ of anal margin
   Melanoma in situ of perianal skin

D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)

D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk

D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder

D03.60 Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder

D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip

D03.70 Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip

D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip

D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
   Melanoma in situ of scrotum

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)

D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin

Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
   melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)

D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus

D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal

D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face

D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face

D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck

D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
   Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
   Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
   Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
   Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)

D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
  D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
  melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
  Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
  D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
  D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.8 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.80 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
  D05.81 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.82 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.9 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.90 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
  D05.91 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.92 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri
Excludes: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
Severe dysplasia of vulva
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Severe dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs

D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs

D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
Severe dysplasia of prostate

Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs

D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs

D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum

D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs

D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ

D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)

D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye

D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye

D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS

Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahypopharyngeal soft palate portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3A.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum
Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3A.020)

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon
   Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
   Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified
   Adenomatosis of colon
   Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
   Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
   Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
   polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3A.026)

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Benign neoplasm of anus NOS
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
   benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
   benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
   Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3A.092)

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3A.010)

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine(D3A.01-)
   benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
   Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
   Islet cell tumor
   Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
   Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
    benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
    benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
    benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
    benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
    benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
    benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
    benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
    benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
    polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
    polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
    polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
Adenomatous polyp of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahroid portion)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
    polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3A.090)

D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung

D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung

D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3A.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
    benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb

D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
D16.02  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
D16.1  Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  D16.10  Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
  D16.11  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  D16.12  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
D16.2  Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  D16.20  Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.21  Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  D16.22  Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
D16.3  Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  D16.30  Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.31  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  D16.32  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
D16.4  Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  Keratocyst of maxilla
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
D16.5  Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Keratocyst of mandible
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible
D16.6  Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
D16.7  Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
D16.8  Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
D16.9  Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
D17  Benign lipomatous neoplasm
D17.0  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
D17.1  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
D17.2  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
  D17.20  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
  D17.21  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
  D17.22  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
  D17.23  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
  D17.24  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg
D17.3  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
  D17.30  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
  D17.39  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites
D17.4  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs
D17.5  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D17.6</td>
<td>Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D17.7</td>
<td>Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D17.71</td>
<td>Benign lipomatous neoplasm of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D17.72</td>
<td>Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other genitourinary organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D17.79</td>
<td>Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D17.8</td>
<td>Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lipoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18</td>
<td>Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nevus NOS (D22.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vascular nevus (Q82.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.0</td>
<td>Hemangioma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angioma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cavernous nevus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.00</td>
<td>Hemangioma unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.01</td>
<td>Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.02</td>
<td>Hemangioma of intracranial structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.03</td>
<td>Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.09</td>
<td>Hemangioma of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.1</td>
<td>Lymphangioma, any site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D19</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D19.0</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D19.1</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D19.7</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D19.9</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign mesothelioma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D20</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D20.0</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D20.1</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of bursa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of fascia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of synovia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign stromal tumors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
between neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
between neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
between neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
between neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
between neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
between neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
between neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
heangiom (D18.0-)
liomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
  D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
  D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
  D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
Benign neoplasm of axilla
Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
Benign neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
  benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
  benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
  uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi
Includes: atypical nevus
  blue hairy pigmented nevus
  nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
  D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus
D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal
D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face
D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck
D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk
Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast
D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder
D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip
D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip
D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified
D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin
Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
benign neoplasm of sweat glands
Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
melanocytic nevi (D22.-)
D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)
D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
   Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
   benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
   fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
   benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
   benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
   benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
   fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast

D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
   Includes: uterine fibroid
   uterine fibromyoma
   uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
   Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
   Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
   D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
   D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
   D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
   D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
endometrial cyst (N80.1)
folicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
oviduct cyst NEC (N83.2)
oviduct retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0  Benign neoplasm of right ovary
D27.1  Benign neoplasm of left ovary
D27.9  Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28  Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0  Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1  Benign neoplasm of vagina
D28.2  Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7  Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9  Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29  Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0  Benign neoplasm of penis
D29.1  Benign neoplasm of prostate
Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2  Benign neoplasm of testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D29.20  Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis
D29.21  Benign neoplasm of right testis
D29.22  Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3  Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.30  Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
D29.31  Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
D29.32  Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4  Benign neoplasm of scrotum
Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.8  Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9  Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

*Excludes1:* benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3A.093)
benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney
D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney
D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis
D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ureter
D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter
D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder

Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs

Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva

D31.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea

D31.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea
D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina

*Excludes1:* dark area on retina (D49.81)
hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)

D31.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye
Benign neoplasm of eyeball
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)
benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
  Benign neoplasm of brain stem
  Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
  Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
  Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
  benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
  benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
  benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
  D35.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
  D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
  D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
  Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
  Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
  neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7  Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
  Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9  Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)

D3A  Benign neuroendocrine tumors

  Code also  any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

  Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
  carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

  Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3A.0  Benign carcinoid tumors

  D3A.00  Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
            Carcinoid tumor NOS

  D3A.01  Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine

    D3A.010  Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum

    D3A.011  Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum

    D3A.012  Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum

    D3A.019  Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

  D3A.02  Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum

    D3A.020  Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix

    D3A.021  Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum

    D3A.022  Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon

    D3A.023  Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon

    D3A.024  Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon

    D3A.025  Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon

    D3A.026  Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum

    D3A.029  Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
            Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

  D3A.09  Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

    D3A.090  Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung

    D3A.091  Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus

    D3A.092  Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach

    D3A.093  Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney

    D3A.094  Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
D3A.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
D3A.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
D3A.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors
Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49.-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprathyroid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands

D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands

D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands

D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands

D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprathyroid portion)

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary

D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary

D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
Chorioadenoma destruens
Invasive hydatidiform mole
Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis

D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis
D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis
D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
   D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney
   D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
   D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney

D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
   D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis
   D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
   D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis

D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
   D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter
   D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
   D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter

D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra

D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder

D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs

D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges

D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges

D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges

D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord
D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system
D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands
   Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
      multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
      neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)
      neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
      neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
      neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland
D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
      D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland
      D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
      D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland
D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland
D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body
D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera
   Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
      secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)
      D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
         Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts
      D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts
         RARS
      D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts
         D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
            RAEB NOS
         D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
            RAEB 1
         D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2
            RAEB 2
      D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia
      D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts
         RCMD RS
D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
5q minus syndrome NOS

D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
Indolent systemic mastocytosis
Mast cell tumor NOS
Mastocytoma NOS
Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
Essential thrombocytosis
Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis
Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.Z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
   Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.8)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
   Cystosarcoma phyllodes
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior
   Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term 'mass', unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.
   Includes: 'growth' NOS
   neoplasm NOS
   new growth NOS
   tumor NOS
   Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)
D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.89)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid

- Dark area on retina
- Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

---

**Chapter 3**

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

**Excludes2:** autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
- D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
- D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
- D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
- D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen
D80-D89  Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50  Iron deficiency anemia
   Includes: asiderotic anemia
             hypochromic anemia
   D50.0  Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
          Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)
          Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
                      congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)
   D50.1  Sideropenic dysphagia
          Kelly-Paterson syndrome
          Plummer-Vinson syndrome
   D50.8  Other iron deficiency anemias
          Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake
   D50.9  Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
   Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)
   D51.0  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
          Addison anemia
          Biermer anemia
          Pernicious (congenital) anemia
          Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency
   D51.1  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
          Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
          Megaloblastic hereditary anemia
   D51.2  Transcobalamin II deficiency
   D51.3  Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
          Vegan anemia
   D51.8  Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias
   D51.9  Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52  Folate deficiency anemia
   Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)
   D52.0  Dietary folate deficiency anemia
          Nutritional megaloblastic anemia
   D52.1  Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
          Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   D52.8  Other folate deficiency anemias
   D52.9  Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
          Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53  Other nutritional anemias
   Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy
   D53.0  Protein deficiency anemia
          Amino-acid deficiency anemia
          Orotaciduric anemia
          Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)
   D53.1  Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo’s disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutive anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias

- Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
- Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
- Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
  - copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
  - molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
  - zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified

- Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency

- Favism
- G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism

- Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
- Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes

- Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
- Hexokinase deficiency anemia
- Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
- Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia

- Alpha thalassemia major
- Hemoglobin H Constant Spring
- Hemoglobin H disease
- Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia
- Severe alpha thalassemia
- Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia

Use additional code, if applicable, for hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia (P56.99)

Excludes1: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (D56.3)
  - asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
  - hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (P56.0)
  - hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (P83.2)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Thalassemia major

Excludes 1:
- beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
- beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
- delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
- hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
- sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia

Excludes 1:
- delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
- delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Beta thalassemia trait
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia trait
Thalassemia trait NOS

Excludes 1:
- alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
- beta thalassemia (D56.1)
- delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
- hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
- sickle-cell trait (D57.3)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.5 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia

Excludes 1:
- beta thalassemia (D56.1)
- beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
- beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
- delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
- delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
- hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
- other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
- sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.8 Other thalassemias
Dominant thalassemia
Hemoglobin C thalassemia
Mixed thalassemia
Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy

Excludes 1:
- hemoglobin C disease (D58.2)
- hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
- other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
- sickle-cell anemia (D57.-)
- sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified
Mediteranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)

Excludes 1:
- other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)
D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified
D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome
D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
Hb-SS disease without crisis
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
Hb-SC disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease

D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
  D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
  D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
  D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified
    Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait
Hb-S trait
Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia
Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
Thalassemia Hb-S disease

D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
Microdrepanocytosis
Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain
  D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome
  D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration
  D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified
    Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders
Hb-SD disease
Hb-SE disease

D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis
D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
  D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome
  D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
  D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
    Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)
D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
- Acholuric (familial) jaundice
- Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
- Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
- Elliptocytosis (congenital)
- Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
- Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
- Congenital Heinz body anemia
- Hb-C disease
- Hb-D disease
- Hb-E disease
- Hemoglobinopathy NOS
- Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
  Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
  Hb-M disease (D74.0)
  hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
  hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
  high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
  methemoglobinemia (D74.-)
  other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (D56.8)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
- Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
- Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
- Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
- Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
- Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
  Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
  hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
  paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
- Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
  Use additional code to identify associated:
  - E. coli infection (B96.2-)
  - Pneumococcal pneumonia (J13)
  - Shigella dysenteriae (A03.9)

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
- Mechanical hemolytic anemia
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
- Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]
  Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.6  Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
  Hemoglobinuria from exertion
  March hemoglobinuria
  Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
  Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
  Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8  Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9  Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
  Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60  Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]
  Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
  Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0  Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1  Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8  Other acquired pure red cell aplasias

D60.9  Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61  Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
  Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0  Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01  Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
  Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
  Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
  Familial hypoplastic anemia
  Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
  Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants
  Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

D61.09  Other constitutional aplastic anemia
  Fanconi's anemia
  Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1  Drug-induced aplastic anemia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D61.2  Aplastic anemia due to other external agents
  Code first , if applicable, toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

D61.3  Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8  Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81  Pancytopenia
  Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with) aplastic anemia (D61.9)
  pancytopenia (due to) (with) bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
  pancytopenia (due to) (with) congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
  pancytopenia (due to) (with) hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
  pancytopenia (due to) (with) human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
  pancytopenia (due to) (with) leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
  pancytopenia (due to) (with) myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
  pancytopenia (due to) (with) myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.810  Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia
Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D61.811 Other drug-induced pancytopenia
Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to drugs (D61.1)

D61.818 Other pancytopenia

D61.82 Myelophthisis
Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis
Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
tuberculosis (A15.-)
Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias
Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias**
- Sideroblastic anemia NOS
- Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

**D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia**
- Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)

- **Excludes1:** Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
  - Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

**D64.8 Other specified anemias**

- **D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy**
  - Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia

- **Excludes1:** anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
  - Aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

- **D64.89 Other specified anemias**
  - Infantile pseudoleukemia

**D64.9 Anemia, unspecified**

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

**D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]**
- Afibrinogenemia, acquired
- Consumption coagulopathy
- Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
- Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
- Fibrinolytic purpura
- Purpura fulminans

- **Excludes1:** disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
  - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
  - in newborn (P60)
  - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency**
- Classical hemophilia
- Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
- Hemophilia NOS
- Hemophilia A

- **Excludes1:** factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

**D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency**
- Christmas disease
- Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
- Hemophilia B
- Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

**D68 Other coagulation defects**

- **Excludes1:** abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
  - coagulation defects complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
  - coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease**
- Angiohemophilia
- Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
- Vascular hemophilia

- **Excludes1:** capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
  - factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
  - factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)
D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency
  Hemophilia C
  Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
  Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors
  AC globulin deficiency
  Congenital afibrinogenemia
  Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
  Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
  Deficiency of factor V [labile]
  Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
  Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
  Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
  Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
  Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
  Hypoproconvertinemia
  Owren's disease
  Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
  D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
    D68.311 Acquired hemophilia
      Autoimmune hemophilia
      Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
      Secondary hemophilia
    D68.312 Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder
      Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
      Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder
      **Excludes1**: antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
      antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.61)
      antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (D68.61)
      lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
      lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
      systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis
      (R76.0)
      systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state
      (D68.62)
    D68.318 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
      Antithromboplastinemia
      Antithromboplastinogenemia
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xla
  D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants
    Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
    Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-IIa
    Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-Xa
    Hyperheparinemia
    **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.515, T45.525)

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
  Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
  Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
  **Excludes1**: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)
D68.5 Primary thrombophilia
Primary hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
  secondary activated protein C resistance (D68.69)
  secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.69)
  secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51 Activated protein C resistance
Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia
Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
Primary thrombophilia NEC
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6 Other thrombophilia
Other hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
  heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Antiphospholipid syndrome
Anticardiolipin syndrome
Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome

Excludes1: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

Excludes1: antcardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
  antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R79.0)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia
Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects

Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
  cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
  essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
  hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia (D47.3)
  purpura fulminans (D65)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

**D69.0 Allergic purpura**
- Allergic vasculitis
- Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
- Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
- Purpura anaphylactoid
- Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
- Purpura rheumatica
- Vascular purpura

*Excludes1:* thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

**D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects**
- Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
- Glanzmann's disease
- Grey platelet syndrome
- Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
- Thrombocytopenia

*Excludes1:* von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

**D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura**
- Purpura NOS
- Purpura simplex
- Senile purpura

**D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura**
- Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
- Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
- Tidal platelet dysgenesis

**D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia**

*Excludes1:* transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
- Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

**D69.41 Evans syndrome**

**D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenic purpura**
- Congenital thrombocytopenia
- Hereditary thrombocytopenia

*Code first* congenital or hereditary disorder, such as:
- thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

**D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia**
- Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
- Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

**D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia**

*Excludes1:* heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
- transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

**D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura**
- Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
- PTP

**D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia**

**D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified**

**D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions**
- Capillary fragility (hereditary)
- Vascular pseudo-hemophilia

**D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified**
Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
deferred absolute neurophile count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:
  fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutopenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
  transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis
  Congenital neutropenia
  Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
  Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)
  Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia
  Cyclic hematopoiesis
  Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
  Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
  Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
  Congenital dysphagocytosis
  Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
  immunity disorders (D80-D89)
  neutropenia (D70)
  preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
  Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  Alder syndrome
  Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
  Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
  Hereditary leukomeranopathy
  May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  May-Hegglin syndrome
  Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  Pelger-Huët syndrome

Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
  Allergic eosinophilia
  Hereditary eosinophilia

Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
  pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)
D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia
Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count
Basophilic leukopenia
Eosinophilic leukopenia
Monocytopenia
Other decreased leukocytes
Plasmacytopenia

D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytopenia, unspecified
Leukopenia

Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)

Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
Basophilic leukemoid reaction
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection

Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection
leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen

Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism
  Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
  primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
  splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
  splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
  splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
  splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen
  Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
  Torsion of spleen
  Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
  traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen
  D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
    Werner-Schultz disease
  D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
    Fibrosis of spleen NOS
    Perisplenitis
    Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
  Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
  Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
  Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
  Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
  Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
  Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
    chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
    enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
    hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
    lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
    mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis
  Benign polycythemia
  Familial polycythemia
  Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia
  Acquired polycythemia
  Emotional polycythemia
  Erythrocytosis NOS
  Hypoxemic polycythemia
  Nephrogenous polycythemia
Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Polycythemia NOS
Relative polycythemia

**Excludes1:** polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis NOS
Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

**Code first** the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

**Use additional** code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

**Excludes1:** acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

**Excludes1:** (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
histiocytic sarcoma (C96.A)
histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

**Use additional** code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of the spleen

D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system

immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoïdosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia

Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)

X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia

Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes

Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]

Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia
D80.7  Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
D80.8  Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
    Kappa light chain deficiency
D80.9  Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81  Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)
D81.0  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis
D81.1  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers
D81.2  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers
D81.3  Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency
D81.4  Nezelof’s syndrome
D81.5  Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency
D81.6  Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
    Bare lymphocyte syndrome
D81.7  Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency
D81.8  Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.81  Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
    Multiple carboxylase deficiency
    Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)
D81.810  Biotinidase deficiency
D81.818  Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
    Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
    Other multiple carboxylase deficiency
D81.819  Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
    Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
D81.89  Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9  Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
    Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82  Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
D82.0  Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
    Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema
D82.1  Di George’s syndrome
    Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
    Thymic alymphoplasia
    Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
D82.2  Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3  Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
    X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
D82.4  Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8  Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects
D82.9  Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83  Common variable immunodeficiency

D83.0  Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1 Defects in the complement system
  C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis
D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
  D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
  D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
  D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
  D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis
    Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
  D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis
  D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy
    Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
  D86.87 Sarcoid myositis
  D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites
    Hepatic granuloma
    Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
    monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
  Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)
D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
  Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
  Polyclonal gammopathy NOS
D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia
  Cryoglobulinemic purpura
  Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
  Essential cryoglobulinemia
  Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
  Mixed cryoglobulinemia
  Primary cryoglobulinemia
  Secondary cryoglobulinemia
D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified
**D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome**
Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

**D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease**

**Code first** underlying cause, such as:
- complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
- complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

**Use additional** code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
- diarrhea (R19.7)
- elevated bilirubin (R17)
- hair loss (L65.9)

**D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease**

**D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease**

**D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease**

**D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified**

**D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]**

**D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1:** human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

**D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified**
Immune disease NOS

---

**Chapter 4**

**Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)**

**Note:** All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

**Excludes1:** transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland**
- **E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus**
- **E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion**
- **E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands**
- **E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system**
- **E40-E46 Malnutrition**
- **E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies**
- **E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation**
- **E70-E88 Metabolic disorders**
- **E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified**

**Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)**

**E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome**

**Use additional** code (F70-F79) to identify associated intellectual disabilities.

**Excludes1:** subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

- **E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type**
  Endemic cretinism, neurological type

- **E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type**
Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism
Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
Congenital atrophy of thyroid
Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter
Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]
Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter
E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter
E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
Toxic nodular goiter NOS
E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia
E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
Hyperthyroidism NOS
E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis
Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis
Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
- de Quervain thyroiditis
- Giant-cell thyroiditis
- Granulomatous thyroiditis
- Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
- Viral thyroiditis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis
- Hashimoto's thyroiditis
- Hashitoxicosis (transient)
- Lymphadenoid goiter
- Lymphocytic thyroiditis
- Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis
- Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
- Chronic thyroiditis NOS
- Ligneous thyroiditis
- Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin
- C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
- Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter
- Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
- Pendred's syndrome

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick euthyroid syndrome
- Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
- Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
- Hemorrhage of thyroid
- Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:
- congenital rubella (P35.0)
- Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
- cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
- malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
- malnutrition (E40-E46)
- pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
  gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
  postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
  type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
  type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity
  E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis
  E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma
  E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications
  E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication
    Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications
  E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E08.349  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E08.35  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E08.351  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E08.359  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E08.36  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract
E08.39  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as: diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)
E08.4  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications
E08.40  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E08.41  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy
E08.42  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
E08.43  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
E08.44  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy
E08.49  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication
E08.5  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications
E08.51  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E08.52  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene
E08.59  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications
E08.6  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications
E08.61  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy
E08.610  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints
E08.618  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy
E08.62  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications
E08.620  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
E08.621  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
E08.622  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
E08.628  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications
E08.63  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications
E08.630  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease
E08.638  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications
E08.64  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia
  E08.641  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma
  E08.649  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma
E08.65  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia
E08.69  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication
  Use additional code to identify complication
E08.8  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications
E08.9  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

  Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

  Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
    gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
    neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
    postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
    postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
    secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
    type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
    type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
  E09.00  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E09.01  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E09.10  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
  E09.11  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
  E09.21  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  E09.22  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  E09.29  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  E09.31  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    E09.311  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E09.319  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E09.32  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E09.321  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
   Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
   diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)
E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy
E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy
E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication
E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
   E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcôt's joints

E09.618  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E09.622  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.641  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.649  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.65  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

E10  Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

e10.1  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E10.11  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E10.21  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
    diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E10.59  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot’s joints

E10.618  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E10.641  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E10.649  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10.65  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E10.69  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
  Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9  Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11  Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

e11.0  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E11.01  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
  diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
**E11.5** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

- **E11.51** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
- **E11.52** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
- **E11.59** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

**E11.6** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

- **E11.61** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
  - **E11.610** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
    - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
  - **E11.618** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
- **E11.62** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
  - **E11.620** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
    - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
  - **E11.621** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
    - Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
  - **E11.622** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
    - Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
  - **E11.628** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
- **E11.63** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
  - **E11.630** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
  - **E11.638** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
- **E11.64** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
  - **E11.641** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
  - **E11.649** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
- **E11.65** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
- **E11.69** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
  - Use additional code to identify complication

**E11.8** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

**E11.9** Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

**E13** Other specified diabetes mellitus

- **Includes:** diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
  - diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
  - postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus
  - postprocedural diabetes mellitus
  - secondary diabetes mellitus NEC
  - Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
- **Excludes1:** diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
  - diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
  - diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
  - drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
  - gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  - neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
  - type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E13.0** Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration
E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
    E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
    E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
    E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
        Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
    E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
        Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
    E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
    E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
    E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
    E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
        Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
    E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
    E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
        E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
            Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
        E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
    E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications
        E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
            Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
        E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
            Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
        E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
            Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
        E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
    E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications
        E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
        E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
    E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
        E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
        E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
    E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
    E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
        Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
    Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia
Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin
Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)
Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism
Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia (E83.52)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]
E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)
E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
   Tertiary hyperparathyroidism
   Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified
E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland
   Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
   Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
   overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
   overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
   overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)
E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism
   Overproduction of growth hormone
   Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
   constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
   increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)
E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone
E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland
   Central precocious puberty
E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland
   Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
   Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)
E23.0 Hypopituitarism
   Fertile eunuch syndrome
   Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
   Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
   Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
   Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
   Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
   Kallmann’s syndrome
   Lorain-Levi short stature
   Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
   Panhypopituitarism
   Pituitary cachexia
   Pituitary insufficiency NOS
   Pituitary short stature
   Sheehan’s syndrome
   Simmonds’ disease
E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
E23.2 Diabetes insipidus
   Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)
E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified
E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome

Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
Female adrenal pseudohyperphroditism
Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male macrogenitosomia praecox
Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Male virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
      chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism

E26.01 Conn's syndrome
Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0-)

E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I

E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism
Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism

Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
          Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism
  E26.81 Bartter's syndrome
  E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
  Aldosteronism NOS
  Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
  Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
  Premature adrenarche
  
  Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
  Addison's disease
  Autoimmune adrenalitis
  
  Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.528)
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2 Addisonian crisis
  Adrenal crisis
  Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
  Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
  Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
  Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
  Adrenal hemorrhage
  Adrenal infarction

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
  Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
  Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
  Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction
  Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
  postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.1 Androgen excess
  Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
  Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure
Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
   Turner’s syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause
   E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause
      Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated
      with premature menopause
   E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause
      Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure
   Decreased estrogen
   Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
   Ovarian hyperfunction NOS
   Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
   isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
   Klinefelter’s syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction
   Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction
   Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
   5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
   Testicular hypogonadism NOS
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty
   Constitutional delay of puberty
   Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty
   Precocious menstruation
   Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
      central precocious puberty (E22.8)
      congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
      female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
      male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty
   Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction
   Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders

Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome

Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder
Constitutional short stature
Laron-type short stature

Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
nutritional short stature (E45)
pituitary short stature (E23.0)
progeria (E34.8)
renal short stature (N25.0)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature
Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome
  E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified
Androgen insensitivity NOS
  E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome
Complete androgen insensitivity
   de Quervain syndrome
   Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome
  E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
Partial androgen insensitivity
   Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
Pineal gland dysfunction
Progeria
  Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified
Endocrine disturbance NOS
Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
   late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
  Use additional code , if applicable, to identify:
   sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs (B90.8)
  Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
   meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
   syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
   tuberculosis of adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
   tuberculosis of endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
   tuberculosis of thyroid gland (A18.81)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
  Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)
  E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)
   E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure
   E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure
  E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure
   E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure
E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequeleae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
Severe malnutrition with marasmus
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional short stature
Nutritional stunting
Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
Malnutrition NOS
Protein-calorie imbalance NOS
Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)
Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency
Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
Bitot's spot in the young child

E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis

E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis

E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia

E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness

E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea

E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Xerophthalmia NOS
**E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency**
- Follicular keratosis
- Xeroderma

**E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified**
- Hypovitaminosis A NOS

**E51 Thiamine deficiency**

*Excludes1*: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

**E51.1 Beriberi**
- **E51.11 Dry beriberi**
  - Beriberi NOS
  - Beriberi with polyneuropathy
- **E51.12 Wet beriberi**
  - Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
  - Cardiovascular beriberi
  - Shoshin disease

**E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy**

**E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency**

**E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified**

**E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]**
- Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
- Nicotinamide deficiency
- Pellagra (alcoholic)

*Excludes1*: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

**E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins**

*Excludes1*: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

**E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency**
- Ariboflavinosis
- Vitamin B2 deficiency

**E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency**
- Vitamin B6 deficiency

*Excludes1*: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

**E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins**
- Biotin deficiency
- Cyanocobalamin deficiency
- Folate deficiency
- Folic acid deficiency
- Pantothenic acid deficiency
- Vitamin B12 deficiency

*Excludes1*: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
- vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)

**E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified**

**E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency**
- Deficiency of vitamin C
- Scurvy

*Excludes1*: scurbutic anemia (D53.2)
- sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

**E55 Vitamin D deficiency**

*Excludes1*: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
- osteoporosis (M80.-)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0  Rickets, active
   Infantile osteomalacia
   Juvenile osteomalacia

Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)
   Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
   hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
   inactive rickets (E64.3)
   renal rickets (N25.0)
   sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
   vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9  Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified
   Avitaminosis D

E56  Other vitamin deficiencies

Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0  Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1  Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
   vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8  Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9  Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58  Dietary calcium deficiency

Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5-)
   sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59  Dietary selenium deficiency
   Keshan disease

Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60  Dietary zinc deficiency

E61  Deficiency of other nutrient elements

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
   iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
   sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0  Copper deficiency

E61.1  Iron deficiency

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2  Magnesium deficiency

E61.3  Manganese deficiency

E61.4  Chromium deficiency

E61.5  Molybdenum deficiency

E61.6  Vanadium deficiency

E61.7  Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

E61.8  Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

E61.9  Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63  Other nutritional deficiencies

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelea of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelea of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequela, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequela' include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0 Sequela of protein-calorie malnutrition
   Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

E64.1 Sequela of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2 Sequela of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequela of rickets
E64.8 Sequela of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequela of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity
   Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity

Code first obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
   lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
   lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
   Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
   E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
      Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)
   E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
   Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3 Overweight

E66.8 Other obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified
   Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation
   Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1 Hypercarotinemia
E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation
Code first  condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
  congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
  Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
  hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
  Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
  5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemas
E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)
E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
  Hypertyrosinemia
E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
  Alkaptonuria
  Ochronosis
E70.3 Albinism
E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
E70.31 Ocular albinism
  E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
  E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
  E70.318 Other ocular albinism
  E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified
E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism
Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
  Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
  E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
    Albinism I
    Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg
  E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
    Albinism II
    Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
  E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
    Cross syndrome
E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified
E70.33  Albinism with hematologic abnormality
  E70.330  Chediak-Higashi syndrome
  E70.331  Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
  E70.338  Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
  E70.339  Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified

E70.39  Other specified albinism
  Piebaldism

E70.4  Disorders of histidine metabolism
  E70.40  Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
  E70.41  Histidinemia
  E70.49  Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5  Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
  E70.8  Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
  E70.9  Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71  Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
  E71.0  Maple-syrup-urine disease
  E71.1  Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
    E71.11  Branched-chain organic acidurias
      E71.110  Isovaleric acidemia
      E71.111  3-methylglutaconic aciduria
      E71.118  Other branched-chain organic acidurias
    E71.12  Disorders of propionate metabolism
      E71.120  Methylmalonic acidemia
      E71.121  Propionic acidemia
      E71.128  Other disorders of propionate metabolism
    E71.19  Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
      Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
      Hypervalinemia
  E71.2  Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.3  Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
  Excludes1:  peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
    Refsum's disease (G60.1)
    Schilder's disease (G37.0)
  Excludes2:  carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
  E71.30  Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
  E71.31  Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
    E71.310  Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      LCAD
      VLCAD
    E71.311  Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      MCAD
    E71.312  Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      SCAD
E71.313  Glutaric aciduria type II
Glutaric aciduria type II A
Glutaric aciduria type II B
Glutaric aciduria type II C

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)

E71.314  Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

E71.318  Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32  Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39  Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4  Disorders of carnitine metabolism

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40  Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41  Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42  Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

Code also  associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43  Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

Carnitine deficiency due to hemodialysis
Carnitine deficiency due to Valproic acid therapy

E71.44  Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.440  Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

E71.448  Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5  Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50  Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified

E71.51  Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510  Zellweger syndrome

E71.511  Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518  Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

E71.52  X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.520  Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.521  Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.522  Adrenomyeloneuropathy

E71.528  Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.529  X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type

E71.53  Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders

E71.54  Other peroxisomal disorders

E71.540  Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:
  - aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
  - branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
  - fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
  - purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
  - gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport
  Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
E72.01 Cystinuria
E72.02 Hartnup's disease
E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
  Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

E72.04 Cystinosis
  Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
  Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)

E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
  Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
  Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
    - cystinuria (E72.01)
    - transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E72.11 Homocystinuria
  Cystathionine synthase deficiency

E72.12 Methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency

E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
  Cystathioninuria
  Methioninemia
  Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
  Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
  Hyperammonemia
  Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
  transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Arginemia
E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria
E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
  Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism
E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified
E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia
E72.52 Trimethylaminuria
E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
    Oxalosis
    Oxaluria
E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
    D-glycericacidemia
    Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
    Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
    Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance
E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency
E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency
E73.8 Other lactose intolerance
E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
    hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
    increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
    mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease
E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified
E74.01 von Gierke disease
    Type I glycogen storage disease
E74.02 Pompe disease
    Cardiac glycogenosis
    Type II glycogen storage disease
E74.03 Cori disease
    Forbes disease
    Type III glycogen storage disease
E74.04 McArdle disease
Type V glycogen storage disease

E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease
- Andersen disease
- Hers disease
- Tauri disease
- Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
- Liver phosphorylase deficiency
- Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism

Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)
E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified
E74.11 Essential fructosuria
- Fructokinase deficiency
E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance
- Fructosmia
E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism
- Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism

E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified
E74.21 Galactosemia
E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism
- Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption

Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency
E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
- Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
- Glucose-galactose malabsorption
- Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis

- Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
- Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
- Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
- Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

- Essential pentosuria
- Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders

Excludes1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
- Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.00 GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified
E75.01 Sandhoff disease
E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease
E75.09 Other GM2 gangliosidosis
Adult GM2 gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis
  E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
    Gangliosidosis NOS
  E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV
  E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
    GM1 gangliosidosis
    GM3 gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis
  Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
  E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease
  E75.22 Gaucher disease
  E75.23 Krabbe disease
  E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
    E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
    E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
    E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C
    E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D
    E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease
    E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
  E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy
  E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis
    Farber's syndrome
    Sulfatase deficiency
    Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosi
  Batten disease
  Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
  Kufs disease
  Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders
  Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
  Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism
  E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
    E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
    E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
    E76.03 Scheie's syndrome
  E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
    Hunter's syndrome
  E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
    E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
Classic Morquio syndrome
Morquio syndrome A
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like syndrome
Morquio syndrome B
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
E78.2  **Mixed hyperlipidemia**  
Broad- or floating-betapolipoproteinemia  
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS  
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC  
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III  
Hyperbetapolipoproteinemia with prebetapolipoproteinemia  
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia  
Hyperlipidemia, group C  
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma  
Xanthoma tuberosum  
**Excludes1**: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)  
familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3  **Hyperchylomicronemia**  
Chylomicron retention disease  
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V  
Hyperlipidemia, group D  
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4  **Other hyperlipidemia**  
Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5  **Hyperlipidemia, unspecified**

E78.6  **Lipoprotein deficiency**  
Abetalipoproteinemia  
Depressed HDL cholesterol  
High-density lipoprotein deficiency  
Hypoalphapolipoproteinemia  
Hypobetapolipoproteinemia (familial)  
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency  
Tangier disease

E78.7  **Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**  
**Excludes1**: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70  **Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified**

E78.71  **Barth syndrome**

E78.72  **Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome**

E78.79  **Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**

E78.8  **Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism**  
E78.81  **Lipoid dermatoaarthritis**

E78.89  **Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders**

E78.9  **Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified**

E79  **Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**  
**Excludes1**: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)  
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)  
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)  
calculus of kidney (N20.0)  
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)  
Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)  
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)  
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)  
progeria (E34.8)  
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)  
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0  **Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease**
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
    HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
    Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
    Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
    Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria
    E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
        Porphyria NOS
    E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria
    E80.29 Other porphyria
        Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
    Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
    Dubin-Johnson syndrome
    Rotor’s syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
    parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
    vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism
    E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified
    E83.01 Wilson's disease
        Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)
    E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
        Menkes’ (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
    sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis
    E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis
        Bronzed diabetes
        Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
        Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis
E83.111  Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis

E83.118  Other hemochromatosis

E83.119  Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19   Other disorders of iron metabolism
Use additional code, if applicable, for idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (J84.03)

E83.2    Disorders of zinc metabolism
Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3    Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80.-)

E83.30   Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31   Familial hypophosphatemia
Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets
Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32   Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)
25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39   Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4    Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40   Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41   Hypermagnesemia

E83.42   Hypomagnesemia

E83.49   Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5    Disorders of calcium metabolism
Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50   Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51   Hypocalcemia

E83.52   Hypercalcemia
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59   Other disorders of calcium metabolism
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8   Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81   Hungry bone syndrome

E83.89   Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9   Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84    Cystic fibrosis
Includes: mucoviscidosis
E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)

E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified

E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis
Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis
Localized amyloidosis

E85.8 Other amyloidosis

E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion
Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.19)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration

E86.1 Hypovolemia
Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
Sodium [Na] excess
Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
Sodium [Na] deficiency
Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis
Acidosis NOS
Lactic acidosis
Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis

Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E10, E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.3 Alkalosis
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia
Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload
Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
TACO

E87.79 Other fluid overload

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Use additional codes for associated conditions

Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
AAT deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS

Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome
Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
  Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
  Leber's disease (H47.22)
  Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
  Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
  Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.41 MELAS syndrome
  Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.42 MERRF syndrome
  Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers
  Code also myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome
  Dysmetabolic syndrome X
  Use additional codes for associated manifestations, such as:
  - obesity (E66.-)

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
  Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis
  Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
  Postirradiation hypothyroidism
  Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
  Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
  Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
  - acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)
  - diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)
  - insulin use (Z79.4)
  Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)
  transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
  Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
  Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure
  E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
  Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS
  E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
  Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction
E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure

E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure

E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 5

Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Intellectual disabilities
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in vascular dementia (Z91.83)

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer's (G30.-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosylphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

**Excludes1:** dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

**Excludes2:** dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97) vascular dementia (F01.5-)

**F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere**

**F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance**
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS

**F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance**
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior

**Use additional** code, if applicable, to identify wandering in dementia in conditions classified elsewhere (Z91.83)

**F03 Unspecified dementia**
Presenile dementia NOS
Presenile psychosis NOS
Primary degenerative dementia NOS
Senile dementia NOS
Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

**Excludes1:** senility NOS (R41.81)

**Excludes2:** mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)

senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

**F03.9 Unspecified dementia**

**F03.90 Unspecified dementia without behavioral disturbance**
Dementia NOS

**F03.91 Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance**
Unspecified dementia with aggressive behavior
Unspecified dementia with combative behavior
Unspecified dementia with violent behavior

**Use additional** code, if applicable, to identify wandering in unspecified dementia (Z91.83)

**F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition**
Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

**Code first** the underlying physiological condition

**Excludes1:** amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

**Excludes2:** alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

**F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition**
Acute or subacute brain syndrome
Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
Acute or subacute infective psychosis
Acute or subacute organic reaction
Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
Delirium of mixed etiology
Delirium superimposed on dementia
Sundowning

**Code first** the underlying physiological condition

**Excludes1:** delirium NOS (R41.0)

**Excludes2:** delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

**F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition**

**Includes:** mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

**Code first** the underlying physiological condition

**Excludes1:** unspecified dementia (F03)

**Excludes2:** delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
  dementia as classified in F01-F02
  other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

**F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition**
Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

**Excludes2:** hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
  (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition**

**Excludes1:** catatonic stupor (R40.1)
  stupor NOS (R40.1)

**Excludes2:** catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
  dissociative stupor (F44.2)

**F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition**
Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

**Excludes2:** alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
  brief psychotic disorder (F23)
  delusional disorder (F22)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition**

**Excludes2:** mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
  mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

**F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified**
F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features
F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
   postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
   postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
   signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)
Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome
   Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
   Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
   Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (G44.3-)
Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)
   postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
   Postencephalitic syndrome
   Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition
   Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
   Organic brain syndrome NOS
   Organic mental disorder NOS
   Organic psychosis NOS
   Symptomatic psychosis NOS
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
F10  Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1  Alcohol abuse

Excludes1:  alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
  alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10  Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12  Alcohol abuse with intoxication

  F10.120  Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

  F10.121  Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium

  F10.129  Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

  F10.150  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

  F10.151  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

  F10.159  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18  Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders

  F10.180  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder

  F10.181  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction

  F10.182  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder

  F10.188  Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19  Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2  Alcohol dependence

Excludes1:  alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
  alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2:  toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20  Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated

F10.21  Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22  Alcohol dependence with intoxication
  Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)

Excludes1:  alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

  F10.220  Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

  F10.221  Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium

  F10.229  Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1:  Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

  F10.230  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

  F10.231  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium

  F10.232  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

  F10.239  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.25  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.250  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.251  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.259  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.26   Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.27   Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.28   Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
         F10.280  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
         F10.281  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
         F10.282  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
         F10.288  Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.29   Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.9   Alcohol use, unspecified
         Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
                     alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
F10.92   Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
         F10.920  Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
         F10.921  Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
         F10.929  Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F10.94   Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.95   Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
         F10.950  Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
         F10.951  Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
         F10.959  Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.96   Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.97   Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.98   Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
         F10.980  Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
         F10.981  Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
         F10.982  Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
         F10.988  Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.99   Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11   Opioid related disorders

F11.1  Opioid abuse
         Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
                     opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
F11.10  Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
F11.12  Opioid abuse with intoxication
         F11.120  Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
         F11.121  Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
         F11.122  Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.129  Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F11.14  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.15  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.150  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.151  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.159  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.18  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.181  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.182  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.188  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.19  Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2  Opioid dependence
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)
F11.20  Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
F11.21  Opioid dependence, in remission
F11.22  Opioid dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
  F11.220  Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.221  Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
  F11.222  Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F11.229  Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23  Opioid dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.25  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.250  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.251  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.259  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.28  Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.281  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.282  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.288  Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29  Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.9  Opioid use, unspecified
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid dependence (F11.2-)
  F11.90  Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F11.92  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
    Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
F11.920  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.921  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F11.922  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.929  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F11.93  Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
    Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
F11.94  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.95  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
    F11.950  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F11.951  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F11.959  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.98  Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
    F11.981  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
    F11.982  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
    F11.988  Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.99  Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12  Cannabis related disorders
    Includes: marijuana
F12.1  Cannabis abuse
    Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
        cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
    F12.10  Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated
    F12.12  Cannabis abuse with intoxication
        F12.120  Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
        F12.121  Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
        F12.122  Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
        F12.129  Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified
    F12.15  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
        F12.150  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
        F12.151  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
        F12.159  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified
    F12.18  Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
        F12.180  Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
        F12.188  Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
    F12.19  Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder
F12.2  Cannabis dependence
    Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
        cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
    Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)
    F12.20  Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
    F12.21  Cannabis dependence, in remission
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.22</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.220</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.221</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.222</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.229</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.25</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.250</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.251</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.259</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.28</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.280</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.288</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.29</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.9</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.90</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.92</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.920</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.921</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.922</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.929</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.95</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.950</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.951</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.959</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.98</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.980</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.988</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.99</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.1</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.10</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.12</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.120</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.121</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.129</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.14</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
  F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
  F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
  F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
  F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
  F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)
  Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission

F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)
  F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium
  F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)
  F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium
  F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
  F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
  F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.251  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.259  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.26  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.27  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.28  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.280  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.281  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.282  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.288  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.29  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified

Excludes1:  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
            sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90  Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F13.92  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1:  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)

F13.920  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.921  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F13.929  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F13.93  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1:  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)

F13.930  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.931  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F13.932  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances

F13.939  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.94  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.95  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.950  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.951  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.959  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia
F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
  F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
  F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
  F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
  F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14 Cocaine related disorders
  Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)
  F14.1 Cocaine abuse
    Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
      cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
    F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated
    F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication
      F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium
      F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified
    F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder
    F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
      F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
      F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
    F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
      F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
      F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
      F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
      F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
    F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
  F14.2 Cocaine dependence
    Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
      cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
    Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)
    F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission
F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
   F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
   F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)
F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
   F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
   F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
   F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
      cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
   F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
   F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
   F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
   F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
   F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication

F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)

F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified
Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)
F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders
Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse
Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.10  Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated

F16.12  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
   F16.120  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.121  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
   F16.122  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F16.129  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F16.14  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder

F16.15  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.150  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.151  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.159  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.18  Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
   F16.180  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
   F16.183  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
   F16.188  Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.19  Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.2  Hallucinogen dependence
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
      hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.20  Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated

F16.21  Hallucinogen dependence, in remission

F16.22  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
   F16.220  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.221  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
   F16.229  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F16.24  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder

F16.25  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.250  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.251  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.259  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.28  Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
   F16.280  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
   F16.283  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
   F16.288  Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.29  Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.9  Hallucinogen use, unspecified
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
   F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
   F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.95 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.951 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.959 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.98 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
   F16.980 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
   F16.983 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
   F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.99 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)
Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

F17.20 Nicotine dependence, unspecified
   F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
   F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
   F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
   F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.21 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes
   F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
   F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
   F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
   F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
   F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
   F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
   F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
   F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
  F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
  F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
  F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
  F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
  F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders
  Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse
  Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
    inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
  F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
  F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication
    F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
    F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
  F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder
  F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
    F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
  F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
    F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
    F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
  F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.2 Inhalant dependence
  Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
    inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
  F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
  F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission
  F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
    F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
    F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
  F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder
  F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
F18.250  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F18.251  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F18.259  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F18.27  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia
F18.28  Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
  F18.280  Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  F18.288  Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder
F18.29  Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder
F18.9  Inhalant use, unspecified
  Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
    inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
  F18.90  Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F18.92  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
    F18.920  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F18.921  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
    F18.929  Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
  F18.94  Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
  F18.95  Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
    F18.950  Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F18.951  Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F18.959  Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  F18.97  Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
  F18.98  Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
    F18.980  Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
    F18.988  Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder
  F18.99  Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder
F19  Other psychoactive substance related disorders
  Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)
  F19.1  Other psychoactive substance abuse
    Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
      other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
  F19.10  Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
  F19.12  Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
    F19.120  Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F19.121  Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
    F19.122  Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
    F19.129  Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified
  F19.14  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
  F19.15  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)
F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium
F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)
F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium
F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.250  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F19.251  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.259  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.26  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.27  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.28  Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.280  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.281  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.282  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.288  Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.29  Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.9  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified

Excludes1:  other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
  other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)

F19.90  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F19.92  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1:  other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)

F19.920  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.921  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium

F19.922  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.929  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F19.93  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1:  other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)

F19.930  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.931  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F19.932  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.939  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.94  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder

F19.95  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.950  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.951  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.959  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.96  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.97  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.98  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.980  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.981  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.982  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.988  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.99  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20  Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
  cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
  mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
  schizoaffective disorder (F25.9)
  schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
  alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
  brain disease (F06.2)
  epilepsy (F06.2)
  psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15. .25, .95)
  schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0  Paranoid schizophrenia
Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
  paranoia (F22)

F20.1  Disorganized schizophrenia
Hebephrenic schizophrenia
Hebephrenia

F20.2  Catatonic schizophrenia
Schizophrenic catalepsy
Schizophrenic catatonia
Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3  Undifferentiated schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)
F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
   Restzustand (schizophrenic)
   Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia
   F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
      Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

   F20.89 Other schizophrenia
      Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
      Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
   Borderline schizophrenia
   Latent schizophrenia
   Latent schizophrenic reaction
   Prepsychotic schizophrenia
   Prodromal schizophrenia
   Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
   Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
   Schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
            schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
   Delusional dysmorpophobia
   Involutional paranoid state
   Paranoia
   Paranoia querulans
   Paranoid psychosis
   Paranoid state
   Paraphrenia (late)
   Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
            paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
            paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
            paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder
   Paranoid reaction
   Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
   Folie à deux
   Induced paranoid disorder
   Induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
            schizophrenia (F20.5)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
   Cyclic schizophrenia
   Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
   Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
   Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
   Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type
F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophréniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders
F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychosis NOS
Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode
Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
Manic stupor
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission
F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes
Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
Includes: manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction
Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic
F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe
F31.2  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.3  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
  F31.30  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
  F31.31  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
  F31.32  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate
F31.4  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.5  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
F31.6  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
  F31.60  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
  F31.61  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
  F31.62  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
  F31.63  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
  F31.64  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.7  Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
  F31.70  Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
  F31.71  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.72  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.73  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.74  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.75  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.76  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.77  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
  F31.78  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.8  Other bipolar disorders
  F31.81  Bipolar II disorder
  F31.89  Other bipolar disorder
  Recurrent manic episodes NOS
F31.9  Bipolar disorder, unspecified
F32  Major depressive disorder, single episode
  Includes:  single episode of agitated depression
              single episode of depressive reaction
              single episode of major depression
              single episode of psychogenic depression
              single episode of reactive depression
              single episode of vital depression
  Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
manic episode (F30.-)
recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild
F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate
F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features
F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
  Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Single episode of psychotic depression
  Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis
F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission
F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission
F32.8 Other depressive episodes
  Atypical depression
  Post-schizophrenic depression
  Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS
F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
  Depression NOS
  Depressive disorder NOS
  Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
  recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
  recurrent episodes of major depression
  recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
  recurrent episodes of reactive depression
  recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
  recurrent episodes of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe with psychotic symptoms
  Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
  Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
  F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
  F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
  F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
  Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9  Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
        Monopolar depression NOS

F34  Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0  Cyclothymic disorder
        Affective personality disorder
        Cycloid personality
        Cyclothymia
        Cyclothymic personality

F34.1  Dysthymic disorder
        Depressive neurosis
        Depressive personality disorder
        Dysthymia
        Neurotic depression
        Persistent anxiety depression
        **Excludes2:** anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8  Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9  Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39  Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
        Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40  Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0  Agoraphobia
        F40.00  Agoraphobia, unspecified
        F40.01  Agoraphobia with panic disorder
                Panic disorder with agoraphobia
                **Excludes1:** panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)
        F40.02  Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1  Social phobias
        Anthropophobia
        Social anxiety disorder of childhood
        Social neurosis
        F40.10  Social phobia, unspecified
        F40.11  Social phobia, generalized

F40.2  Specific (isolated) phobias
        **Excludes2:** dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
                nosophobia (F45.22)
        F40.21  Animal type phobia
                F40.210  Arachnophobia
                        Fear of spiders
                F40.218  Other animal type phobia
        F40.22  Natural environment type phobia
                F40.220  Fear of thunderstorms
                F40.228  Other natural environment type phobia
        F40.23  Blood, injection, injury type phobia
                F40.230  Fear of blood
F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions  
F40.232 Fear of other medical care  
F40.233 Fear of injury  

F40.24 Situational type phobia  
F40.240 Claustrophobia  
F40.241 Acrophobia  
F40.242 Fear of bridges  
F40.243 Fear of flying  
F40.248 Other situational type phobia  

F40.29 Other specified phobia  
F40.290 Androphobia  
Fear of men  
F40.291 Gynephobia  
Fear of women  
F40.298 Other specified phobia  

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders  
Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood  

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified  
Phobia NOS  
Phobic state NOS  

F41 Other anxiety disorders  
Excludes2: anxiety in:  
- acute stress reaction (F43.0)  
- transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)  
- neurasthenia (F48.8)  
- psychophysiologic disorders (F45.-)  
- separation anxiety (F93.0)  

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia  
Panic attack  
Panic state  
Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)  

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder  
Anxiety neurosis  
Anxiety reaction  
Anxiety state  
Overanxious disorder  
Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)  

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders  

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders  
Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)  
Anxiety hysteria  
Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder  

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified  
Anxiety NOS  

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder  
Anancastic neurosis  
Obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in depression (F32-F33)
obssessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat and operational stress reaction
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
Traumatic neurosis
F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)
F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders
Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis
Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue
Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)

**Excludes2:**
catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

**F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit**
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphony
Psychogenic dysphonia

**F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions**
Dissociative convulsions

**F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit**
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

**F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation**

**F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**

**F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder**
Multiple personality disorder

**F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

**F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified**
Dissociative disorder NOS

**F45 Somatoform disorders**

**Excludes2:**
dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)

factitious disorders (F68.1-)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lailing (F80.0)
lisping (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

**F45.0 Somatization disorder**
Briquet's disorder
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

**F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder**
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

**F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders**

**Excludes2:**
delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

**F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified**

**F45.21 Hypochondriasis**
Hypochondriacal neurosis

**F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder**
Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobia

**F45.29** Other hypochondriacal disorders

**F45.4** Pain disorders related to psychological factors

*Excludes1:* pain NOS (R52)

**F45.41** Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors

Pain disorder associated with psychological factors (F45.41)

**F45.42** Pain disorder with related psychological factors

*Code also* associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

**F45.8** Other somatoform disorders

- Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
- Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'
- Psychogenic pruritus
- Psychogenic torticollis
- Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
- Teeth grinding

*Excludes1:* sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

**F45.9** Somatoform disorder, unspecified

Psychosomatic disease NOS

**F48** Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

**F48.1** Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

**F48.2** Pseudobulbar affect

Involuntary emotional expression disorder

*Code first* underlying cause, if known, such as:

- amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (G12.21)
- multiple sclerosis (G35)
- sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
- sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

**F48.8** Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders

- Dhat syndrome
- Neurasthenia
- Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
- Psychasthenia
- Psychasthenic neurosis
- Psychogenic syncope

**F48.9** Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified

Psychosomatic disease NOS

**Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)**

**F50** Eating disorders

*Excludes1:* anorexia NOS (R63.0)

- feeding difficulties (R63.3)
- polyphagia (R63.2)

*Excludes2:* feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

**F50.0** Anorexia nervosa

*Excludes1:* loss of appetite (R63.0)

- psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

**F50.00** Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

**F50.01** Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

**F50.02** Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type
Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa
Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders
Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite
Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified
Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia
Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder
Code also associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome
Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder
Code also associated mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]

F51.5 Nightmare disorder
Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
   Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
   Anhedonia (sexual)
   Lack or loss of sexual desire
   Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
   Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
   Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder
   Psychogenic impotence
   Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
   impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
   Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
   Inhibited orgasm
   Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder

F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychogenic vaginismus
   Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychogenic dyspareunia
   Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excessive sexual drive
   Nymphomania
   Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis
   Postpartum depression
   Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
   postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
   psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
   Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
   Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
   asthma (J45.-)
   dermatitis (L23-L25)
gastric ulcer (K25.-)
mucous colitis (K58.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
Fanatic personality (disorder)
Querulant personality (disorder)
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)
Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
paranoia querulans (F22)
paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)
Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
   Anankastic personality (disorder)
   Compulsive personality (disorder)
   Obsessional personality (disorder)
   Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder
   Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder
   Asthenic personality (disorder)
   Inadequate personality (disorder)
   Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders
   F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder
   F60.89 Other specific personality disorders
      Eccentric personality disorder
      'Haltlose' type personality disorder
      Immature personality disorder
      Passive-aggressive personality disorder
      Psychoneurotic personality disorder
      Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified
   Character disorder NOS
   Character neurosis NOS
   Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders
   Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
      impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling
   Compulsive gambling
   Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
   Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
      gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania
   Pathological fire-setting
   Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
      adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
      alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
      conduct disorders (F91.-)
      mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
      schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Kleptomania
   Pathological stealing
   Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
   Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
      stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
      stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania
   Hair plucking
   Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)
F63.8 Other impulse disorders
  F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
  F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders

F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
  Dual role transvestism
  Transsexualism
  Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
  Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
  Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
  Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
  Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8 Other gender identity disorders

F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias

F65.0 Fetishism

F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
  Fetishistic transvestism

F65.2 Exhibitionism

F65.3 Voyeurism

F65.4 Pedophilia

F65.5 Sadomasochism
  F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified
  F65.51 Sexual masochism
  F65.52 Sexual sadism

F65.8 Other paraphilias
  F65.81 Frotteurism
  F65.89 Other paraphilias
  Necrophilia

F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
Sexual maturation disorder
Sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1 Factitious disorder
  Compensation neurosis
  Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
  Hospital hopper syndrome
  Münchausen's syndrome
  Peregrinating patient
Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
    person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10  Factitious disorder, unspecified
F68.11  Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.12  Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13  Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8  Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69  Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Intellectual Disabilities (F70-F79)
Code first  any associated physical or developmental disorders
Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70  Mild intellectual disabilities
    IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
    Mild mental subnormality

F71  Moderate intellectual disabilities
    IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
    Moderate mental subnormality

F72  Severe intellectual disabilities
    IQ 20-25 to 35-40
    Severe mental subnormality

F73  Profound intellectual disabilities
    IQ level below 20-25
    Profound mental subnormality

F78  Other intellectual disabilities

F79  Unspecified intellectual disabilities
    Mental deficiency NOS
    Mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80  Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0  Phonological disorder
    Dyslalia
    Functional speech articulation disorder
    Lalling
    Lisping
    Phonological developmental disorder
    Speech articulation developmental disorder
    Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
    speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)
    Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
    speech articulation impairment due to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
    speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
    speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1  Expressive language disorder
    Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type
    Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
    dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)
    Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2  **Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder**
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

**Excludes1:**
central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)

**Excludes2:**
acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F80.4  **Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss**

**Code also**
type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8  **Other developmental disorders of speech and language**

F80.81  **Childhood onset fluency disorder**
Cluttering NOS
Stuttering NOS

**Excludes1:**
adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

F80.89  **Other developmental disorders of speech and language**

F80.9  **Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified**
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

F81  **Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

F81.0  **Specific reading disorder**
'Backward reading'
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation

**Excludes1:**
alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2  **Mathematics disorder**
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome

**Excludes1:**
acalculia NOS (R48.8)

**Excludes2:**
arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8  **Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

F81.81  **Disorder of written expression**
Specific spelling disorder

F81.89  **Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

F81.9  **Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified**
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26-)
  lack of coordination (R27-)

Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders
Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and intellectual disabilities.

F84.0 Autistic disorder
Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder
Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome
Asperger's disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders
Overactive disorder associated with intellectual disabilities and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified
Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development
Developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development
Developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders
Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
  attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84-)
  schizophrenia (F20-)
F90.0  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type
F90.1  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type
F90.2  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
F90.8  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type
F90.9  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91  Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0  Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1  Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
Unsocialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2  Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
Socialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3  Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8  Other conduct disorders

F91.9  Conduct disorder, unspecified
Behavioral disorder NOS
Conduct disorder NOS
Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93  Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0  Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8  Other childhood emotional disorders
Identity disorder
Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9  Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94  Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0  Selective mutism
Elective mutism
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1  Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation
Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

**Excludes2**: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

**F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood**
Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome

**Excludes1**: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

**Excludes2**: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

**F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning**

**F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified**

**F95 Tic disorder**

**F95.0 Transient tic disorder**

**F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder**

**F95.2 Tourette's disorder**
Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
Tourette's syndrome

**F95.8 Other tic disorders**

**F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified**
Tic NOS

**F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

**Excludes2**: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

**F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

**Excludes1**: enuresis NOS (R32)

**F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

**Excludes1**: encopresis NOS (R15.-)

**F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood**

**Excludes1**: feeding difficulties (R63.3)

**Excludes2**: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

**F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy**

**F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood**

**F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood**
F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders
Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

hair plucking (F63.3)
movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
nail-biting (F98.8)
nose-picking (F98.8)
stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Adult onset fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
dysphasia (R47.02)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
Mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Chapter 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G14 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the central nervous system
G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G65 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes:
- bacterial arachnoiditis
- bacterial leptomeningitis
- bacterial meningitis
- bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1:
- bacterial:
  - meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
  - meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.61-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis
- Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
- Meningitis due to Friedländer's bacillus
- Meningitis due to Klebsiella

- Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
- Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
- Purulent meningitis NOS
- Pyogenic meningitis NOS
- Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:
- meningitis (in):
  - gonococcal (A54.81)
  - leptospirosis (A27.81)
  - listeriosis (A32.11)
  - Lyme disease (A69.21)
  - meningococcal (A39.0)
  - neurosyphilis (A52.13)
  - tuberculosis (A17.0)
  - meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- African trypanosomiasis (B56.-)
- poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1:
- candidal meningitis (B37.5)
- coccidioidomycosis meningitis (B38.4)
- cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] meningitis (B00.3)
- infectious mononucleosis complicated by meningitis (B27.- with fourth character 2)
- measles complicated by meningitis (B05.1)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
- mumps meningitis (B26.1)
- rubella meningitis (B06.02)
varicella [chickenpox] meningitis (B01.0)  
zoster meningitis (B02.1)  

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes  

Includes:  
arachnoiditis NOS  
leptomeningitis NOS  
meningitis NOS  
pachymeningitis NOS  

Excludes1:  
meningoencephalitis (G04.-)  
meningomyelitis (G04.-)  

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis  
Aseptic meningitis  
Nonbacterial meningitis  

G03.1 Chronic meningitis  

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]  

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes  

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified  
Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS  

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis  

Includes:  
acute ascending myelitis  
meningoencephalitis  
meningomyelitis  

Excludes1:  
encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)  

Excludes2:  
acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)  
alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)  
benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)  
multiple sclerosis (G35)  
subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)  
toxic encephalitis (G92)  
toxic encephalopathy (G92)  

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)  

Excludes1:  
acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)  
other noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)  

G04.00 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified  

G04.01 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)  

Excludes1:  
post chickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)  
post measles encephalitis (B05.0)  
post measles myelitis (B05.1)  

G04.02 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis  
Encephalitis, post immunization  
Encephalomyelitis, post immunization  

Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)  

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia  

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified  

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy  

Excludes1:  
acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)  

G04.30 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy, unspecified  

G04.31 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy  

G04.32 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.39 Other acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Code also underlying etiology, if applicable

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  poliovirus (A80.-)
  suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
  trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1:
  adenoviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.1)
  congenital toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (P37.1)
  cytomegaloviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B25.8)
  encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) measles (B05.0)
  encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
  enteroviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.0)
  eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B00.4)
  listerial encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A32.12)
  meningococcal encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A39.81)
  mumps encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B26.2)
  postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B01.1-)
  rubella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B06.01)
  toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B58.2)
  zoster encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B02.0)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
  Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
  Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
  Cerebral abscess (embolic)
  Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
  Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
  Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
  Otogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
  Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
  Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:
- amebic (A06.6)
- chromomycotic (B43.1)
- gonococcal (A54.82)
- tuberculous (A17.81)
- tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

- Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
- nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)

Excludes2: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease
- Huntington's chorea
- Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
- metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
- Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
- X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
- Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
- other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)
G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias
G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
Hereditary cerebellar disease
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes
G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]
G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
Distal spinal muscular atrophy
Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease
G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified
G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
Progressive spinal muscle atrophy
G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy
G12.29 Other motor neuron disease
Familial motor neuron disease
Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes
G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
G13.2 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema
Code first underlying disease, such as:
hypothyroidism (E03.-)
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)
G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

G14 Postpolio syndrome
Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome
Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease
Hemiparkinsonism
Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

**Excludes1:** dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

**G21 Secondary parkinsonism**

**Excludes1:** dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

**G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

**Excludes1:** neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

**G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism**

**G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

**Excludes1:** malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

**G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents**

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify external agent

**G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism**

**G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism**

**G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism**

**G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified**

**G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**

**Excludes2:** multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

**G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease**

Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

**G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]**

Progressive supranuclear palsy

**G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration**

**G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**

Calcification of basal ganglia

**G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified**

**G24 Dystonia**

*Includes:* dyskinesia

**Excludes2:** athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

**G24.0 Drug induced dystonia**

*Use additional* code code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia**

Drug induced blepharospasm
Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
Tardive dyskinesia

G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
Dystonia deformans progressiva
Dystonia musculorum deformans
Familial torsion dystonia
Idiopathic familial dystonia
Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis

Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
torticollis NOS (M43.6)
traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
Orofacial dyskinesia

Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm

Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia
Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor
Familial tremor

Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
Drug-induced myoclonus
Palatal myoclonus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.5 Other chorea
Chorea NOS
Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
  Huntington's chorea (G10)
  rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
  Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin
  G25.61 Drug induced tics
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  G25.69 Other tics of organic origin
    Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
    tic NOS (F95.9)
    Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified
  G25.71 Drug induced akathisia
    Drug induced acathisia
    Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia
  G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
  G25.81 Restless legs syndrome
  G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome
  G25.83 Benign shuddering attacks
  G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease
  Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms
  Use additional code to identify:
    delirium, if applicable (F05)
    dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
    dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
  Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
    senile dementia NOS (F03)
    senility NOS (R41.81)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify:
    dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
    dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia

G31.01 Pick's disease
Primary progressive aphasia
Progressive isolated aphasia

G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
Senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
Alcoholic encephalopathy
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol

Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.81 Alpers disease
Grey-matter degeneration

G31.82 Leigh's disease
Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated

Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
Altered mental status (R41.82)
Cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
Change in mental status (R41.82)
Cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11, I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
Cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
Dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
Mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
Neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
Personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

G31.85 Corticobasal degeneration

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
Dana-Putnam syndrome
Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
anemia (D51.9)
dietary (D51.3)
pernicious (D51.0)
vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)
Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis cerebral degeneration (E85.-)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) neoplasm (C00-D49)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polienccephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

G32.81 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- celiac disease (with gluten ataxia) (K90.0)
- cerebellar ataxia (in) neoplastic disease (paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration) (C00-D49)
- non-celiac gluten ataxia (M35.9)

Excludes1: systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in alcoholic cerebellar ataxia (G31.2)
- systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema (G13.2)

G32.89 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis
- Disseminated multiple sclerosis
- Generalized multiple sclerosis
- Multiple sclerosis NOS
- Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
- Multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.01)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
- Demyelination in optic neuritis
  Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
- Periaxial encephalitis
- Schilder's disease
  Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.52-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
- Acute transverse myelitis NOS
- Acute transverse myelopathy
  Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)
- neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system
Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

**Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)**

**G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures**

*Note:* the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

**Excludes1:** conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
- convulsions NOS (R56.9)
- hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
- mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
- post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
- seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
- seizure of newborn (P90)
- temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
- Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

**G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset**

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

**Excludes1:** adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

**G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures of localized onset, not intractable**

Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

**G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable**

**G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures**

Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

**G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable**

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

**G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS
G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable
  G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures
  Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms
  Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable
  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability
  G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable
  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
  Code also MERRF syndrome, if applicable (E88.42)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
  G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
  G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A Absence epileptic syndrome
  Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
  Juvenile absence epilepsy
  Absence epileptic syndrome, NOS

G40.A0 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable
  G40.A01 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.A09 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A1 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G40.A11</td>
<td>Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.A19</td>
<td>Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.B</td>
<td>Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.B0</td>
<td>Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.B01</td>
<td>Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.B09</td>
<td>Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.B1</td>
<td>Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.B11</td>
<td>Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.B19</td>
<td>Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.4</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epilepsy with myoclonic absences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand mal seizure NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.40</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.401</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.409</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.41</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.411</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.419</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.5</td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to external causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also , if applicable, associated epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.50</td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.501</td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.509</td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epileptic seizures related to external causes, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.8</td>
<td>Other epilepsy and recurrent seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Landau-Kleffner syndrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G40.80 Other epilepsy
   G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
       Other epilepsy without intractability with status epilepticus
   G40.802 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
       Other epilepsy NOS
       Other epilepsy without intractability without status epilepticus
   G40.803 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.804 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.81 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
   G40.811 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.812 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.813 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.814 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.82 Epileptic spasms
   Infantile spasms
   Salaam attacks
   West's syndrome
   G40.821 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.822 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.823 Epileptic spasms, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.824 Epileptic spasms, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures
   Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
   recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
   seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
   G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
       Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability
       G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus
       G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
           Epilepsy NOS
           Epileptic convulsions NOS
           Epileptic fits NOS
           Epileptic seizures NOS
           Recurrent seizures NOS
           Seizure disorder NOS
   G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
       Intractable seizure disorder NOS
       G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus
       G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine
   Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
       lower half migraine (G44.00)
Excludes2: headache syndromes (G44.-)

G43.0 Migraine without aura
Common migraine

Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7-)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
Migraine without aura without mention of refractory migraine
  G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
Migraine without aura with refractory migraine
  G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura
Basilar migraine
Classical migraine
Migraine equivalents
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine triggered seizures
Migraine with acute-onset aura
Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
Migraine with prolonged aura
Migraine with typical aura
Retinal migraine

Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
Migraine with aura without mention of refractory migraine
  G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable
Migraine with aura with refractory migraine
  G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
Familial migraine
Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
Hemiplegic migraine without refractory migraine
  G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Hemiplegic migraine NOS

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
Hemiplegic migraine with refractory migraine
  G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus
G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction
  G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
    Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine
  G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status
    migrainosus
  G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status
    migrainosus
  G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable
    Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine
  G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status
    migrainosus
  G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status
    migrainosus
G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
  Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)
  G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable
    Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine
  G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status
    migrainosus
  G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status
    migrainosus
  G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable
    Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine
  G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status
    migrainosus
  G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status
    migrainosus
G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
  Transformed migraine
  Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)
  G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable
    Chronic migraine without aura, without refractory migraine
  G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable
    Chronic migraine without aura, with refractory migraine
  G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus
G43.A Cyclical vomiting
  G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable
    Cyclical vomiting, without refractory migraine
  G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable
    Cyclical vomiting, with refractory migraine
G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine
G43.B0  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
         Ophthalmoplegic migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.B1  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
         Ophthalmoplegic migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.C  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.C0  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
         Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, without refractory migraine

G43.C1  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
         Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, with refractory migraine

G43.D  Abdominal migraine

G43.D0  Abdominal migraine, not intractable
         Abdominal migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.D1  Abdominal migraine, intractable
         Abdominal migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.8  Other migraine

G43.80  Other migraine, not intractable
         Other migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.801  Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.809  Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.81  Other migraine, intractable
         Other migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.811  Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.819  Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.82  Menstrual migraine, not intractable
         Menstrual headache, not intractable
         Menstrual migraine, without refractory migraine
         Menstrually related migraine, not intractable
         Pre-menstrual headache, not intractable
         Pre-menstrual migraine, not intractable
         Pure menstrual migraine, not intractable

Code also  associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.821  Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.829  Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
         Menstrual migraine NOS

G43.83  Menstrual migraine, intractable
         Menstrual headache, intractable
         Menstrual migraine, with refractory migraine
         Menstrually related migraine, intractable
         Pre-menstrual headache, intractable
         Pre-menstrual migraine, intractable
         Pure menstrual migraine, intractable

Code also  associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.831  Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.839  Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9  Migraine, unspecified

G43.90  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
         Migraine, unspecified, without refractory migraine
G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  Status migrainosus NOS

G43.909 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  Migraine NOS

G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable
  Migraine, unspecified, with refractory migraine

G43.911 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.919 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
  headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
  migraines (G43.-)
  trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
  Ciliary neuralgia
  Cluster headache NOS
  Histamine cephalgia
  Lower half migraine
  Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable

G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
  Cluster headache syndrome NOS

G44.01 Episodic cluster headache

G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable

G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
  Episodic cluster headache NOS

G44.02 Chronic cluster headache

G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable

G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
  Chronic cluster headache NOS

G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
  Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania

G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)

G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS

G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:
- cluster headache (G44.0)
- complicated headache syndromes (G44.5-)
- drug-induced headache (G44.4-)
- migraine (G43.-)
- other specified headache syndromes (G44.8-)
- post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
- tension-type headache (G44.2-)

G44.2 Tension-type headache
G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified
G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
Tension headache NOS

G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache
G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
Episodic tension-type headache NOS

G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache
G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
Chronic tension-type headache NOS

G44.3 Post-traumatic headache
G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
Post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache
G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Acute post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
Medication overuse headache
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes
  G44.51 Hemicrania continua
  G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
  G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
  G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
  G44.81 Hypnic headache
  G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
    Orgasmic headache
    Preorgasmic headache
  G44.83 Primary cough headache
  G44.84 Primary exertional headache
  G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
  G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
  Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
  transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
  G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
  G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
  G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
  G45.3 Amaurosis fugax
  G45.4 Transient global amnesia
    Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
  G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
  G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
    Spasm of cerebral artery
    TIA
    Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
  Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)
  G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome
  G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
  G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
  G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
    Benedikt syndrome
    Claude syndrome
    Foville syndrome
    Millard-Gubler syndrome
    Wallenberg syndrome
    Weber syndrome
  G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
  G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
  G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes

G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders

Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.1)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
idioaphic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
nonorganic insomnia (F51.1-)
primary insomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified
Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time
Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia
Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders

Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type
Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
Delayed sleep phase syndrome
G47.22  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type
G47.23  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
Irregular sleep-wake pattern
G47.24  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type
G47.25  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type
G47.26  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type
G47.27  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying condition
G47.29  Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3  Sleep apnea
         Code also  any associated underlying condition
         Excludes1:  apnea NOS (R06.81)
                          Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
                          pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
                          sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.30  Sleep apnea, unspecified
         Sleep apnea NOS
G47.31  Primary central sleep apnea
G47.32  High altitude periodic breathing
G47.33  Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
         Excludes1:  obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.34  Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
         Sleep related hypoxia
G47.35  Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
G47.36  Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
         Sleep related hypoxia in conditions classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying condition
G47.37  Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying condition
G47.39  Other sleep apnea

G47.4  Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.41  Narcolepsy
          G47.411  Narcolepsy with cataplexy
          G47.419  Narcolepsy without cataplexy
          Narcolepsy NOS
G47.42  Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying condition
          G47.421  Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy
          G47.429  Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5  Parasomnia
         Excludes1:  alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
                          parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)
G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified
Parasomnia NOS

G47.51 Confusional arousals

G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder

G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis

G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition

G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders
   Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
   Periodic limb movement disorder

G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

G47.63 Sleep related bruxism
   Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders

G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
   Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)
   Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
   neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
   neuritis NOS (M79.2)
   peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
   radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve
   Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
   Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
   Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders
   Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

G51.0 Bell's palsy
   Facial palsy

G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
   Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
   Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve
G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
    disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
    paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
    Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
    Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
    Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
    Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
    Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
    Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
    neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
    multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
    postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
    postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
    intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
    neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
    neuritis or radiculitis brachial NOS (M54.13)
    neuritis or radiculitis lumbar NOS (M54.16)
    neuritis or radiculitis lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
    neuritis or radiculitis thoracic NOS (M54.14)
    radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
    radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
    spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
    Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
    Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
    Shoulder-girdle neuritis

    Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

**Excludes1:** nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

**Excludes1:** current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb
G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb
G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve

G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb
G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb
G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve

Tardy ulnar nerve palsy

G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb
G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb
G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve

G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb
G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb
G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb

**Excludes1:** complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G56.40 Causalgia of unspecified upper limb
G56.41 Causalgia of right upper limb
G56.42 Causalgia of left upper limb

G56.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb

Interdigital neuroma of upper limb

G56.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb
G56.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb
G56.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb

G56.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb
   G56.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb
   G56.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb
   G56.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
   Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
   Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
   G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb
   G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
   Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
   G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb
   G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb
   G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
   G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb
   G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
   Peroneal nerve palsy
   G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb
   G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
   G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
   G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
   G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
   G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
   G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
   Morton's metatarsalgia
   G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
   G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

Excludes:
- complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
- complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57.70 Causalgia of unspecified lower limb
G57.71 Causalgia of right lower limb
G57.72 Causalgia of left lower limb

G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb

G57.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb
G57.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb
G57.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb

G57.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb
G57.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb
G57.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb
G57.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb

G58 Other mononeuropathies
G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes:
- diabetic mononeuropathy (E08-E13 with .41)
- syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
- syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
- tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)
Excludes:
- neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
- neuritis NOS (M79.2)
- peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
- radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
Déjérine-Sottas disease
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
Roussy-Levy syndrome

G60.1 Refsum's disease
Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
   Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
   Morvan's disease
   Nelaton's syndrome
   Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy
   G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome
      Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
      Miller Fisher syndrome
   G61.1 Serum neuropathy
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify serum (T50.-)
   G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies
      G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis
      G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies
   G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies
   G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
   G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
   G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies
      G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy
         Acute motor neuropathy
      G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
         Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause
      G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies
   G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified
      Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85.-)
      endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
      metabolic diseases (E70-E88)
      neoplasm (C00-D49)
      nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)
   Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
      diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)
      diphtheria (A36.83)
      infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
      Lyme disease (A69.22)
      mumps (B26.84)
      postherpetic (B02.23)
      rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
      scleroderma (M34.83)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65  Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

  Code first  condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0  Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome

G65.1  Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy

G65.2  Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70  Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

  Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)
  transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0  Myasthenia gravis

  G70.00  Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
  Myasthenia gravis NOS

  G70.01  Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
  Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1  Toxic myoneural disorders

  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G70.2  Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8  Other specified myoneural disorders

  G70.80  Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
  Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS

  G70.81  Lambert-Eaton syndrome in disease classified elsewhere

    Code first  underlying disease

    Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease (G73.1)

  G70.89  Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9  Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71  Primary disorders of muscles

  Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
  metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
  myositis (M60.-)

G71.0  Muscular dystrophy

  Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
  Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
  Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
  Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
  Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
  Distal muscular dystrophy
  Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
  Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
  Ocular muscular dystrophy
  Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
  Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
  Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

G71.1  Myotonic disorders

  G71.11  Myotonic muscular dystrophy
  Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
  Myotonia atrophica
Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert disease

G71.12 **Myotonia congenita**
- Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
- Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
- Myotonia levior
- Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 **Myotonic chondrodystrophy**
- Chondrodystrophic myotonia
- Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
- Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 **Drug induced myotonia**
*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)*

G71.19 **Other specified myotonic disorders**
- Myotonia fluctuans
- Myotonia permanens
- Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
- Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
- Pseudomyotonia
- Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 **Congenital myopathies**
- Central core disease
- Fiber-type disproportion
- Minicore disease
- Multicore disease
- Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
- Nemaline myopathy

*Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)*

G71.3 **Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified**
*Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)*
- Leber's disease (H47.21)
- Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
- mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4-)
- Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 **Other primary disorders of muscles**

G71.9 **Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified**
- Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 **Other and unspecified myopathies**
*Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)*
- dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
- ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
- myositis (M60.-)
- polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 **Drug-induced myopathy**
*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)*

G72.1 **Alcoholic myopathy**
*Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)*

G72.2 **Myopathy due to other toxic agents**
*Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent*
G72.3 Periodic paralysis
- Familial periodic paralysis
- Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
- Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
- Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
- Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
- Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
  Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
- G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]
- G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
  Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies
- G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
  - Acute necrotizing myopathy
  - Acute quadriplegic myopathy
  - Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
  - Myopathy of critical illness
- G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
- G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease
  Code first: underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
  Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.80-G70.81)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first: underlying disease, such as:
  - neoplasm (C00-D49)
  - thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first: underlying disease, such as:
  - hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
  - hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
  - glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  - lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
  Excludes1: myopathy in:
  - rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
  - sarcoidosis (D86.87)
  - scleroderma (M34.82)
  - sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
  - systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy
  Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
  Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
  Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy
G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
   - Double athetosis (syndrome)
   - Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
   - Dystonic cerebral palsy
   - Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy
   - Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified
   - Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis
   **Note:** This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

   **Excludes1:** congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
   hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-,
   I69.15-,
   I69.25-,
   I69.35-,
   I69.85-,
   I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
   - G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
   - G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
   - G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
   - G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
   - G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia
   - G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
   - G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
   - G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
   - G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
   - G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
   - G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
   - G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
   - G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
   - G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
   - G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)
   **Note:** This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause

   **Excludes1:** congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
   functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
   hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
   - Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
   - Paraparesis (lower) NOS
   - Paraplegia (lower) NOS
G82.20  Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21  Paraplegia, complete
G82.22  Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5  Quadriplegia
   G82.50  Quadriplegia, unspecified
   G82.51  Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
   G82.52  Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
   G82.53  Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
   G82.54  Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83  Other paralytic syndromes
   Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

   Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0  Diplegia of upper limbs
   Diplegia (upper)
   Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1  Monoplegia of lower limb
   Paralysis of lower limb
   Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.84-, I69.94-)
   G83.10  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
   G83.11  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
   G83.12  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
   G83.13  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
   G83.14  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2  Monoplegia of upper limb
   Paralysis of upper limb
   Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.83-, I69.93-)
   G83.20  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
   G83.21  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
   G83.22  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
   G83.23  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
   G83.24  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3  Monoplegia, unspecified
   G83.30  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
   G83.31  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
   G83.32  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
   G83.33  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
   G83.34  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4  Cauda equina syndrome
   Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome
G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)
Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
pain NOS (R52)

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
painful urination (R30.9)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
migraines (G43.-)
myalgia (M79.1)
pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome
Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma
G89.12  Acute post-thoracotomy pain
Post-thoracotomy pain NOS

G89.18  Other acute postprocedural pain
Postoperative pain NOS
Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2  Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
central pain syndrome (G89.0)
chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21  Chronic pain due to trauma

G89.22  Chronic post-thoracotomy pain

G89.28  Other chronic postprocedural pain
Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.29  Other chronic pain

G89.3  Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain

G89.4  Chronic pain syndrome
Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90  Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0  Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.01  Carotid sinus syncope
Carotid sinus syndrome

G90.09  Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1  Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2  Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3  Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4  Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
fecal impaction (K56.41)
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5  Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified

G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb
   G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb
   G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb
   G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral
   G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb
   G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb
   G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb
   G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral
   G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
   congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
   spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus
   Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus
   Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition, such as:
      congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
      neoplasm (C00-D49)

   Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy
   Toxic encephalitis
   Toxic metabolic encephalopathy
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts
   Arachnoid cyst
   Porencephalic cyst, acquired

   Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
   congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
external anoxia (P84)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome
Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy
Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)
hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified
G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy
Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy
Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain
Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
Compression of brain (stem)
Herniation of brain (stem)
Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema
Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome
Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
G93.81 Temporal sclerosis
Hippocampal sclerosis
Mesial temporal sclerosis

G93.82 Brain death

G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
encephalopathy in influenza (J09.X9, J10.81, J11.81)
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord
Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies
Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
Anoxia of spinal cord
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
Edema of spinal cord
Hematomyelia
Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression

G95.20 Unspecified cord compression

G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
Cord bladder NOS
Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy
Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak
Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.11 Dural tear
Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
Headache due to lumbar puncture

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure
G97.32  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

G97.4  Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure
G97.41  Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

G97.48  Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.49  Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

G97.5  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure

G97.51  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure

G97.52  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
Use additional code to further specify disorder

G97.81  Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

G97.82  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G98  Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified
Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0  Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8  Other disorders of nervous system
Nervous system disorder NOS

G99  Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0  Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
hyperthyroidism (E05.-)
Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E08-E13 with .43)

G99.2  Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: myelopathy in:
intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8  Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disorder, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
avitaminosis (E56.9)
Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)
Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid
H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)
H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis
Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)
H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis
H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis
H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.029 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid
  Contact dermatitis of eyelid
H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematous of eyelid
H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematous of right upper eyelid
H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematous of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematous of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematous of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematous of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematous of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematous of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142  Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143  Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144  Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145  Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146  Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149  Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8  Other specified inflammations of eyelid
H01.9  Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02  Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0  Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00  Unspecified entropion of eyelid
H02.001  Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.002  Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.003  Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.004  Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.005  Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.006  Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.009  Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.01  Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
H02.011  Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.012  Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.013  Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.014  Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.015  Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.016  Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.019  Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.02  Mechanical entropion of eyelid
H02.021  Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.022  Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.023  Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.024  Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.025  Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.026  Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.029  Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.03  Senile entropion of eyelid
H02.031  Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.032  Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.033  Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.034</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.035</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.036</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.039</td>
<td>Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.04</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.041</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.042</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.043</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.044</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.045</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.046</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.049</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.05</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.051</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.052</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.053</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.054</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.055</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.056</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.059</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.1</td>
<td>Ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.10</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.101</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.102</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.103</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.104</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.105</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.106</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.109</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.11</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.111</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.112</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.113</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.114</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.115</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.116</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.119</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.12</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.121</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.122</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.123  Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.124  Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.125  Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.126  Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129  Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13  Senile ectropion of eyelid
H02.131  Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.132  Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.133  Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.134  Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.135  Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136  Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139  Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14  Spastic ectropion of eyelid
H02.141  Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142  Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143  Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144  Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145  Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146  Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149  Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2  Lagophthalmos
H02.20  Unspecified lagophthalmos
H02.201  Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202  Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203  Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204  Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205  Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206  Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209  Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21  Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211  Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212  Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213  Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214  Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215  Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216  Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219  Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.22  Mechanical lagophthalmos
H02.221  Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.222</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.223</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.224</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.225</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.226</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.229</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.23</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.231</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.232</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.233</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.234</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.235</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.236</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.239</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.23</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.3</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pseudoptosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.30</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.31</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.32</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.33</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.34</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.35</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.36</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.4</td>
<td>Ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.40</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.401</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.402</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.403</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.409</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.41</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.411</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.412</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.413</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.419</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.42</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.421</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.422</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.423</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.429</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.43</td>
<td>Paralytic ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.431  Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
H02.432  Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.433  Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.439  Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5  Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
          organic tic (G25.69)
          psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51  Abnormal innervation syndrome

H02.511  Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
H02.512  Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
H02.513  Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.514  Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
H02.515  Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
H02.516  Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.519  Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52  Blepharophimosis
          Ankyloblepharon

H02.521  Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
H02.522  Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
H02.523  Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.524  Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
H02.525  Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
H02.526  Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.529  Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53  Eyelid retraction
          Eyelid lag

H02.531  Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
H02.532  Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
H02.533  Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.534  Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
H02.535  Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
H02.536  Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.539  Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59  Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Deficient blink reflex
Sensory disorders

H02.6  Xanthelasma of eyelid

H02.60  Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.61  Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
H02.62  Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.63</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.64</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.65</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.66</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.7</td>
<td>Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.70</td>
<td>Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.71</td>
<td>Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dyspigmentation of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperpigmentation of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.711</td>
<td>Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.712</td>
<td>Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.713</td>
<td>Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.714</td>
<td>Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.715</td>
<td>Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.716</td>
<td>Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.719</td>
<td>Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.72</td>
<td>Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypotrichosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.721</td>
<td>Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.722</td>
<td>Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.723</td>
<td>Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.724</td>
<td>Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.725</td>
<td>Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.726</td>
<td>Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.729</td>
<td>Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.73</td>
<td>Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypopigmentation of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.731</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.732</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.733</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.734</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.735</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.736</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.739</td>
<td>Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.79</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.81</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.811</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.84 Edema of eyelid
Hyperemia of eyelid
H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.86  Hypertrichosis of eyelid
  H02.861  Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
  H02.862  Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
  H02.863  Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.864  Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
  H02.865  Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
  H02.866  Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.869  Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.87  Vascular anomalies of eyelid
  H02.871  Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
  H02.872  Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
  H02.873  Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.874  Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
  H02.875  Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
  H02.876  Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.879  Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.89  Other specified disorders of eyelid
Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9  Unspecified disorder of eyelid
Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04  Disorders of lacrimal system
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0  Dacryoadenitis

H04.00  Unspecified dacryoadenitis
  H04.001  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
  H04.002  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
  H04.003  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.009  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.01  Acute dacryoadenitis
  H04.011  Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
  H04.012  Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
  H04.013  Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.019  Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.02  Chronic dacryoadenitis
  H04.021  Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
  H04.022  Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
  H04.023  Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland
  H04.029  Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.03  Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
  H04.031  Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.11 Dacryops
H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12 Dry eye syndrome
Tear film insufficiency, NOS
H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
Lacrimal cystic degeneration
H04.131 Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
H04.132 Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
H04.133 Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.139 Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.141 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.142 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.143 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.149 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.151 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.152 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.153 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.159 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.161 Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
H04.162 Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
H04.163 Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.169 Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19 Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
H04.201 Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H04.202</td>
<td>Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.203</td>
<td>Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.209</td>
<td>Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H04.21** Epiphora due to excess lacrimation

- **H04.211** Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland
- **H04.212** Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland
- **H04.213** Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands
- **H04.219** Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland

**H04.22** Epiphora due to insufficient drainage

- **H04.221** Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right lacrimal gland
- **H04.222** Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left lacrimal gland
- **H04.223** Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral lacrimal glands
- **H04.229** Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified lacrimal gland

**H04.3** Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

Excludes: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

**H04.30** Unspecified dacryocystitis

- **H04.301** Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
- **H04.302** Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
- **H04.303** Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- **H04.309** Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

**H04.31** Phlegmonous dacryocystitis

- **H04.311** Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
- **H04.312** Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
- **H04.313** Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- **H04.319** Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

**H04.32** Acute dacryocystitis

Acute dacryopericystitis

- **H04.321** Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
- **H04.322** Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
- **H04.323** Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- **H04.329** Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

**H04.33** Acute lacrimal canaliculitis

- **H04.331** Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
- **H04.332** Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
- **H04.333** Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- **H04.339** Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

**H04.4** Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

**H04.41** Chronic dacryocystitis

- **H04.411** Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
- **H04.412** Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.45 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
H04.51 Dacryolith
H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi

H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac
H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
  H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
  H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
  H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
  H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
  H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
  H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified
H05 Disorders of orbit
Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)
H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
  H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
  H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
    Abscess of orbit
      H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
      H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
      H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
      H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit
  H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit
    H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
    H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
    H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
    H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit
  H05.03 Periostitis of orbit
H05.031  Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032  Periostitis of left orbit
H05.033  Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039  Periostitis of unspecified orbit
H05.04  Tenonitis of orbit
H05.041  Tenonitis of right orbit
H05.042  Tenonitis of left orbit
H05.043  Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
H05.049  Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1  Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.10  Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.11  Granuloma of orbit
  Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
  H05.111  Granuloma of right orbit
  H05.112  Granuloma of left orbit
  H05.113  Granuloma of bilateral orbits
  H05.119  Granuloma of unspecified orbit

H05.12  Orbital myositis
  H05.121  Orbital myositis, right orbit
  H05.122  Orbital myositis, left orbit
  H05.123  Orbital myositis, bilateral
  H05.129  Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2  Exophthalmic conditions

H05.20  Unspecified exophthalmos

H05.21  Displacement (lateral) of globe
  H05.211  Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
  H05.212  Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
  H05.213  Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
  H05.219  Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye

H05.22  Edema of orbit
  Orbital congestion
  H05.221  Edema of right orbit
  H05.222  Edema of left orbit
  H05.223  Edema of bilateral orbit
  H05.229  Edema of unspecified orbit

H05.23  Hemorrhage of orbit
  H05.231  Hemorrhage of right orbit
  H05.232  Hemorrhage of left orbit
  H05.233  Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
  H05.239  Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit
H05.24  Constant exophthalmos
   H05.241  Constant exophthalmos, right eye
   H05.242  Constant exophthalmos, left eye
   H05.243  Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
   H05.249  Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.25  Intermittent exophthalmos
   H05.251  Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
   H05.252  Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
   H05.253  Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
   H05.259  Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.26  Pulsating exophthalmos
   H05.261  Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
   H05.262  Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
   H05.263  Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
   H05.269  Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3  Deformity of orbit
   Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
   hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30  Unspecified deformity of orbit

H05.31  Atrophy of orbit
   H05.311  Atrophy of right orbit
   H05.312  Atrophy of left orbit
   H05.313  Atrophy of bilateral orbit
   H05.319  Atrophy of unspecified orbit

H05.32  Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
   Code also  associated bone disease
   H05.321  Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
   H05.322  Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
   H05.323  Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
   H05.329  Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease

H05.33  Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
   H05.331  Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
   H05.332  Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
   H05.333  Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
   H05.339  Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.34  Enlargement of orbit
   H05.341  Enlargement of right orbit
   H05.342  Enlargement of left orbit
   H05.343  Enlargement of bilateral orbits
   H05.349  Enlargement of unspecified orbit
H05.35 Exostosis of orbit
    H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit
    H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit
    H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits
    H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4 Enophthalmos
    H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos
        H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
        H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
        H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
        H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye
    H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
        H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
        H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
        H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
        H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye
    H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
        H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
        H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
        H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
        H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
    Retrobulbar foreign body
    Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
    Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)
    Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
               retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
    H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
    H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
    H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
    H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit
    H05.81 Cyst of orbit
        Encephalocele of orbit
            H05.811 Cyst of right orbit
            H05.812 Cyst of left orbit
            H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits
            H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit
    H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
        H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
        H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
H05.823  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
H05.829  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit
H05.89  Other disorders of orbit
H05.9  Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10  Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0  Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01  Acute follicular conjunctivitis
  H10.011  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.012  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.013  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.019  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
  H10.021  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.022  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.023  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.029  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1  Acute atopic conjunctivitis
  Acute papillary conjunctivitis
  H10.10  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
  H10.11  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.12  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.13  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2  Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21  Acute toxic conjunctivitis
  Acute chemical conjunctivitis
  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
  H10.211  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.212  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.213  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.219  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.22  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
  H10.221  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.222  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.223  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.229  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.23  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
  Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
H10.231  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
H10.232  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
H10.233  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
H10.239  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis
- **Excludes1**: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)
- H10.30  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.31  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.32  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.33  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4  Chronic conjunctivitis
- H10.40  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
  - H10.401  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
  - H10.402  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
  - H10.403  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  - H10.409  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.41  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
  - H10.411  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
  - H10.412  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
  - H10.413  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
  - H10.419  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.42  Simple chronic conjunctivitis
  - H10.421  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
  - H10.422  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
  - H10.423  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  - H10.429  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.43  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
  - H10.431  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
  - H10.432  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
  - H10.433  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
  - H10.439  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.44  Vernal conjunctivitis
  - **Excludes1**: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)
- H10.45  Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5  Blepharoconjunctivitis
- H10.50  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
  - H10.501  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
  - H10.502  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
  - H10.503  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  - H10.509  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
  H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
  H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
  H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis
H10.81 Pingueculitis
  Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)
  H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye
  H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye
  H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
  H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

H10.89 Other conjunctivitis

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
  Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye
  Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
  H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
  H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
  H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
  H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
  H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
  H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
  H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
  H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
  H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
H11.022  Central pterygium of left eye
H11.023  Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.029  Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03  Double pterygium of eye
H11.031  Double pterygium of right eye
H11.032  Double pterygium of left eye
H11.033  Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.039  Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04  Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
H11.041  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
H11.042  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
H11.043  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
H11.049  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye

H11.05  Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
H11.051  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
H11.052  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
H11.053  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
H11.059  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye

H11.06  Recurrent pterygium of eye
H11.061  Recurrent pterygium of right eye
H11.062  Recurrent pterygium of left eye
H11.063  Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.069  Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1  Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)

H11.10  Unspecified conjunctival degenerations

H11.11  Conjunctival deposits
H11.111  Conjunctival deposits, right eye
H11.112  Conjunctival deposits, left eye
H11.113  Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
H11.119  Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye

H11.12  Conjunctival concretions
H11.121  Conjunctival concretions, right eye
H11.122  Conjunctival concretions, left eye
H11.123  Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
H11.129  Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye

H11.13  Conjunctival pigmentations
Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
H11.131  Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
H11.132  Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye

H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified
Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)
H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye
H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye
H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral
H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H11.15 Pinguecula
Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)
H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars

H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)
H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified

H11.23 Symblepharon
H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye

H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
Subconjunctival hemorrhage
H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
Conjunctival aneurysm
  H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
  H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
  H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
  H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema
  H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
  H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
  H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
  H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
  H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
  H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
  H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
  H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
  H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
  H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
  H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
  H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
  H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
  H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
  H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
  H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
  H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
  H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
  H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
  H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis
  H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.01 Anterior scleritis
  H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
  H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
  H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
  H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.02 Brawny scleritis
  H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
  H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
  H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
  H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03 Posterior scleritis
  Sclerotenonitis
    H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
    H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
    H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
    H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement
  H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
  H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
  H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
  H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans
  H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
  H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
  H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
  H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09 Other scleritis
  Scleral abscess
    H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
    H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
    H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
    H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis

H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis
  H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
  H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax
H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12 Nodular episcleritis
H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye
H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye
H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera

Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
  degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma
H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma
H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83 Staphyloma posticum
H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84 Scleral ectasia
H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85 Ring staphyloma
H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye
H15.89  Other disorders of sclera

H15.9  Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16  Keratitis

H16.0  Corneal ulcer

H16.00  Unspecified corneal ulcer
  H16.001  Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.002  Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.003  Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.009  Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01  Central corneal ulcer
  H16.011  Central corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.012  Central corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.013  Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.019  Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02  Ring corneal ulcer
  H16.021  Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.022  Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.023  Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.029  Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.03  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
  H16.031  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
  H16.032  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
  H16.033  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
  H16.039  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04  Marginal corneal ulcer
  H16.041  Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.042  Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.043  Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.049  Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.05  Mooren's corneal ulcer
  H16.051  Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.052  Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.053  Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.059  Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06  Mycotic corneal ulcer
  H16.061  Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.062  Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.063  Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.069  Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07  Perforated corneal ulcer
H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis
H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11 Macular keratitis
  Areolar keratitis
  Nummular keratitis
  Stellate keratitis
  Striate keratitis
H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis
H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis
  Snow blindness
  Welders keratitis
H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis
H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
  Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
  Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
    H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
    H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
    H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
    H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
  H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
  H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
  H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
  H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
  Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
    H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
    H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
    H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
    H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
  H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
H16.301  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.302  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.303  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.309  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31  Corneal abscess
H16.311  Corneal abscess, right eye
H16.312  Corneal abscess, left eye
H16.313  Corneal abscess, bilateral
H16.319  Corneal abscess, unspecified eye

H16.32  Diffuse interstitial keratitis
Cogan's syndrome
H16.321  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.322  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.323  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.329  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.33  Sclerosing keratitis
H16.331  Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
H16.332  Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
H16.333  Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
H16.339  Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.39  Other interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.391  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
H16.392  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
H16.393  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
H16.399  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.4  Corneal neovascularization
H16.40  Unspecified corneal neovascularization
H16.401  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
H16.402  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
H16.403  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
H16.409  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye

H16.41  Ghost vessels (corneal)
H16.411  Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
H16.412  Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
H16.413  Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
H16.419  Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.42  Pannus (corneal)
H16.421  Pannus (corneal), right eye
H16.422  Pannus (corneal), left eye
H16.423  Pannus (corneal), bilateral
H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye
H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea
  H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
  H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
  H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
  H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
  H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
  H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
  H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
  H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
H16.8 Other keratitis
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis
H17 Corneal scars and opacities
  H17.0 Adherent leukoma
    H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
    H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
    H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
    H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral
  H17.1 Central corneal opacity
    H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
    H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye
    H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye
    H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral
  H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities
    H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea
      Corneal nebula
      H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
      H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
      H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
      H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
    H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea
      H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
      H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
      H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
      H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
  H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities
H18 Other disorders of cornea
  H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
H18.00  Unspecified corneal deposit
  H18.001  Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
  H18.002  Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
  H18.003  Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
  H18.009  Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

H18.01  Anterior corneal pigmentations
  Staehli's line
  H18.011  Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
  H18.012  Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
  H18.013  Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
  H18.019  Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.02  Argentous corneal deposits
  H18.021  Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
  H18.022  Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
  H18.023  Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
  H18.029  Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders
  Code also  associated metabolic disorder
  H18.031  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
  H18.032  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
  H18.033  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
  H18.039  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04  Kayser-Fleischer ring
  Code also  associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)
  H18.041  Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
  H18.042  Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
  H18.043  Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
  H18.049  Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye

H18.05  Posterior corneal pigmentations
  Krukenberg's spindle
  H18.051  Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
  H18.052  Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
  H18.053  Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
  H18.059  Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.06  Stromal corneal pigmentations
  Hematocornea
  H18.061  Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye
  H18.062  Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
  H18.063  Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
  H18.069  Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.1  Bullous keratopathy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.10</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.11</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.12</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.13</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.2</td>
<td>Other and unspecified corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.20</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.21</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.211</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.212</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.213</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.219</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.22</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.221</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.222</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.223</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.229</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.23</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.231</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.232</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.233</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.239</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.3</td>
<td>Changes of corneal membranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.30</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal membrane change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.31</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.311</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.312</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.313</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.319</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.32</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet's membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.321</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.322</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.323</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.329</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.33</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet's membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.331</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.332</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.333</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.339</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
    recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40  Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41  Arcus senilis
    Senile corneal changes
    H18.411  Arcus senilis, right eye
    H18.412  Arcus senilis, left eye
    H18.413  Arcus senilis, bilateral
    H18.419  Arcus senilis, unspecified eye

H18.42  Band keratopathy
    H18.421  Band keratopathy, right eye
    H18.422  Band keratopathy, left eye
    H18.423  Band keratopathy, bilateral
    H18.429  Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43  Other calcereous corneal degeneration

H18.44  Keratomalacia
    Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
    H18.441  Keratomalacia, right eye
    H18.442  Keratomalacia, left eye
    H18.443  Keratomalacia, bilateral
    H18.449  Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45  Nodular corneal degeneration
    H18.451  Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
    H18.452  Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
    H18.453  Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
    H18.459  Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.46  Peripheral corneal degeneration
    H18.461  Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
    H18.462  Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
    H18.463  Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
    H18.469  Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.49  Other corneal degeneration

H18.5  Hereditary corneal dystrophies
    H18.50  Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
    H18.51  Endothelial corneal dystrophy
        Fuchs' dystrophy
    H18.52  Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
    H18.53  Granular corneal dystrophy
    H18.54  Lattice corneal dystrophy
    H18.55  Macular corneal dystrophy
    H18.59  Other hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.6 Keratoconus

H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
  H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
  H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
  H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
  H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye

H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
  H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
  H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
  H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
  H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye

H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
  Acute hydrops
  H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
  H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
  H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
  H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye

H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)

H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity

H18.71 Corneal ectasia
  H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
  H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
  H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
  H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye

H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
  H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
  H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
  H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
  H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye

H18.73 Descemetocele
  H18.731 Descemetocele, right eye
  H18.732 Descemetocele, left eye
  H18.733 Descemetocele, bilateral
  H18.739 Descemetocele, unspecified eye

H18.79 Other corneal deformities
  H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
  H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
  H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
  H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye
H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
  H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
  H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
  H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
  H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
  Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
  H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
  H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
  H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
  H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea
  H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
  H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
  H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
  H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea
  H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
  H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
  H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral
  H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
  Acute anterior uveitis
  Acute cyclitis
  Acute iritis
  Subacute anterior uveitis
  Subacute cyclitis
  Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) діабет меллітус (E08-E13 з .39)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) дифтерія (A36.89)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) гонококкаль (A54.32)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) геперес (сімплекс) (B00.51)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) геперес зостер (B02.32)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) пізнье сифіліс (A50.39)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) пізні сифіліс (A52.71)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) саркіоідоз (D86.83)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) сифіліс (A51.43)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) токопласмоз (B58.09)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)
iридококицит, ириз, увеит (до) (при) туберкулез (A18.54)

H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis
  H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
  H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
  H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
  H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis
  H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
  H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
  H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis
  H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
  H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
  H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon
  H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
  H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
  H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
  H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
  Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
  Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
  H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
  H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
  H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis
  Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
    posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
    sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
  H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H20.812</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.813</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.819</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.82</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.821</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.822</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.823</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.829</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis**

_Uveitis NOS_

**H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body**

_Excludes2:_ sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

**H21.0 Hyphema**

_Excludes1:_ traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.00</td>
<td>Hyphema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.01</td>
<td>Hyphema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.02</td>
<td>Hyphema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.03</td>
<td>Hyphema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body**

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
Rubeosis iridis
Rubeosis of iris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X1</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X2</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X3</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X9</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.21</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.211</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.212</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.213</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.219</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.221</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.222</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.223</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.229</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)**

Translucency of iris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.231</td>
<td>Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H21.232  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye

H21.24  Degeneration of pupillary margin
   H21.241  Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
   H21.242  Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
   H21.243  Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
   H21.249  Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye

H21.25  Iridoschisis
   H21.251  Iridoschisis, right eye
   H21.252  Iridoschisis, left eye
   H21.253  Iridoschisis, bilateral
   H21.259  Iridoschisis, unspecified eye

H21.26  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
   H21.261  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
   H21.262  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
   H21.263  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
   H21.269  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye

H21.27  Miotic pupillary cyst
   H21.271  Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
   H21.272  Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
   H21.273  Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
   H21.279  Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

H21.29  Other iris atrophy

H21.3  Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber

   Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

H21.30  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
   Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
   H21.301  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
   H21.302  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
   H21.303  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
   H21.309  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.31  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
   H21.311  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
   H21.312  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
   H21.313  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
   H21.319  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.32  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
   H21.321  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
   H21.322  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.323  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.329  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.33  Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
  H21.331  Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
  H21.332  Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
  H21.333  Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
  H21.339  Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.34  Primary cyst of pars plana
  H21.341  Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
  H21.342  Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
  H21.343  Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
  H21.349  Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
H21.35  Exudative cyst of pars plana
  H21.351  Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
  H21.352  Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
  H21.353  Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
  H21.359  Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
H21.4  Pupillary membranes
  Iris bombé
  Pupillary occlusion
  Pupillary seclusion
  Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)
H21.40  Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
H21.41  Pupillary membranes, right eye
H21.42  Pupillary membranes, left eye
H21.43  Pupillary membranes, bilateral
H21.5  Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
  Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)
H21.50  Unspecified adhesions of iris
  Synchia (iris) NOS
  H21.501  Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
  H21.502  Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
  H21.503  Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
  H21.509  Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.51  Anterior synechiae (iris)
  H21.511  Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
  H21.512  Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
  H21.513  Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
  H21.519  Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.52  Goniosynechiae
  H21.521  Goniosynechiae, right eye
H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye

H21.53 Iridodialysis
H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye

H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter, pupil

Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)

H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome
Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)

H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
leprosy (A30.-)
parasitic disease (B89)

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract
Senile cataract
**Excludes2:** capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

**H25.0** Age-related incipient cataract

- **H25.01** Cortical age-related cataract
  - **H25.011** Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
  - **H25.012** Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
  - **H25.013** Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.019** Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

- **H25.03** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  - **H25.031** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  - **H25.032** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  - **H25.033** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.039** Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

- **H25.04** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  - **H25.041** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  - **H25.042** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  - **H25.043** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.049** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

- **H25.09** Other age-related incipient cataract
  - Coronary age-related cataract
  - Punctate age-related cataract
  - Water clefts
  - **H25.091** Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
  - **H25.092** Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
  - **H25.093** Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
  - **H25.099** Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

**H25.1** Age-related nuclear cataract

- Cataracta brunescens
- Nuclear sclerosis cataract

- **H25.10** Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
- **H25.11** Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
- **H25.12** Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
- **H25.13** Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral

**H25.2** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type

- Age-related hypermature cataract

- **H25.20** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
- **H25.21** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
- **H25.22** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
- **H25.23** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral

**H25.8** Other age-related cataract

- **H25.81** Combined forms of age-related cataract
  - **H25.811** Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
  - **H25.812** Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.89 Other age-related cataract

H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
    H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
    H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
    H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
    H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
    H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
    H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
    H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
    H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye

H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
    H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
    H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
    H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
    H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
    H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
    H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
    H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
    H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
    H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
    H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
    H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
    H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
    H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
    H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
    H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
    H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H26.10</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.101</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.102</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.103</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.109</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.11</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.111</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.112</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.113</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.119</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.12</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.121</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.122</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.123</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.129</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.13</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.131</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.132</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.133</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.139</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.2</td>
<td>Complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.20</td>
<td>Unspecified complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cataracta complicata NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.21</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated condition, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.211</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.212</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.213</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.219</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.22</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated ocular disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.221</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.222</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.223</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.229</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.23</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.231</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.232</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H26.233  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
H26.239  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3  Drug-induced cataract
Toxic cataract
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H26.30  Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
H26.31  Drug-induced cataract, right eye
H26.32  Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33  Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4  Secondary cataract

H26.40  Unspecified secondary cataract
H26.41  Soemmering's ring
   H26.411  Soemmering's ring, right eye
   H26.412  Soemmering's ring, left eye
   H26.413  Soemmering's ring, bilateral
   H26.419  Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49  Other secondary cataract
   H26.491  Other secondary cataract, right eye
   H26.492  Other secondary cataract, left eye
   H26.493  Other secondary cataract, bilateral
   H26.499  Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8  Other specified cataract

H26.9  Unspecified cataract

H27  Other disorders of lens

Excludes1:  congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
           mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
           pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0  Aphakia
Acquired absence of lens
Acquired aphakia
Aphakia due to trauma
Excludes1:  cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
           congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
           congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00  Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01  Aphakia, right eye
H27.02  Aphakia, left eye
H27.03  Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1  Dislocation of lens

H27.10  Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11  Subluxation of lens
   H27.111  Subluxation of lens, right eye
   H27.112  Subluxation of lens, left eye
H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens
- H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
- H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
- H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
- H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens
- H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
- H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
- H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
- H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens
H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere
- **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
  - myotonia (G71.1-)
  - myxedema (E03.-)
  - protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

  **Excludes1:** cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.36, E09.36, E10.36, E11.36, E13.36)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation

H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation
- Focal chorioretinitis
- Focal choroiditis
- Focal retinitis
- Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation
- Focal chorioretinitis NOS
- Focal choroiditis NOS
- Focal retinitis NOS
- Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary
- H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
- H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
- H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
- H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye

H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.021  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.022  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.023  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.03  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
   H30.031  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
   H30.032  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
   H30.033  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
   H30.039  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.04  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
   H30.041  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
   H30.042  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
   H30.043  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
   H30.049  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
   Disseminated chorioretinitis
   Disseminated choroiditis
   Disseminated retinitis
   Disseminated retinochoroiditis

Excludes2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

H30.10  Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
   Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
   Disseminated choroiditis NOS
   Disseminated retinitis NOS
   Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS
   H30.101  Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
   H30.102  Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
   H30.103  Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
   H30.109  Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.11  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
   H30.111  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
   H30.112  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
   H30.113  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
   H30.119  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.12  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
   H30.121  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
   H30.122  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
   H30.123  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
   H30.129  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.13  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
   H30.131  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
   H30.132  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
H30.133  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
H30.139  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye
H30.14  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
  H30.141  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
  H30.142  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
  H30.143  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
  H30.149  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis
  Pars planitis
    H30.20  Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
    H30.21  Posterior cyclitis, right eye
    H30.22  Posterior cyclitis, left eye
    H30.23  Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.81  Harada's disease
    H30.811  Harada's disease, right eye
    H30.812  Harada's disease, left eye
    H30.813  Harada's disease, bilateral
    H30.819  Harada's disease, unspecified eye
  H30.89  Other chorioretinal inflammations
    H30.891  Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
    H30.892  Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
    H30.893  Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
    H30.899  Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
  Chorioretinitis NOS
  Choroiditis NOS
  Neuroretinitis NOS
  Retinitis NOS
  Retinochoroiditis NOS
  H30.90  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
  H30.91  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  H30.92  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  H30.93  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid
  H31.0 Chorioretinal scars
    Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)
    H31.00  Unspecified chorioretinal scars
      H31.001  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
      H31.002  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
      H31.003  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
      H31.009  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
   Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
   H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
   H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
   H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
   H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy
   H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
   H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
   H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
   H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
   H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
   H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
   H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
   H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration
   Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)
   H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
      Choroidal sclerosis NOS
         H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
         H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
         H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
         H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy
   H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
   H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
   H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
   H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
   H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
   H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
   H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
   H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy
   Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
      Ornithinemia (E72.4)
   H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
   H31.21 Chorideremia
   H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
   H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
  H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
  H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
  H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
  H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
  H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
  H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
  H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
  H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.32 Choroidal rupture
  H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
  H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
  H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
  H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4 Choroidal detachment

H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
  H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
  H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
  H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid

H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
  histoplasmosis (B39.-)
  leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break

H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break

H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks

H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear

H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis

H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

H33.05 Total retinal detachment

H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
           microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis
H33.101  Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
H33.102  Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
H33.103  Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
H33.109  Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye

H33.11  Cyst of ora serrata
  H33.111  Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
  H33.112  Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
  H33.113  Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
  H33.119  Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye

H33.12  Parasitic cyst of retina
  H33.121  Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
  H33.122  Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
  H33.123  Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
  H33.129  Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts
  Pseudocyst of retina
    H33.191  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
    H33.192  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
    H33.193  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
    H33.199  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2  Serous retinal detachment
  Retinal detachment NOS
  Retinal detachment without retinal break
  **Excludes1**: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

H33.20  Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
H33.21  Serous retinal detachment, right eye
H33.22  Serous retinal detachment, left eye
H33.23  Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3  Retinal breaks without detachment
  **Excludes1**: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
  peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30  Unspecified retinal break
  H33.301  Unspecified retinal break, right eye
  H33.302  Unspecified retinal break, left eye
  H33.303  Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
  H33.309  Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
  Operculum of retina without detachment
    H33.311  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
    H33.312  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
    H33.313  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.319  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
H33.32  Round hole of retina without detachment
   H33.321  Round hole, right eye
   H33.322  Round hole, left eye
   H33.323  Round hole, bilateral
   H33.329  Round hole, unspecified eye
H33.33  Multiple defects of retina without detachment
   H33.331  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
   H33.332  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
   H33.333  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
   H33.339  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4  Traction detachment of retina
   Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
   H33.40  Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
   H33.41  Traction detachment of retina, right eye
   H33.42  Traction detachment of retina, left eye
   H33.43  Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8  Other retinal detachments

H34  Retinal vascular occlusions

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0  Transient retinal artery occlusion
   H34.00  Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.01  Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
   H34.02  Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
   H34.03  Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.1  Central retinal artery occlusion
   H34.10  Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.11  Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
   H34.12  Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
   H34.13  Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2  Other retinal artery occlusions
   H34.21  Partial retinal artery occlusion
      Hollenhorst's plaque
      Retinal microembolism
      H34.211  Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
      H34.212  Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
      H34.213  Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
      H34.219  Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.23  Retinal artery branch occlusion
      H34.231  Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
      H34.232  Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
H34.233  Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239  Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8  Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81  Central retinal vein occlusion
H34.811  Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.812  Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.813  Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.819  Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82  Venous engorgement
  Incipient retinal vein occlusion
  Partial retinal vein occlusion
H34.821  Venous engorgement, right eye
H34.822  Venous engorgement, left eye
H34.823  Venous engorgement, bilateral
H34.829  Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
H34.831  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.832  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.833  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.839  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9  Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35  Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311-E08.359, E09.311-E09.359, E10.311-E10.359, E11.311-E11.359, E13.311-E13.359)

H35.0  Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
  Code also  any associated hypertension (I10.-)

H35.00  Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01  Changes in retinal vascular appearance
  Retinal vascular sheathing
H35.011  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
H35.012  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
H35.013  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
H35.019  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02  Exudative retinopathy
  Coats retinopathy
H35.021  Exudative retinopathy, right eye
H35.022  Exudative retinopathy, left eye
H35.023  Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
H35.029  Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03  Hypertensive retinopathy
H35.031  Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.032</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.033</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.039</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.04</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.041</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.042</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.043</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.049</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.05</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.051</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.052</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.053</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.059</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.06</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eales disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinal perivasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.061</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.062</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.063</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.069</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.07</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.071</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.072</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.073</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.079</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.09</td>
<td>Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinal varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.1</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.10</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.101</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.102</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.103</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.109</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.11</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.111</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.112</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.113</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.119</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.12</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.121</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye
H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye
H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye
H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye
H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye
H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration
Age-related macular degeneration

H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
Atrophic age-related macular degeneration

H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.33</td>
<td>Angioid streaks of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.34</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.341  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.342  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.343  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.349  Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.35</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.351  Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.352  Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.353  Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.359  Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.36</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.361  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.362  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.363  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.369  Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.37</td>
<td>Puckering of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.371  Puckering of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.372  Puckering of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.373  Puckering of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.379  Puckering of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.38</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.381  Toxic maculopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.382  Toxic maculopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.383  Toxic maculopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.389  Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.4</td>
<td>Peripheral retinal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.40</td>
<td>Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.41</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Palisade degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.411  Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.412  Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.413  Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H35.419  Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.42</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina
  H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
  H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
  H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
  H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
  H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
  H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
  H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
  H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
  H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
  H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
  H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
  H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
  H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
  H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
  H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
  H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy
   Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)
H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
   Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
   Retinitis pigmentosa
   Tapetoretinal dystrophy
H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
   Stargardt's disease
H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
   Vitelliform retinal dystrophy
H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage
   H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
   H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
   H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
   H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral
H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

**Excludes1:** retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
- rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy
- H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
- H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
- H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
- H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
- H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
- H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
- H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
- H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
- H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
- H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
- H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
- H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

**Excludes2:** retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema
- Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
- sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

**Excludes1:** arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
- diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

**Excludes1:** absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
- congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
- traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

H40.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
- H40.001 Preglaucoma, unspecified, right eye
- H40.002 Preglaucoma, unspecified, left eye
- H40.003 Preglaucoma, unspecified, bilateral
H40.009  Preglaucoma, unspecified, unspecified eye

H40.01  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk
Open angle, low risk
H40.011  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, right eye
H40.012  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, left eye
H40.013  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, bilateral
H40.019  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, unspecified eye

H40.02  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk
Open angle, high risk
H40.021  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, right eye
H40.022  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, left eye
H40.023  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, bilateral
H40.029  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, unspecified eye

H40.03  Anatomical narrow angle
Primary angle closure suspect
H40.031  Anatomical narrow angle, right eye
H40.032  Anatomical narrow angle, left eye
H40.033  Anatomical narrow angle, bilateral
H40.039  Anatomical narrow angle, unspecified eye

H40.04  Steroid responder
H40.041  Steroid responder, right eye
H40.042  Steroid responder, left eye
H40.043  Steroid responder, bilateral
H40.049  Steroid responder, unspecified eye

H40.05  Ocular hypertension
H40.051  Ocular hypertension, right eye
H40.052  Ocular hypertension, left eye
H40.053  Ocular hypertension, bilateral
H40.059  Ocular hypertension, unspecified eye

H40.06  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage
H40.061  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, right eye
H40.062  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, left eye
H40.063  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, bilateral
H40.069  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, unspecified eye

H40.1  Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10  Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.10 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage
H40.11  **Primary open-angle glaucoma**  
Chronic simple glaucoma  
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.11 to designate the stage of glaucoma  
0 - stage unspecified  
1 - mild stage  
2 - moderate stage  
3 - severe stage  
4 - indeterminate stage  

H40.12  **Low-tension glaucoma**  
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.12 to designate the stage of glaucoma  
0 - stage unspecified  
1 - mild stage  
2 - moderate stage  
3 - severe stage  
4 - indeterminate stage  

H40.121  Low-tension glaucoma, right eye  
H40.122  Low-tension glaucoma, left eye  
H40.123  Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral  
H40.129  Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye  

H40.13  **Pigmentary glaucoma**  
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.13 to designate the stage of glaucoma  
0 - stage unspecified  
1 - mild stage  
2 - moderate stage  
3 - severe stage  
4 - indeterminate stage  

H40.131  Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye  
H40.132  Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye  
H40.133  Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral  
H40.139  Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye  

H40.14  **Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens**  
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.14 to designate the stage of glaucoma  
0 - stage unspecified  
1 - mild stage  
2 - moderate stage  
3 - severe stage  
4 - indeterminate stage  

H40.141  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye  
H40.142  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye  
H40.143  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral  
H40.149  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye  

H40.15  **Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma**  

H40.151  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye  
H40.152  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2  Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20  Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.20 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.21  Acute angle-closure glaucoma
Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis

H40.211  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.212  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.213  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.219  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.22 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.221  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.222  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.223  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.229  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.23  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma

H40.231  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.232  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.233  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.239  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.24  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma

H40.241  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.242  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.243  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

Code also  underlying condition
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.3 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.30  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation
   Code also  underlying condition
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.4 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.40  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43  Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders
   Code also  underlying eye disorder
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.5 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.50  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53  Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6  Glaucoma secondary to drugs
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.6 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.60  Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61  Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral
H40.8 Other glaucoma
H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
  H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
  H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
  H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
  H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
  H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
  H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
  H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
  Malignant glaucoma
  H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
  H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
  H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
  H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye
H40.89 Other specified glaucoma
H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma
H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying condition, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  aniridia (Q13.1)
  Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
  Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
  specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)
  Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
    onchocerciasis (B73.02)
    syphilis (A52.71)
    tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)
H43 Disorders of vitreous body
  H43.0 Vitreous prolapse
    Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
    traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)
  H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
  H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
  H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
  H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral
H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage
H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
   H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
   H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
   H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
   H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities
   H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands
      H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
      H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
      H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
      H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye
   H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
      Vitreous floaters
      H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
      H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
      H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
      H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body
   Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
   Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)
   H43.81 Vitreous degeneration
      Vitreous detachment
      H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
      H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
      H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
      H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye
   H43.82 Vitreomacular adhesion
      Vitreomacular traction
      H43.821 Vitreomacular adhesion, right eye
      H43.822 Vitreomacular adhesion, left eye
      H43.823 Vitreomacular adhesion, bilateral
      H43.829 Vitreomacular adhesion, unspecified eye
   H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe
   Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
   H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis
- H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye
- H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye
- H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral
- H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye

H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)
- H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye
- H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye
- H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral
- H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye

H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)
- H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
- H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
- H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
- H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis
Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

H44.11 Panuveitis
- H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye
- H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye
- H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral
- H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified
- H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye
- H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye
- H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral
- H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis
- H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
- H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
- H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
- H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19 Other endophthalmitis

H44.2 Degenerative myopia
Malignant myopia
- H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
- H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye
H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe

H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe

H44.31 Chalcosis
  H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
  H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
  H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral
  H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye

H44.32 Siderosis of eye
  H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
  H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
  H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
  H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
  H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
  H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
  H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
  H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4 Hypotony of eye

H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye

H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
  H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
  H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
  H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
  H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
  H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula

H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
  H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
  H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
  H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
  H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye

H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
  H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
  H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
  H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.449  Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5  Degenerated conditions of globe

H44.50  Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

H44.51  Absolute glaucoma

H44.511  Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512  Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513  Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519  Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52  Atrophy of globe

Phthisis bulbi

H44.521  Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522  Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523  Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529  Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53  Leucocoria

H44.531  Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532  Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533  Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539  Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05. -)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81 -)
  retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5 -)
  retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7 -)

H44.60  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

H44.601  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber

H44.611  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body

H44.621  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.622  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.63  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.631</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.632</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.633</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.639</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.64</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.641</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.642</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.643</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.649</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.65</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.651</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.652</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.653</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.659</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.69</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.691</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.692</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.693</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.699</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.7</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.70</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.71</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.72</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

**Excludes2:**
- retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
- retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
- retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)

**Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS**
H44.723  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.729  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.73  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
  H44.731  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
  H44.732  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
  H44.733  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
  H44.739  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.74  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
  H44.741  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
  H44.742  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
  H44.743  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
  H44.749  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.75  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
  H44.751  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  H44.752  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  H44.753  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  H44.759  Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.79  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
  H44.791  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
  H44.792  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
  H44.793  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
  H44.799  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
H44.8  Other disorders of globe
  H44.81  Hemophthalmos
    H44.811  Hemophthalmos, right eye
    H44.812  Hemophthalmos, left eye
    H44.813  Hemophthalmos, bilateral
    H44.819  Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
  H44.82  Luxation of globe
    H44.821  Luxation of globe, right eye
    H44.822  Luxation of globe, left eye
    H44.823  Luxation of globe, bilateral
    H44.829  Luxation of globe, unspecified eye
H44.89  Other disorders of globe
H44.9  Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)
H46  Optic neuritis

**Excludes2:** ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0  Optic papillitis

H46.00  Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
H46.01  Optic papillitis, right eye
H46.02  Optic papillitis, left eye
H46.03  Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1  Retrobulbar neuritis

Retrobulbar neuritis NOS

**Excludes1:** syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

H46.10  Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
H46.11  Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
H46.12  Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
H46.13  Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2  Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3  Toxic optic neuropathy

**Code first**  (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8  Other optic neuritis

H46.9  Unspecified optic neuritis

H47  Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0  Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

H47.01  Ischemic optic neuropathy

H47.011  Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
H47.012  Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
H47.013  Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
H47.019  Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye

H47.02  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath

H47.021  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
H47.022  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
H47.023  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
H47.029  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03  Optic nerve hypoplasia

H47.031  Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
H47.032  Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
H47.033  Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
H47.039  Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye

H47.09  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve

H47.091  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
H47.092  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
H47.093  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral  
H47.099  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye  

H47.1  Papilledema  
H47.10  Unspecified papilledema  
H47.11  Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure  
H47.12  Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure  
H47.13  Papilledema associated with retinal disorder  
H47.14  Foster-Kennedy syndrome  
H47.141  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye  
H47.142  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye  
H47.143  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral  
H47.149  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye  

H47.2  Optic atrophy  
H47.20  Unspecified optic atrophy  
H47.21  Primary optic atrophy  
H47.211  Primary optic atrophy, right eye  
H47.212  Primary optic atrophy, left eye  
H47.213  Primary optic atrophy, bilateral  
H47.219  Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye  
H47.22  Hereditary optic atrophy  
Leber's optic atrophy  
H47.23  Glaucomatous optic atrophy  
H47.231  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye  
H47.232  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye  
H47.233  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral  
H47.239  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye  
H47.29  Other optic atrophy  
Temporal pallor of optic disc  
H47.291  Other optic atrophy, right eye  
H47.292  Other optic atrophy, left eye  
H47.293  Other optic atrophy, bilateral  
H47.299  Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye  

H47.3  Other disorders of optic disc  
H47.31  Coloboma of optic disc  
H47.311  Coloboma of optic disc, right eye  
H47.312  Coloboma of optic disc, left eye  
H47.313  Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral  
H47.319  Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye  
H47.32  Drusen of optic disc  
H47.321  Drusen of optic disc, right eye
H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
Code also underlying condition
H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
Code also underlying condition
H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04
H47.61 Cortical blindness
H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619  Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain
H47.62  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
  H47.621  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
  H47.622  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
  H47.629  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain
H47.63  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
  H47.631  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
  H47.632  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
  H47.639  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain
H47.64  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders
  H47.641  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
  H47.642  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
  H47.649  Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain
H47.9  Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)
Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49  Paralytic strabismus
Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
           internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
           progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0  Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
  H49.00  Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.01  Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.02  Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.03  Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
  H49.10  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.11  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.12  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.13  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
  H49.20  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.21  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.22  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.23  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
  H49.30  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.31  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.32  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.33  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1:  Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)

H49.40  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H49.41  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H49.42  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H49.43  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8  Other paralytic strabismus

H49.81  Kearns-Sayre syndrome

Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy

Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:

heart block (I45.9)

H49.811  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye

H49.812  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye

H49.813  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral

H49.819  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye

H49.88  Other paralytic strabismus

External ophthalmoplegia NOS

H49.881  Other paralytic strabismus, right eye

H49.882  Other paralytic strabismus, left eye

H49.883  Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral

H49.889  Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9  Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50  Other strabismus

H50.0  Esotropia

Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00  Unspecified esotropia

H50.01  Monocular esotropia

H50.011  Monocular esotropia, right eye

H50.012  Monocular esotropia, left eye

H50.02  Monocular esotropia with A pattern

H50.021  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye

H50.022  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.03  Monocular esotropia with V pattern

H50.031  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye

H50.032  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.04  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.041  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye

H50.042  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.05  Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
H50.11 Monocular exotropia
   H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
   H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
   H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
   H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
   H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
   H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
   H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
   H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus
Hypertropia

H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
   H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
   H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
   H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
   H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
H50.41 Cyclotropia
H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia

H50.5 Heterophoria
H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
H50.51 Esophoria
H50.52 Exophoria
H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
H50.54 Cyclophoria
H50.55 Alternating heterophoria

H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
   H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
   H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
   Strabismus due to adhesions
   Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle

H50.8 Other specified strabismus
H50.81 Duane's syndrome
   H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
   H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
H50.89 Other specified strabismus

H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
   H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
   H51.12 Convergence excess
H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
   H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
   H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
   H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
   H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
H52.0 Hypermetropia
   H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
H52.01  Hypermetropia, right eye
H52.02  Hypermetropia, left eye
H52.03  Hypermetropia, bilateral

H52.1  Myopia
Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
H52.10  Myopia, unspecified eye
H52.11  Myopia, right eye
H52.12  Myopia, left eye
H52.13  Myopia, bilateral

H52.2  Astigmatism
H52.20  Unspecified astigmatism
  H52.201  Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
  H52.202  Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
  H52.203  Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
  H52.209  Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.21  Irregular astigmatism
  H52.211  Irregular astigmatism, right eye
  H52.212  Irregular astigmatism, left eye
  H52.213  Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
  H52.219  Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.22  Regular astigmatism
  H52.221  Regular astigmatism, right eye
  H52.222  Regular astigmatism, left eye
  H52.223  Regular astigmatism, bilateral
  H52.229  Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3  Anisometropia and aniseikonia
H52.31  Anisometropia
H52.32  Aniseikonia

H52.4  Presbyopia

H52.5  Disorders of accommodation
H52.51  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
  H52.511  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
  H52.512  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
  H52.513  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
  H52.519  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
H52.52  Paresis of accommodation
  H52.521  Paresis of accommodation, right eye
  H52.522  Paresis of accommodation, left eye
  H52.523  Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
  H52.529  Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
H52.53  Spasm of accommodation
  H52.531  Spasm of accommodation, right eye
  H52.532  Spasm of accommodation, left eye
  H52.533  Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
  H52.539  Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6  Other disorders of refraction
H52.7  Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53  Visual disturbances

H53.0  Amblyopia ex anopsia
  Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
  H53.00  Unspecified amblyopia
    H53.001  Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
    H53.002  Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
    H53.003  Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
    H53.009  Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye
  H53.01  Deprivation amblyopia
    H53.011  Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
    H53.012  Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
    H53.013  Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
    H53.019  Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye
  H53.02  Refractive amblyopia
    H53.021  Refractive amblyopia, right eye
    H53.022  Refractive amblyopia, left eye
    H53.023  Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
    H53.029  Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye
  H53.03  Strabismic amblyopia
    Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
    H53.031  Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
    H53.032  Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
    H53.033  Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
    H53.039  Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1  Subjective visual disturbances
  Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
    visual hallucinations (R44.1)
  H53.10  Unspecified subjective visual disturbances
H53.11  Day blindness
  Hemeralopia

H53.12  Transient visual loss
  Scintillating scotoma
  Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral
H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.13 Sudden visual loss
H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.14 Visual discomfort
   Asthenopia
   Photophobia
   H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
   H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
   H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
   H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified

H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size
   Metamorphopsia
H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
   Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia
   Double vision

H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
   H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
   H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
   H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
   H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
   H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects
   H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
   H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
      Central scotoma
      H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
      H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
      H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
      H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
   H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
      Enlarged blind spot
      H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
      H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
H53.423  Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
H53.429  Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye

H53.43  Sector or arcuate defects
   Arcuate scotoma
   Bjerrum scotoma
   H53.431  Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
   H53.432  Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
   H53.433  Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
   H53.439  Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45  Other localized visual field defect
   Peripheral visual field defect
   Ring scotoma NOS
   Scotoma NOS
   H53.451  Other localized visual field defect, right eye
   H53.452  Other localized visual field defect, left eye
   H53.453  Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
   H53.459  Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46  Homonymous bilateral field defects
   Homonymous hemianopia
   Homonymous hemianopsia
   Quadrant anopia
   Quadrant anopsia
   H53.461  Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
   H53.462  Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
   H53.469  Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
            Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47  Heteronymous bilateral field defects
   Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

H53.48  Generalized contraction of visual field
   H53.481  Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
   H53.482  Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
   H53.483  Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
   H53.489  Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5  Color vision deficiencies
   Color blindness
   Excludes2:  day blindness (H53.11)
   H53.50  Unspecified color vision deficiencies
            Color blindness NOS
   H53.51  Achromatopsia
   H53.52  Acquired color vision deficiency
   H53.53  Deuteranomaly
            Deuteranopia
   H53.54  Protanomaly
            Protanopia
   H53.55  Tritanomaly
Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness

Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60 Unspecified night blindness
H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
H53.62 Acquired night blindness
H53.63 Congenital night blindness
H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies

H53.71 Glare sensitivity
H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below
Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes
H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes

Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss
Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA
Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972. The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9. If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum equal to or better than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/18</td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/10(0.3)</td>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/70</td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/60</td>
<td>3/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/200</td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/60</td>
<td>1/60(finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/400</td>
<td>5/300(20/1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
<td>1/60(finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/300</td>
<td>Light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

H55.0 Nystagmus

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus
H55.01 Congenital nystagmus
H55.02 Latent nystagmus
H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus
H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus
H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus

H55.8 Other irregular eye movements

H55.81 Saccadic eye movements
H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function

H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
Excludes: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
H57.02 Anisocoria
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H57.03</td>
<td>Miosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57.04</td>
<td>Mydriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57.05</td>
<td>Tonic pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.051  Tonic pupil, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.052  Tonic pupil, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.053  Tonic pupil, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.059  Tonic pupil, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57.09</td>
<td>Other anomalies of pupillary function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57.1</td>
<td>Ocular pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.10   Ocular pain, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.11   Ocular pain, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.12   Ocular pain, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.13   Ocular pain, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H57.9    Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
           mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
           pseudophakia (Z96.1)
           secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery
        Vitreal corneal syndrome
        Vitreous (touch) syndrome

   H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery

   H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery

   H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

   H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
   H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral
   H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
   H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
      H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
      H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
      H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
      H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure
      H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure
      H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure
      H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral
      H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure
   H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
Postprocedural blebitis
Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)
H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
Bleb endophthalmitis

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment
H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye
H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye
H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye

Chapter 8
Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear
- Boil of external ear
- Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
- Furuncle of external ear

H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
- Cellulitis of auricle
- Cellulitis of external auditory canal

H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa

H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa
- H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
- H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
- H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa
- H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
- H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
- H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.33 Swimmer’s ear
- H60.331 Swimmer’s ear, right ear
H60.332  Swimmer's ear, left ear
H60.333  Swimmer's ear, bilateral
H60.339  Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear

H60.39  Other infective otitis externa
  H60.391  Other infective otitis externa, right ear
  H60.392  Other infective otitis externa, left ear
  H60.393  Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.399  Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4  Cholesteatoma of external ear
  Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
  Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
    recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
  H60.40  Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.41  Cholesteatoma of right external ear
  H60.42  Cholesteatoma of left external ear
  H60.43  Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5  Acute noninfective otitis externa
  H60.50  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
    Acute otitis externa NOS
      H60.501  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
      H60.502  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
      H60.503  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.509  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.51  Acute actinic otitis externa
    H60.511  Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
    H60.512  Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
    H60.513  Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.519  Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.52  Acute chemical otitis externa
    H60.521  Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
    H60.522  Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
    H60.523  Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.529  Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.53  Acute contact otitis externa
    H60.531  Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
    H60.532  Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
    H60.533  Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.539  Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.54  Acute eczematoid otitis externa
    H60.541  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
    H60.542  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
H60.543  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
H60.549  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.55  Acute reactive otitis externa
  H60.551  Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
  H60.552  Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
  H60.553  Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.559  Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.59  Other noninfective acute otitis externa
  H60.591  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
  H60.592  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
  H60.593  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.599  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.6  Unspecified chronic otitis externa
  H60.60  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.61  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
  H60.62  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
  H60.63  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.8  Other otitis externa
  H60.8X  Other otitis externa
    H60.8X1  Other otitis externa, right ear
    H60.8X2  Other otitis externa, left ear
    H60.8X3  Other otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.8X9  Other otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.9  Unspecified otitis externa
  H60.90  Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.91  Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
  H60.92  Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
  H60.93  Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61  Other disorders of external ear
  H61.0  Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear
    Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
    Perichondritis of auricle
    Perichondritis of pinna
  H61.00  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
    H61.001  Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
    H61.002  Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
    H61.003  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
    H61.009  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
  H61.01  Acute perichondritis of external ear
    H61.011  Acute perichondritis of right external ear
    H61.012  Acute perichondritis of left external ear
H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear
H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
Chondritis of auricle
Chondritis of pinna
H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
gouty tophi of ear (M1A.-)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
Disorder of pinna NOS
H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
Acquired deformity of auricle
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
Hematoma of auricle
H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2 Impacted cerumen
Wax in ear

- H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
- H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
- H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
- H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

**H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal**

Collapse of external ear canal

*Excludes1:* postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

- H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
  - H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
  - H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
  - H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
  - H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

- H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
  - H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
  - H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
  - H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
  - H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

- H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  - H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  - H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
  - H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
  - H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

- H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
  - H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
  - H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
  - H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
  - H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

**H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear**

- H61.81 Exostosis of external canal
  - H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
  - H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
  - H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
  - H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

- H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
  - H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
  - H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
  - H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified
H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- erysipelas (A46)
- impetigo (L01.0)

Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
- candidiasis (B37.84)
- herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
- herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

H62.8X Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8X1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8X2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8X3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H62.8X9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media
Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media
Acute and subacute secretory otitis
H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear
H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear
H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
H65.04  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.05  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.06  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.07  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
Excludes: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
          otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)
   H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
   H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
   H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
   H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
   H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
   H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
   H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
   H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear

H65.19  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
          Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
          Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
          Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
          Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media
   H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
   H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
   H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
   H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
   H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2  Chronic serous otitis media
          Chronic tubotympanic catarrh
   H65.20  Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.21  Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
   H65.22  Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
   H65.23  Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3  Chronic mucoid otitis media
          Chronic mucinous otitis media
          Chronic secretory otitis media
          Chronic transudative otitis media
          Glue ear
Excludes 1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
  H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
  H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
  H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
  H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
  Chronic exudative otitis media
  Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
  Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
  Chronic seromucinous otitis media
  H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
  H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
  H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
  H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
  Allergic otitis media NOS
  Catarrhal otitis media NOS
  Exudative otitis media NOS
  Mucoid otitis media NOS
  Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
  Secretory otitis media NOS
  Seromucinous otitis media NOS
  Serous otitis media NOS
  Transudative otitis media NOS

H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
  H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
Chronic atticoantral disease
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
H66.3X Other chronic suppurative otitis media
   H66.3X1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
   H66.3X2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
   H66.3X3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H66.3X9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
   Purulent otitis media NOS
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
   Otitis media NOS
   Acute otitis media NOS
   Chronic otitis media NOS
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   Excludes1: otitis media in:
      influenza (J09.X9, J10.83, J11.83)
      measles (B05.3)
      scarlet fever (A38.0)
      tuberculosis (A18.6)
   H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
   H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction
   H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis
      H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
         H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
         H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
         H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
         H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
      H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
         H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.012  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.013  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.019  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.021  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.022  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.023  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.029  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1  Obstruction of Eustachian tube
  Stenosis of Eustachian tube
  Stricture of Eustachian tube
  H68.10  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
    H68.101  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
    H68.102  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
    H68.103  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
    H68.109  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H68.11  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
    H68.111  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
    H68.112  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
    H68.113  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
    H68.119  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H68.12  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
    H68.121  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
    H68.122  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
    H68.123  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
    H68.129  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H68.13  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
    Compression of Eustachian tube
    H68.131  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
    H68.132  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
    H68.133  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
    H68.139  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69  Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube
  H69.0  Patulous Eustachian tube
    H69.00  Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
    H69.01  Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
    H69.02  Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
    H69.03  Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral
  H69.8  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
    H69.80  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
    H69.81  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
  Abscess of mastoid
  Empyema of mastoid
  H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
    H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
    H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
    H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
    H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear
  H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
    H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
    H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
    H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
    H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear
  H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
    H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
    H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
    H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
    H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
  Caries of mastoid
  Fistula of mastoid
  Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)
  H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
  H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
  H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
  Inflammation of petrous bone
  H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
    H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
    H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
    H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
    H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.21 Acute petrositis
  H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
  H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
  H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
  H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.22 Chronic petrositis
  H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
  H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
  H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
  H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
  sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)
H70.81 Postauricular fistula
  H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
  H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
  H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
  H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
  H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
  H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
  H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear
H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
  H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
  H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
  H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral
H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
  Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
  recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
  H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
  H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
  H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
  H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral
H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
  H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
  H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
  H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
H71.13  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2  Cholesteatoma of mastoid
   H71.20  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
   H71.21  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
   H71.22  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
   H71.23  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3  Diffuse cholesteatosis
   H71.30  Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
   H71.31  Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
   H71.32  Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
   H71.33  Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9  Unspecified cholesteatoma
   H71.90  Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
   H71.91  Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
   H71.92  Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
   H71.93  Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72  Perforation of tympanic membrane

   Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
            postinflammatory perforation of ear drum
   Code first  any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)
   Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
               traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0  Central perforation of tympanic membrane
   H72.00  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.01  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.02  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.03  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
   Perforation of pars flaccida
   H72.10  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.11  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.12  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.13  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.2X  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
      H72.2X1  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H72.2X2  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H72.2X3  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H72.2X9  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8  Other perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.81  Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0 Acute myringitis
Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
Acute tympanitis NOS
H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.01 Bullous myringitis
H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.09 Other acute myringitis
H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis
Chronic tympanitis
Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral
H73.2 Unspecified myringitis
  H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
  H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear
  H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
  H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
  H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
    H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
    H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
    H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
    H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
    H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
    H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
    H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
    H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
    H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
    H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
    H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
    H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
  H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid
  Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis
  H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear
  H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear
  H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
  H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
  Adhesive otitis
  Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)
  H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
  H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
  H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
  H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear
H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
   H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
   H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
   H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
   H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
      H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
      H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
      H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
      H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
      H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
      H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
      H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
      H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
      H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
   H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
   H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
   H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
   H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   H74.8X Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8X1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8X2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8X3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
      H74.8X9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
   H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
   H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
   H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
   H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
  syphilis (A52.77)
  tuberculosis (A18.03)

H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis
  Includes: Otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
  H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
  H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
  H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
  H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
  H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
  H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
  H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
  H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
  Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
  Otosclerosis involving round window
  H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
  H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
  H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
  H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.8 Other otosclerosis
  H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
  H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
  H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
  H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis
  H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
  H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
H80.92  Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
H80.93  Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0  Ménière's disease
Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral
H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1  Benign paroxysmal vertigo
H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2  Vestibular neuronitis
H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3  Other peripheral vertigo
H81.31 Aural vertigo
H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
Lermoyez' syndrome
Otogenic vertigo
Peripheral vertigo NOS
H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4  Vertigo of central origin
Central positional nystagmus
H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear
H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear
H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear
H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function
  H81.8X Other disorders of vestibular function
    H81.8X1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.8X2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.8X3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
    H81.8X9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
  Vertiginous syndrome NOS
    H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
    H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
  H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
  H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
  H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
  H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear
  H83.0 Labyrinthitis
    H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear
    H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear
    H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral
    H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear
  H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula
    H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
    H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
    H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
    H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear
  H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction
    Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
    Labyrinthine hypofunction
    Labyrinthine loss of function
    H83.2X Labyrinthine dysfunction
      H83.2X1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
      H83.2X2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
      H83.2X3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
      H83.2X9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear
  H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
    Acoustic trauma of inner ear
    Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
H83.3X Noise effects on inner ear
  H83.3X1 Noise effects on right inner ear
  H83.3X2 Noise effects on left inner ear
  H83.3X3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
  H83.3X9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
  H83.8X Other specified diseases of inner ear
    H83.8X1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
    H83.8X2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
    H83.8X3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
    H83.8X9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
  H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
  H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
  H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
  H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
  Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
    deafness NOS (H91.9-)
    hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
    noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
    ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
    sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
  H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
    Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
  Central hearing loss NOS
  Congenital deafness NOS
  Neural hearing loss NOS
  Perceptive hearing loss NOS
  Sensorineural deafness NOS
  Sensory hearing loss NOS
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
hearing loss as classified in H90.-
impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
   H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
   H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
   H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis
Presbyacusia
   H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
   H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
   H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
   H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
Sudden hearing loss NOS
   H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
   H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
   H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
   H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
   H91.8X Other specified hearing loss
      H91.8X1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
      H91.8X2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
      H91.8X3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
      H91.8X9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear
H92.0 Otalgia
H92.01 Otalgia, right ear
H92.02 Otalgia, left ear
H92.03 Otalgia, bilateral
H92.09 Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea
Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear
H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear
H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear
H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia
Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified
H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness
H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus
H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

H93.21 Auditory recruitment
  H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
  H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
  H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
  H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

H93.22 Diplacusis
  H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
  H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
  H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
  H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

H93.23 Hyperacusis
  H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
  H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
  H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
  H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
  H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
  H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
  H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
  H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder
  Congenital auditory imperception
  Word deafness

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
  H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
  H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
  H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
  H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve
  Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
  syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3X Disorders of acoustic nerve
  H93.3X1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
  H93.3X2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
  H93.3X3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
H93.3X9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear
   H93.8X Other specified disorders of ear
      H93.8X1 Other specified disorders of right ear
      H93.8X2 Other specified disorders of left ear
      H93.8X3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
      H93.8X9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear
   H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
   H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear
   H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear
   H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      paracitic disease (B65-B89)
      Excludes1:
      acoustic neuritis (in):
      herpes zoster (B02.29)
      syphilis (A52.15)
   H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
   H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

   H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      congenital syphilis (A50.0)
      Excludes1:
      aural myiasis (B87.4)
      syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)
   H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
   H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
   H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
      H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
      H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
      H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
      H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
   H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
H95.11  Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.111  Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
H95.112  Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
H95.113  Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
H95.119  Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.12  Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.121  Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
H95.122  Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
H95.123  Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
H95.129  Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.13  Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.131  Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
H95.132  Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
H95.133  Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
H95.139  Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.19  Other disorders following mastoidectomy
H95.191  Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear
H95.192  Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear
H95.193  Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears
H95.199  Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear

H95.2  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)
H95.21  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.22  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure

H95.3  Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure
H95.31  Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.32  Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure

H95.4  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure
H95.41  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.42  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)
H95.81  Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal
H95.811  Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal
H95.812  Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal
H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal
H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not otherwise classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not otherwise classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
temporary cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement
   Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
   Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 -I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
   Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis
   Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
   Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
   Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
   Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
   Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
   Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02 Rheumatic chorea
Includes: Sydenham's chorea
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
        Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
        mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis
Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation
Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases
Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
        aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)
tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases
Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis
Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Rheumatic carditis
Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

**Excludes1:** hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

**Excludes2:** essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Hypertensive heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis

**Excludes1:** hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)

**Excludes2:** acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)
I13.11  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
   Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
   Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
   Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15  Secondary hypertension
   Code also underlying condition
   Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)
   Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
   secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I15.0  Renovascular hypertension

I15.1  Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2  Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8  Other secondary hypertension

I15.9  Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)
   Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20  Angina pectoris
   Use additional code to identify:
   - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   - tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
   atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
   postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0  Unstable angina
   Accelerated angina
   Crescendo angina
   De novo effort angina
   Intermediate coronary syndrome
   Preinfarction syndrome
   Worsening effort angina

I20.1  Angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Angiospastic angina
   Prinmetal angina
   Spasm-induced angina
   Variant angina

I20.8  Other forms of angina pectoris
   Angina equivalent
   Angina of effort
   Coronary slow flow syndrome
   Stenocardia
   Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9  Angina pectoris, unspecified
Angina NOS
Anginal syndrome
Cardiac angina
Ischemic chest pain

I21  ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
- coronary (artery) embolism
- coronary (artery) occlusion
- coronary (artery) rupture
- coronary (artery) thrombosis
- infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
- myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
- postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
- subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
- ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery

I21.09  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
- Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
- Anteropical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
- Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
- Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
- Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
- Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

I21.21  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
- ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

I21.29  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
- Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
- Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
- Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3  **ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site**
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4  **Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22  **Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**

**Includes:** acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0  **Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall**
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteropical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1  **Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall**
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2  **Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8  **Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites**
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases
Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
Use additional code to identify:
chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy
Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia
I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1:
- atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
- atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
- embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
I25.721  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
   Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
   Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.768  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.769  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.799  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8  Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81  Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

I25.810  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82  Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery

Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery

Code first  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83  Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque

Code first  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
I25.84  Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion
  Code first  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89  Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9  Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Chronic ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26  Pulmonary embolism

Includes:  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2:  chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
  personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
  pulmonary embolism complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  pulmonary embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
  pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
  pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
  septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0  Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

I26.01  Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
  Code first  underlying infection

I26.02  Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery with acute cor pulmonale

I26.09  Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
  Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9  Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

I26.90  Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
  Code first  underlying infection

I26.92  Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery without acute cor pulmonale

I26.99  Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
  Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
  Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27  Other pulmonary heart diseases

I27.0  Primary pulmonary hypertension

Excludes1:  pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2)
  secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)

I27.1  Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.2  Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
  Pulmonary hypertension NOS
  Code also  associated underlying condition

I27.8  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

I27.81  Cor pulmonale (chronic)
  Cor pulmonale NOS

Excludes1:  acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

I27.82  Chronic pulmonary embolism

Use additional  code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1:  personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
   Eisenmenger's complex
   Eisenmenger's syndrome

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
   Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
   Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.72)

I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
   Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.79)
   congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (Q25.72)

I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
   Pulmonary arteritis
   Pulmonary endarteritis
   Rupture of pulmonary vessels
   Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
   Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
   acute myopericarditis
   acute pericardial effusion
   acute pleuropericarditis
   acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
   rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis
   Pneumococcal pericarditis
   Pneumopyopericardium
   Purulent pericarditis
   Pyopericarditis
   Pyopericardium
   Pyopneumopericardium
   Staphylococcal pericarditis
   Streptococcal pericarditis
   Suppurative pericarditis
   Viral pericarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
   postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
   traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
   Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade
Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
gonococcal (A54.83)
meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)
 systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified
I38  **Endocarditis, valve unspecified**

**Includes:**
- endocarditis (chronic) NOS
- valvular incompetence NOS
- valvular insufficiency NOS
- valvular regurgitation NOS
- valvular stenosis NOS
- valvulitis (chronic) NOS

**Excludes1:**
- congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
- congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
- endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
- endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39  **Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- Q fever (A78)

**Excludes1:** endocardial involvement in:
- candidiasis (B37.6)
- gonococcal infection (A54.83)
- Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
- listeriosis (A32.82)
- meningococcal infection (A39.51)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- syphilis (A52.03)
- tuberculosis (A18.84)
- typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40  **Acute myocarditis**

**Includes:** subacute myocarditis

**Excludes1:** acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0  **Infective myocarditis**

**Septic myocarditis**

**Use additional** code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1  **Isolated myocarditis**

- Fiedler’s myocarditis
- Giant cell myocarditis
- Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8  **Other acute myocarditis**

I40.9  **Acute myocarditis, unspecified**

I41  **Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

**Excludes1:** myocarditis (in):
- Chagas’ disease (chronic) (B57.2)
- acute (B57.0)
- coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
- diphtheritic (A36.81)
- gonococcal (A54.83)
- influenzal (J09.X9, J10.82, J11.82)
- meningococcal (A39.52)
- mumps (B26.82)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- sarcoid (D86.85)
- syphilis (A52.06)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
- tuberculous (A18.84)
I42  Cardiomyopathy

Includes:  myocardopathy

Code first  pre-existing cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
                        peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2:  ventricular hypertrophy (I51.7)

I42.0  Dilated cardiomyopathy
Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1  Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

I42.2  Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3  Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
                        Löeffler's endocarditis

I42.4  Endocardial fibroelastosis
Congenital cardiomyopathy
                        Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5  Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6  Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

                        Code also  presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7  Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent

                        Code first  poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

                        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I42.8  Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9  Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43  Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
                        amyloidosis (E85.-)
                        glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
                        gout (M10.0.-)
                        thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)

Excludes1:  cardiomyopathy (in):
                        coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
                        diphtheria (A36.81)
                        sarcoidosis (D86.85)
                        tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44  Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0  Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1  Atrioventricular block, second degree
Atrioventricular block, type I and II
                        Möbius block block, type I and II
 Second degree block, type I and II
                        Wenckebach's block

I44.2  Atrioventricular block, complete
Complete heart block NOS
                        Third degree block
I44  Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
   Atrioventricular block NOS
   I44.30  Unspecified atrioventricular block
   I44.39  Other atrioventricular block
I44.4  Left anterior fascicular block
I44.5  Left posterior fascicular block
I44.6  Other and unspecified fascicular block
   I44.60  Unspecified fascicular block
   Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
   I44.69  Other fascicular block
I44.7  Left bundle-branch block, unspecified
I45  Other conduction disorders
   I45.0  Right fascicular block
   I45.1  Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block
      I45.10  Unspecified right bundle-branch block
      Right bundle-branch block NOS
      I45.19  Other right bundle-branch block
   I45.2  Bifascicular block
   I45.3  Trifascicular block
   I45.4  Nonspecific intraventricular block
      Bundle-branch block NOS
   I45.5  Other specified heart block
      Sinoatrial block
      Sinoauricular block
      Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
   I45.6  Pre-excitation syndrome
      Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
      Accessory atrioventricular conduction
      Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
      Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
      Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
      Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
   I45.8  Other specified conduction disorders
      I45.81  Long QT syndrome
      I45.89  Other specified conduction disorders
         Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
         Interference dissociation
         Isorhythmic dissociation
         Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
   I45.9  Conduction disorder, unspecified
      Heart block NOS
      Stokes-Adams syndrome
I46  Cardiac arrest
   Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
   I46.2  Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
      Code first  underlying cardiac condition
I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
   Code first underlying condition
I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia
   Code first tachycardia complicating:
   abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
   sinoauricular tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
   sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia
I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia
   Atrial (paroxysmal) tachycardia
   Atrioventricular [AV] (paroxysmal) tachycardia
   Atrioventricular re-entrant (nodal) tachycardia [AVNRT] [AVRT]
   Junctional (paroxysmal) tachycardia
   Nodal (paroxysmal) tachycardia

I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia
I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
   Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I48.0 Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation
I48.1 Persistent atrial fibrillation
I48.2 Chronic atrial fibrillation
   Permanent atrial fibrillation
I48.3 Typical atrial flutter
   Type I atrial flutter
I48.4 Atypical atrial flutter
   Type II atrial flutter
I48.9 Unspecified atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter
   I48.91 Unspecified atrial fibrillation
   I48.92 Unspecified atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias
   Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
   abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: bradycardia NOS (R00.1)
   neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
   sinoatrial bradycardia (R00.1)
   sinus bradycardia (R00.1)
   vagal bradycardia (R00.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
   I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation
   I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
   Atrial premature beats
I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization
I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization
I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
  I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
    Premature beats NOS
  I49.49 Other premature depolarization
    Ectopic beats
    Extrasystoles
    Extrasystolic arrhythmias
    Premature contractions
I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
  Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome
I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
  Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
  Ectopic rhythm disorder
  Nodal rhythm disorder
I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
  Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS
I50 Heart failure
  Code first
  heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
  heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
  heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
  obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
  rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)
  Excludes1:
    cardiac arrest (I46.-)
    neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)
I50.1 Left ventricular failure
  Cardiac asthma
  Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
  Edema of lung with heart failure
  Left heart failure
  Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
  Pulmonary edema with heart failure
  Excludes1:
    edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
    pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)
I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure
  Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)
I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure
  Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)
I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.40  Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.41  Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.42  Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.43  Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9  Heart failure, unspecified
   Biventricular (heart) failure NOS
   Congestive heart disease
   Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.70)

I51  Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
   any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
   heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0  Cardiac septal defect, acquired
   Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
   Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
   Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1  Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2  Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3  Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
   Apical thrombosis (old)
   Atrial thrombosis (old)
   Auricular thrombosis (old)
   Mural thrombosis (old)
   Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4  Myocarditis, unspecified
   Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
   Myocardial fibrosis
   Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5  Myocardial degeneration
   Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
   Myocardial disease
   Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7  Cardiomegaly
   Cardiac dilatation
   Cardiac hypertrophy
   Ventricular dilatation

I51.8  Other ill-defined heart diseases

I51.81  Takotsubo syndrome
   Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
   Stress induced cardiomyopathy
   Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
   Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome
I51.89  Other ill-defined heart diseases
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9  Heart disease, unspecified

I52  Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1:  heart disease (in):
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
meningococcal infection (A39.50)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional  code to identify presence of:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
hypertension (I10-I15)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:  transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes:  ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1:  sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation
   I60.00  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
   I60.01  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
   I60.02  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery
   I60.10  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
   I60.11  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
   I60.12  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery
   I60.20  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
   I60.21  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
   I60.22  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery

I60.3  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
   I60.30  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
   I60.31  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
   I60.32  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery

I60.4  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery
I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
  I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
  I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
  I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery
I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries
I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
  Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
  Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
  Excludes1: berry aneurysm, nonruptured (I67.1)
I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Meningeal hemorrhage
  Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
  Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
  Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
  Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
  Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified
I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem
I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum
I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular
I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized
I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
  Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)
I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
  I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
  I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
  I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
  I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage
I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
  Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

I63 Cerebral infarction
  Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
  Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)
I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
  I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
  I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
    I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
    I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
    I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
  I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
  I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
    I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
    I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
    I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
  I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery

I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
  I63.10 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
  I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
    I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
    I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
    I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
  I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
  I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
    I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
    I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
    I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
  I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery

I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
  I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
  I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
    I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
    I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
    I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
  I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
  I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
    I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
    I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
    I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
  I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
  I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
    I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
    I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
    I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
    I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
    I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
    I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
    I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
    I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
    I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
    I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
    I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
    I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery
I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
  I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
    I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
    I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
    I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
    I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
    I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
    I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
    I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
    I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
    I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
    I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
    I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
    I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery
I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
  I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.54  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.59  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery
I63.6  Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic
I63.8  Other cerebral infarction
I63.9  Cerebral infarction, unspecified
   Stroke NOS
I65  Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
   Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
   narrowing of precerebral artery
   obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
   thrombosis of precerebral artery
   Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
   insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)
I65.0  Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery
I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery
I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery
I65.1  Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery
I65.2  Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
  I65.21  Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
  I65.22  Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
  I65.23  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
  I65.29  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery
I65.8  Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I65.9  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
  Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS
I66  Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
  Includes:  embolism of cerebral artery
            narrowing of cerebral artery
            obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
            thrombosis of cerebral artery
  Excludes1:  Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)
I66.0  Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
  I66.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I66.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I66.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
  I66.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I66.1  Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I66.11  Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I66.12  Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I66.13  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
  I66.19  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I66.2  Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I66.21  Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I66.22  Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I66.23  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
  I66.29  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I66.3  Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries
I66.8  Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
  Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
I66.9  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I67  Other cerebrovascular diseases
  Excludes1:  sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)
I67.0  Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
  Excludes1:  ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)
I67.1  Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
  Cerebral aneurysm NOS
  Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
  Excludes1:  congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

| I67.2 | Cerebral atherosclerosis  
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries |
| I67.3 | Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy  
Binswanger's disease |
| I67.4 | Hypertensive encephalopathy |
| I67.5 | Moyamoya disease |
| I67.6 | Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system  
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein  
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus  
**Excludes1:** nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6) |
| I67.7 | Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified  
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system  
**Excludes1:** allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1) |
| I67.8 | Other specified cerebrovascular diseases  
**I67.81** Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency  
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency unspecified as to location or reversibility  
**I67.82** Cerebral ischemia  
Chronic cerebral ischemia  
**I67.83** Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome  
PRES  
**I67.84** Cerebral vasospasm and vasoconstriction  
**I67.841** Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome  
Call-Fleming syndrome  
**Code first** underlying condition, if applicable, such as eclampsia (O15.00-O15.9)  
**I67.848** Other cerebrovascular vasospasm and vasoconstriction  
**I67.89** Other cerebrovascular disease |
| I67.9 | Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified |
| I68 | Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere  
**I68.0** Cerebral amyloid angiopathy  
**Code first** underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)  
**I68.2** Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere  
**Code first** underlying disease  
**Excludes1:** cerebral arteritis (in):  
listeriosis (A32.89)  
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)  
syphilis (A52.04)  
tuberculosis (A18.89) |
| I68.8 | Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere  
**Code first** underlying disease  
**Excludes1:** syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05) |
| I69 | Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease  
**Note:** Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition  
**Excludes1:** personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)  
personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73) |
personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right dominant side
    I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left dominant side
    I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right non-dominant side
    I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left non-dominant side
    I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting unspecified side
  I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right dominant side
    I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left dominant side
    I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right non-dominant side
    I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left non-dominant side
    I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting unspecified side
  I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right dominant side
    I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left dominant side
    I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right non-dominant side
    I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left non-dominant side
I69.059  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.06  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadruplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1:  hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.062  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.063  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.064  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.065  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.069  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09  Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.090  Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.091  Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.092  Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.093  Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.098  Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1  Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.10  Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.11  Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12  Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.120  Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.121  Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.122  Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.123  Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.128  Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.131  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.249  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.25  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.251  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.252  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.253  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.254  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.259  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.269  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29  Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290  Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.291  Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.292  Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.293  Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.298  Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3  Sequelae of cerebral infarction

Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30  Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.31  Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.32  Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
  I69.320  Aphasia following cerebral infarction
  I69.321  Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
  I69.322  Dysarthria following cerebral infarction
  I69.323  Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
      Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.328  Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.33  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
  I69.331  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.332  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.333  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.334  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.339  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.34  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
  I69.341  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.342  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.343  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.344  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.349  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.35  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
  I69.351  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.352  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.353  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.354  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.359  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.36  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
      locked-in state (G83.5)
      quadriplegia (G82.5-)
Excludes1:  hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
      monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
      monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)
  I69.361  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.362  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction
I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
   Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
   Facial droop following cerebral infarction
I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction
I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
   Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
   Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
   Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
      Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
   I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadruplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I69.3)  
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
      Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
  I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
  I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
  I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
  I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
  I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
  I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:
 exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
 history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
 occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
 tobacco dependence (F17.-)
 tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.235  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.238  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg

I70.239  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.24  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.49-)

I70.241  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.242  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.243  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.244  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.245  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.248  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg

I70.249  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.49-), if applicable

I70.261  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.262  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.263  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.268  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.269  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.291  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg

I70.292  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg

I70.293  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs

I70.298  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity

I70.299  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)

I70.30  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.301  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-
I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.468  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.491  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.492  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.493  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.498  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.499  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.50  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.501  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.502  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.503  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.508  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.509  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.519  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-

I70.521  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.55  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.56  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.59  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.6  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.60  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.61  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.613  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.618  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.619  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Include: any condition classifiable to I70.61-

I70.621  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.622  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.623  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.628  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.629  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Include: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.631  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.632  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.633  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.634  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.635  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.638  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.639  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Include: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.641  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.643  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.644  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
        Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
        Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.649  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65   Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
        Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
        Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66   Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
        Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
        Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.661  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.662  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.663  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.668  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.669  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.69   Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.691  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.692  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.693  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.698  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.699  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7   Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
        Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.70   Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.701  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.702  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.703  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.708  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.71  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
  I70.711  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
  I70.712  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
  I70.713  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
  I70.718  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
  I70.719  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.72  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-
  I70.721  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
  I70.722  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
  I70.723  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
  I70.728  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
  I70.729  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.73  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
  Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
  I70.731  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
  I70.732  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
  I70.733  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
  I70.734  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
  I70.735  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
  I70.738  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
  I70.739  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.74  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.741  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.761  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.762  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.763  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.768  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.769  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.79  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.791  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.792  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.793  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.798  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.799  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.8  Atherosclerosis of other arteries

I70.9  Other and unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis
I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Total occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection
  Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)
    syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
    traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta
  I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
  I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
  I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
  I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
  Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
  Aneurysm of aorta
  Dilatation of aorta
  Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm
  Includes: aneurysm (cirrroid) (false) (ruptured)
  Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
    aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
    aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
    carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
    cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
    coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
    coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
    dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
    heart aneurysm (I25.3)
    iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
    pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
    renal artery dissection (I77.73)
    retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
    ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
    varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
    vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery
  Aneurysm of common carotid artery
  Aneurysm of external carotid artery
  Aneurysm of internal carotid artery, extracranial portion
Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
frostbite (T33-T34)
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
Raynaud's disease
Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)
I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
Acrocyanosis
Erythrocyanosis
Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
Intermittent claudication
Peripheral angiopathy NOS
Spasm of artery
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
Includes: embolic infarction
embolic occlusion
thrombotic infarction
thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
embolism and thrombosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
basilar embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
carotid embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
cerebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
coronary embolism and thrombosis (I21-I25)
mesenteric embolism and thrombosis (K55.0)
ophthalmic embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
precerebral embolism and thrombosis NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary embolism and thrombosis (I26.-)
renal embolism and thrombosis (N28.0)
retinal embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
septic embolism and thrombosis (I76)
vertebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0  Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
   I74.01  Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta
   I74.09  Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
           Aortic bifurcation syndrome
           Aortoiliac obstruction
           Leriche's syndrome

I74.1  Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
   I74.10  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
   I74.11  Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
   I74.19  Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2  Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3  Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

I74.4  Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
       Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5  Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8  Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75  Atheroembolism
   Includes: atherothrombotic microembolism
            cholesterol embolism

I75.0  Atheroembolism of extremities
   I75.01  Atheroembolism of upper extremity
           I75.011  Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
           I75.012  Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
           I75.013  Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
           I75.019  Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
   I75.02  Atheroembolism of lower extremity
           I75.021  Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
           I75.022  Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
           I75.023  Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
           I75.029  Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8  Atheroembolism of other sites
   I75.81  Atheroembolism of kidney
           Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)
   I75.89  Atheroembolism of other site

I76  Septic arterial embolism
   Code first underlying infection, such as:
           infective endocarditis (I33.0)
           lung abscess (J85.-)
   Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)
Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77  **Other disorders of arteries and arterioles**

Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
- hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
- pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0  **Arteriovenous fistula, acquired**

Aneurysmal varix

Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
- presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
- traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region

Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
- coronary (I25.4)

I77.1  **Stricture of artery**

Narrowing of artery

I77.2  **Rupture of artery**

Erosion of artery

Fistula of artery

Ulcer of artery

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3  **Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia**

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4  **Celiac artery compression syndrome**

I77.5  **Necrosis of artery**

I77.6  **Arteritis, unspecified**

Aortitis NOS

Endarteritis NOS

Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
- aortic arch (M31.4)
- cerebral NEC (I67.7)
- coronary (I25.89)
- deformans (I70.-)
- giant cell (M31.5, M31.6)
- obliterans (I70.-)
- senile (I70.-)

I77.7  **Other arterial dissection**

Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
- dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71  **Dissection of carotid artery**

I77.72  **Dissection of iliac artery**

I77.73  **Dissection of renal artery**

I77.74  **Dissection of vertebral artery**

I77.79  **Dissection of other artery**

I77.8  **Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles**

I77.81  **Aortic ectasia**

Ectasis aorta

Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)
I77.810  Thoracic aortic ectasia
I77.811  Abdominal aortic ectasia
I77.812  Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia
I77.819  Aortic ectasia, unspecified site
I77.89   Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.9   Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78  Diseases of capillaries
I78.0  Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
         Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
I78.1  Nevus, non-neoplastic
         Araneus nevus
         Senile nevus
         Spider nevus
         Stellar nevus
         Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
         vascular NOS (Q82.5)
         Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
         flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
         hairy nevus (D22.-)
         melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
         pigmented nevus (D22.-)
         portwine nevus (Q82.5)
         sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
         strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
         verrucous nevus (Q82.5)
I78.8   Other diseases of capillaries
I78.9   Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79  Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
I79.0  Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying disease
         Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)
I79.1  Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying disease
         Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)
I79.8   Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
         Code first  underlying disease, such as:
         amyloidosis (E85.-)
         Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
         syphilitic endarteritis (A52.09)
         tuberculous endarteritis (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)
I80  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
         Includes: endophlebitis
                   inflammation, vein
                   periphlebitis
                   suppurative phlebitis
         Code first  phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein
  I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
  I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
  I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein
  I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
  I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
  I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
  I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
  I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
    I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein
    I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein
    I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein
    I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral
    I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein
  I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
    I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein
    I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein
    I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral
    I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein
  I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
    I80.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein
    I80.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein
    I80.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral
    I80.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein
  I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral
I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis
Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein

I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS

Excludes1: acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4Z-)
acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4Y-)

Page 444
I82.401  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity
I82.402  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity
I82.403  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.409  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity
I82.41  Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
I82.411  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
I82.412  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
I82.413  Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
I82.419  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.42  Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
I82.421  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
I82.422  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
I82.423  Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
I82.429  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
I82.43  Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
I82.431  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
I82.432  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
I82.433  Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
I82.439  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
I82.44  Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
I82.441  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.442  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.443  Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.449  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
I82.49  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
I82.491  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.492  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.493  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.499  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
I82.4Y  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of thigh NOS
Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of upper leg NOS
I82.4Y1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y2  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y3  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.4Y9  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.4Z  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of calf NOS
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of lower leg NOS

I82.4Z1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity

I82.4Z2  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity

I82.4Z3  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.4Z9  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.5  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
   Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)

I82.50  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
   Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5Z-)
   chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5Y-)

I82.501 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.502 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.503 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.509 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.51  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

I82.511 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein

I82.512 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein

I82.513 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral

I82.519 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

I82.52  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein

I82.521 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein

I82.522 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein

I82.523 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral

I82.529 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.53  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein

I82.531 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein

I82.532 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein

I82.533 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral

I82.539 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

I82.54  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
I82.541 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.542 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.543 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.549 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
I82.59 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
I82.591 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.592 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
I82.5Y Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of thigh NOS
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper leg NOS
I82.5Y1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Y9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity
I82.5Z Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of calf NOS
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower leg NOS
I82.5Z1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity
I82.5Z2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity
I82.5Z3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Z9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity
I82.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
I82.60 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
I82.601 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
I82.602 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
I82.603 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.609 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.611  Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.612  Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.613  Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.619  Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.62  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
      Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
      Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
      Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.621  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.622  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.623  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.629  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.7  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
      Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
      Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
I82.70  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
      I82.701  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
      I82.702  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
      I82.703  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
      I82.709  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.71  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
      Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
      Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
      Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
      I82.711  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
      I82.712  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
      I82.713  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
      I82.719  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.72  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
      Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
      Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
      Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
      I82.721  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
      I82.722  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
      I82.723  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
      I82.729  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.A  Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
      I82.A11  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
      I82.A12  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
      I82.A13  Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.A19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
I82.A2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
  I82.A21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
  I82.A22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
  I82.A23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
  I82.A29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.B  Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
  I82.B1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
    I82.B11  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
    I82.B12  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
    I82.B13  Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
    I82.B19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
  I82.B2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
    I82.B21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
    I82.B22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
    I82.B23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
    I82.B29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.C  Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
  I82.C1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
    I82.C11  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
    I82.C12  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
    I82.C13  Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
    I82.C19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
  I82.C2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
    I82.C21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
    I82.C22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
    I82.C23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
    I82.C29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.8  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
  Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
  I82.81  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
    Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
    I82.811  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
    I82.812  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
    I82.813  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
    I82.819  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities
  I82.89  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
    I82.890  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
    I82.891  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
I82.90  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein  
Embolism of vein NOS  
Thrombosis (vein) NOS  

I82.91  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein  

I83  Varicose veins of lower extremities  

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)  
varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)  

I83.0  Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer  
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)  

I83.00  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer  

I83.001  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh  
I83.002  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf  
I83.003  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle  
I83.004  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot  
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot  
I83.005  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot  
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe  
I83.008  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg  
I83.009  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site  

I83.01  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer  

I83.011  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh  
I83.012  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf  
I83.013  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle  
I83.014  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot  
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot  
I83.015  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot  
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe  
I83.018  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg  
I83.019  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site  

I83.02  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer  

I83.021  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh  
I83.022  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf  
I83.023  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle  
I83.024  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot  
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot  
I83.025  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot  
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe  
I83.028  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg  
I83.029  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site  

I83.1  Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation  
Stasis dermatitis  

I83.10  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation  
I83.11  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation
I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation

I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
  I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain
  I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain
  I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain
  I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain
  I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain

I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
  Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
  Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
  I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
  I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
  I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
  I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
  Phlebectasia of lower extremities
  Varicose veins of lower extremities
  Varix of lower extremities
  I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
  Varicose veins NOS
  I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
  I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
  I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I85 Esophageal varices
  Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
  Idiopathic esophageal varices
  Primary esophageal varices
  I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
  Esophageal varices NOS
  I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
  Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
  Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
  Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
  Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
  Code first underlying disease
  I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
  I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites
  Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices
   Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices
   Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
   vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
   Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome
   Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
   Postphlebitic syndrome
   Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications
   Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity

I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity

I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
   Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer
   Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation

I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
   Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications

I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.092  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1  Compression of vein
  Stricture of vein
  Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

  Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2  Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)

I87.3  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
  Stasis edema

  Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
  varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
  Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

  I87.301  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity
  I87.302  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity
  I87.303  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.309  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity
  Chronic venous hypertension NOS

I87.31  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer
  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

  I87.311  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity
  I87.312  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity
  I87.313  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.319  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.32  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

  I87.321  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity
  I87.322  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity
  I87.323  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.329  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.33  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation
  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

  I87.331  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
  I87.332  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
  I87.333  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications
I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins
Phlebosclerosis
Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
Adenitis
Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
filarial chylocele (B74.-)
hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
Lymphangiectasis
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
Praecox lymphedema
Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
Chronic lymphangitis
Lymphangitis NOS
Subacute lymphangitis

Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
Chylocele (nonfilarial)
Chylous ascites
Chylous cyst
Lipomelanotic reticulosis
Lymph node or vessel fistula
Lymph node or vessel infarction
Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

I95 Hypotension

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension

I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension

Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs

Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis

Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 Other hypotension

I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension

I95.89 Other hypotension

Chronic hypotension

I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Gangrenous cellulitis

Excludes1: gangrene in atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.26)
gangrene in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
gangrene in hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
gangrene in other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
gas gangrene (A48.1)
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency

I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery
I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery

I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest

I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery
I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery
I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure
Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery

I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure
I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure

I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure
Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)
I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure
I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure
I97.7  Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71  Intraoperative cardiac arrest

I97.710  Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
I97.711  Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79  Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790  Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
I97.791  Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81  Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

I97.810  Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.811  Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82  Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

I97.820  Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.821  Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.88  Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99  Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

I99.8  Other disorder of circulatory system

I99.9  Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

Chapter 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:

• exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
• exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
• history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
• occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
• tobacco dependence (F17.-)
• tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
This chapter contains the following blocks:
J00-J06  Acute upper respiratory infections
J09-J18  Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22  Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39  Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47  Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70  Lung diseases due to external agents
J80-J84  Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
J85-J86  Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
J90-J94  Other diseases of the pleura
J95  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J96-J99  Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)
influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J00  Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]
Acute rhinitis
Coryza (acute)
Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
Infective rhinitis
Nasal catarrh, acute
Nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
   acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
   pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
   rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
   sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
   chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
   chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
   chronic sore throat (J31.2)
   nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
   vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01  Acute sinusitis

Includes: acute abscess of sinus
   acute empyema of sinus
   acute infection of sinus
   acute inflammation of sinus
   acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0  Acute maxillary sinusitis
Acute antritis

J01.00  Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified

J01.01  Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1  Acute frontal sinusitis

J01.10  Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified

J01.11  Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

J01.2  Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10-CM Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J01.20</td>
<td>Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.21</td>
<td>Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.3</td>
<td>Acute sphenoidal sinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.30</td>
<td>Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.31</td>
<td>Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.4</td>
<td>Acute pansinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.40</td>
<td>Acute pansinusitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.41</td>
<td>Acute recurrent pansinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.8</td>
<td>Other acute sinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.80</td>
<td>Other acute sinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.81</td>
<td>Other acute recurrent sinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.9</td>
<td>Acute sinusitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.90</td>
<td>Acute sinusitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J01.91</td>
<td>Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Acute pharyngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: acute sore throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:**
- acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)
- pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
- retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)

**Excludes2:** chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J02.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Streptococcal pharyngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Septic pharyngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Streptococcal sore throat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** scarlet fever (A38.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J02.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:**
- acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
  - acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
  - acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
  - acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
  - enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J02.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Acute pharyngitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pharyngitis (acute) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sore throat (acute) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Acute tonsillitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:**
- acute sore throat (J02.-)
  - hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
  - peritonsillar abscess (J36)
  - sore throat NOS (J02.9)
  - streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis
   J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified
   J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
               herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
               streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
               tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
               Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)
   J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
   J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
   Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
   Infective tonsillitis (acute)
   Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
   Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)
   J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
   Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis
   Edematous laryngitis (acute)
   Laryngitis (acute) NOS
   Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
   Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
   Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
   Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis
   Acute viral tracheitis
   Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
   Tracheitis (acute) NOS
   Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction

J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
   Laryngotracheitis NOS
   Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
   Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified
   J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
J04.31  Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1  Acute epiglottitis
Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10  Acute epiglottitis without obstruction
Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11  Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06  Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites
Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0  Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9  Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)
Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09  Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses
Excludes1: influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)
seasonal influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
seasonal influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.X  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus
Avian influenza
Bird influenza
Influenza A/H5N1
Influenza of other animal origin, not bird or swine
Swine influenza virus (viruses that normally cause infections in pigs)

J09.X1  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia
Code also, if applicable, associated:
lung abscess (J85.1)
other specified type of pneumonia

J09.X2  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus NOS
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with upper respiratory symptoms
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated:
pleural effusion (J91.8)
sinusitis (J01.-)

J09.X3  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.X9  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with encephalopathy
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with myocarditis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with otitis media

Use additional code to identify manifestation

J10  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

Excludes1: influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.X-)
influenza due to swine flu (J09.X-)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J10.0  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia

Use additional code for associated pneumonia, if applicable (J85.-)

J10.00  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

J10.01  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

J10.08  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia

Use additional code also other specified type of pneumonia

J10.1  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J85.-)

J10.2  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J10.8  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

J10.81  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy

J10.82  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis

J10.83  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J10.89  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J11  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus

J11.0  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia

Use additional code for associated pneumonia, if applicable (J85.-)

J11.00  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

J11.08  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia

Use additional code also other specified type of pneumonia

J11.1  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza NOS
Influenzal laryngitis NOS
Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

**Use additional** code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

**Use additional** code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J11.2** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

**Excludes1**: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J11.8** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

**J11.81** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy
Influenzal encephalopathy NOS

**J11.82** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis
Influenzal myocarditis NOS

**J11.83** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media
Influenzal otitis media NOS

**Use additional** code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J11.89** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

**Use additional** codes to identify the manifestations

**J12** Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

**Includes**: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1**: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
  congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
  interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

**J12.0** Adenoviral pneumonia

**J12.1** Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

**J12.2** Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

**J12.3** Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

**J12.8** Other viral pneumonia

**J12.81** Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

**J12.89** Other viral pneumonia

**J12.9** Viral pneumonia, unspecified

**J13** Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1**: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
  lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
  pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)
J14  Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15  Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae

Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0  Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1  Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus

J15.20  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified

J15.21  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus

J15.211  Pneumonia due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA pneumonia
Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS

J15.212  Pneumonia due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus

J15.29  Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3  Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4  Pneumonia due to other streptococci

Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5  Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6  Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria
Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7  Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8  Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9  Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16  Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
ornithosis (A70)
necrobacillosis (B59)
pneumoniosis (B59.9)

J16.0  Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8  Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17  Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)
rheumatic fever (I00)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1:
candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
measles pneumonia (B05.2)
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.17)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism
Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)
Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
  acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
  acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
  acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
  acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
  acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
  acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes1: bronchitis NOS (J40)
  tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
  acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
  acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
  allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
  bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
  chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
  chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
  chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
  chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
  chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
  chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus

J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus

J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus

J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus

J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms

J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm

Excludes2: respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (J84.115)

J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms

J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
  Bronchiolitis (acute)

  Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection
  Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

  Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0  Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1  Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
   Allergy NOS due to pollen
   Hay fever
   Pollinosis

J30.2  Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5  Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8  Other allergic rhinitis
   J30.81  Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander
   J30.89  Other allergic rhinitis
          Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9  Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31  Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0  Chronic rhinitis
   Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
   Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
   Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
   Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
   Ozena
   Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
   Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
   Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)
   Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
             vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1  Chronic nasopharyngitis
   Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2  Chronic pharyngitis
   Chronic sore throat
   Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
   Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
   Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
   Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32  Chronic sinusitis
   Includes: sinus abscess
             sinus empyema
             sinus infection
             sinus suppuration
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis
Antritis (chronic)
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis
Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis
Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis
Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis
Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis
Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
Choanal polyp
Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus
Accessory polyp of sinus
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
Maxillaray polyp of sinus
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
Cellulitis of nose
Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)
J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Perforation of nasal septum NOS
- Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Adenoid vegetations
- Amygdalolith
- Calculus, tonsil
- Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
- Tonsillar tag
- Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
- peritonsillar cellulitis
- quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
  chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
  retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
  tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - infectious agent (B95-B97)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis

  - Catarrhal laryngitis
  - Hypertrophic laryngitis
  - Sicca laryngitis

  Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
             obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis

  - Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
  - Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

  Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)

  Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
             acute tracheitis (J04.1)

J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
             obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
             postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
             stridor (R06.1)
             ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx

  - Laryngoplegia
  - Paralysis of glottis

    J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified
    J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral
    J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx

  Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords

  - Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
  - Singer's nodes
  - Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords
Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

**J38.4 Edema of larynx**
Edema (of) glottis
Subglottic edema
Supraglottic edema

*Excludes1:* acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.5 Laryngeal spasm**
Laryngismus (stridulus)

**J38.6 Stenosis of larynx**

**J38.7 Other diseases of larynx**
Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx

**J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract**

*Excludes1:* acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

**J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess**
Peripharyngeal abscess

*Excludes1:* peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx**
Cellulitis of pharynx
Nasopharyngeal abscess

**J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx**
Cyst of pharynx
Edema of pharynx

*Excludes2:* chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

**J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified**

*Excludes1:* hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

**J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract**

**J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified**

**Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)**

*Excludes1:* bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

*Excludes2:* cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

**J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic**
Bronchitis NOS
Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
Catarrhal bronchitis
Tracheobronchitis NOS

**Use additional** code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- acute bronchitis (J20.-)
- allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
- asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
- bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41  **Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**Use additional** code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
- chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0  **Simple chronic bronchitis**

J41.1  **Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

J41.8  **Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

J42  **Unspecified chronic bronchitis**
- Chronic bronchitis NOS
- Chronic tracheitis
- Chronic tracheobronchitis

**Use additional** code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
- chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
- simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43  **Emphysema**

**Use additional** code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
- emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
- emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
- mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral emphysema
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
Emphysematous bleb
Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-)

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
chronic tracheitis (J42)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation
Decompensated COPD
Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma
Includes: allergic (predominantly) asthma
allergic bronchitis NOS
allergic rhinitis with asthma
atopic asthma
extrinsic allergic asthma
hay fever with asthma
idiosyncratic asthma
intrinsic nonallergic asthma
nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:
- detergent asthma (J69.8)
- eosinophilic asthma (J82)
- lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
- miner's asthma (J60)
- wheezing NOS (R06.2)
- wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2:
- asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.9)
- chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.9)
- chronic obstructive asthma (J44.9)

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
  J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
    Mild intermittent asthma NOS
  J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
  J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
    Mild persistent asthma NOS
  J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent asthma
  J45.40 Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
    Moderate persistent asthma NOS
  J45.41 Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.42 Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent asthma
  J45.50 Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated
    Severe persistent asthma NOS
  J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
  J45.90 Unspecified asthma
    Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
    Childhood asthma NOS
    Late onset asthma
J45.901  Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.902  Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
J45.909  Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
           Asthma NOS
J45.99  Other asthma
       J45.990  Exercise induced bronchospasm
       J45.991  Cough variant asthma
       J45.998  Other asthma

J47  Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
           tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0  Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
       Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

J47.1  Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9  Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
       Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
           malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60  Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Anthracosilicosis
Anthracosis
Black lung disease
Coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61  Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers

Asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
           pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62  Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0  Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8  Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
       Silicosis NOS

J63  Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0  Aluminosis (of lung)
J63.1  Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.2  Berylliosis
J63.3  Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.4  Siderosis
J63.5  Stannosis
J63.6  Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64  Unspecified pneumoconiosis
  Excludes1: pneumonoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65  Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
  Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
  Silicotuberculosis

J66  Airway disease due to specific organic dust
  Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
              asbestosis (J61)
              bagassosis (J67.1)
              farmer's lung (J67.0)
              hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
              reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0  Byssinosis
       Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1  Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2  Cannabinosis

J66.8  Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67  Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust
  Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or
            other origin
  Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0  Farmer's lung
       Harvester's lung
       Haymaker's lung
       Moldy hay disease

J67.1  Bagassosis
       Bagasse disease
       Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2  Bird fancier's lung
       Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
       Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3  Suberosis
       Corkhandler's disease or lung
       Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4  Maltworker's lung
       Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5  Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6  Maple-bark-stripper's lung
       Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
       Cryptostrormosis

J67.7  Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
- Cheese-washer's lung
- Coffee-worker's lung
- Fish-meal worker's lung
- Furrier's lung
- Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
- Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify cause

**Use additional** code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
  **Excludes1:** pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
  **Excludes1:** chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

**Excludes1:** neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)
- postprocedural pneumonitis (J95.4)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
- Aspiration pneumonia NOS
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
  **Code also** any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
  **Excludes1:** chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia (J95.4)
  - obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
- Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
- Lipid pneumonia NOS
  **Code first** (T51-T65) to identify substance
  **Excludes1:** endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.89)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
- Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
- Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent


**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify substance

**J70** Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

**J70.0** Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Radiation pneumonitis

**Use additional** code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.1** Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Fibrosis of lung following radiation

**Use additional** code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.2** Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.3** Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.4** Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.5** Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation

Smoke inhalation NOS

**Excludes1:** smoke inhalation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.9)

**J70.8** Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

**J70.9** Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

**Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)**

**J80** Acute respiratory distress syndrome

Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child

Adult hyaline membrane disease

**Excludes1:** respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

**J81** Pulmonary edema

**Use additional** code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)

- hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
- passive pneumonia (J18.2)
- pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
- pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
- pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

**J81.0** Acute pulmonary edema

Acute edema of lung
J81.1  **Chronic pulmonary edema**
- Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
- Pulmonary edema NOS

J82  **Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified**
- Allergic pneumonia
- Eosinophilic asthma
- Eosinophilic pneumonia
- Löffler's pneumonia
- Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

**Excludes1:**
- Pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
- Pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
- Pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
- Pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
- Pulmonary infiltrate NOS (R91.8)

J84  **Other interstitial pulmonary diseases**

**Excludes1:**
- Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
- Interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
- Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0  **Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**

J84.01  **Alveolar proteinosis**

J84.02  **Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis**

J84.03  **Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis**
- Essential brown induration of lung

**Code first**
- Underlying disease, such as:
  - Disorders of iron metabolism (E83.1-)

**Excludes1:**
- Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] (R04.81)

J84.09  **Other alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**

J84.1  **Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis**

**Excludes1:**
- Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
- Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.10  **Pulmonary fibrosis, unspecified**
- Capillary fibrosis of lung
- Cirrhosis of lung (chronic) NOS
- Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (peripheral) (peribronchial) NOS
- Induration of lung (chronic) NOS
- Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

J84.11  **Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia**

**Excludes1:**
- Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
- Pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.111  **Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified**

J84.112  **Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis**
- Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis
- Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

J84.113  **Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis**

**Excludes1:**
- Non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.114  **Acute interstitial pneumonitis**
- Hamman-Rich syndrome

**Excludes1:**
- Pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)
J84.115  Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease
J84.116  Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia
   Excludes1: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)
J84.117  Desquamative interstitial pneumonia
J84.17  Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) due to collagen vascular disease
   Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) in diseases classified elsewhere
   Organizing pneumonia due to collagen vascular disease
   Organizing pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      progressive systemic sclerosis (M34.0)
      rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)
      systemic lupus erythematos (M32.0-M32.9)
J84.2   Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
   Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
J84.8   Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
   Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
      unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
J84.81  Lymphangioleiomyomatosis
   Lymphangioleiomyomatosis
J84.82  Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis
   Adult PLCH
J84.83  Surfactant mutations of the lung
J84.84  Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood
   J84.841 Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy
   J84.842 Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis
   J84.843 Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment
   J84.848 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood
J84.89  Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
   Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
   Interstitial pneumonitis
   Non-specific interstitial pneumonitis NOS
   Organizing pneumonia due to known underlying cause
   Organizing pneumonia NOS
   Code first, if applicable:
      poisoning due to drug or toxin (T51-T65 with fifth or sixth character to indicate intent), for
      toxic pneumonopathy
      underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known
   Use additional code, for adverse effect, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5), if
   drug-induced
   Excludes1: cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (J84.116)
      idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (J84.113)
      lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (J69.1)
      lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
J84.9   Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
   Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)
J85   Abscess of lung and mediastinum
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia
   Code also the type of pneumonia

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia
   Abscess of lung NOS

J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)
   pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula
   Bronchocutaneous fistula
   Bronchopleural fistula
   Hepatopleural fistula
   Mediastinal fistula
   Pleural fistula
   Thoracic fistula
   Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula
   Abscess of pleura
   Abscess of thorax
   Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
   Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
   Purulent pleurisy
   Pyopneumothorax
   Septic pleurisy
   Seropurulent pleurisy
   Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified
   Encysted pleurisy
   Pleural effusion NOS
   Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
   malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))
   pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
   tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
   pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion
   Code first underlying neoplasm

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
   influenza (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J92 Pleural plaque

Includes: pleural thickening
J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos

J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos
Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax and air leak

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
postprocedural air leak (J95.812)
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.11 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.12 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax
Code first underlying condition, such as:
catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (N80.8)
cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
lymphangioleiomyomatosis (J84.81)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)
Marfan’s syndrome (Q87.4)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
secondary malignant neoplasm of lung (C78.0-)
spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (K22.3)

J93.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak

J93.81 Chronic pneumothorax

J93.82 Other air leak
Persistent air leak

J93.83 Other pneumothorax
Acute pneumothorax
Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified
Pneumothorax NOS

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion
Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax
Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions
Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)
J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0-J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia

Mendelson's syndrome
Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure
J95.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81  Postprocedural pneumothorax and air leak
  J95.811  Postprocedural pneumothorax
  J95.812  Postprocedural air leak

J95.82  Postprocedural respiratory failure
  Excludes1: Respiratory failure in other conditions (J96.-)
  J95.821  Acute postprocedural respiratory failure
    Postprocedural respiratory failure NOS
  J95.822  Acute and chronic postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.83  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
  J95.830  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
  J95.831  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84  Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85  Complication of respirator [ventilator]
  J95.850  Mechanical complication of respirator
    Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)
  J95.851  Ventilator associated pneumonia
    Ventilator associated pneumonitis
    Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)
    Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)
  J95.859  Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.88  Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
  - aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
  - bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)
  Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
  postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96  Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
    cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
    newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
    postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82-)
    respiratory arrest (R09.2)
    respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
    respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0  Acute respiratory failure
  J96.00  Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.01  Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia
J96.02 Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure
  J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia
  J96.12 Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
  Acute on chronic respiratory failure
  J96.20 Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.21 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia
  J96.22 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified
  J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia
  J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J98 Other respiratory disorders
  Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
  Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
    newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)
  Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
    sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
  J98.01 Acute bronchospasm
    Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
    acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
    asthma (J45.-)
    exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)
  J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
    Broncholithiasis
    Calcification of bronchus
    Stenosis of bronchus
    Tracheobronchial collapse
    Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
    Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse
  Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)
  J98.11 Atelectasis
    Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
      tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)
  J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
  Mediastinal emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
  emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
  surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
  traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung
  Calcification of lung
  Cystic lung disease (acquired)
  Lung disease NOS
  Pulmolithiasis
  Excludes1: acute interstitial pneumonitis (J84.114)
  pulmonary insufficiency following surgery (J95.1-J95.2)

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
  Fibrosis of mediastinum
  Hernia of mediastinum
  Retraction of mediastinum
  Mediastinitis
  Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm
  Diaphragmatitis
  Paralysis of diaphragm
  Relaxation of diaphragm
  Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
  congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
  Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified
  Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
    ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
    congenital syphilis (A50.5)
    cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
    early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
    schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
  Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
    amebiasis (A06.5)
    blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
    candidiasis (B37.1)
    coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
    cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
    dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
    histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
    late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
    polymyositis (M33.21)
    sicca syndrome (M35.02)
    systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
    systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
    Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

Chapter 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K64 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K95 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01-)

K00.0 Anodontia
Hypodontia
Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplementary teeth

Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macroodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)

tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities
**Excludes2**: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation**
- Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
- Dilaceration of tooth
- Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
- Regional odontodysplasia
- Turner's tooth

**Excludes1**: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)

**Excludes2**: mottled teeth (K00.3)

**K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified**
- Amelogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth

**K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption**
- Dentia praecox
- Natal tooth
- Neonatal tooth
- Premature eruption of tooth
- Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
- Prenatal teeth
- Retained [persistent] primary tooth

**Excludes2**: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

**K00.7 Teething syndrome**

**K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development**
- Color changes during tooth formation
- Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

**Excludes2**: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

**K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified**
- Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

**K01 Embedded and impacted teeth**

**Excludes1**: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

**K01.0 Embedded teeth**

**K01.1 Impacted teeth**

**K02 Dental caries**

**Includes**: dental cavities
tooth decay

**K02.3 Arrested dental caries**
- Arrested coronal and root caries

**K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface**
- Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

**K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel**
- White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

**K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin**

**K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp**

**K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface**

**K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel**
- White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth
K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin
K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7 Dental root caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
dental caries (K02.-)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth
Approximal wear of teeth
Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth
Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
Habitual abrasion of teeth
Occupational abrasion of teeth
Ritual abrasion of teeth
Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

K03.2 Erosion of teeth
Erosion of teeth due to diet
Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth
Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis
Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth
Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth

Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified
K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

**K04.0 Pulpitis**
- Acute pulpitis
- Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
- Irreversible pulpitis
- Reversible pulpitis

**K04.1 Necrosis of pulp**
- Pulpal gangrene

**K04.2 Pulp degeneration**
- Denticles
- Pulpal calcifications
- Pulpal stones

**K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp**
- Secondary or irregular dentine

**K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin**
- Acute apical periodontitis NOS
  - Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

**K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis**
- Apical or periapical granuloma
- Apical periodontitis NOS
  - Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

**K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus**
- Dental abscess with sinus
- Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

**K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus**
- Dental abscess without sinus
- Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
- Periapical abscess without sinus

**K04.8 Radicular cyst**
- Apical (periodontal) cyst
- Periapical cyst
- Residual radicular cyst
  - Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

**K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases**

_Use additional code to identify:_
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**K05.0 Acute gingivitis**
  - Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
    - herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

**K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced**
- Acute gingivitis NOS
K05.01  Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1  Chronic gingivitis
   Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
   Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
   Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
   Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
   Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.10  Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
   Chronic gingivitis NOS
   Gingivitis NOS

K05.11  Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2  Aggressive periodontitis
   Acute pericoronitis
   Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
               periapical abscess (K04.7)
               periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20  Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21  Aggressive periodontitis, localized
   Periodontal abscess

K05.22  Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3  Chronic periodontitis
   Chronic pericoronitis
   Complex periodontitis
   Periodontitis NOS
   Simplex periodontitis
   Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30  Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31  Chronic periodontitis, localized

K05.32  Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4  Periodontosis
   Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5  Other periodontal diseases
   Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6  Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06  Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
   Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
               atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
               chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
               gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0  Gingival recession
   Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)

K06.1  Gingival enlargement
   Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2  Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
   Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8  Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
   Fibrous epulis
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva

Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, complete

Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries

K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause

K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
Atrophy of the mandible NOS
Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.4 Partial loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, partial
Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause
K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
Tooth extraction status NOS
K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma
K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class
K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.424  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.429  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class
K08.43  Partial loss of teeth due to caries
   K08.431  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
   K08.432  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
   K08.433  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
   K08.434  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
   K08.439  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
K08.49  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause
   K08.491  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
   K08.492  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
   K08.493  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
   K08.494  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
   K08.499  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class
K08.5  Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
   Defective bridge, crown, filling
   Defective dental restoration
   Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)
   Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
               unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)
   K08.50  Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified
           Defective dental restoration NOS
   K08.51  Open restoration margins of tooth
           Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
           Open margin on tooth restoration
           Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration
   K08.52  Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
           Overhanging of tooth restoration
   K08.53  Fractured dental restorative material
           Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
                      traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)
           K08.530  Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
           K08.531  Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
           K08.539  Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified
   K08.54  Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
           Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
           Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
           Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth
   K08.55  Allergy to existing dental restorative material
           Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy
   K08.56  Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth
           Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing
   K08.59  Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
           Other defective dental restoration
K08.8  Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst

Excludes2: keratocysts (D16.4, D16.5)
odontogenic keratocystic tumors (D16.4, D16.5)

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
Cyst (of) incisive canal
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
Globulomaxillary cyst
Median palatal cyst
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst
Nasopalatine duct cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Dermoid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
Parotitis

Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
mumps (B26.-)
uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis

Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis
K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland

Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis
Calculus of salivary gland or duct
Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocoele of salivary gland
Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
Hypoptyalism
Ptyalism
Xerostomia

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
Mikulicz’ disease
Necrotizing sialometaplasia
Sialectasia
Stenosis of salivary duct
Stricture of salivary duct

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
cheilitis (K13.0)
gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae
Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis
Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

**K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth**

- Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
- Submandibular abscess

**Excludes2:**
- abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
- abscess of tongue (K14.0)
- periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
- periodontal abscess (K05.21)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)**

- Mucositis (oral) (oropharyneal)

**Excludes2:**
- gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

**K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified**

**K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X5)

*Use additional* code for other antineoplastic therapy, such as:
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation**

*Use additional* external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

**K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)**

- Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

**K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa**

*Includes:*
- epithelial disturbances of tongue

*Use additional* code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:**
- certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
- cysts of oral region (K09.-)
- diseases of tongue (K14.-)
- stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

**K13.0 Diseases of lips**

- Abscess of lips
- Angular cheilitis
- Cellulitis of lips
- Cheilitis NOS
- Cheilodynia
- Cheilosis
- Exfoliative cheilitis
- Fistula of lips
- Glandular cheilitis
- Hypertrophy of lips
Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
   cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
   congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
   congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
   hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
   Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
   Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
   leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
   Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
   Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
   Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
   Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
   Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
   Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
   Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
   Eosinophilic granuloma
   Granuloma pyogenicum
   Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis
   Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa
   Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.29)
   focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis
Abscess of esophagus
K20.9  Esophagitis, unspecified
     Esophagitis NOS

K21  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease
     Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K21.0  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis
     Reflux esophagitis

K21.9  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
     Esophageal reflux NOS

K22  Other diseases of esophagus
     Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0  Achalasia of cardia
     Achalasia NOS
     Cardiospasm
     Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1  Ulcer of esophagus
     Barrett's ulcer
     Erosion of esophagus
     Fungal ulcer of esophagus
     Peptic ulcer of esophagus
     Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
     Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
     Ulcerative esophagitis
     Code first  poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
     Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
     Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.7-)

K22.10  Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
     Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11  Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
     Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2  Esophageal obstruction
     Compression of esophagus
     Constriction of esophagus
     Stenosis of esophagus
     Stricture of esophagus
     Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3  Perforation of esophagus
     Rupture of esophagus
     Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4  Dyskinesia of esophagus
     Corkscrew esophagus
     Diffuse esophageal spasm
     Spasm of esophagus
     Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5  Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
     Esophageal pouch, acquired
     Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6  Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
     Mallory-Weiss syndrome
K22.7  Barrett's esophagus
Barrett's disease
Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70  Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71  Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia
  K22.710  Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
  K22.711  Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
  K22.719  Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8  Other specified diseases of esophagus
Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9  Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23  Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25  Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
  pylorus ulcer (peptic)
  stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
  peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0  Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1  Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2  Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3  Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4  Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5  Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6  Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7  Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9  Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26  Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
  duodenum ulcer (peptic)
  postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)
K26.0  Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1  Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2  Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3  Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4  Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5  Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6  Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.7  Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9  Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27  Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes:  gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
          peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:
          alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:  peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K27.0  Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1  Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2  Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3  Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4  Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5  Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6  Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7  Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9  Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28  Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes:  anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
          gastroduodenal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
          gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
          gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
          jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
          marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
          stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
          alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:  primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3  Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4  Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5  Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6  Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7  Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

Gastric atrophy

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis

Chronic antral gastritis
Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding
K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis

Giant hypertrophic gastritis
Granulomatous gastritis
Ménétrier’s disease

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding
K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Functional dyspepsia
Indigestion

Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
heartburn (R12)
nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.13)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach
Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Pyloric stenosis NOS
Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach
Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum
Constriction of duodenum
Duodenal ileus (chronic)
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
Volvulus of duodenum
Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunocolic fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding
K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

K31.83 Achlorhydria

K31.84 Gastroparesis
Gastroparalysis

Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
diabetes mellitus (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
scleroderma (M34.-)

K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
 Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix
 Perforated appendix NOS
 Ruptured appendix NOS

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis
 Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture NOS
 Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture with localized peritonitis
 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis
 Acute appendicitis NOS
 Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K36 Other appendicitis
 Chronic appendicitis
 Recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

Excludes1: -unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions
 Fecalith of appendix
 Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
 Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia
 congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
 recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
 direct inguinal hernia
 double inguinal hernia
 indirect inguinal hernia
 inguinal hernia NOS
 oblique inguinal hernia
 scrotal hernia
K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS
K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS
K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS
K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K41 Femoral hernia
K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcered femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
K41.11  Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.2  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K41.20  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia NOS
K41.21  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K41.3  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
K41.30  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
K41.31  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K41.4  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.40  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
K41.41  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.9  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K41.90  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia NOS
K41.91  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K42  Umbilical hernia
Includes: paraumbilical hernia
Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)
K42.0  Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
K42.1  Umbilical hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous umbilical hernia
K42.9  Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Umbilical hernia NOS
K43  Ventral hernia
K43.0  Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incisional hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated incisional hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible incisional hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated incisional hernia, without gangrene
K43.1  Incisional hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous incisional hernia
K43.2  Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Incisional hernia NOS
K43.3  Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Parastomal hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

**K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene**
Gangrenous parastomal hernia

**K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Parastomal hernia NOS

**K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**
Epigastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Hypogastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated midline hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Irreducible epigastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible midline hernia without gangrene
Irreducible spigelian hernia without gangrene
Irreducible subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Midline hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Spigelian hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated midline hernia without gangrene
Strangulated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Strangulated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Subxiphoid hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

**K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene**
Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

**K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Epigastric hernia
Ventral hernia NOS

**K44 Diaphragmatic hernia**

**Includes:** hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia

**Excludes1:** congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

**K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**
Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

**K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene**
Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

**K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

**K45 Other abdominal hernia**

**Includes:** abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
lumbar hernia
obturator hernia
pudendal hernia
retroperitoneal hernia
sciatic hernia
K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
   Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
   Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
   Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
   Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia
   Includes: enterocèle
   épiplocele
   hernia NOS
   interstitial hernia
   intestinal hernia
   intra-abdominal hernia
   Excludes1: vaginal enterocèle (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
   Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
   Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
   Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
   Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
   Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)
   Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease
   Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
                megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]
   Includes: granulomatous enteritis
   Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
   pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
   Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine
   Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
   Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
   Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
   Regional ileitis
   Terminal ileitis
   Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications
   K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
   K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
   K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula
   K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess
   K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
Granulomatous colitis
Regional colitis
Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
  K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
  K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
  K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
  K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
  K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
  K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
  K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
  K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS
K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
  K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
  K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
  K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
  K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
  K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
  K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis
Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
  pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
  Backwash ileitis
  K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
### Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K51.01</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.011</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.012</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.013</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.014</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.018</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.019</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K51.2</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.20</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.211</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.212</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.213</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.214</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.218</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.219</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K51.3</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.30</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.311</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.312</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.313</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.314</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.318</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.319</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Inflammatory polyps of colon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K51.4</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Excludes</em>: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polyposis of colon (D12.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.40</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.41</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.411</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.412</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.413</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.414</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.418</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.419</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Left sided colitis
Left hemicolitis

K51.50  Left sided colitis without complications
        Left sided colitis NOS

K51.51  Left sided colitis with complications
        K51.511  Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.512  Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.513  Left sided colitis with fistula
        K51.514  Left sided colitis with abscess
        K51.518  Left sided colitis with other complication
        K51.519  Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8  Other ulcerative colitis

K51.80  Other ulcerative colitis without complications

K51.81  Other ulcerative colitis with complications
        K51.811  Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.812  Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.813  Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
        K51.814  Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
        K51.818  Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
        K51.819  Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified

K51.90  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications

K51.91  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
        K51.911  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
        K51.912  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
        K51.913  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
        K51.914  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
        K51.918  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
        K51.919  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52  Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.0  Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation

K52.1  Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
        Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis
        Code first  (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K52.2  Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
        Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
        Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)

K52.8  Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.81  Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
        Eosinophilic enteritis
        Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

K52.82  Eosinophilic colitis
K52.89  Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
        Collagenous colitis
        Lymphocytic colitis
        Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

K52.9  Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
        Colitis NOS
        Enteritis NOS
        Gastroenteritis NOS
        Ileitis NOS
        Jejunitis NOS
        Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes1:  diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
            functional diarrhea (K59.1)
            infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
            neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
            psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)

K55  Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes1:  necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

K55.0  Acute vascular disorders of intestine
        Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
        Acute intestinal infarction
        Acute small intestine ischemia
        Infarction of appendices epiploicae
        Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
        Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
        Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
        Necrosis of intestine
        Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1  Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
        Chronic ischemic colitis
        Chronic ischemic enteritis
        Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
        Ischemic stricture of intestine
        Mesenteric atherosclerosis
        Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2  Angiodysplasia of colon
        K55.20  Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage
        K55.21  Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8  Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9  Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
        Ischemic colitis
        Ischemic enteritis
        Ischemic enterocolitis

K56  Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1:  congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
            cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
            ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
            meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
            neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
            obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
            postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus
Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine
Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
ileus NOS (K56.7)
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception
Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum
Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus
Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine
Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine
K56.41 Fecal impaction
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K56.49 Other impaction of intestine

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
Intestinal obstruction NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction
Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified
Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)
Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS
K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of colon NOS
K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis

K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticulosis of intestine NOS
K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K58  Irritable bowel syndrome
   Includes: irritable colon
             spastic colon

K58.0  Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea
K58.9  Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea

Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59  Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
           intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
           psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0  Constipation
   Excludes1: fecal impaction (K56.41)
             incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K59.00  Constipation, unspecified
K59.01  Slow transit constipation
K59.02  Outlet dysfunction constipation
K59.09  Other constipation

K59.1  Functional diarrhea
   Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
             irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2  Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3  Megacolon, not elsewhere classified

   Dilatation of colon
   Toxic megacolon

   Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
   Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
             megacolon (due to) (in) Chagas’ disease (B57.32)
             megacolon (due to) (in) Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
             megacolon (due to) (in) Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

K59.4  Anal spasm

   Proctalgia fugax

K59.8  Other specified functional intestinal disorders

   Atony of colon
   Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9  Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60  Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

   Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)
   Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0  Acute anal fissure
K60.1  Chronic anal fissure
K60.2  Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3  Anal fistula
K60.4  Rectal fistula

   Fistula of rectum to skin
   Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions
Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

K61.0 Anal abscess
Perianal abscess
Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

K61.1 Rectal abscess
Perirectal abscess
Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

K61.2 Anorectal abscess

K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum
Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
fecal incontinence (R15.-)
hemorrhoids (K64.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp

K62.1 Rectal polyp
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse
Prolapse of anal canal

K62.3 Rectal prolapse
Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum
Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
melena (K92.1)
neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum
Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis
Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)
Tear of anus, nontraumatic
Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)
Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)
traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

**K62.82** Dysplasia of anus
Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
Dysplasia of anus NOS
Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

**Excludes1:** abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation
(R85.61-)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

**K62.89** Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
Proctitis NOS

**Use additional** code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

**K62.9** Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

**K63** Other diseases of intestine

**K63.0** Abscess of intestine

**Excludes1:** abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.014, K50.114, K50.814, K50.914,)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.014, K51.214, K51.314, K51.414, K51.514, K51.814, K51.914)

**Excludes2:** abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.3)

**K63.1** Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)
Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

**Excludes1:** perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

**Excludes2:** perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

**K63.2** Fistula of intestine

**Excludes1:** fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.013, K50.113, K50.813, K50.913,)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.013, K51.213, K51.313, K51.413, K51.513, K51.813, K51.913)

**Excludes2:** fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

**K63.3** Ulcer of intestine
Primary ulcer of small intestine

**Excludes1:** duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**K63.4** Enteroptosis

**K63.5** Polyp of colon

**Excludes1:** adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)

**Page 519**
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

K64 Hemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis

Includes: piles

Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

K64.0 First degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage I hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal

K64.1 Second degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage II hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously

K64.2 Third degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage III hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal

K64.3 Fourth degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage IV hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced

K64.4 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
External hemorrhoids, NOS
Skin tags of anus

K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis
External hemorrhoids with thrombosis
Perianal hematoma
Thrombosed hemorrhoids NOS

K64.8 Other hemorrhoids
Internal hemorrhoids, without mention of degree
Prolapsed hemorrhoids, degree not specified

K64.9 Unspecified hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) NOS
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without mention of degree

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
external peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS (K65.9)

K65.3 Choleperitonitis
Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
(Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
Mesenteric lipodystrophy
Mesenteric panniculitis
Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum
Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K66.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum
Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- helminthiasis (B65.0 -B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
- peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
- peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
- peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
- peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
  - K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
  - K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess
  - K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
  - Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
  - viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
  - Wilson’s disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
  - K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
  - K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  - Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
  - K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
  - K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
  - Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure

  - K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
  - K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease
Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
'Pure' cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy
Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.82)
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)
Excludes2: hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure

K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure

K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma
K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
  K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
  K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
    Hepatic coma NOS
K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
    drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
    granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
    reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
    viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)
K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified
K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
  Code also , if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)
  Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
    alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
    cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
    cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
    congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
    pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis
K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis
K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis
K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
  Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis
K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified
K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver
  K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
    Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS
  K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver
    Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
    Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
    Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
    Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)
K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases
  Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)
K75.0 Abscess of liver
  Cholangitic hepatic abscess
  Hematogenic hepatic abscess
  Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess
Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein
Pylephlebitis
Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis
Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecific
Hepatitis NOS
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver
Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
portal vein thrombosis (I81)
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)
Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver
Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension
Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver

K76.81 Hepatopulmonary syndrome

Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (K70.3-)
cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (K74.6-)

K76.89 Other specified diseases of liver

Cyst (simple) of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

Excludes1: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (K91.86)

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

**K80.20** Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction

**K80.21** Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

**K80.3** Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

**K80.30** Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction

**K80.31** Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction

**K80.32** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction

**K80.33** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction

**K80.34** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction

**K80.35** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction

**K80.36** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction

**K80.37** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

**K80.4** Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

**K80.40** Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction

**K80.41** Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction

**K80.42** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

**K80.43** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

**K80.44** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

**K80.45** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

**K80.46** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

**K80.47** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

**K80.5** Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

**K80.50** Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction

**K80.51** Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

**K80.6** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis

**K80.60** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction

**K80.61** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction

**K80.62** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

**K80.63** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

**K80.64** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

**K80.65** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

**K80.66** Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K80.67</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.7</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.70</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.71</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.8</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.80</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.81</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**K81 Cholecystitis**

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K81.0 Acute cholecystitis**
- Abscess of gallbladder
- Angiocholecystitis
- Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
- Empyema of gallbladder
- Gangrene of gallbladder
- Gangrenous cholecystitis
- Suppurative cholecystitis

**K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis**

**K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis**

**K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified**

**K82 Other diseases of gallbladder**

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
- postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

**K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder**
- Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
- Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
- Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder**
- Mucocele of gallbladder

**K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder**
- Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

**K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder**
- Cholecystocolic fistula
- Cholecystoduodenal fistula

**K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder**
- Strawberry gallbladder

Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
- cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder**
- Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

**K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified**
K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
  conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis
  Ascending cholangitis
  Cholangitis NOS
  Primary cholangitis
  Recurrent cholangitis
  Sclerosing cholangitis
  Secondary cholangitis
  Stenosing cholangitis
  Suppurative cholangitis

  Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
  cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
  chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct
  Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

  Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
  obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct
  Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct
  Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract
  Adhesions of biliary tract
  Atrophy of biliary tract
  Hypertrophy of biliary tract
  Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

Includes: abscess of pancreas
  acute necrosis of pancreas
  acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
  gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
  hemorrhagic pancreatitis
  infective necrosis of pancreas
  subacute pancreatitis
  suppurative pancreatitis

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis
  Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis

Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code to identify drug abuse and dependence (F11.-F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
Chronic pancreatitis NOS
Infectious chronic pancreatitis
Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
Atrophy of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas
Fibrosis of pancreas
Pancreatic fat necrosis
Pancreatic infantilism
Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis(B25.2)
mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K95)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease
Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue

Use additional code for associated disorders including:
dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
gluten ataxia (G32.81)

K90.1 Tropical sprue
Sprue NOS
K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
Blind loop syndrome NOS
Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
postoperative blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption
K90.81 Whipple's disease
K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
combinations of bariatric procedures (K95.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
radiation colitis (K52.0)
radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
Dumping syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome
Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8, M81.8)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure

K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure
K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system
   K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system
   K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure
   K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome
   K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure
      K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure
      K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure
   K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch
      K91.850 Pouchitis
         Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch
      K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch
   K91.86 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy
   K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system
      Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
      Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system
   Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
   K92.0 Hematemesis
   K92.1 Melena
      Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)
   K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
      Gastric hemorrhage NOS
      Intestinal hemorrhage NOS
      Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
         hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
         angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
         diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
         gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
         peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)
   K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system
      K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)
         Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
         antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
         radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
      Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
         nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
         oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)
   K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system
   K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system
   K94.0 Colostomy complications
K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified
K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage
K94.02 Colostomy infection
   Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
   - cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
   - sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.03 Colostomy malfunction
   Mechanical complication of colostomy
K94.09 Other complications of colostomy

K94.1 Enterostomy complications
K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified
K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage
K94.12 Enterostomy infection
   Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
   - cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
   - sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction
   Mechanical complication of enterostomy
K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2 Gastrostomy complications
K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified
K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage
K94.22 Gastrostomy infection
   Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
   - cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
   - sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction
   Mechanical complication of gastrostomy
K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3 Esophagostomy complications
K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified
K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage
K94.32 Esophagostomy infection
   Use additional code to identify the infection
K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction
   Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

K95 Complications of bariatric procedures
K95.0 Complications of gastric band procedure
K95.01 Infection due to gastric band procedure
   Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
   - bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
   - cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
   - sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K95.09 Other complications of gastric band procedure
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

K95.8 Complications of other bariatric procedure

Excludes1: complications of gastric band surgery (K95.0-)

K95.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure
Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
 systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
 viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
infecive dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
Ritter’s disease
Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)
Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
  pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
  toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo

Impetigo contagiosa
Impetigo vulgaris

L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
  Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
  Impetigo follicularis
  Perifolliculitis NOS
  Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03 Bullous impetigo
  Impetigo neonatorum
  Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo
  Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
  abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
  abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes2: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
  abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
  abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
  abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
  abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
  abscess of mouth (K12.2)
  abscess of nose (J34.0)
  abscess of orbit (H05.0)
  submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face
  Boil of face
  Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck
  Boil of neck
  Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)
abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk
L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk
Boil of trunk
Folliculitis of trunk
L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
L02.224 Furuncle of groin
L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb
   L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
   L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
   L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
   L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
   L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
   L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
   L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb
   Boil of limb
   Folliculitis of limb
   L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
   L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
   L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
   L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
   L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
   L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
   L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb
   L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
   L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
   L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
   L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
   L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
   L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
   L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
   L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
   L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
   L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand
   Boil of hand
   Folliculitis of hand
   L02.521 Furuncle right hand
   L02.522 Furuncle left hand
   L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
   L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
   L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539  Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
  L02.61  Cutaneous abscess of foot
    L02.611  Cutaneous abscess of right foot
    L02.612  Cutaneous abscess of left foot
    L02.619  Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot
  L02.62  Furuncle of foot
    Boil of foot
    Folliculitis of foot
    L02.621  Furuncle of right foot
    L02.622  Furuncle of left foot
    L02.629  Furuncle of unspecified foot
  L02.63  Carbuncle of foot
    L02.631  Carbuncle of right foot
    L02.632  Carbuncle of left foot
    L02.639  Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
  L02.81  Cutaneous abscess of other sites
    L02.811  Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
    L02.818  Cutaneous abscess of other sites
  L02.82  Furuncle of other sites
    Boil of other sites
    Folliculitis of other sites
    L02.821  Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
    L02.828  Furuncle of other sites
  L02.83  Carbuncle of other sites
    L02.831  Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
    L02.838  Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified
  L02.91  Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
  L02.92  Furuncle, unspecified
    Boil NOS
    Furunculosis NOS
  L02.93  Carbuncle, unspecified

L03  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis
  Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
    cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
    cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
    cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
    cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
    cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
    cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
    cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
    eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
    febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0  **Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe**

Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia

L03.01  **Cellulitis of finger**

Felon
Whitlow

*Excludes1:* herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011  **Cellulitis of right finger**
L03.012  **Cellulitis of left finger**
L03.019  **Cellulitis of unspecified finger**

L03.02  **Acute lymphangitis of finger**

Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

L03.021  **Acute lymphangitis of right finger**
L03.022  **Acute lymphangitis of left finger**
L03.029  **Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger**

L03.03  **Cellulitis of toe**

L03.031  **Cellulitis of right toe**
L03.032  **Cellulitis of left toe**
L03.039  **Cellulitis of unspecified toe**

L03.04  **Acute lymphangitis of toe**

Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

L03.041  **Acute lymphangitis of right toe**
L03.042  **Acute lymphangitis of left toe**
L03.049  **Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe**

L03.1  **Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

L03.11  **Cellulitis of other parts of limb**

*Excludes2:* cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

L03.111  **Cellulitis of right axilla**
L03.112  **Cellulitis of left axilla**
L03.113  **Cellulitis of right upper limb**
L03.114  **Cellulitis of left upper limb**
L03.115  **Cellulitis of right lower limb**
L03.116  **Cellulitis of left lower limb**
L03.119  **Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb**

L03.12  **Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

*Excludes2:* acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.04-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

L03.121  **Acute lymphangitis of right axilla**
L03.122  Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
L03.123  Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
L03.124  Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
L03.125  Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
L03.126  Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
L03.129  Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
L03.21  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
   L03.211  Cellulitis of face
               **Excludes2:** cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
               cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
               cellulitis of head (L03.81)
               cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
               cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
               cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
               cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
               cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
               cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)
L03.212  Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.22  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
L03.221  Cellulitis of neck
L03.222  Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.31  Cellulitis of trunk
               **Excludes2:** cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
               cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
               cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
               cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
               omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
               puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)
L03.311  Cellulitis of abdominal wall
               **Excludes2:** cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
               cellulitis of groin (L03.314)
L03.312  Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.313  Cellulitis of chest wall
L03.314  Cellulitis of groin
L03.315  Cellulitis of perineum
L03.316  Cellulitis of umbilicus
L03.317  Cellulitis of buttock
L03.319  Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified
L03.32  Acute lymphangitis of trunk
   L03.321  Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
   L03.322  Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]
   L03.323  Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
   L03.324  Acute lymphangitis of groin
L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
   Cellulitis of scalp
   \textbf{Excludes2}: cellulitis of face (L03.211)
L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]
L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified
L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified
L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified
   \textbf{Excludes1}: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis
\textbf{Includes}: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
   acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
   \textbf{Excludes1}: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
   enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
   lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
   nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck
L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk
L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
   Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
   Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder
L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
   Acute lymphadenitis of hip
   \textbf{Excludes2}: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)
L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites
L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus
L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess
L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
   Parasacral dimple with abscess
   Pilonidal abscess
   Pilonidal dimple with abscess
   Postanal dimple with abscess
L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
   Coccygeal fistula with abscess
   Coccygeal sinus with abscess
Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess
L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
Parasacral dimple
Pilonidal dimple
Postanal dimple
Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
Coccygeal fistula
Coccygeal sinus without abscess
Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma
Dermatitis gangrenosa
Purulent dermatitis
Septic dermatitis
Suppurative dermatitis

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous

L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
Senear-Usher syndrome

L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L10.8 Other pemphigus

L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus

L10.89 Other pemphigus

L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified
L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
      Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders

L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid
      Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
                  impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid

L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
      Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
      Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
      Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa

L12.8 Other pemphigoid

L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
      Duhring's disease
      Hydroa herpetiformis
      Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
                  senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
      Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders

L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
      dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)
      dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
      dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
      factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
      perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
      radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
      stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)
L20 Atopic dermatitis
   L20.0 Besnier's prurigo
   L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis
      Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)
   L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis
      Diffuse neurodermatitis
   L20.82 Flexural eczema
   L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema
   L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema
   L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis
   L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis
   Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
      seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)
   L21.0 Seborrea capitis
      Cradle cap
   L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
   L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis
   L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
      Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis
   Diaper erythema
   Diaper rash
   Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis
   Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
      contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
      dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
      dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
      diaper dermatitis (L22)
      eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
      irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
      perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
      radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
   L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel
   L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
   L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
   L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
      Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)
   L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
   L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
  contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
  dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  diaper dermatitis (L22)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel
L24.99 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis
   Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
              allergy NOS (T78.40)
              dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
              irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
              dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
              eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
              perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
              radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
   Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
   Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)
   Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
   Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis
   Hebra's pityriasis
   Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
   Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
   Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
              contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
              drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
              drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
              urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
L27.8  Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally
L27.9  Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28  Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0  Lichen simplex chronicus
  Circumscribed neurodermatitis
  Lichen NOS

L28.1  Prurigo nodularis

L28.2  Other prurigo
  Prurigo NOS
  Prurigo Hebra
  Prurigo mitis
  Urticaria papulosa

L29  Pruritus

Excludes1:  neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
  psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0  Pruritus ani

L29.1  Pruritus scroti

L29.2  Pruritus vulvae

L29.3  Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8  Other pruritus

L29.9  Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS

L30  Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2:  contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
  stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)

L30.0  Nummular dermatitis

L30.1  Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2  Cutaneous autosensitization
  Candidid [levurid]
  Dermatophytid
  Eczematid

L30.3  Infective dermatitis
  Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4  Erythema intertrigo

L30.5  Pityriasis alba

L30.8  Other specified dermatitis

L30.9  Dermatitis, unspecified
  Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40  Psoriasis

L40.0  Psoriasis vulgaris
  Nummular psoriasis
  Plaque psoriasis
L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis
  Impetigo herpetiformis
  Von Zumbusch's disease

L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua

L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris

L40.4 Guttate psoriasis

L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
  L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
  L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
  L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
  L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
  L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
  L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis
  Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis
  Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
  Mucha-Habermann disease

L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica

L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis

L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis

L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis

L41.8 Other parapsoriasis

L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus
  Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)

L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus

L43.1 Bullous lichen planus

L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
  Lichen planus tropicus

L43.8 Other lichen planus

L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
  L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris

L44.1 Lichen nitidus

L44.2 Lichen striatus

L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)
Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
           rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved
  Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
  Ritter's disease (L00)
  (Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)
  Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
  Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)
  Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface
L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface
L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface
L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface
L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface
L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface
L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface
L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface
L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria
  Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
             angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
             giant urticaria (T78.3)
             hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
             Quincke's edema (T78.3)
             serum urticaria (T80.6-)
             solar urticaria (L56.3)
             urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
             urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
             urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4 Vibratory urticaria
L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6 Contact urticaria
L50.8 Other urticaria
Chronic urticaria
Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- arthropy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
- conjunctival edema (H11.42)
- conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
- corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
- corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
- edema of eyelid (H02.84)
- inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
- keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
- mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
- stomatitis (K12.-)
- symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
- Erythema iris
- Erythema multiforme major NOS
- Erythema multiforme minor NOS
- Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
- erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
- erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
- Erythema NOS
Erythroderma NOS
L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
L55 Sunburn
  L55.0 Sunburn of first degree
  L55.1 Sunburn of second degree
  L55.2 Sunburn of third degree
  L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
  Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
  L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  L56.1 Drug photoallergic response
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
  L56.3 Solar urticaria
  L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption
  L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
  L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
  L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
  Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
  L57.0 Actinic keratosis
    Keratosis NOS
    Senile keratosis
    Solar keratosis
  L57.1 Actinic reticuloid
  L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
  L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte
  L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
    Elastosis senilis
  L57.5 Actinic granuloma
  L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
    Farmer's skin
    Sailor's skin
    Solar dermatitis
  L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
  Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)
  L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
  L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
  L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified
L59  Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
   L59.0  Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
   L59.8  Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
   L59.9  Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)
Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60  Nail disorders
   Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
           onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)
   L60.0  Ingrowing nail
   L60.1  Onycholysis
   L60.2  Onychogryphosis
   L60.3  Nail dystrophy
   L60.4  Beau's lines
   L60.5  Yellow nail syndrome
   L60.8  Other nail disorders
   L60.9  Nail disorder, unspecified

L62  Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease, such as:
           pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63  Alopecia areata
   L63.0  Alopecia (capitis) totalis
   L63.1  Alopecia universalis
   L63.2  Ophiasis
   L63.8  Other alopecia areata
   L63.9  Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64  Androgenic alopecia
   Includes: male-pattern baldness
   L64.0  Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
           Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L64.8  Other androgenic alopecia
   L64.9  Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65  Other nonscarring hair loss
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)
   L65.0  Telogen effluvium
   L65.1  Anagen effluvium
   L65.2  Alopecia mucinosa
   L65.8  Other specified nonscarring hair loss
   L65.9  Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
           Alopecia NOS
L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
   L66.0 Pseudopelade
   L66.1 Lichen planopilaris
       Follicular lichen planus
   L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans
   L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
   L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
   L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia
   L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
   Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
       pili annulati (Q84.1)
       telogen effluvium (L65.0)
   L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa
   L67.1 Variations in hair color
       Canities
       Greyness, hair (premature)
       Heterochromia of hair
       Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
       Poliosis NOS
   L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
       Fragilitas crinium
   L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis
   Includes: excess hair
   Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
       persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
   L68.0 Hirsutism
   L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
   L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis
   L68.3 Polytrichia
   L68.8 Other hypertrichosis
   L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne
   Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
   L70.0 Acne vulgaris
   L70.1 Acne conglobata
   L70.2 Acne varioliformis
       Acne necrotica miliaris
   L70.3 Acne tropica
   L70.4 Infantile acne
   L70.5 Acné exorriée des jeunes filles
       Picker's acne
   L70.8 Other acne
L70.9  Acne, unspecified

L71  Rosacea
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
L71.0  Perioral dermatitis
L71.1  Rhinophyma
L71.8  Other rosacea
L71.9  Rosacea, unspecified

L72  Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.0  Epidermal cyst
L72.1  Pilar and trichodermal cyst
  L72.11  Pilar cyst
  L72.12  Trichodermal cyst
          Trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst
L72.2  Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.3  Sebaceous cyst
  Excludes2: pilar cyst (L72.11)
          trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (L72.12)
L72.8  Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9  Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73  Other follicular disorders
L73.0  Acne keloid
L73.1  Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2  Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8  Other specified follicular disorders
          Sycosis barbae
L73.9  Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74  Eccrine sweat disorders
  Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)
L74.0  Miliaria rubra
L74.1  Miliaria crystallina
L74.2  Miliaria profunda
          Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3  Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4  Anhidrosis
          Hypohidrosis
L74.5  Focal hyperhidrosis
  L74.51  Primary focal hyperhidrosis
        L74.510  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
        L74.511  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
        L74.512  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
        L74.513  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
        L74.519  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
L74.52  Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
       Frey’s syndrome

L74.8  Other eccrine sweat disorders

L74.9  Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
       Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75  Apocrine sweat disorders
    Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
               hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

L75.0  Bromhidrosis

L75.1  Chromhidrosis

L75.2  Apocrine miliaria
       Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8  Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9  Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.0  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
    Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1  Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11  Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12  Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
    Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81  Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82  Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80  Vitiligo
    Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
               vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81  Other disorders of pigmentation
    Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
               Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
    Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabtical Index
L81.0  Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1  Chloasma
L81.2  Freckles
L81.3  Café au lait spots
L81.4  Other melanin hyperpigmentation
   Lentigo
L81.5  Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6  Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7  Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
   Angioma serpiginosum
L81.8  Other specified disorders of pigmentation
   Iron pigmentation
   Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9  Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82  Seborrheic keratosis
   Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
   Leser-Trélat disease
   Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)
L82.0  Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
L82.1  Other seborrheic keratosis
   Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83  Acanthosis nigricans
   Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84  Corns and callosities
   Callus
   Clavus

L85  Other epidermal thickening
   Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
L85.0  Acquired ichthyosis
   Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
L85.1  Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
   Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
L85.2  Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)
L85.3  Xerosis cutis
   Dry skin dermatitis
L85.8  Other specified epidermal thickening
   Cutaneous horn
L85.9  Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86  Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease, such as:
   Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
   Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
   gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
   keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders
   Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)
L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
   Kyrle disease
   Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans
L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis
L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders
L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum
   Phagedenic pyoderma
   Excludes1: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Pressure ulcer
   Includes: bed sore
   decubitus ulcer
   plaster ulcer
   pressure area
   pressure sore
   Code first any associated gangrene (I96)
   Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
   non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
   skin infections (L00-L08)
   varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow
   L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow
      L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable
      L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
      Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow
      L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
      Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow
      L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
      Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow
      L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
      Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow
      L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
      Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow
   L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.011</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>persistent focal edema, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.012</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and/or dermis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.013</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tissue, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.014</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.019</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure right of elbow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.02</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.020</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.021</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>persistent focal edema, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.022</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and/or dermis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.023</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tissue, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.024</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.029</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.1</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of back</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.10</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.100</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.101</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage 1**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>persistent focal edema, unspecified part of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.102</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage 2**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and/or dermis, unspecified part of back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.103</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage 3**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.109  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11  Pressure ulcer of right upper back
  Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back

L89.113  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back

L89.114  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back

L89.119  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

L89.12  Pressure ulcer of left upper back
  Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.120  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable

L89.121  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back

L89.122  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back

L89.123  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back

L89.124  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.129  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back
L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable
L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back
L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back
L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back
L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back
L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back
L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable
L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back
L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back
L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back
L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back
L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region
Pressure ulcer of coccyx
Pressure ulcer of tailbone
L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable
L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region
L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region
L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region

L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip
L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip
L89.200 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable
L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip
L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip
L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip
L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip
L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip
L89.210 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable
L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip
L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip
L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip
L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip
L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

L89.22  Pressure ulcer of left hip
  L89.220  Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable
  L89.221  Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip
  L89.222  Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip
  L89.223  Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip
  L89.224  Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip
  L89.229  Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

L89.3  Pressure ulcer of buttock
  L89.30  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock
    L89.300  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable
    L89.301  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
      Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock
    L89.302  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
      Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock
    L89.303  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
      Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock
    L89.304  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
      Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock
    L89.309  Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31  Pressure ulcer of right buttock
  L89.310  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable
  L89.311  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock
  L89.312  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock

L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable

L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock

L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock

L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock

L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock

L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle

L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable

L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle

L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle

L89.523  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle

L89.524  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle

L89.529  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6  Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61  Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610  Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619  Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62  Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620  Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel

L89.622  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel

L89.623  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel

L89.624  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

L89.629  Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8  Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.81  Pressure ulcer of head
Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810  Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable

L89.811  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head

L89.812  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head

L89.813  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head

L89.814  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819  Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89  Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.890  Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable

L89.891  Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site

L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
    lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi

L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari

L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini

L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS
Scar NOS

Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
   keloid scar (L91.0)

L90.6 Striae atrophicae

L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin

L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar
   Keloid
   Keloid scar

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
   scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin

L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare
   Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
   lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
   scleroderma (M34.-)
   systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus profundus
   Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders

Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
   Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma
   En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosus cutis

L94.3 Sclerodactyly
L94.4 Gottron's papules
L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
L94.6 Ainhum
L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
   Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
   hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
   lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
   panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
   panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
   polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
   relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
   rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
   serum sickness (T80.6-)
   urticaria (L50.-)
   Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
   Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chronic ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
   non-healing ulcer of skin
   non-infected sinus of skin
   trophic ulcer NOS
   tropical ulcer NOS
   ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition, such as:
   any associated gangrene (I96)
   atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
   chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
   postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
   postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
   varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
   skin infections (L00-L08)
   specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh
   L97.10  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh
   L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
   L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
   L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.109  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity
L97.11  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
  L97.111  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.112  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.113  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.114  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
  L97.119  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
L97.12  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
  L97.121  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.122  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.123  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.124  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
  L97.129  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
L97.11  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
L97.2  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
  L97.20  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
    L97.201  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.202  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.203  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.204  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.209  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
  L97.21  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
    L97.211  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.212  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.213  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.214  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.219  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
  L97.22  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
    L97.221  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.222  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.223  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.224  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.229  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity
L97.3  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
  L97.30  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
    L97.301  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.302  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.303  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.304  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.309  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
  L97.31  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
L97.311  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.312  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.313  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.314  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.319  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity
L97.32  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
L97.321  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.322  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.323  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.324  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.329  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity
L97.4  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
L97.40  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
L97.401  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.402  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.403  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.404  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.409  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.41  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot
L97.411  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.412  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.413  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.414  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.419  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.42  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
L97.421  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.422  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.423  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.424  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.429  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.5  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot
L97.50  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
L97.501  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.502  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
L97.503  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.504  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
L97.509  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity

L97.51  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
  L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
  L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
  L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
  L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity

L97.52  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
  L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
  L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
  L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
  L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
  L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
    L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
    L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
    L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
    L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
  L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
  L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg
L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma
Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis
Neurotic excoriation

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS
Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
gangrene (I96)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.41</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.411</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.412</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.413</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.414</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.419</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.42</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.421</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.422</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.423</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.424</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.429</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.49</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.491</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.492</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.493</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.494</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.499</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.5</td>
<td>Mucinosis of the skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focal mucinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lichen myxedematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reticular erythematous mucinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>myxedema (E03.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.6</td>
<td>Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.9</td>
<td>Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L99</td>
<td>Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>amyloidosis (E85.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 13**

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

**Note:** Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition
Excludes2:  arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
M00-M02  Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14  Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19  Osteoarthritis
M20-M25  Other joint disorders
M26-M27  Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36  Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43  Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49  Spondylopathies
M50-M54  Other dorsopathies
M60-M63  Disorders of muscles
M65-M67  Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79  Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85  Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90  Other osteopathies
M91-M94  Chondropathies
M95  Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M96  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
M99  Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)
Includes: Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)
Note: This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:
a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00    Pyogenic arthritis
M00.0  Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
   Use additional code (B95.61-B95.8) to identify bacterial agent
   Excludes2: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5-)
M00.00  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.01  Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder
   M00.011  Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder
   M00.012  Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder
   M00.019  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M00.02  Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow
   M00.021  Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.022  Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.029  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
M00.03  Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist
Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.031  Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.032  Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.039  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.04  Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
M00.041  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.042  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.049  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.05  Staphylococcal arthritis, hip
M00.051  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.052  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.059  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.06  Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
M00.061  Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.062  Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.069  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.07  Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M00.071  Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.072  Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.079  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.08  Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.09  Staphylococcal polyarthritis
M00.1  Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.10  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.11  Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
M00.111  Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
M00.112  Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
M00.119  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M00.12  Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
M00.121  Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.122  Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.129  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
M00.13  Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.131  Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.132  Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.14 Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.15 Pneumococcal arthritis, hip
M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.16 Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
M00.161 Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.162 Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.169 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.17 Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M00.171 Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.172 Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.179 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.18 Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.19 Pneumococcal polyarthritis
M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent
M00.20 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.21 Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
M00.211 Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
M00.212 Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
M00.219 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M00.22 Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
M00.221 Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.222 Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis

M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
  Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria

M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint

M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
  M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
  M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
  M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder

M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
  M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
  M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
  M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow

M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
  M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
  M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
  M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist

M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
  M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
  M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand

M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
  M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
  M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
  M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip
M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
  M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
  M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee
  M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee

M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges
  M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
  M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
  M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
  Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  Underlying disease, such as:
  - leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
  - mycoses (B35-B49)
  - O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
  - paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1:
  - arthropathy in Lyme disease (A69.23)
  - gonococcal arthritis (A54.42)
  - meningococcal arthritis (A39.83)
  - mumps arthritis (B26.85)
  - postinfective arthropathy (M02.-)
  - postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
  - reactive arthritis (M02.3)
  - rubella arthritis (B06.82)
  - sarcoidosis arthritis (D86.86)
  - typhoid fever arthritis (A01.04)
  - tuberculosis arthritis (A18.01-A18.02)

M01.X Direct infection of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  Underlying disease, such as:
  - leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
  - mycoses (B35-B49)
  - O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
  - paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

M01.X0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.X11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.X21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

**Excludes1:** Behçet's disease (M35.2)
- direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)
postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
mumps arthritis (B26.85)
rubella arthritis (B06.82)
syphilis arthritis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass
   M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site
   M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
      M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
      M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
      M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder
   M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
      M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
      M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
      M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow
   M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
      M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
      M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
      M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist
   M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
      M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
      M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
      M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand
   M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
      M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
      M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
      M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip
   M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
      M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
      M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
      M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee
   M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
      M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
      M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
      M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot
   M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae
   M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy
   M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder
  M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder
  M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder
  M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow
  M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow
  M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow
  M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
  M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist
  M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist
  M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand
  M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand
  M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip
  M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip
  M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip
  M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee
  M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee
  M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee
  M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
  M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
  M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy
M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
  M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
  M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
  M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
  M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
M02.22  Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
M02.229  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.23  Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
M02.239  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.231  Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
M02.232  Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
M02.239  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.24  Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
M02.249  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.241  Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
M02.242  Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
M02.249  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.25  Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
M02.259  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.251  Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
M02.252  Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
M02.259  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.26  Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
M02.269  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.261  Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
M02.262  Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
M02.269  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.27  Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot
M02.279  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.271  Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.272  Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.279  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.28  Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.29  Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites
M02.3  Reiter's disease
M02.30  Reiter's disease, unspecified site
M02.31  Reiter's disease, shoulder
M02.311  Reiter's disease, right shoulder
M02.312  Reiter's disease, left shoulder
M02.319  Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder
M02.32  Reiter's disease, elbow
M02.321  Reiter's disease, right elbow
M02.322  Reiter's disease, left elbow
M02.329  Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow
M02.33  Reiter's disease, wrist
M02.331  Reiter's disease, right wrist
M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist
M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist

M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand
Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand
M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand
M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand

M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip
M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip
M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip
M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip

M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee
M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee
M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee
M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee

M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae

M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies

M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site

M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder

M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow

M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand  
M02.849

Other reactive arthropathies, hip  
M02.85
Other reactive arthropathies, right hip  
M02.851
Other reactive arthropathies, left hip  
M02.852
Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip  
M02.859

Other reactive arthropathies, knee  
M02.86
Other reactive arthropathies, right knee  
M02.861
Other reactive arthropathies, left knee  
M02.862
Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee  
M02.869

Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot  
Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges  
M02.87
Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot  
M02.871
Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot  
M02.872
Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot  
M02.879

Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae  
M02.88
Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites  
M02.89

Reactive arthropathy, unspecified  
M02.9

Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor  
M05

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)  
juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)  
rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

Felty's syndrome  
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia  
M05.0

Felty's syndrome, unspecified site  
M05.00
Felty's syndrome, shoulder  
M05.01
Felty's syndrome, right shoulder  
M05.011
Felty's syndrome, left shoulder  
M05.012
Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder  
M05.019

Felty's syndrome, elbow  
M05.02
Felty's syndrome, right elbow  
M05.021
Felty's syndrome, left elbow  
M05.022
Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow  
M05.029

Felty's syndrome, wrist  
Felty's syndrome, carpal bones  
M05.03
Felty's syndrome, right wrist  
M05.031
Felty's syndrome, left wrist  
M05.032
Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist  
M05.039

Felty's syndrome, hand  
Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges  
M05.04
Felty's syndrome, right hand  
M05.041
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.042</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.049</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.05</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.051</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.052</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.059</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.06</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.061</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.062</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.069</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.07</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.071</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.072</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.079</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.09</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.1</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.10</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.11</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.111</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.112</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.119</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.12</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.121</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.122</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.129</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.13</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.131</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.132</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.139</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.14</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.141</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.142</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.149</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.15</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.151</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.152</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.159</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.16</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.161  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.162  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.169  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.17  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.171  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.172  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.179  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.19  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.2  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.20  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.21  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.211  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.212  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.219  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.22  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.221  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.222  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.229  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.23  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.231  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.232  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.239  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.24  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.241  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.242  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.249  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.25  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.251  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.252  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.259  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.26  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.261  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.262  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.269  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.27  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.271  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.272  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.279  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.29  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.3  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatoid cardiitis
Rheumatoid endocarditis
Rheumatoid myocarditis
Rheumatoid pericarditis

M05.30  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.31  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.311  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.312  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.319  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.32  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.321  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.322  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.329  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.33  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

M05.331  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.332  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.339  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.34  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.341  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.342  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.349  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.35  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.351  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.352  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.359  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.36  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.361  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.362  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.369  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.37  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.371  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.372  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.379  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.39  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.4  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.40  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.41  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
   M05.411  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
   M05.412  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
   M05.419  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.42  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
   M05.421  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
   M05.422  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
   M05.429  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.43  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
   Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
   M05.431  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
   M05.432  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
   M05.439  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.44  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
   Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
   M05.441  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
   M05.442  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
   M05.449  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.45  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
   M05.451  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
   M05.452  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
   M05.459  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
   M05.461  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
   M05.462  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
   M05.469  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
   Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M05.471  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
   M05.472  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
   M05.479  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.50  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.51  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
   M05.511  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
   M05.512  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
   M05.519  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.52  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
   M05.521  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
   M05.522  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.529  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.53  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.531  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.532  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.539  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.54  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.541  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.542  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.549  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.55  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.551  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.552  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.559  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.56  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.561  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.562  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.569  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.57  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.571  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.572  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.579  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.59  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.6  Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.60  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.61  Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.611  Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.612  Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.619  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.62  Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.621  Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.622  Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.629  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.63  Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.631  Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.632  Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.639  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.64  Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems
Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.641  Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.642  Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.649  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.65  Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.651  Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.652  Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.659  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.66  Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.661  Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.662  Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.669  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.67  Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.671  Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.672  Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.679  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.69  Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.7  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement
M05.70  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement
M05.71  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.711  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.712  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.719  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.72  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.721  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.722  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.729  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.73  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.74  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement
  M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement
  M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement
  M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.75  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement
  M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
  M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
  M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.76  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.77  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.79  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement

M05.8  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
  M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site
  M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder
    M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder
    M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder
    M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder
  M05.82 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow
M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis

M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
M06.04  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
   M06.041  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
   M06.042  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
   M06.049  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand

M06.05  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
   M06.051  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
   M06.052  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
   M06.059  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip

M06.06  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
   M06.061  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
   M06.062  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
   M06.069  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee

M06.07  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
   M06.071  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
   M06.072  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
   M06.079  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.08  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae

M06.09  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites

M06.1  Adult-onset Still's disease

Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)

M06.2  Rheumatoid bursitis
   M06.20  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site
   M06.21  Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
      M06.211  Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
      M06.212  Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
      M06.219  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
   M06.22  Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
      M06.221  Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
      M06.222  Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
      M06.229  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow
   M06.23  Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
      M06.231  Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
      M06.232  Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
      M06.239  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist
   M06.24  Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
      M06.241  Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand
      M06.242  Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
      M06.249  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
   M06.25  Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
      M06.251  Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
M06.252  Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
M06.259  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip

M06.26  Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
M06.261  Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
M06.262  Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
M06.269  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee

M06.27  Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
M06.271  Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
M06.272  Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
M06.279  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.28  Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29  Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites

M06.3  Rheumatoid nodule
M06.30  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
M06.31  Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
M06.311  Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
M06.312  Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
M06.319  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder

M06.32  Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
M06.321  Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
M06.322  Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
M06.329  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow

M06.33  Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
M06.331  Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
M06.332  Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
M06.339  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist

M06.34  Rheumatoid nodule, hand
M06.341  Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
M06.342  Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
M06.349  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand

M06.35  Rheumatoid nodule, hip
M06.351  Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
M06.352  Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
M06.359  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip

M06.36  Rheumatoid nodule, knee
M06.361  Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
M06.362  Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
M06.369  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee

M06.37  Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
M06.371  Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
M06.372  Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
M06.379  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38  Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39  Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
M06.4  Inflammatory polyarthropathy
  Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
M06.8  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
  M06.80  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  M06.81  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
    M06.811  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
    M06.812  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
    M06.819  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M06.82  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
    M06.821  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
    M06.822  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
    M06.829  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M06.83  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
    M06.831  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
    M06.832  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
    M06.839  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
  M06.84  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
    M06.841  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
    M06.842  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
    M06.849  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
  M06.85  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
    M06.851  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
    M06.852  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
    M06.859  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
  M06.86  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
    M06.861  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
    M06.862  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
    M06.869  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
  M06.87  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
    M06.871  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
    M06.872  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
    M06.879  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
  M06.88  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
  M06.89  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.9  Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified
M07  Enteropathic arthropathies
Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
ulcervative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
  M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
  M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
  M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
  M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
  M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
  M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
  M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
  M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
  M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
  M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
  M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
  M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
  M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
  M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
  M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
  M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
  M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
  M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
  M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
  M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
  M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis

Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
ulcervative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0 **Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis**
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

- **M08.00** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
- **M08.01** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
  - **M08.011** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  - **M08.012** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  - **M08.019** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
- **M08.02** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  - **M08.021** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  - **M08.022** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
  - **M08.029** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
- **M08.03** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  - **M08.031** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  - **M08.032** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  - **M08.039** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
- **M08.04** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  - **M08.041** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  - **M08.042** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  - **M08.049** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
- **M08.05** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  - **M08.051** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  - **M08.052** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  - **M08.059** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- **M08.06** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  - **M08.061** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  - **M08.062** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  - **M08.069** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- **M08.07** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  - **M08.071** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  - **M08.072** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  - **M08.079** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- **M08.08** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
- **M08.09** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M08.1 **Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis**

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

M08.2 **Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset**
Still's disease NOS

Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

M08.20 **Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site**
M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
  M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
  M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
  M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder

M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
  M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
  M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
  M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow

M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
  M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
  M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
  M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist

M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
  M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
  M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
  M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand

M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
  M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
  M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
  M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip

M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
  M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
  M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
  M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee

M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
  M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
  M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
  M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae
M08.29 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites

M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)

M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
  M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
    M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
    M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
    M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
    M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
    M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.429  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.43  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  M08.431  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  M08.432  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  M08.439  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.44  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  M08.441  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  M08.442  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  M08.449  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.45  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M08.451  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M08.452  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M08.459  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.46  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M08.461  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M08.462  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M08.469  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.47  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M08.471  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M08.472  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M08.479  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.48  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae

M08.8  Other juvenile arthritis
  M08.80  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site
  M08.81  Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
    M08.811  Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
    M08.812  Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
    M08.819  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M08.82  Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
    M08.821  Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
    M08.822  Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
    M08.829  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M08.83  Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
    M08.831  Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
    M08.832  Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
    M08.839  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist
  M08.84  Other juvenile arthritis, hand
    M08.841  Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
    M08.842  Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
    M08.849  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.85  Other juvenile arthritis, hip
  M08.851  Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
  M08.852  Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
  M08.859  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.86  Other juvenile arthritis, knee
  M08.861  Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
  M08.862  Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
  M08.869  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.87  Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
  M08.871  Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M08.872  Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M08.879  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.88  Other juvenile arthritis, other specified site
  Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae

M08.89  Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites

M08.9  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
  Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)

M08.90  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site

M08.91  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
  M08.911  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
  M08.912  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
  M08.919  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M08.92  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
  M08.921  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
  M08.922  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
  M08.929  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow

M08.93  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
  M08.931  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
  M08.932  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
  M08.939  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist

M08.94  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
  M08.941  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
  M08.942  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
  M08.949  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand

M08.95  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
  M08.951  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
  M08.952  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
  M08.959  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip

M08.96  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
  M08.961  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.962</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.969</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.97</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.971</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.972</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.979</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.98</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.99</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M1A Chronic gout**

Use additional code to identify:
- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

**Excludes1:**
- acute gout (M10.-)
- gout NOS (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1A
- 0 - without tophus (tophi)
- 1 - with tophus (tophi)

**M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout**

- Chronic gouty bursitis
- Primary chronic gout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1A.00</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.01</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.011</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.012</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.019</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.02</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.021</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.022</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.029</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.03</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.031</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.032</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.039</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.04</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.041</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.042</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.049</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.05</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.051</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.052</td>
<td>Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M1A.059  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.06  Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  M1A.061  Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.062  Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.069  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.07  Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.071  Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.072  Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.079  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.08  Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.09  Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.1  Lead-induced chronic gout
  Code first  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M1A.10  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.11  Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.111  Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.112  Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.119  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.12  Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.121  Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.122  Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.129  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.13  Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.131  Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.132  Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.139  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.14  Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.141  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.142  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.149  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.15  Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.151  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.152  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.159  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.16  Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
  M1A.161  Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.162  Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.169  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.17  Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.171  Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.172  Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.179  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.18   Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.19   Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.2  Drug-induced chronic gout
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M1A.20  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.21  Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.22  Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.23  Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.24  Drug-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.25  Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.26  Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
  M1A.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.27  Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.28  Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.29  Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.3  Chronic gout due to renal impairment
Code first  associated renal disease

M1A.30  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M1A.31  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
   M1A.311  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
   M1A.312  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
   M1A.319  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M1A.32  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
   M1A.321  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
   M1A.322  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
   M1A.329  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M1A.33  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
   M1A.331  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
   M1A.332  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
   M1A.339  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M1A.34  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
   M1A.341  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
   M1A.342  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
   M1A.349  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M1A.35  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
   M1A.351  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
   M1A.352  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
   M1A.359  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M1A.36  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
   M1A.361  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
   M1A.362  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee
   M1A.369  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M1A.37  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
   M1A.371  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
   M1A.372  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
   M1A.379  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.38  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M1A.39  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M1A.4  Other secondary chronic gout
   Code first  associated condition
M1A.40  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.41  Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
   M1A.411  Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
   M1A.412  Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
   M1A.419  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.42  Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
   M1A.421  Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
   M1A.422  Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow

Other secondary chronic gout, wrist

Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist

Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist

Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist

Other secondary chronic gout, hand

Other secondary chronic gout, right hand

Other secondary chronic gout, left hand

Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand

Other secondary chronic gout, hip

Other secondary chronic gout, right hip

Other secondary chronic gout, left hip

Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip

Other secondary chronic gout, knee

Other secondary chronic gout, right knee

Other secondary chronic gout, left knee

Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee

Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot

Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot

Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot

Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae

Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites

Chronic gout, unspecified

Gout

Acute gout

Gout attack

Gout flare

Gout NOS

Podagra

Use additional code to identify:

- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: chronic gout (M1A.-)

Idiopathic gout

Gouty bursitis

Primary gout

Idiopathic gout, unspecified site

Idiopathic gout, shoulder

Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
M10.131  Lead-induced gout, right wrist
M10.132  Lead-induced gout, left wrist
M10.139  Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.14  Lead-induced gout, hand
M10.141  Lead-induced gout, right hand
M10.142  Lead-induced gout, left hand
M10.149  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.15  Lead-induced gout, hip
M10.151  Lead-induced gout, right hip
M10.152  Lead-induced gout, left hip
M10.159  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.16  Lead-induced gout, knee
M10.161  Lead-induced gout, right knee
M10.162  Lead-induced gout, left knee
M10.169  Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.17  Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.171  Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.172  Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.179  Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.18  Lead-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.19  Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.2  Drug-induced gout
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M10.20  Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.21  Drug-induced gout, shoulder
M10.211  Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.212  Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.219  Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.22  Drug-induced gout, elbow
M10.221  Drug-induced gout, right elbow
M10.222  Drug-induced gout, left elbow
M10.229  Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.23  Drug-induced gout, wrist
M10.231  Drug-induced gout, right wrist
M10.232  Drug-induced gout, left wrist
M10.239  Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.24  Drug-induced gout, hand
M10.241  Drug-induced gout, right hand
M10.242  Drug-induced gout, left hand
M10.249  Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
  M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
  M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
  M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
  M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
  M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
  M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
  M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
  Code first associated renal disease
M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
  M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
  M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
  M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
  M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
  M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
  M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
  M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
  M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
  M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
  M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
  M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
  M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
  M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
  M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
  M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
  M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
  M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
M10.369  Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee

M10.37  Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
  M10.371  Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
  M10.372  Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
  M10.379  Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.38  Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae

M10.39  Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M10.4  Other secondary gout
  **Code first**  associated condition

M10.40  Other secondary gout, unspecified site

M10.41  Other secondary gout, shoulder
  M10.411  Other secondary gout, right shoulder
  M10.412  Other secondary gout, left shoulder
  M10.419  Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.42  Other secondary gout, elbow
  M10.421  Other secondary gout, right elbow
  M10.422  Other secondary gout, left elbow
  M10.429  Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow

M10.43  Other secondary gout, wrist
  M10.431  Other secondary gout, right wrist
  M10.432  Other secondary gout, left wrist
  M10.439  Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist

M10.44  Other secondary gout, hand
  M10.441  Other secondary gout, right hand
  M10.442  Other secondary gout, left hand
  M10.449  Other secondary gout, unspecified hand

M10.45  Other secondary gout, hip
  M10.451  Other secondary gout, right hip
  M10.452  Other secondary gout, left hip
  M10.459  Other secondary gout, unspecified hip

M10.46  Other secondary gout, knee
  M10.461  Other secondary gout, right knee
  M10.462  Other secondary gout, left knee
  M10.469  Other secondary gout, unspecified knee

M10.47  Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
  M10.471  Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.472  Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.479  Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.48  Other secondary gout, vertebrae

M10.49  Other secondary gout, multiple sites
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10.9</td>
<td>Gout, unspecified Gout NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11</td>
<td>Other crystal arthropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.0</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.00</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.01</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.011</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.012</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.019</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.02</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.021</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.022</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.029</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.03</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.031</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.032</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.039</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.04</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.041</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.042</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.049</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.05</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.051</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.052</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.059</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.06</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.061</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.062</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.069</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.07</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.071</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.072</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.079</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.08</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.09</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.1</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.10</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.11</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.111</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.112</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
  Chondrocalcinosis NOS
  M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
    M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
    M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
  M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
    M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
    M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
    M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
  M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
    M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M11.232</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.239</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.24</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.241</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.242</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.249</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.25</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.251</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.252</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.259</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.26</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.261</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.262</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.269</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.27</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.271</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.272</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.279</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.28</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.29</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.8</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.80</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.81</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.811</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.812</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.819</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.82</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.821</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.822</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.829</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.83</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.831</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.832</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.839</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.84</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.841</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.842</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.849</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.85</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.851</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.852</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.859</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.86</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.861</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.862</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.869</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.867</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.871</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.872</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.879</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.878</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.88</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.89</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12</td>
<td>Other and unspecified arthropathy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes:** arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.0</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.00</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.01</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.011</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.012</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.019</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.02</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.021</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.022</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.029</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.03</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.031</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.032</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.039</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.04</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.041</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.042</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.049</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.05</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.051</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.052</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.059</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.06</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.061</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee
M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], other specified site
M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites
M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease
Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica
M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site
M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder
M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow
M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist
M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand
M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip
M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites

M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)

M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
  M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
  M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
  M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
  M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
  M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
  M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
  M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
  M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
  M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
  M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
  M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
  M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
  M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
  M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
  M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
  M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
  M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
  M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
  M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
  M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
  M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), other specified site
  Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites

M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism

M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
  M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
  M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
  M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
  M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
  M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
  M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
  M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
  M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
  M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
  M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
  M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
  M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
  M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
  M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
  M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
  M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
  M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
  M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
  M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
  M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, other specified site
  Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites

M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis
M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
  M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
  M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
  M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
  M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
  M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
  M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
  M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
M12.432  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
M12.439  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M12.44  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
M12.441  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
M12.442  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
M12.449  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand

M12.45  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
M12.451  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
M12.452  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
M12.459  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip

M12.46  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
M12.461  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
M12.462  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
M12.469  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee

M12.47  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
M12.471  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
M12.472  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
M12.479  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.48  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site

M12.49  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

M12.5  Traumatic arthropathy

Excludes 1:  current injury-see Alphabetic Index
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip (M16.4-M16.5)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee (M17.2-M17.3)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS (M19.1-)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other single joints (M19.1-)

M12.50  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site

M12.51  Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
M12.511  Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
M12.512  Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
M12.519  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M12.52  Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
M12.521  Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
M12.522  Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow
M12.529  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow

M12.53  Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
M12.531  Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
M12.532  Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist
M12.539  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M12.54  Traumatic arthropathy, hand
M12.541  Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
M12.542  Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
M12.549  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand

M12.55  Traumatic arthropathy, hip
M12.551  Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
M12.552  Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
M12.559  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip

M12.56  Traumatic arthropathy, knee
M12.561  Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
M12.562  Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
M12.569  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee

M12.57  Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
M12.571  Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M12.572  Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M12.579  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.58  Traumatic arthropathy, other specified site
Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae

M12.59  Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites

M12.8  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified

M12.80  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M12.81  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M12.811  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M12.812  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M12.819  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M12.82  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M12.821  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M12.822  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M12.829  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M12.83  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M12.831  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M12.832  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M12.839  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M12.84  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
M12.841  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M12.842  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M12.849  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M12.85  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
M12.851  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M12.852  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, other specified site
  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae

M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

M13 Other arthritis

  Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
  osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified

  M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified

    M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

    M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

      M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
      M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
      M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

    M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow

      M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
      M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
      M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

    M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist

      M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
      M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
      M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

    M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand

      M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
      M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
      M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

    M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip

      M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
      M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
      M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

    M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M13.161  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M13.17  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M13.171  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M13.172  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M13.179  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8  Other specified arthritis
  Allergic arthritis

Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80  Other specified arthritis, unspecified site

M13.81  Other specified arthritis, shoulder
  M13.811  Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
  M13.812  Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
  M13.819  Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M13.82  Other specified arthritis, elbow
  M13.821  Other specified arthritis, right elbow
  M13.822  Other specified arthritis, left elbow
  M13.829  Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow

M13.83  Other specified arthritis, wrist
  M13.831  Other specified arthritis, right wrist
  M13.832  Other specified arthritis, left wrist
  M13.839  Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist

M13.84  Other specified arthritis, hand
  M13.841  Other specified arthritis, right hand
  M13.842  Other specified arthritis, left hand
  M13.849  Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand

M13.85  Other specified arthritis, hip
  M13.851  Other specified arthritis, right hip
  M13.852  Other specified arthritis, left hip
  M13.859  Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip

M13.86  Other specified arthritis, knee
  M13.861  Other specified arthritis, right knee
  M13.862  Other specified arthritis, left knee
  M13.869  Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee

M13.87  Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
  M13.871  Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M13.872  Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M13.879  Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.88  Other specified arthritis, other site
M13.89  Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14  Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1:  arthropathy in:
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphilis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
- lipid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6  Charcot's joint

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1:  Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .610)
  Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60  Charcot's joint, unspecified site

M14.61  Charcot's joint, shoulder
  M14.611  Charcot's joint, right shoulder
  M14.612  Charcot's joint, left shoulder
  M14.619  Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62  Charcot's joint, elbow
  M14.621  Charcot's joint, right elbow
  M14.622  Charcot's joint, left elbow
  M14.629  Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63  Charcot's joint, wrist
  M14.631  Charcot's joint, right wrist
  M14.632  Charcot's joint, left wrist
  M14.639  Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64  Charcot's joint, hand
  M14.641  Charcot's joint, right hand
  M14.642  Charcot's joint, left hand
  M14.649  Charcot's joint, unspecified hand

M14.65  Charcot's joint, hip
  M14.651  Charcot's joint, right hip
  M14.652  Charcot's joint, left hip
  M14.659  Charcot's joint, unspecified hip

M14.66  Charcot's joint, knee
  M14.661  Charcot's joint, right knee
  M14.662  Charcot's joint, left knee
  M14.669  Charcot's joint, unspecified knee

M14.67  Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
  M14.671  Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae
M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- erythema multiforme (L51.-)
- erythema nodosum (L52)
- hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
- hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
- sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
- thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
- Whipple's disease (K90.81)

M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow
  M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow
  M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow
  M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow

M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist
  M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist
  M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist
  M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist

M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip
  M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip
  M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip
  M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip

M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
  M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
  M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
  M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee

M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M14.872  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M14.879  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.88  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae
M14.89  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
   Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
   Juxtagartangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
   Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified
   Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
   Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

   M16.10  Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

   M16.11  Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip

   M16.12  Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
   Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

   M16.30  Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip

   M16.31  Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip

   M16.32  Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

   M16.50  Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

   M16.51  Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip

   M16.52  Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
   Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
   Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
       M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
       M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
       M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee

M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
       M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
       M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
       M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
   Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
       M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
       M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
       M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
       M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
       M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
       M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
       M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
       M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
       M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
   hallux rigidus (M20.2)
osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
  M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
  M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
  M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
  M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
  M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
  M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
  M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
  M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
  Excludes:
  primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
  M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
  M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
  M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
  M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
  M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
  M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
  M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
  M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow
  M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
  M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
  M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist
  M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
  M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
  M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand
  Excludes:
  post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
  M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
  M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.149  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
M19.17  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
   M19.171  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
   M19.172  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
   M19.179  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.2  Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints
   M19.21  Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
      M19.211  Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
      M19.212  Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
      M19.219  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M19.22  Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
      M19.221  Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
      M19.222  Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
      M19.229  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
   M19.23  Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
      M19.231  Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
      M19.232  Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
      M19.239  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
   M19.24  Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
      M19.241  Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
      M19.242  Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
      M19.249  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
   M19.27  Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
      M19.271  Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
      M19.272  Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
      M19.279  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.9  Osteoarthritis, unspecified site
   M19.90  Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Arthrosis NOS
      Arthritis NOS
      Osteoarthritis NOS
   M19.91  Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Primary osteoarthritis NOS
   M19.92  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
   M19.93  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20  Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
   Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
      congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

**Excludes1:** clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
- palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
- trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
  - M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger
  - M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
  - M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
  - M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
  - M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
  - M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
  - M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)

Bunion

M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus

M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)

M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)

M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)

M20.5X Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)

M20.5X1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.5X2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5X9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified

M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-) congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73) congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-) coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6) talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
Cubitus valgus

M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.05 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip

M21.051 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M21.052 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M21.059 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
Genu valgum
Knock knee

M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2) tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
   Cubitus varus, elbow
   M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
   M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
   M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M21.15 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
   M21.151 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
   M21.152 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
   M21.159 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
   Bow leg
   Genu varum
   M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
   M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
   M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
   M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
   M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
   M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle
M21.2 Flexion deformity
M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site
M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder
   M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder
   M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder
   M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder
M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow
   M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow
   M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow
   M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist
   M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist
   M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
   M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
   M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
   M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
   M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
   M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
   M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
   M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
- M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
- M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
- M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee

M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
- M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
- M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
- M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes

M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
- M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
  - M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
  - M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
  - M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist

M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
- M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
- M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
- M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot

M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5-)
- M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
- M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
- M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot

M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot

Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.89)
- M21.51 Acquired clawhand
  - M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
  - M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
  - M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand

- M21.52 Acquired clubhand
  - M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
  - M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
  - M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand

- M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
  - M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
  - M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot
  - M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot

- M21.54 Acquired clubfoot
  - M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot
  - M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot
  - M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot
M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot
   Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-M20.6)
M21.6X Other acquired deformities of foot
   M21.6X1 Other acquired deformities of right foot
   M21.6X2 Other acquired deformities of left foot
   M21.6X9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)
   Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb
M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
   M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
   M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
   M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus
M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
   M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
   M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
   M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
   M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
   M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius
M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
   M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
   M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
   M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur
M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
   M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
   M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
   M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
   M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
   M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs
   Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)
M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb
M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm
   M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
   M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
   M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
   M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
   M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
   M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
  M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
  M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
  M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
  M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
  M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
  M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
  M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
  M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
    M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
    M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
    M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
  M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
    M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
    M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
    M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
  M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
    M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
    M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
    M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
  M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
    M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
    M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
    M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
  M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
    M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
    M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
    M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella
  Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)
M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
  M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
  M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee
M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
  Incomplete dislocation of patella
    M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
    M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2X Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2X1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
M22.2X2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
M22.2X9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3 Other derangements of patella

M22.3X Other derangements of patella

M22.3X1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
M22.3X2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
M22.3X9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae

M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella

M22.8X Other disorders of patella

M22.8X1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
M22.8X2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
M22.8X9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella

M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)
current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
deformity of knee (M21.-)
osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus

M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.007</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.009</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.01</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.011</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.012</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.019</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.02</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.021</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.022</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.029</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.03</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.031</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.032</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.039</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.04</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.041</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.042</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.049</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.05</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.051</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.052</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.059</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.06</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.061</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.062</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.069</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.2</td>
<td>Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Old bucket-handle tear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.20</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.200</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.201</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.202</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.203</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.204</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.205</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.206</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.207</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.210 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.219 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.220 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.230 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.240 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.250 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.260 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements
Degenerate meniscus
Detached meniscus
Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus
M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.303</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.304</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.305</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.306</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.307</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.309</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.31</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.311</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.312</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.319</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.32</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.321</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.322</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.329</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.33</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.331</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.332</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.339</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.34</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.341</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.342</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.349</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.35</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.351</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.352</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.359</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.36</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.361</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.362</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.369</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.4</td>
<td>Loose body in knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.40</td>
<td>Loose body in knee, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.41</td>
<td>Loose body in knee, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.42</td>
<td>Loose body in knee, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.5</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.50</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.51</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.52</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
  M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
    M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
    M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
    M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
  M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
    M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
    M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
  M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
    M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
    M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
  M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
    M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
    M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
    M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
    M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
    M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
    M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
    M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
    M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
    M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee
  Laxity of ligament of knee
  Snapping knee
  M23.8X Other internal derangements of knee
    M23.8X1 Other internal derangements of right knee
    M23.8X2 Other internal derangements of left knee
    M23.8X9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
  M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
  M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
  M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements
  Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
  Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
    snapping knee (M23.8-)
    temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

Page 638
M24.0  Loose body in joint
   
   **Excludes2:** loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00  Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01  Loose body in shoulder
   
   M24.011  Loose body in right shoulder
   M24.012  Loose body in left shoulder
   M24.019  Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02  Loose body in elbow
   
   M24.021  Loose body in right elbow
   M24.022  Loose body in left elbow
   M24.029  Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03  Loose body in wrist
   
   M24.031  Loose body in right wrist
   M24.032  Loose body in left wrist
   M24.039  Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04  Loose body in finger joints
   
   M24.041  Loose body in right finger joint(s)
   M24.042  Loose body in left finger joint(s)
   M24.049  Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05  Loose body in hip
   
   M24.051  Loose body in right hip
   M24.052  Loose body in left hip
   M24.059  Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07  Loose body in ankle and toe joints
   
   M24.071  Loose body in right ankle
   M24.072  Loose body in left ankle
   M24.073  Loose body in unspecified ankle
   M24.074  Loose body in right toe joint(s)
   M24.075  Loose body in left toe joint(s)
   M24.076  Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08  Loose body, other site

M24.1  Other articular cartilage disorders
   
   **Excludes2:** chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
   internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
   metastatic calcification (E83.5)
   ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10  Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11  Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
   
   M24.111  Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
   M24.112  Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
   M24.119  Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder
M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
  M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
  M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
  M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow
M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
  M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
  M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
  M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist
M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
  M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
  M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
  M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand
M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
  M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
  M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
  M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
  M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
  M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
  M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
  M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
  M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
  M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
  Instability secondary to old ligament injury
  Ligamentous laxity NOS

  Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
  Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site
M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
  M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
  M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
  M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
  M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
  M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
  M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
  M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
  M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
M24.239  Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist

M24.24  Disorder of ligament, hand
M24.241  Disorder of ligament, right hand
M24.242  Disorder of ligament, left hand
M24.249  Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand

M24.25  Disorder of ligament, hip
M24.251  Disorder of ligament, right hip
M24.252  Disorder of ligament, left hip
M24.259  Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip

M24.27  Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
M24.271  Disorder of ligament, right ankle
M24.272  Disorder of ligament, left ankle
M24.273  Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
M24.274  Disorder of ligament, right foot
M24.275  Disorder of ligament, left foot
M24.276  Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot

M24.28  Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

M24.3  Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint - see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)

M24.30  Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.31  Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.311  Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.312  Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.319  Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.32  Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.321  Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.322  Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.329  Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.33  Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.331  Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.332  Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.339  Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.34  Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.341  Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.342  Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.349  Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.35  Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.351  Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
  Recurrent subluxation of joint
  Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
  recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint
M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
  M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
  M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
  M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
  M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
  M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
  M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
  M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
  M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
  M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
  M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
  M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
  M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
  M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
  M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
  M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger

M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
  M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
  M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.459</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.46</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.461</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.462</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.469</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.47</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.471</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.472</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.473</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.474</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.475</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.476</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.477</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.478</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.479</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.5 Contracture of joint**

*Excludes1:* contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  - contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
    - Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

*Excludes2:* acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.50</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.51</td>
<td>Contracture, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.511</td>
<td>Contracture, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.512</td>
<td>Contracture, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.519</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.52</td>
<td>Contracture, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.521</td>
<td>Contracture, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.522</td>
<td>Contracture, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.529</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.53</td>
<td>Contracture, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.531</td>
<td>Contracture, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.532</td>
<td>Contracture, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.539</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.54</td>
<td>Contracture, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.541</td>
<td>Contracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.542</td>
<td>Contracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.549</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.55</td>
<td>Contracture, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.551</td>
<td>Contracture, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.552</td>
<td>Contracture, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.559</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.56</td>
<td>Contracture, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.561</td>
<td>Contracture, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.562</td>
<td>Contracture, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.569</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.57</td>
<td>Contracture, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.571</td>
<td>Contracture, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.572</td>
<td>Contracture, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.573</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.574</td>
<td>Contracture, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.575</td>
<td>Contracture, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.576</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.6 Ankylosis of joint**

Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)

Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.60</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.61</td>
<td>Ankylosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.611</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.612</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.619</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.62</td>
<td>Ankylosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.621</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.622</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.629</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.63</td>
<td>Ankylosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.631</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.632</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.639</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.64</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.641</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.642</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.649</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.65</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.651</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.652</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.659</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.66</td>
<td>Ankylosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.661</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.662</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.669</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
  M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
  M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
  M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
  M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
  M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
  M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)
  M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
  M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
    Irritable hip
    M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
    M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
    M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
    M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
    M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
    M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
    M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
    M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified
    M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified
Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
difficulty in walking (R26.2)
temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
  M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
  M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
  M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
  M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
  M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
  M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
  M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
  M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
  M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
  M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
  M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
  M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
  M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
  M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
  M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
  M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
  M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
  M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
  M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
  M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
  M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
  M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
  M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
M25.076  Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08  Hemarthrosis, other specified site
          Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1  Fistula of joint

M25.10  Fistula, unspecified joint

M25.11  Fistula, shoulder
          M25.111  Fistula, right shoulder
          M25.112  Fistula, left shoulder
          M25.119  Fistula, unspecified shoulder

M25.12  Fistula, elbow
          M25.121  Fistula, right elbow
          M25.122  Fistula, left elbow
          M25.129  Fistula, unspecified elbow

M25.13  Fistula, wrist
          M25.131  Fistula, right wrist
          M25.132  Fistula, left wrist
          M25.139  Fistula, unspecified wrist

M25.14  Fistula, hand
          M25.141  Fistula, right hand
          M25.142  Fistula, left hand
          M25.149  Fistula, unspecified hand

M25.15  Fistula, hip
          M25.151  Fistula, right hip
          M25.152  Fistula, left hip
          M25.159  Fistula, unspecified hip

M25.16  Fistula, knee
          M25.161  Fistula, right knee
          M25.162  Fistula, left knee
          M25.169  Fistula, unspecified knee

M25.17  Fistula, ankle and foot
          M25.171  Fistula, right ankle
          M25.172  Fistula, left ankle
          M25.173  Fistula, unspecified ankle
          M25.174  Fistula, right foot
          M25.175  Fistula, left foot
          M25.176  Fistula, unspecified foot

M25.18  Fistula, other specified site
          Fistula, vertebrae

M25.2  Flail joint

M25.20  Flail joint, unspecified joint
M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
  M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
  M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
  M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder

M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
  M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
  M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
  M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow

M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
  M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
  M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
  M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist

M25.24 Flail joint, hand
  M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
  M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
  M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand

M25.25 Flail joint, hip
  M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
  M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
  M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip

M25.26 Flail joint, knee
  M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
  M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
  M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee

M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
  M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
  M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
  M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.28 Flail joint, other site

M25.3 Other instability of joint

Excludes1:
  instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
  instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)

Excludes2:
  spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint

M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
  M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
  M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
  M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder

M25.32 Other instability, elbow
  M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.322</td>
<td>Other instability, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.329</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.33</td>
<td>Other instability, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.331</td>
<td>Other instability, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.332</td>
<td>Other instability, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.339</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.334</td>
<td>Other instability, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.341</td>
<td>Other instability, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.342</td>
<td>Other instability, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.349</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.35</td>
<td>Other instability, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.351</td>
<td>Other instability, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.352</td>
<td>Other instability, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.359</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.36</td>
<td>Other instability, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.361</td>
<td>Other instability, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.362</td>
<td>Other instability, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.369</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.37</td>
<td>Other instability, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.371</td>
<td>Other instability, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.372</td>
<td>Other instability, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.373</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.374</td>
<td>Other instability, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.375</td>
<td>Other instability, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.376</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.4</td>
<td>Effusion of joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes**: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.40</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.41</td>
<td>Effusion, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.411</td>
<td>Effusion, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.412</td>
<td>Effusion, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.419</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.42</td>
<td>Effusion, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.421</td>
<td>Effusion, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.422</td>
<td>Effusion, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.429</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.43</td>
<td>Effusion, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.431</td>
<td>Effusion, right wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.432  Effusion, left wrist
M25.439  Effusion, unspecified wrist

M25.44  Effusion, hand
M25.441  Effusion, right hand
M25.442  Effusion, left hand
M25.449  Effusion, unspecified hand

M25.45  Effusion, hip
M25.451  Effusion, right hip
M25.452  Effusion, left hip
M25.459  Effusion, unspecified hip

M25.46  Effusion, knee
M25.461  Effusion, right knee
M25.462  Effusion, left knee
M25.469  Effusion, unspecified knee

M25.47  Effusion, ankle and foot
M25.471  Effusion, right ankle
M25.472  Effusion, left ankle
M25.473  Effusion, unspecified ankle
M25.474  Effusion, right foot
M25.475  Effusion, left foot
M25.476  Effusion, unspecified foot

M25.48  Effusion, other site

M25.5  Pain in joint

Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
pain in fingers (M79.64-)
pain in foot (M79.67-)
pain in limb (M79.6-)
pain in toes (M79.67-)

M25.50  Pain in unspecified joint

M25.51  Pain in shoulder
M25.511  Pain in right shoulder
M25.512  Pain in left shoulder
M25.519  Pain in unspecified shoulder

M25.52  Pain in elbow
M25.521  Pain in right elbow
M25.522  Pain in left elbow
M25.529  Pain in unspecified elbow

M25.53  Pain in wrist
M25.531  Pain in right wrist
M25.532  Pain in left wrist
M25.539  Pain in unspecified wrist
M25.55 Pain in hip
  M25.551 Pain in right hip
  M25.552 Pain in left hip
  M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip
M25.56 Pain in knee
  M25.561 Pain in right knee
  M25.562 Pain in left knee
  M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee
M25.57 Pain in ankle and joints of foot
  M25.571 Pain in right ankle and joints of right foot
  M25.572 Pain in left ankle and joints of left foot
  M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle and joints of unspecified foot
M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
                   contracture of joint (M24.5-)
  M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
  M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
  M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
  M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
  M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
  M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
  M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
  M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint
  M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
    M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder
    M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder
    M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
  M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow
    M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow
    M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow
    M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
  M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist
    M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist
    M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist
    M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
  M25.74 Osteophyte, hand
    M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand
    M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand
    M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand
  M25.75 Osteophyte, hip
    M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip
    M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip
    M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip
  M25.76 Osteophyte, knee
    M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee
    M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee
    M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee
  M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
    M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
    M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
    M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
    M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
    M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
    M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot
M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8 Other specified joint disorders
M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint
M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
    M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
    M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
    M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder
M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
    M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
    M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
    M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow
M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
    M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
    M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
    M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist
M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
    M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand
    M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand
    M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand
M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip
    M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip
    M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip
    M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip
M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee
    M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee
    M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee
    M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee
M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
    M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
    M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
    M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)
Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
           unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]
M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size
    Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
                Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)
M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size
M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size

M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class
M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I
Neuto-occlusion
M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II
Disto-occlusion Division I
Disto-occlusion Division II
M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III
Mesio-occlusion
M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified
M26.22 Open occlusal relationship
M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
Anterior openbite
M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
Posterior openbite
M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
Excessive horizontal overjet
M26.24 Reverse articulation
Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
Midline deviation of dental arch
Overbite (excessive) deep
Overbite (excessive) horizontal
Overbite (excessive) vertical
Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth
M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Tipped tooth or teeth
Tipping of fully erupted tooth

M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified
M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure
M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion
M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible
M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspatation discrepancy

Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

M26.56 Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference

M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint
M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint
M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
   Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
   Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
   Latent bone cyst of jaw
   Stafne's cyst
   Torus mandibularis
   Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
   Giant cell granuloma NOS
   Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
   Osteitis of jaw(s)
   Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
   Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
   Periostitis jaw(s)
   Sequestrum of jaw bone
   Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced
   Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
   Alveolar osteitis
   Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
   Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)
      latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
      Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
   Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
   Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
   Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
   Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
M27.52  Endodontic overfill
M27.53  Endodontic underfill
M27.59  Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6  Endosseous dental implant failure

M27.61  Osseointegration failure of dental implant
   Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
   Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
   Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
   Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
   Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
   Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

M27.62  Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
   Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
   Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
   Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
   Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
   Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
   Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
   Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

M27.63  Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
   Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
   Fracture of dental implant
   Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
      fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
      fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
      fractured tooth (S02.5)

M27.69  Other endosseous dental implant failure
   Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8  Other specified diseases of jaws
   Cherubism
   Exostosis
   Fibrous dysplasia
   Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
   Unilateral condylar hypoplasia
   Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

M27.9  Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
       collagen (vascular) disease NOS
       systemic autoimmune disease
       systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

M30  Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions
   Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

M30.0  Polyarteritis nodosa

M30.1  Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
   Allergic granulomatous angiitis

M30.2  Juvenile polyarteritis

M30.3  Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
Goodpasture's syndrome

M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma

M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
  M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
  Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
  M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement

M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]

M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica

M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
Microscopic polyarteritis
  Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
Septic vasculitis

M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
  Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)

M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement
  M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified
  M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
    Libman-Sacks disease
  M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
    Lupus pericarditis
  M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
    Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus
  M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
    Lupus renal disease NOS
  M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus
  M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
  SLE NOS
  Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
  Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis
M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis
  M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
  M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis
  M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
  M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.2 Polymyositis
  M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
  M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
  M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
  M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
  M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]
  Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
              neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)

M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis

M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
    Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia

M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
    Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
  M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
  M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
  M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
  M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis

M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
  Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenses (L87.1)

M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
  M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
  M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
  M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
    Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
    Mixed connective tissue disease
Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

M35.2 Behçet's disease

M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
    Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
    Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
    panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
    Familial ligamentous laxity
    Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
    ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
    Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
    Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
    Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
    Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
    Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
    leukemia (C91-C95)
    malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
    multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
    Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
    factor VIII deficiency (D66)
    with vascular defect (D68.0)
    factor IX deficiency (D67)
    hemophilia (classical) (D66)
    hemophilia B (D67)
    hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
    Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
    serum sickness (T80.6-)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- alkaptonuria (E70.2)
- hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
- ochronosis (E70.2)

**Dorsopathies (M40-M54)**

**Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)**

**M40 Kyphosis and lordosis**

*Excludes1*: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
- kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
- postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

**M40.0 Postural kyphosis**

*Excludes1*: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

- M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
- M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
- M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
- M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

**M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis**

- M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
- M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
- M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
- M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
- M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

**M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis**

- M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis
  - M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
  - M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
  - M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
  - M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
  - M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

- M40.29 Other kyphosis
  - M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
  - M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
  - M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
  - M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
  - M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

**M40.3 Flatback syndrome**

- M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
- M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
- M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
- M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

**M40.4 Postural lordosis**
Acquired lordosis

- **M40.40** Postural lordosis, site unspecified
- **M40.45** Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
- **M40.46** Postural lordosis, lumbar region
- **M40.47** Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

**M40.5** Lordosis, unspecified

- **M40.50** Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
- **M40.55** Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
- **M40.56** Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
- **M40.57** Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

**M41** Scoliosis

**Includes:** kyphoscoliosis

**Excludes:**
- congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
- congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
- postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
- kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
- postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

**M41.0** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis

- **M41.00** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
- **M41.02** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
- **M41.03** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
- **M41.04** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
- **M41.05** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
- **M41.06** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
- **M41.07** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
- **M41.08** Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

**M41.1** Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

- **M41.11** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
  - **M41.12** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  - **M41.13** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  - **M41.14** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  - **M41.15** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  - **M41.16** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  - **M41.17** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
  - **M41.19** Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

- **M41.12** Adolescent scoliosis
  - **M41.122** Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  - **M41.123** Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  - **M41.124** Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  - **M41.125** Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  - **M41.126** Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.127  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.129  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis

M41.20  Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.22  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.23  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.24  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.25  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.26  Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.27  Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis

M41.30  Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.34  Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35  Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
Code also underlying condition

M41.40  Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.41  Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42  Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43  Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44  Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45  Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.46  Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47  Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis

M41.50  Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.52  Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53  Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54  Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55  Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56  Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57  Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis

M41.80  Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.82  Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83  Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84  Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85  Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86  Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé’s disease
Scheuermann's disease
Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
  hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
  Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
  lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
  platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
  spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
  spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80.-)
  spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
  spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1 Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2 Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)
Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy

M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation

M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

M43.5X Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
### M43.5X

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X2</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X3</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X4</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X5</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X6</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X7</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X8</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X9</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M43.6

**Torticollis**

*Excludes1:* congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
  - current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
  - ocular torticollis (R29.891)
  - psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
  - spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
  - torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

### M43.8

**Other specified deforming dorsopathies**

*Excludes2:* kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
  - scoliosis (M41.-)

### M43.8X

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X1</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X2</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X3</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X4</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X5</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X6</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X7</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X8</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8X9</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M43.9

**Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified**

*Curvature of spine NOS*

### Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

### M45

**Ankylosing spondylitis**

*Rheumatoid arthritis of spine*

*Excludes1:* arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
  - juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)

*Excludes2:* Behçet's disease (M35.2)

### M45.0

**Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine**

### M45.1

**Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region**

### M45.2

**Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region**

### M45.3

**Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region**

### M45.4

**Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region**

### M45.5

**Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region**

### M45.6

**Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region**
### M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region

### M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region

### M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

### M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

#### M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
- Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
  - M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
  - M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
  - M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
  - M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
  - M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
  - M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
  - M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
  - M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  - M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

#### M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

#### M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
- M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
- M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
- M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
- M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
- M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
- M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
- M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
- M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

#### M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
- Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
  - M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
  - M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
  - M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
  - M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
  - M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
  - M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
  - M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
  - M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  - M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

#### M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40  Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41  Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42  Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43  Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44  Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45  Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46  Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47  Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48  Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49  Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5  Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50  Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51  Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52  Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53  Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54  Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55  Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56  Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57  Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58  Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59  Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.8  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.89  Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.9  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
M46.90  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M46.91  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
   M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
   M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
   M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
   M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
   M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
   M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
   M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
   M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy

Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy

M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8 Other spondylosis
M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
  M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
  M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
  M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
  M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
  M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

M47.89 Other spondylosis
  M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region
  M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
  M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region
  M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
  M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region
  M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
  M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis
  Caudal stenosis
  M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
  M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region
  M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
  M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
  M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
  M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
  M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
  M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
  Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
  M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
  M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
  M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
  M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
  M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
  M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
  M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
  M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
  M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
  M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
  M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
  M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
  M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
  M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
  M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
  M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
  M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
  Stress fracture of vertebra
  Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  S - sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
  Collapsed vertebra NOS
  Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1:  current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
  fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
  stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
  traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  S - sequela of fracture

M48.50  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.51  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8  Other specified spondylopathies
  Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8X  Other specified spondylopathies
  M48.8X1  Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.8X2  Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
  M48.8X3  Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M48.8X4  Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
  M48.8X5  Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M48.8X6  Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
  M48.8X7  Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
  M48.8X8  Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M48.8X9  Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9  Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49  Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- brucellosis (A23.-)
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
- enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
- osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

**Excludes1:** curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- gonococcal spondylitis (A54.41)
- neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] spondylitis (A52.11)
- neuropathic spondylopathy in syringomyelia (G95.0)
- neuropathic spondylopathy in tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
- nonsyphilitic neuropathic spondylopathy NEC (G98.0)
- spondylitis in syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
- tuberculous spondylitis (A18.01)
- typhoid fever spondylitis (A01.05)

**M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

- **M49.80** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
- **M49.81** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- **M49.82** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
- **M49.83** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
- **M49.84** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
- **M49.85** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
- **M49.86** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
- **M49.87** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
- **M49.88** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- **M49.89** Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

**Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)**

**Excludes1:** current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

**M50 Cervical disc disorders**

**Note:** code to the most superior level of disorder

**Includes:** cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

**M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy**

- **M50.00** Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
- **M50.01** Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, high cervical region
- C2-C3 disc disorder with myelopathy
- C3-C4 disc disorder with myelopathy

- **M50.02** Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
- C4-C5 disc disorder with myelopathy
- C5-C6 disc disorder with myelopathy
- C6-C7 disc disorder with myelopathy

- **M50.03** Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
- C7-T1 disc disorder with myelopathy

**M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy**

**Excludes2:** brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)

- **M50.10** Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, high cervical region
C2-C3 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C3 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C3-C4 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C4 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
C4-C5 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C5 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C5-C6 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C6 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C6-C7 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C7 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
C7-T1 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C8 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region

M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc displacement
Other C3-C4 cervical disc displacement

M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc displacement
Other C5-C6 cervical disc displacement
Other C6-C7 cervical disc displacement

M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc displacement

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration
M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region

M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc degeneration
Other C3-C4 cervical disc degeneration

M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc degeneration
Other C5-C6 cervical disc degeneration
Other C6-C7 cervical disc degeneration

M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc degeneration

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders
M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region

M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc disorders
Other C3-C4 cervical disc disorders

M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc disorders
Other C5-C6 cervical disc disorders
Other C6-C7 cervical disc disorders

M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc disorders

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, high cervical region
  C2-C3 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
  C3-C4 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
  C4-C5 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
  C5-C6 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
  C6-C7 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
  C7-T1 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
  M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
  M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region

M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
  Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder
  Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
  sciatica NOS (M54.3)
  M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
  M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
  M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
  Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
  M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
  M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
  M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
  M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration
  M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
  M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
  M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
  M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4 Schmorl's nodes
  M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
  M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
  M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
  M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
  M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
  M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region

M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities

M53.2X Spinal instabilities
  M53.2X1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M53.2X2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
  M53.2X3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
  M53.2X4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
  M53.2X5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
  M53.2X6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
  M53.2X7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
  M53.2X8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M53.2X9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies

M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia
Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica

Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Lumbago NOS

Excludes1: low back strain (S39.012)
lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine
Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia
Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
Backache NOS
Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)
Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
    muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
    myopathy in amyloidosis (E85.-)
    myopathy in polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
    myopathy in rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
    myopathy in scleroderma (M34.-)
    myopathy in Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
    myopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis
Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis
Tropical pyomyositis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site
M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
    Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS
M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
    Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS
M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
    Infective myositis, upper limb NOS
M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
    Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS
M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
    Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS
M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
    Infective myositis, lower limb NOS
M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site
M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder
M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder
M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder
M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm
M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)

M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites

M60.1 Interstitial myositis
M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.12</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.121</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.122</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.129</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.13</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.131</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.132</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.139</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.14</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.141</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.142</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.149</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.15</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.151</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.152</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.159</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.16</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.161</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.162</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.169</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.17</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.171</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.172</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.179</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.18</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.19</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.2</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.20</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.21</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.211</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.212</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.219</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.22</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.221</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.222</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.229</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M60.23  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M60.24  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M60.25  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M60.26  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M60.27  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.28  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site

M60.8  Other myositis
M60.80  Other myositis, unspecified site
M60.81  Other myositis shoulder
M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder
M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.82  Other myositis, upper arm
M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.83  Other myositis, forearm
M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.84  Other myositis, hand
M60.841 Other myositis, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.842</td>
<td>Other myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.849</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.85</td>
<td>Other myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.851</td>
<td>Other myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.852</td>
<td>Other myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.859</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.86</td>
<td>Other myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.861</td>
<td>Other myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.862</td>
<td>Other myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.869</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.87</td>
<td>Other myositis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.871</td>
<td>Other myositis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.872</td>
<td>Other myositis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.879</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.88</td>
<td>Other myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.89</td>
<td>Other myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.9</td>
<td>Myositis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.0</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.00</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.01</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.011</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.012</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.019</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.02</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.021</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.022</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.029</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.03</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.032</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.039</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.04</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.041</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.042</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.049</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.05</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.051</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.052</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.059</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatic, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.06  Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
  M61.061  Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
  M61.062  Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
  M61.069  Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg
M61.07  Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
  M61.071  Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
  M61.072  Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
  M61.079  Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.08  Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
M61.09  Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites

M61.1  Myositis ossificans progressiva
  Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
M61.10  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
M61.11  Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
  M61.111  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
  M61.112  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
  M61.119  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder
M61.12  Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
  M61.121  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
  M61.122  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
  M61.129  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm
M61.13  Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
  M61.131  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
  M61.132  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
  M61.139  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm
M61.14  Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
  M61.141  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
  M61.142  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
  M61.143  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
  M61.144  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
  M61.145  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
  M61.146  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)
M61.15  Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
  M61.151  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh
  M61.152  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh
  M61.159  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh
M61.16  Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
  M61.161  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg
  M61.162  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg
  M61.169  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg
M61.17  Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)
    M61.171  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle
    M61.172  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle
    M61.173  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle
    M61.174  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot
    M61.175  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot
    M61.176  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot
    M61.177  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)
    M61.178  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)
    M61.179  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)

M61.18  Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site
M61.19  Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites

M61.2  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
    Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia
M61.20  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.21  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder
    M61.211  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder
    M61.212  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder
    M61.219  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.22  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
    M61.221  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
    M61.222  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
    M61.229  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.23  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
    M61.231  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
    M61.232  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
    M61.239  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.24  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
    M61.241  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
    M61.242  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
    M61.249  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.25  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
    M61.251  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
    M61.252  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
    M61.259  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.26  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
    M61.261  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
    M61.262  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
    M61.269  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.27  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.271  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.272  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.279  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.28  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
Myositis ossificans associated with burns
M61.30  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site
M61.31  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
  M61.311  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
  M61.312  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
  M61.319  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder
M61.32  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
  M61.321  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
  M61.322  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
  M61.329  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm
M61.33  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
  M61.331  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
  M61.332  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
  M61.339  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm
M61.34  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
  M61.341  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
  M61.342  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
  M61.349  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand
M61.35  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
  M61.351  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
  M61.352  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
  M61.359  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh
M61.36  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
  M61.361  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
  M61.362  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
  M61.369  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg
M61.37  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
  M61.371  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
  M61.372  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
  M61.379  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.38  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4  Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.41  Other calcification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.411  Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.412  Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.419  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.42  Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.421  Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.422  Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.429  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.43  Other calcification of muscle, forearm
  M61.431  Other calcification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.432  Other calcification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.439  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.44  Other calcification of muscle, hand
  M61.441  Other calcification of muscle, right hand
  M61.442  Other calcification of muscle, left hand
  M61.449  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.45  Other calcification of muscle, thigh
  M61.451  Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.452  Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.459  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.46  Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.461  Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.462  Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.469  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.47  Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
  M61.471  Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M61.472  Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M61.479  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.48  Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49  Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5  Other ossification of muscle

M61.50  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.51  Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.511  Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle
Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
            cramp and spasm (R25.2)
            drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
            myalgia (M79.1)
            stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)
Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)
Diastasis of muscle
Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
            traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.011  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.012  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.019  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.02  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.021  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.022  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.029  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.03  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.031  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.032  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.039  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.04  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.041  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.042  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.049  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.05  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.051  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.052  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.059  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.06  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.061  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.062  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.069  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.07  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.071  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.072  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.079  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.08  Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.1  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

M62.10  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.11  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.111  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.112  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.119  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.12  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.121  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.122  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.129  Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
  M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
  M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
  M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
  M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
  M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
  M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
  M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
  M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
  M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
  M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
  M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
  M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
  M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
  M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
  M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle

  Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
  nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
  traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
  rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
  Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site

M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
  M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
  M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
  M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
  M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
  M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
  M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
  M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
  M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
  M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm

M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site
M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
M62.4 Contracture of muscle
   Contracture of tendon (sheath)
   Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
   M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
   M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
   M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
   M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
   M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
   M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
   M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
   M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
   M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
   M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
   M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
   M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
   M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
   M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh
M62.459  Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.46  Contracture of muscle, lower leg
  M62.461  Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
  M62.462  Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
  M62.469  Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.47  Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
  M62.471  Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M62.472  Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M62.479  Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.48  Contracture of muscle, other site
M62.49  Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
M62.5  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
  Disuse atrophy NEC
  Excludes1:    neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
                progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
  Excludes2:    pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
M62.50  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M62.51  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M62.511  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M62.512  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M62.519  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M62.52  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M62.521  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M62.522  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M62.529  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M62.53  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M62.531  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M62.532  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M62.539  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M62.541  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M62.542  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M62.549  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M62.55  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
  M62.551  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  M62.552  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  M62.559  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M62.56  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  M62.561  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  M62.562  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M62.569  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.57  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.571  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M62.572  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M62.579  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.58  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
M62.81  Muscle weakness (generalized)
M62.82  Rhabdomyolysis
Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)
M62.83  Muscle spasm
  M62.830  Muscle spasm of back
  M62.831  Muscle spasm of calf
    Charley-horse
  M62.838  Other muscle spasm
M62.89  Other specified disorders of muscle
  Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
leprosy (A30.-)
neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
trichinellisis (B75)
Excludes1: myopathy in cysticercosis (B69.81)
  myopathy in endocrine diseases (G73.7)
  myopathy in metabolic diseases (G73.7)
  myopathy in sarcoidosis (D86.87)
  myopathy in secondary syphilis (A51.49)
  myopathy in syphilis (late) (A52.78)
  myopathy in toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
  myopathy in tuberculosis (A18.09)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
M63.80  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M63.81  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
   M63.811  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
   M63.812  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
   M63.819  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M63.82  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
   M63.821  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
   M63.822  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
   M63.829  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
  M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

  Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
  current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
  soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

  Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.
M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
  M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
  M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
  M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
  M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
  M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
  M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
  M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.032</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.039</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.04</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.041</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.042</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.049</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.05</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.051</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.052</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.059</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.06</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.061</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.062</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.069</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.07</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.071</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.072</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.079</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.08</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.10</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.11</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.111</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.112</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.119</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.12</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.121</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.122</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.129</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.13</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.131</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.132</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.139</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.14</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.141</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.142</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.149</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.15</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.151</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.152</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
  M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
  M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
  M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
  M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites

M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
  Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
  calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
  M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
  M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
  M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
  M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
  M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
  M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
  M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
  M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
  M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
  M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
  M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
  M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
  M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
  M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
  M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
  M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger
Nodular tendinous disease

M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger

M65.31 Trigger thumb
  M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
  M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
  M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb

M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
  M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
  M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
  M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger

M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
  M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
  M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
  M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger

M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
  M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
  M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
  M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger

M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
  M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
  M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
  M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site

M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
  M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
  M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
  M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
  M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
  M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
  M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm

M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
  M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
  M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
  M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm

M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand
M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh
M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh
M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites
M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Includes: rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1-)
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium
Rupture of synovial cyst
Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint
M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder
M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder

M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow

M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist

M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
M66.141  Rupture of synovium, right hand
M66.142  Rupture of synovium, left hand
M66.143  Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
M66.144  Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
M66.145  Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
M66.146  Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)

M66.15  Rupture of synovium, hip
M66.151  Rupture of synovium, right hip
M66.152  Rupture of synovium, left hip
M66.159  Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip

M66.17  Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
M66.171  Rupture of synovium, right ankle
M66.172  Rupture of synovium, left ankle
M66.173  Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
M66.174  Rupture of synovium, right foot
M66.175  Rupture of synovium, left foot
M66.176  Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
M66.177  Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
M66.178  Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
M66.179  Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)

M66.18  Rupture of synovium, other site

M66.2  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
M66.20  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
M66.21  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
M66.211  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
M66.212  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
M66.219  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.22  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
M66.221  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
M66.222  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
M66.229  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.23  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
M66.231  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
M66.232  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
M66.239  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.24  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
M66.241  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
M66.242  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
M66.249  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.25  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
  M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
  M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
  M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
  M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
  M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
  M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
  M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
  M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
  M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
  M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
  M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
  M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand
M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
  M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
  M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
  M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
  M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
  M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
  M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites

Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
Unspecified site
Shoulder
Right shoulder
Left shoulder
Unspecified shoulder
Upper arm
Right upper arm
Left upper arm
Unspecified upper arm
Forearm
Right forearm
Left forearm
Unspecified forearm
Hand
Right hand
Left hand
Unspecified hand
Thigh
Right thigh
Left thigh
Unspecified thigh
Lower leg
Right lower leg
Left lower leg
Unspecified lower leg
Ankle and foot
Right ankle and foot
Left ankle and foot
Unspecified ankle and foot
Multiple sites

Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

Other disorders of synovium and tendon
Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
  tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
  xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
  M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
  M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
  M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)
  M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
    M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
    M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
    M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
  M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
    M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
    M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
    M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
  M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
    M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
    M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
    M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
  M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
    M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
    M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
    M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
  M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
    M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
    M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
    M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
  M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
    M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
    M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
    M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
  M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
    M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
    M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
    M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
  M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
  M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M67.3 Transient synovitis
  Toxic synovitis

  Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
  M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
  M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
  M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
  M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
  M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
  M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow
M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
  M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
  M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
  M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
  M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
  M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
  M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
  M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
  M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
  M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
  M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
  M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
  M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
  M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
  Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

  Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
  Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
  cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
M67.41  Ganglion, right shoulder
M67.412  Ganglion, left shoulder
M67.419  Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
M67.42  Ganglion, elbow
M67.421  Ganglion, right elbow
M67.422  Ganglion, left elbow
M67.429  Ganglion, unspecified elbow
M67.43  Ganglion, wrist
M67.431  Ganglion, right wrist
M67.432  Ganglion, left wrist
M67.439  Ganglion, unspecified wrist
M67.44  Ganglion, hand
M67.441  Ganglion, right hand
M67.442  Ganglion, left hand
M67.449  Ganglion, unspecified hand
M67.45  Ganglion, hip
M67.451  Ganglion, right hip
M67.452  Ganglion, left hip
M67.459  Ganglion, unspecified hip
M67.46  Ganglion, knee
M67.461  Ganglion, right knee
M67.462  Ganglion, left knee
M67.469  Ganglion, unspecified knee
M67.47  Ganglion, ankle and foot
M67.471  Ganglion, right ankle and foot
M67.472  Ganglion, left ankle and foot
M67.479  Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.48  Ganglion, other site
M67.49  Ganglion, multiple sites
M67.5  Plica syndrome
Plica knee
M67.50  Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
M67.51  Plica syndrome, right knee
M67.52  Plica syndrome, left knee
M67.8  Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
M67.80  Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.81  Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
M67.811  Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
M67.812  Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
M67.813  Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder

M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand

M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip

M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee

M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon

M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
  M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
  M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
  M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
  M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
  M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
  M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
  M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
  M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
  M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
  M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
  M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
  M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
  M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
  M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
  M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
  M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
  M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
  M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
  M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
  M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin
Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)
Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
  entheseopathies (M76-M77)
  pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist
  M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist
    M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
    M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
    M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist
  M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand
    M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
    M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
    M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand
  M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand
  M70.11 Bursitis, right hand
  M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis
  M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
  M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
  M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow
  M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
  M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
  M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis
  M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
  M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
  M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
  M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
  M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee
  M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
  Trochanteric tendinitis
  M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
  M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
  M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip
  Ischial bursitis
    M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
    M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip
    M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip

M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
  M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
  M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
  M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms
M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg
M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
  M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.872 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
  M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
    M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
    M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
M70.919  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder

M70.92  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.921  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.922  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.929  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm

M70.93  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.931  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.932  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.939  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.94  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.941  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.942  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.949  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.95  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.951  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.952  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.959  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.96  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.961  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.962  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.969  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg

M70.97  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure ankle and foot
  M70.971  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.972  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.979  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other

M70.99  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies
  Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
  bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
  enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site
M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder
  M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
  M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
  M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow
  M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow
  M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow
  M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow
M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist
  M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist
  M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist
  M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand
  M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand
  M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand
  M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
M71.05 Abscess of bursa, hip
  M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip
  M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip
  M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip
M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee
  M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee
  M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee
  M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee
M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
  M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
  M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
  M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites

M71.1 Other infective bursitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site
M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
  M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
  M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
  M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow

M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist

M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand

M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip

M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee

M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites

M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee

M71.3 Other bursal cyst
Synovial cyst NOS
Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder

M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
M71.322  Other bursal cyst, left elbow
M71.329  Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33  Other bursal cyst, wrist
M71.331  Other bursal cyst, right wrist
M71.332  Other bursal cyst, left wrist
M71.339  Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.331  Other bursal cyst, right wrist
M71.332  Other bursal cyst, left wrist
M71.339  Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34  Other bursal cyst, hand
M71.341  Other bursal cyst, right hand
M71.342  Other bursal cyst, left hand
M71.349  Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35  Other bursal cyst, hip
M71.351  Other bursal cyst, right hip
M71.352  Other bursal cyst, left hip
M71.359  Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37  Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
M71.371  Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
M71.372  Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
M71.379  Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.38  Other bursal cyst, other site
M71.39  Other bursal cyst, multiple sites
M71.4  Calcium deposit in bursa
  **Excludes2:** calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)
M71.40  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site
M71.42  Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow
  M71.421  Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
  M71.422  Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
  M71.429  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow
M71.43  Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist
  M71.431  Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
  M71.432  Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
  M71.439  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.44  Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
  M71.441  Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
  M71.442  Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand
  M71.449  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand
M71.45  Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
  M71.451  Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
  M71.452  Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
  M71.459  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip
M71.46  Calcium deposit in bursa, knee
M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
    bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)

M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
    M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
    M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
    M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
    M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
    M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
    M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
    M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
    M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
    M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
    M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
    M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
    M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
    M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
    M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
    M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
    M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
    M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
    M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site

M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
M71.80  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
M71.81  Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
    M71.811  Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
    M71.812  Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
    M71.819  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
M71.82  Other specified bursopathies, elbow
    M71.821  Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
    M71.822  Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
    M71.829  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
M71.83  Other specified bursopathies, wrist
    M71.831  Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
    M71.832  Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
    M71.839  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
M71.84  Other specified bursopathies, hand
    M71.841  Other specified bursopathies, right hand
    M71.842  Other specified bursopathies, left hand
    M71.849  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
M71.85  Other specified bursopathies, hip
    M71.851  Other specified bursopathies, right hip
    M71.852  Other specified bursopathies, left hip
    M71.859  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
M71.86  Other specified bursopathies, knee
    M71.861  Other specified bursopathies, right knee
    M71.862  Other specified bursopathies, left knee
    M71.869  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
M71.87  Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
    M71.871  Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
    M71.872  Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
    M71.879  Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.88  Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89  Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
M71.9  Bursopathy, unspecified
       Bursitis NOS
M72  Fibroblastic disorders
    Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0  Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1  Knuckle pads
M72.2  Plantar fascial fibromatosis
       Plantar fasciitis
M72.4  Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
       Nodular fasciitis
M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
   Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
   Abscess of fascia
   Fasciitis NEC
   Other infective fasciitis
   Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
   Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
               necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
               nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
               perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
               perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
               plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
   Fasciitis NOS
   Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions
   Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
   Frozen shoulder
   Periarthritis of shoulder
   M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
   M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Rotator cuff syndrome
   Supraspinatus tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Supraspinatus syndrome
   Excludes1: tear of rotator cuff, traumatic (S46.01-)

M75.10 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   M75.100 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.101 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.102 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.11 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
   M75.110 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.111 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.112 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.12 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
   M75.120 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.121 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.122 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
   M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
Calcified bursa of shoulder
M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions
M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified
M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis
M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip
M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis
M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right hip
M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left hip

M76.2 Iliac crest spur
M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg
M76.31  Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg
M76.32  Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg

M76.4  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
M76.40  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
M76.41  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
M76.42  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5  Patellar tendinitis
M76.50  Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
M76.51  Patellar tendinitis, right knee
M76.52  Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6  Achilles tendinitis
  Achilles bursitis
M76.60  Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.61  Achilles tendinitis, right leg
M76.62  Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7  Peroneal tendinitis
M76.70  Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.71  Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
M76.72  Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8  Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M76.81  Anterior tibial syndrome
  M76.811  Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
  M76.812  Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
  M76.819  Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg
M76.82  Posterior tibial tendinitis
  M76.821  Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
  M76.822  Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
  M76.829  Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.89  Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.891  Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.892  Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.899  Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot

M76.9  Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77  Other enthesopathies
  Excludes1:  bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  Excludes2:  bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
  osteophyte (M25.7)
  spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0  Medial epicondylitis
M77.00  Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
M77.01  Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
   Tennis elbow
   M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
   M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
   M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
   M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
   M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
   M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur
   M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
   M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
   M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia
   Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
   M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
   M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
   M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot
   M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
   M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot
   M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified
   Bone spur NOS
   Capsulitis NOS
   Periarthritis NOS
   Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
      soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified
   Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
      palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia
   Myofascial pain syndrome
   Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
      myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
   Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
      lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
      mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
      radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

M79.601 Pain in right arm
Pain in right upper limb NOS

M79.602 Pain in left arm
Pain in left upper limb NOS

M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
Pain in upper limb NOS

M79.604 Pain in right leg
Pain in right lower limb NOS

M79.605 Pain in left leg
Pain in left lower limb NOS

M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
Pain in lower limb NOS

M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm
Pain in axillary region

M79.621 Pain in right upper arm

M79.622 Pain in left upper arm

M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

M79.631 Pain in right forearm

M79.632 Pain in left forearm

M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

M79.641 Pain in right hand

M79.642 Pain in left hand

M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand

M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)

M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)

M79.646 Pain in unspecified finger(s)

M79.65 Pain in thigh

M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652  Pain in left thigh
M79.659  Pain in unspecified thigh

M79.66  Pain in lower leg
M79.661  Pain in right lower leg
M79.662  Pain in left lower leg
M79.669  Pain in unspecified lower leg

M79.67  Pain in foot and toes
M79.671  Pain in right foot
M79.672  Pain in left foot
M79.673  Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674  Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675  Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676  Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7  Fibromyalgia
Fibromyositis
Fibrositis
Myofibrositis

M79.A  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication

Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
         fibromyalgia (M79.7)
         nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
         traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)

M79.A1  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
M79.A11  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
M79.A12  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
M79.A19  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

M79.A2  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
M79.A21  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
M79.A22  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
M79.A29  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

M79.A3  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

M79.A9  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

M79.8  Other specified soft tissue disorders

M79.81  Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.89  Other specified soft tissue disorders
Polyalgia

M79.9  Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)
Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

**M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

*Includes:* osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

*Use additional* code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

*Excludes1:* collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
  
  pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
  
  wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

*Excludes2:* personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:

A - initial encounter for fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S - sequela

**M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture

Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

**M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site**

**M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder**

- M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
- M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
- M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

**M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus**

- M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
- M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
- M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

**M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm**

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

- M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
- M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
- M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

**M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand**

- M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
- M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
- M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

**M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur**

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

- M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
- M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
- M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

**M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg**
M80.061  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.062  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.069  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.07  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.071  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.072  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.079  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.08  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)
M80.8  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
M80.80  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site
M80.81  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder
M80.811  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
M80.812  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
M80.819  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
M80.82  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
M80.821  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
M80.822  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
M80.829  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M80.83  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
M80.831  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
M80.832  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
M80.839  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm
M80.84  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
M80.841  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
M80.842  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
M80.849  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M80.85  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
M80.851  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.852  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.859  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M80.86  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.861  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.869  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.88  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81  Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code to identify:
- major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
- Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0  Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis NOS
- Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6  Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8  Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
- Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83  Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
- renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
- rickets (active) (E55.0)
- rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
- vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
- vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0  Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1  Senile osteomalacia

M83.2  Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
- Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3  Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4  Aluminum bone disease

M83.5  Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83.8  Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9  Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84  Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3  Stress fracture
Fatigue fracture
March fracture
Stress fracture NOS
Stress reaction

**Use additional** external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

**Excludes1:** pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

**Excludes2:** personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site
M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder
  M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
  M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
  M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus
  M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
  M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
  M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
  M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
  M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
  M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
  M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers
  M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
  M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
  M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
  M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
  M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
  M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
Stress fracture, hip
  M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
  M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
  M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
  M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
M84.359  Stress fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.36  Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.361  Stress fracture, right tibia
  M84.362  Stress fracture, left tibia
  M84.363  Stress fracture, right fibula
  M84.364  Stress fracture, left fibula
  M84.369  Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.37  Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
  M84.371  Stress fracture, right ankle
  M84.372  Stress fracture, left ankle
  M84.373  Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
  M84.374  Stress fracture, right foot
  M84.375  Stress fracture, left foot
  M84.376  Stress fracture, unspecified foot
  M84.377  Stress fracture, right toe(s)
  M84.378  Stress fracture, left toe(s)
  M84.379  Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38  Stress fracture, other site
  Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4  Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified
  Chronic fracture
  Pathological fracture NOS
  Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
  pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
  pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
  pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
  stress fracture (M84.3-)
  traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)
  Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

M84.40  Pathological fracture, unspecified site

M84.41  Pathological fracture, shoulder
  M84.411  Pathological fracture, right shoulder
  M84.412  Pathological fracture, left shoulder
  M84.419  Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.42  Pathological fracture, humerus
  M84.421  Pathological fracture, right humerus
  M84.422  Pathological fracture, left humerus
M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna
  M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna
  M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius
  M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius
  M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
  M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand
  M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand
  M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
  M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
  M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
  M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
  M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
  M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
  M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
  M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
  M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
  M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
  M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
  M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
  M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
  M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
  M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
  M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
  M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
  M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
  M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
  M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
  M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
  M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site
M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease
  Code also underlying neoplasm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site
M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder
  M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder
  M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder
  M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder
M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus
  M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus
  M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus
  M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus
M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius
  M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna
  M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna
  M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius
  M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius
  M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand
  M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
  M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
  M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand
M84.55 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
  M84.550 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
  M84.551 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
  M84.552 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
  M84.553 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
  M84.559 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified
M84.56 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
  M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
  M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
  M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
  M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
  M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
  M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle
  M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle
  M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
  M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot
M84.575  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot
M84.576  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot
M84.58  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, other specified site
Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6  Pathological fracture in other disease

Code also  underlying condition

Excludes1:  pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.60  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61  Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder
  M84.611  Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder
  M84.612  Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder
  M84.619  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62  Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus
  M84.621  Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus
  M84.622  Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus
  M84.629  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus

M84.63  Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius
  M84.631  Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna
  M84.632  Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna
  M84.633  Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius
  M84.634  Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius
  M84.639  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.64  Pathological fracture in other disease, hand
  M84.641  Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand
  M84.642  Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand
  M84.649  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand

M84.65  Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur
  M84.650  Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis
  M84.651  Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
  M84.652  Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
  M84.653  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
  M84.659  Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified

M84.66  Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
  M84.661  Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
  M84.662  Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
M84.663 Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
M84.664 Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
M84.669 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.67 Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot

M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site

M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone
M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified

M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure

Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)

M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)

Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)

M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
    M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
    M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
    M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
    M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
    M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
    M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
    M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
    M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
    M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
    M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
    M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
    M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
    M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
    M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
    M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
    M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
    M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
    M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
    M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites

M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
  M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
  M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
  M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
  M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
  M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
  M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
  M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
  M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
  M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand
  M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
  M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
  M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
  M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
  M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
  M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
  M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
  M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
  M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
  M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
  M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
  M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull

M85.3 Osteitis condensans
M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.311</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.312</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.319</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.32</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.321</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.322</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.329</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.33</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.331</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.332</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.339</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.34</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.341</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.342</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.349</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.35</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.351</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.352</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.359</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.36</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.361</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.362</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.369</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.37</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.371</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.372</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.379</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.38</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.39</td>
<td>Osteitis condensans, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M85.4 Solitary bone cyst

Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.40</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.41</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.411</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.412</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.419</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.42</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.421</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.422</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.429</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
  M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
  M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
  M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius
M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand
  M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand
  M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand
  M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
  M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
  M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
  M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
  M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
  M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
  M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
  M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
  M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
  M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site
M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst
  Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)
M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site
M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
  M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
  M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
  M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
  M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
  M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
  M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
  M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
  M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
  M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
  M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
  M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
  M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.55  Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
   M85.551  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
   M85.552  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
   M85.559  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
M85.56  Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
   M85.561  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
   M85.562  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
   M85.569  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
M85.57  Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
   M85.571  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
   M85.572  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
   M85.579  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.58  Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59  Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites
M85.6  Other cyst of bone
   Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
   osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)
M85.60  Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
M85.61  Other cyst of bone, shoulder
   M85.611  Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
   M85.612  Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
   M85.619  Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder
M85.62  Other cyst of bone, upper arm
   M85.621  Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
   M85.622  Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
   M85.629  Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
M85.63  Other cyst of bone, forearm
   M85.631  Other cyst of bone, right forearm
   M85.632  Other cyst of bone, left forearm
   M85.639  Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
M85.64  Other cyst of bone, hand
   M85.641  Other cyst of bone, right hand
   M85.642  Other cyst of bone, left hand
   M85.649  Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
M85.65  Other cyst of bone, thigh
   M85.651  Other cyst of bone, right thigh
   M85.652  Other cyst of bone, left thigh
   M85.659  Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
M85.66  Other cyst of bone, lower leg
   M85.661  Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site
M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
Osteosclerosis, acquired

Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
  M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
  M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
  M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
  M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
  M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
  M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
  M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
  M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
  M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
  M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
  M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
  M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
  M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
  M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
  M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
  M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
  M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
  M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.871</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.872</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.879</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.88</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.9</td>
<td>Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other osteopathies (M86-M90)**

**Excludes1**: postprocedural osteopathies (M96-)

**M86 Osteomyelitis**

*Use additional* code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

*Use additional* code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**Excludes1**: osteomyelitis due to:
- echinococcus (B67.2)
- gonococcus (A54.43)
- salmonella (A02.24)

**Excludes2**: osteomyelitis of:
- orbit (H05.0-)
- petrous bone (H70.2-)
- vertebra (M46.2-)

**M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.00</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.01</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.011</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.012</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.019</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.02</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.021</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.022</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.029</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.03</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.031</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.032</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.039</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.04</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.041</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.042</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.049</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.05</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.051</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.052</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.059</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.06</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Page 735*
M86.061  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.062  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.069  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.07  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.071  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.072  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.079  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.08  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites
M86.09  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.1  Other acute osteomyelitis
M86.10  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.11  Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.111  Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.112  Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.119  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.12  Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.121  Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.122  Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.129  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.13  Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.131  Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.132  Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.139  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.14  Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.141  Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.142  Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.149  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.15  Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.151  Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.152  Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.159  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.16  Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.161  Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.162  Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.169  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.17  Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.171  Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.172  Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.179  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.18  Other acute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis
M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.321</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.322</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.329</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.33</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.331</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.332</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.339</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.34</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.341</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.342</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.349</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.35</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.351</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.352</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.359</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.36</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.361</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.362</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.369</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.37</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.371</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.372</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.379</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.38</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.39</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.4</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.40</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.41</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.411</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.412</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.419</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.42</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.421</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.422</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.429</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.43</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.431</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.432</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.439</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.44</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, tibia and fibula
M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right tibia and fibula
M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left tibia and fibula
M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites

M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.69</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brodie’s abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X0</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X1</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X2</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X3</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X4</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X5</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X6</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X7</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X8</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X9</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.9</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection of bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periostitis without osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M87 Osteonecrosis**

**Includes**: avascular necrosis of bone

**Use additional** code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**Excludes1**: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)

osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

**M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.00</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.01</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.011</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.012</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.019</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.02</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.021</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.022</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.029</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.03</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.031</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.032</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.033</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.034</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.035</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.036</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.037</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.038</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

Osteonecrosis due to drugs
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone

Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder
M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
  M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
  M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
  M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus
M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
  M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
  M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
  M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
  M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
  M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
  M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
  M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
  M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus
M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
  M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
  M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
  M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
  M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
  M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
  M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
  M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
  M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
  M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
  M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
  M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
  M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
  M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
  M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
  M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
  M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
  M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
  M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
  M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
  M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)

M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site

M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites

M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma

M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone

M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder

M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus

M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus

M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand
M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)

M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.26</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.261</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.262</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.263</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.264</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.265</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.266</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.27</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.271</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.272</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.273</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.274</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.275</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.276</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.277</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.278</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.279</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.28</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.29</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.3</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.30</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.31</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.311</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.312</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.319</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.32</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.321</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.322</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.329</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.33</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.331</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.332</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.333</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.334</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.335</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.336</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.337</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.338</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.339</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.34</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder

M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
  M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
  M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
  M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
  M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
  M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
  M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
  M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
  M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
  M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
  M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
  M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
  M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
  M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
  M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
  M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
  M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
  M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
  M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
  M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
  M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
  M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
  M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
  M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
  M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
  M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
  M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
  M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
  M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
  M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
  M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
  M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
  M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89  Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9  Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88  Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

M88.0  Osteitis deformans of skull

M88.1  Osteitis deformans of vertebrae

M88.8  Osteitis deformans of other bones

M88.81  Osteitis deformans of shoulder
  M88.811  Osteitis deformans of right shoulder
  M88.812  Osteitis deformans of left shoulder
  M88.819  Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder

M88.82  Osteitis deformans of upper arm
  M88.821  Osteitis deformans of right upper arm
  M88.822  Osteitis deformans of left upper arm
  M88.829  Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm

M88.83  Osteitis deformans of forearm
  M88.831  Osteitis deformans of right forearm
  M88.832  Osteitis deformans of left forearm
  M88.839  Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm

M88.84  Osteitis deformans of hand
  M88.841  Osteitis deformans of right hand
  M88.842  Osteitis deformans of left hand
  M88.849  Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand

M88.85  Osteitis deformans of thigh
  M88.851  Osteitis deformans of right thigh
  M88.852  Osteitis deformans of left thigh
  M88.859  Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh

M88.86  Osteitis deformans of lower leg
  M88.861  Osteitis deformans of right lower leg
  M88.862  Osteitis deformans of left lower leg
  M88.869  Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg

M88.87  Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot
  M88.871  Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot
  M88.872  Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot
  M88.879  Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88  Osteitis deformans of other bones
  Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
  osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89  Osteitis deformans of multiple sites
M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
  Shoulder-hand syndrome
  Sudeck's atrophy

Excludes 1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
  causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
  complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
  complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
  reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
  M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
  M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
  M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
  M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
  M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
  M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
  M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm
  M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm
  M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
  M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
  M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
  M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand

M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
  M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
  M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
  M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh

M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
  M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
  M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
  M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg

M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
  M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
  M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
  M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site

M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1 Physeal arrest
Arrest of growth plate
Epiphyseal arrest
Growth plate arrest

M89.12  Physeal arrest, humerus
- M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
- M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
- M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
- M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
- M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
- M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
- M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
- M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
- M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified

M89.13  Physeal arrest, forearm
- M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
- M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
- M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
- M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
- M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
- M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified

M89.15  Physeal arrest, femur
- M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
- M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
- M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
- M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
- M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
- M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
- M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
- M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
- M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified

M89.16  Physeal arrest, lower leg
- M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
- M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
- M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
- M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
- M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
- M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
- M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
- M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
- M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
- M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
M89.18  Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2  Other disorders of bone development and growth

M89.20  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site

M89.21  Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
  M89.211  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
  M89.212  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
  M89.219  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder

M89.22  Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
  M89.221  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
  M89.222  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
  M89.229  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus

M89.23  Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
  M89.231  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
  M89.232  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
  M89.233  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
  M89.234  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
  M89.239  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.24  Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
  M89.241  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
  M89.242  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
  M89.249  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand

M89.25  Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
  M89.251  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
  M89.252  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
  M89.259  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur

M89.26  Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
  M89.261  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
  M89.262  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
  M89.263  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
  M89.264  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
  M89.269  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg

M89.27  Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
  M89.271  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
  M89.272  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
  M89.279  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.28  Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site

M89.29  Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3  Hypertrophy of bone

M89.30  Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site

M89.31  Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder

M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus

M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand

M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur

M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites

M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
Marie-Bamberger disease
Pachydermoperiostosis

M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site

M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
M89.419  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M89.42  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
  M89.421  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
  M89.422  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
  M89.429  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
M89.43  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
  M89.431  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
  M89.432  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
  M89.439  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
M89.44  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
  M89.441  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
  M89.442  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
  M89.449  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
M89.45  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
  M89.451  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
  M89.452  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
  M89.459  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
M89.46  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
  M89.461  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
  M89.462  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
  M89.469  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
M89.47  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
  M89.471  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
  M89.472  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
  M89.479  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.48  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
M89.49  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites
M89.5  Osteolysis
  Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)
M89.50  Osteolysis, unspecified site
M89.51  Osteolysis, shoulder
  M89.511  Osteolysis, right shoulder
  M89.512  Osteolysis, left shoulder
  M89.519  Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
M89.52  Osteolysis, upper arm
  M89.521  Osteolysis, right upper arm
  M89.522  Osteolysis, left upper arm
  M89.529  Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm
M89.53  Osteolysis, forearm
M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.58 Osteolysis, other site
M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site

M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm

M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm

M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.649</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.65</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.651</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.652</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.659</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.66</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.661</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.662</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.669</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.67</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.671</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.672</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.679</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.68</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.69</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.7</td>
<td>Major osseous defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>underlying disease, if known, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteolysis (M89.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteomyelitis (M86.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteonecrosis (M87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.70</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.71</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.711</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.712</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.719</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.72</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.721</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.722</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.729</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.73</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.731</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.732</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.739</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.74</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.741</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.742</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.749  Major osseous defect, unspecified hand

M89.75  Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
  Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis
  M89.751  Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh
  M89.752  Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh
  M89.759  Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M89.76  Major osseous defect, lower leg
  Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia
  M89.761  Major osseous defect, right lower leg
  M89.762  Major osseous defect, left lower leg
  M89.769  Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg

M89.77  Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
  Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
  M89.771  Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
  M89.772  Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
  M89.779  Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.78  Major osseous defect, other site

M89.79  Major osseous defect, multiple sites

M89.8  Other specified disorders of bone
  Infantile cortical hyperostoses
  Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification
  M89.8X  Other specified disorders of bone
    M89.8X0  Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
    M89.8X1  Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
    M89.8X2  Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
    M89.8X3  Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
    M89.8X4  Other specified disorders of bone, hand
    M89.8X5  Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
    M89.8X6  Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
    M89.8X7  Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
    M89.8X8  Other specified disorders of bone, other site
    M89.8X9  Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9  Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90  Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
  cryptococcosis (B45.3)
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
  gonococcal (A54.43)
  neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
  renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
  salmonellosis (A02.24)
  secondary syphilis (A51.46)
  syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.50</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.51</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.511</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.512</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.519</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.52</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.521</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.522</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.529</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.53</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.531</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.532</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.539</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.54</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.541</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.542</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.549</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.55</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.551</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.552</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.559</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.56</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.561</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.562</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.569</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.57</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.571</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.572</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.579</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.58</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.59</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases**
Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone

**Code first** the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)

**Excludes1:** osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.60</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.61</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.611</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.612</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.619</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.62</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.621</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.622</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.629</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.63</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.631</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.632</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.639</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.64</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.641</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.642</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.649</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.65</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.651</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.652</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.659</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.66</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.661</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.662</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.669</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.67</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.671</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.672</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.679</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.68</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.69</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.8</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rickets (E55.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.80</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.81</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.811</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.812</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.819</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.82</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.821</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.822</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
    M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
    M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
    M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
    M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
    M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
    M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
    M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
    M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
    M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
    M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
    M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
    M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
    M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
    M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
    M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
    Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of acetabulum
    Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of iliac crest [Buchanan]
    Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
    Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]
    M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
    M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
    M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

M91.2 Coxa plana
    Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis
    M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
    M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
    M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip
M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia
   M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
   M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
   M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna
   M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
   M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
   M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
   Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
   M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
   M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
   M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
   M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
   M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
   M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
   M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
   M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
   M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
   M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
   M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
   M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
   M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
      M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
      M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
      M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
   M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
      M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
      M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
      M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
   M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
      M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M92.222</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.229</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.29</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.291</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.292</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.299</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.3</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.30</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.31</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.32</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.4</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.40</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.41</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.42</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.5</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.50</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.51</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.52</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.6</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.60</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.61</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.62</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.7</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.70</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.71</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.72</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.8</td>
<td>Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.9</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93</td>
<td>Other osteochondropathies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes:

- osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

**M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**

Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

- **M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
  - M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

- **M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
  - M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

- **M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
  - M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

- **M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
  - M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

**M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults**

Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

**M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans**

- **M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site**
- **M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder**
  - M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
  - M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
  - M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder

- **M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow**
  - M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
  - M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
  - M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow

- **M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist**
  - M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
  - M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
  - M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist

- **M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand**
  - M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
  - M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
  - M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand

- **M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M93.251</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.252</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.259</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.26</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.261</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.262</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.269</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.27</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.271</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.272</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.279</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.28</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.29</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.8</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.80</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.81</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.811</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.812</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.819</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.82</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.821</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.822</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.829</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.83</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.831</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.832</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.839</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.84</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.841</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.842</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.849</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.85</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.851</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.852</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.859</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.86</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.861</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.862</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.869</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.87</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites

M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
Apophysitis NOS
Epiphysitis NOS
Osteochondritis NOS
Osteochondrosis NOS

M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm

M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm

M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand

M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh

M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg

M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot

M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites
M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
   Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia
   Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site

M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
   M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
   M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
   M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder

M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
   M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
   M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
   M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow

M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
   M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
   M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
   M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist

M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
   M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
   M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
   M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand

M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
   M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
   M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
   M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
   M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
   M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
   M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee

M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
   M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
   M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
   M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site

M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis
   Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)

M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
M94.351  Chondrolysis, right hip
M94.352  Chondrolysis, left hip
M94.359  Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8  Other specified disorders of cartilage
    M94.8X  Other specified disorders of cartilage
      M94.8X0  Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
      M94.8X1  Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
      M94.8X2  Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
      M94.8X3  Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
      M94.8X4  Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
      M94.8X5  Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
      M94.8X6  Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
      M94.8X7  Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
      M94.8X8  Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
      M94.8X9  Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9  Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95  Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
    Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
      acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
      congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
      deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
      dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
      postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0  Acquired deformity of nose
    Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1  Cauliflower ear
    Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)
      M95.10  Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
      M95.11  Cauliflower ear, right ear
      M95.12  Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2  Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3  Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4  Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5  Acquired deformity of pelvis
    Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8  Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9  Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
compartments of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthodesis
M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis
M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis
M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
  M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
  M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
  M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
  M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
  M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
  M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
  M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
  M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M96.81  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M96.82-)

M96.810  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.811  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure

M96.82  Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure

M96.820  Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.821  Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure

M96.83  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure

M96.830  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.831  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

M96.89  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99  Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0  Segmental and somatic dysfunction

M99.00  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region

M99.01  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region

M99.02  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region

M99.03  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region

M99.04  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region

M99.05  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region

M99.06  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity

M99.07  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity

M99.08  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage

M99.09  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1  Subluxation complex (vertebral)

M99.10  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region

M99.11  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region

M99.12  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region

M99.13  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
M99.14  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
M99.15  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
M99.16  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
M99.17  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
M99.18  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
M99.19  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
M99.20  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.21  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3  Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.60  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.69  Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.70  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.71  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79  Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8  Other biomechanical lesions
M99.80  Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81  Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
M99.82  Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
M99.83  Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
M99.84  Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
M99.85  Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
M99.86  Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions
M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

Chapter 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N53 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
rurally progressive glomerulonephritis
rurally progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
hematuria NOS (R31.9)
hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome
Includes: chronic glomerular disease
  chronic glomerulonephritis
  chronic nephritis
Excludes: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
  diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
  nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome
Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
  lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| N04.8 | Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes  
Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS |
| N04.9 | Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes |
| N05  | Unspecified nephritic syndrome  
Includes: glomerular disease NOS  
glomerulonephritis NOS  
nephritis NOS  
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8  
Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)  
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)  
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12) |
| N05.0 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion |
| N05.1 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis |
| N05.2 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis |
| N05.3 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis |
| N05.4 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis |
| N05.5 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS |
| N05.6 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2 |
| N05.7 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis |
| N05.8 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS |
| N05.9 | Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes |
| N06  | Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion  
Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0) |
| N06.0 | Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality  
Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion |
| N06.1 | Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions  
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis  
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis |
| N06.2 | Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis |
| N06.3 | Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis |
| N06.4 | Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis |
| N06.5 | Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis  
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS |
| N06.6 | Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease  
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2 |
| N06.7 | Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis  
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis |
| N06.8 | Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion |
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9  Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08  Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Glomerulonephritis
Nephritis
Nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
tagglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
Acute pyelitis
Acute pyelonephritis
Hemoglobin nephrosis
Myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
chronic pyelitis
chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

Excludes: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeluoureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter

Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
oBSTRICTIVE UROPATHY (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
Interstitial nephritis NOS
Pyelitis NOS
Pyelonephritis NOS

Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy

Excludes: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
oBSTRICTIVE UROPATHY (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3-)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.1-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
   N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
   N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
Infection of kidney NOS
Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Pyelonephritis
Tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
  cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
  glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  leukemia (C91-C95)
  lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
  multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
  sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
  Wilson's disease (E83.0)

Excludes1: diphtheritic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A36.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in candidiasis (B37.49)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in cystinosis (E72.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in salmonella infection (A02.25)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sarcoidosis (D86.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .29)
syphilitic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A52.75)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
renal failure following labor and delivery (O90.4)
renal failure postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
Acute cortical necrosis
Cortical necrosis NOS
Renal cortical necrosis
N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified
Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:
diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)
hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage 5 requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease
Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
Chronic renal disease
Chronic renal failure NOS
Chronic renal insufficiency
Chronic uremia

N19 Unspecified kidney failure
Uremia NOS

Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
chronic uremia (N18.9)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter
Calculus pyelonephritis

Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney
Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter
Ureteric stone
N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter
N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract
Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder
Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra
Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)
Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Hypokalemic nephropathy
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)
N26.2 Page kidney
N26.9 Renal sclerosis, unspecified
N27  Small kidney of unknown cause
  Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0  Small kidney, unilateral
N27.1  Small kidney, bilateral
N27.9  Small kidney, unspecified

N28  Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0  Ischemia and infarction of kidney
  Renal artery embolism
  Renal artery obstruction
  Renal artery occlusion
  Renal artery thrombosis
  Renal infarct
  Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
  congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
  Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1  Cyst of kidney, acquired
  Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
  Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8  Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
  Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
  ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
  ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81  Hypertrophy of kidney
N28.82  Megaloureter
N28.83  Nephroptosis
N28.84  Pyelitis cystica
N28.85  Pyeloureteritis cystica
N28.86  Ureteritis cystica
N28.89  Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9  Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
  Nephropathy NOS
  Renal disease (acute) NOS
  Renal insufficiency (acute)
  Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
  unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

N29  Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
  schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
  Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
  cystinosis (E72.0)
  gonorrhea (A54.21)
  syphilis (A52.75)
  tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)
Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30  Cystitis

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0  Acute cystitis

Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)

trigonitis (N30.3-)

N30.00  Acute cystitis without hematuria

N30.01  Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1  Interstitial cystitis (chronic)

N30.10  Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria

N30.11  Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2  Other chronic cystitis

N30.20  Other chronic cystitis without hematuria

N30.21  Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

N30.3  Trigonitis

Urethrotrigonitis

N30.30  Trigonitis without hematuria

N30.31  Trigonitis with hematuria

N30.4  Irradiation cystitis

N30.40  Irradiation cystitis without hematuria

N30.41  Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

N30.8  Other cystitis

Abscess of bladder

N30.80  Other cystitis without hematuria

N30.81  Other cystitis with hematuria

N30.9  Cystitis, unspecified

N30.90  Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria

N30.91  Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31  Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)

neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)

neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.89)

N31.0  Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1  Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2  Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder

Autonomous neuropathic bladder

Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8  Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9  Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified

Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS
Other disorders of bladder

Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
cystocele (N81.1-)
      hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

Bladder-neck obstruction
Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

Vesicointestinal fistula
Vesicorectal fistula

Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

Diverticulum of bladder
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
      diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

Other specified disorders of bladder

Overactive bladder
Detrusor muscle hyperactivity
Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

Other specified disorders of bladder
Bladder hemorrhage
Bladder hypertrophy
Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder

Bladder disorder, unspecified

Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B66.9)

Excludes1: bladder disorder in syphilis (A52.76)
      bladder disorder in tuberculosis (A18.12)
      candidal cystitis (B37.41)
      chlamydial cystitis (A56.01)
      cystitis in gonorrhea (A54.01)
      cystitis in neurogenic bladder (N31.-)
      diphtheritic cystitis (A36.85)
      syphilitic cystitis (A52.76)
      trichomonal cystitis (A59.03)

Urethritis and urethral syndrome
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
      urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
      urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)

Urethral abscess
Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littré's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess
Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

Nonspecific urethritis
Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis
N34.2 Other urethritis
Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture
Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
Urethral stricture due to injury
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
  N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
  N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
  N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
  N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
  N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
  N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
  N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
  N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
  N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
  N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
  N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
  N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula
  Urethroperineal fistula
  Urethrorectal fistula
  Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes1: urethrosocrotal fistula (N50.8)
  urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
  urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum
N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
   Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)
   N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra
   N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)
   N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency
   N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
      Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.5 Urethral false passage

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: urethritis (in):
      candidal infection (B37.41)
      chlamydial (A56.01)
      gonorrhoea (A54.01)
      syphilitic (A52.76)
      trichomonal infection (A59.03)
      tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system
   Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31.-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
      proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
      neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
      urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
      cystitis (N30.-)
      urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
   Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence
   Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
   Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
      functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
      urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
      urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
      urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.41 Urge incontinence
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis
N39.45  Continuous leakage

N39.46  Mixed incontinence
        Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49  Other specified urinary incontinence
        N39.490  Overflow incontinence
        N39.498  Other specified urinary incontinence
                    Reflex incontinence
                    Total incontinence

N39.8  Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9  Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40  Enlarged prostate

Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
            benign hypertrophy of the prostate
            benign prostatic hyperplasia
            benign prostatic hypertrophy
            BPH
            nodular prostate
            polyp of prostate

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0  Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
        Enlarged prostate without LUTS
        Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1  Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms
        Enlarged prostate with LUTS

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
            incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
            nocturia (R35.1)
            straining on urination (R39.16)
            urinary frequency (R35.0)
            urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
            urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
            urinary obstruction (N13.8)
            urinary retention (R33.8)
            urinary urgency (R39.15)
            weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N40.2  Nodular prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
        Nodular prostate without LUTS

N40.3  Nodular prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
            incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
            nocturia (R35.1)
            straining on urination (R39.16)
            urinary frequency (R35.0)
            urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
            urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
            urinary obstruction (N13.8)
            urinary retention (R33.8)
            urinary urgency (R39.15)
            weak urinary stream (R39.12)
N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis
N41.1 Chronic prostatitis
N41.2 Abscess of prostate
N41.3 Prostatocystitis
N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis
N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
    Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate
    Prostatic stone

N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate
    Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
    hematuria (R31.-)
    hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
    inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate
    Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
    Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
    Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome
    Painful prostate syndrome

N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome

N42.83 Cyst of prostate

N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N43.2 Other hydrocele

N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified

N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis
    Spermatic cyst

    N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
    N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single
    N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis
N44.0 Torsion of testis
  N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified
  N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
  N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
    Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
  N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis
  N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis

N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  N45.1 Epididymitis
  N45.2 Orchitis
  N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis
  N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility
  Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)
  N46.0 Azoospermia
    Absolute male infertility
    Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
    Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
  N46.01 Organic azoospermia
    Azoospermia NOS
  N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
    Code also associated cause
    N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy
    N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection
    N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
    N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation
    N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease
    N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia
  Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
  Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
  Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest
  N46.11 Organic oligospermia
    Oligospermia NOS
  N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes
    Code also associated cause
    N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy
    N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection
    N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
N46.124  Oligospermia due to radiation
N46.125  Oligospermia due to systemic disease
N46.129  Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8  Other male infertility
N46.9  Male infertility, unspecified

N47  Disorders of prepuce

N47.0  Adherent prepuce, newborn
N47.1  Phimosis
N47.2  Paraphimosis
N47.3  Deficient foreskin
N47.4  Benign cyst of prepuce
N47.5  Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis

N47.6  Balanoposthitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

N47.7  Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8  Other disorders of prepuce

N48  Other disorders of penis

N48.0  Leukoplakia of penis
  Balanitis xerotica obliterans
  Kraurosis of penis
  Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1  Balanitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
  balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
  candidal balanitis (B37.42)
  gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

N48.2  Other inflammatory disorders of penis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
  balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
  balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21  Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22  Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29  Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3  Priapism
  Painful erection
  Code first  underlying cause

N48.30  Priapism, unspecified
N48.31  Priapism due to trauma
N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere
N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced
N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica
   Peyronie’s disease
   Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis
   N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis
   N48.82 Acquired torsion of penis
      Acquired torsion of penis NOS
      Excludes1: congenital torsion of penis (Q55.63)
   N48.83 Acquired buried penis
      Excludes1: congenital hidden penis (Q55.64)

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
      orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)
   N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
      Vesiculitis NOS
   N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Vasitis
   N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum
   N49.3 Fournier gangrene
   N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
      Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs
   N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
      Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
      Boil of unspecified male genital organ
      Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
      Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs
   Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)
   N50.0 Atrophy of testis
   N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
      Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
      Hemorrhage of male genital organs
      Thrombosis of male genital organs
   N50.3 Cyst of epididymis
   N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
      Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethroscrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
candidial balanitis (B37.42)
gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
N52.02 Corpus-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corpus-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction

N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified

Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction

Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)

N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
N53.12 Painful ejaculation
N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation
N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction

Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction

N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction
Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia
  Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast
  Cyst of breast
  N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast
  N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast
  N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
  Cystic breast
  Fibrocystic disease of breast
  Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)
  N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast
  N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast
  N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
  Adenofibrosis of breast
  Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)
  N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast
  N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast
  N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
  Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation
  N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast
  N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast
  N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia
  N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast
  N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast
  N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias
  N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast
  N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast
  N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia
  N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast
  N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast
  N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast
  Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
  Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
Carbuncle of breast
Infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
  inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
  neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
  thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast
Gynecomastia
Hypertrophy of breast NOS
Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
  disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N63 Unspecified lump in breast
Nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast

Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast
  Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
  Code first  breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge
  Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53 Retraction of nipple

N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast

N64.81 Ptosis of breast
  Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
  Micromastia
  Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
    hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
  Galactocele
  Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
  Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
  Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
  Misshapen reconstructed breast
N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)
Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis
Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
abscess (of) ovary
pyosalpinx
salpingo-oophoritis
tubo-ovarian abscess	
tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
N70.01 Acute salpingitis
N70.02 Acute oophoritis
N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
Hydrosalpinx
N70.11 Chronic salpingitis
N70.12 Chronic oophoritis
N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified
N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified
N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified
N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix
Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infecion of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri
Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
  Abscess of broad ligament
  Abscess of parametrium
  Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
  Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
  Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
  Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
  Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)
  Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
  Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: chlamydial cervicitis (A56.02)
  chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.11)
  gonococcal cervicitis (A54.03)
  gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.24)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] cervicitis (A60.03)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] pelvic inflammatory disease (A60.09)
  syphilitic cervicitis (A52.76)
  syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A52.76)
  trichomonal cervicitis (A59.09)
  tuberculous cervicitis (A18.16)
  tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
  Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
  vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
  Acute vulvovaginitis
### Vaginitis NOS
- Vulvovaginitis NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.1</td>
<td><strong>Subacute and chronic vaginitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic vulvovaginitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute vulvovaginitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.2</td>
<td><strong>Acute vulvitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vulvitis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.3</td>
<td><strong>Subacute and chronic vulvitis</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.4</td>
<td><strong>Abscess of vulva</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Furuncle of vulva</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.5</td>
<td><strong>Ulceration of vagina</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.6</td>
<td><strong>Ulceration of vulva</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.8</td>
<td><strong>Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Code also** type of associated therapy, such as:
  - antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
  - radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

- **Excludes2**: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
  - nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
  - oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N76.89</td>
<td><strong>Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N77</td>
<td><strong>Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N77.0</td>
<td><strong>Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - Behçet's disease (M35.2)

- **Excludes1**: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
  - ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
  - ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
  - ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N77.1</td>
<td><strong>Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - pinworm (B80)

- **Excludes1**: candidal vulvovaginitis (B37.3)
  - chlamydial vulvovaginitis (A56.02)
  - gonococcal vulvovaginitis (A54.02)
  - herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvovaginitis (A60.04)
  - trichomonal vulvovaginitis (A59.01)
  - tuberculous vulvovaginitis (A18.18)
  - vulvovaginitis in early syphilis (A51.0)
  - vulvovaginitis in late syphilis (A52.76)

### Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

#### N80  Endometriosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N80.0</td>
<td><strong>Endometriosis of uterus</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adenomyosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Excludes1**: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N80.1</td>
<td><strong>Endometriosis of ovary</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N80.2</td>
<td><strong>Endometriosis of fallopian tube</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N80.3</td>
<td><strong>Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8 Other endometriosis
N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele

Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele

Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified

Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral

Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse

First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse

Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse

Procidentia (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele

Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)

Excludes2: perineocele (N81.81)
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting

Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse
N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervicovesical fistula
Ureterovaginal fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula
Uteroureteric fistula
Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
Retention cyst of ovary
Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary

N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube

N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
Torsion of accessory tube

N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
N83.52  Torsion of fallopian tube
        Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.53  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6  Hematosalpinx
        Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
                    hematocolpos (N89.7)
                    hematometra (N85.7)
                    tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7  Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8  Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
        Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9  Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84  Polyp of female genital tract
        Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
                    placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0  Polyp of corpus uteri
        Polyp of endometrium
        Polyp of uterus NOS
        Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1  Polyp of cervix uteri
        Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2  Polyp of vagina

N84.3  Polyp of vulva
        Polyp of labia

N84.8  Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9  Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85  Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
        Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
                    inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
                    noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
                    polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
                    uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0  Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00  Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
        Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
        Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01  Benign endometrial hyperplasia
        Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02  Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]
        Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia
        Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN])
                    (C54.1)

N85.2  Hypertrophy of uterus
        Bulky or enlarged uterus
        Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3  Subinvolution of uterus
        Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)
N85.4 Malposition of uterus
   Anteversion of uterus
   Retroflexion of uterus
   Retroversion of uterus
   Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus
   Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
   postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
   Hematosalpinx with hematometra
   Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
   Atrophy of uterus, acquired
   Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
   Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
   Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
   Eversion of cervix
   Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
   carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
   HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
   severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
   Anaplasia of cervix
   Cervical atypism
   Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
   Excludes2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
   polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
   Adhesions of cervix
   Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
   Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman
   Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri
N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
- carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
- HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
- inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
- senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
- severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
- trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
Vaginal adhesions
Vaginal stenosis

Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
- postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus

Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
- old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
- carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
- condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
- current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
- inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
- severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
- vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified
N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva
Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status
N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS
N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status
N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status
N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status
N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting Type IV status
Female genital mutilation Type IV status
Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
Heavy periods NOS
Menorrhagia NOS
Polymenorrhea
N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
   Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
   Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
   Menometrorrhagia
   Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
   Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
   Pubertal menorrhagia
   Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
   Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
   Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
   Irregular bleeding NOS
   Irregular periods NOS
   Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
   - lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
   - shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
   Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
   - precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)
   - pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
   Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia
   Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2 Vaginismus
   Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome
   Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
   Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.82-, G43.83-)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified
   Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
   N94.81 Vulvodynia
   N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis
N94.818  Other vulvodynia
N94.819  Vulvodynia, unspecified
Vulvodynia NOS

N94.89  Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9  Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95  Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause

Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
  menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
  premature menopause (E28.31-)

Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
  postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
  postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0  Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1  Menopausal and female climacteric states
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

Use additional code for associated symptoms

Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
  symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
  symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.2  Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8  Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

N95.9  Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96  Recurrent pregnancy loss
Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss

Excludes1: recurrent pregancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97  Female infertility
Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
  sterility, female NOS

Excludes1: female infertility associated with:
  hypopituitarism (E23.0)
  Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0  Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1  Female infertility of tubal origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Female infertility due to tubal block
Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2  Female infertility of uterine origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8  Female infertility of other origin

N97.9  Female infertility, unspecified

N98  Complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes:
irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)
postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure
   Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
   Postcatheterization urethral stricture
   N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
       N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
       N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
       N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
       N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
       N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified
   N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
   Excludes:
   pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
   postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
   Excludes:
   mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)
   N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
       N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
       N99.511 Cystostomy infection
       N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
       N99.518 Other cystostomy complication
   N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
       N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
       N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
       N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure

N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure

N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system

N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure

N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome

N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

Chapter 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:

1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days

2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days

3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Use additional code from category Z3A, Weeks of gestation, to identify the specific week of the pregnancy

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)

obstetrical tetanus (A34)

postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)

puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)
This chapter contains the following blocks:
O00-O08  Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09  Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O10-O16  Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29  Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O30-O48  Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
O60-077  Complications of labor and delivery
O80-082  Encounter for delivery
O85-O92  Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
O94-09A  Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00  Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0  Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1  Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

O00.2  Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8  Other ectopic pregnancy

Cervical pregnancy
Cornual pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

O00.9  Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01  Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0  Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1  Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9  Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS

O02  Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0  Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

O02.1  Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus
Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
missed abortion with other abnormal products of conception (O02.8-)
missed delivery (O36.4)
stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception
Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

O02.81 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy
Biochemical pregnancy
Chemical pregnancy
Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

O02.89 Other abnormal products of conception

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion
Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion
Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Afbirinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
  Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
  Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)

O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
  Miscarriage NOS
  Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
    failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1:** sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

**O04.6** Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.7** Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.8** (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

**O04.80** (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

**O04.81** Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1:** shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

**O04.82** Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.83** Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.84** Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.85** Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.86** Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.87** Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

*Use additional* code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

*Use additional* code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion
Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications
O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
   Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)
O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
     urinary tract infection (O08.83)
O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)
O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
    Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
    Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)
  O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
  O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
    O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
    O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
    O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
    O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester
  O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy
    O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
    O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
    O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester
  O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
    Excludes2: pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)
    O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
      O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
      O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
      O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
      O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester
O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
  O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
  O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
  O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
  O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care
Supervision of concealed pregnancy
Supervision of hidden pregnancy
  O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
  O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
  O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
  O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity
  O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
  O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
  O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
  O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery
  O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida
    O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
    O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
    O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
    O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida
    O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
    O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
    O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
    O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
  O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida
    O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
    O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
    O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
    O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida
O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems
O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization
O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester
O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester
O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester
O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester
Excludes1: supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester
O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester
O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester
O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified
O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)
O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,
- O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
- O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
- O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension

O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia

Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension

Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester

O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension

O12.0 Gestational edema

O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester

O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester

O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
O12.03  Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1  Gestational proteinuria
   O12.10  Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
   O12.11  Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
   O12.12  Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
   O12.13  Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2  Gestational edema with proteinuria
   O12.20  Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
   O12.21  Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
   O12.22  Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
   O12.23  Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria
   Includes:  gestational hypertension NOS
   O13.1  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
   O13.2  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
   O13.3  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
   O13.9  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14  Pre-eclampsia
   Excludes1:  pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)
   O14.0  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia
      O14.00  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
      O14.02  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester
      O14.03  Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester
   O14.1  Severe pre-eclampsia
      Excludes1:  HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
      O14.10  Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
      O14.12  Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
      O14.13  Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
   O14.2  HELLP syndrome
      Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count (HELLP)
      O14.20  HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
      O14.22  HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
      O14.23  HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester
   O14.9  Unspecified pre-eclampsia
      O14.90  Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
      O14.92  Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
      O14.93  Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15  Eclampsia
   Includes:  convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16
   O15.0  Eclampsia in pregnancy
O15.00  Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O15.02  Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
O15.03  Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester
O15.1  Eclampsia in labor
O15.2  Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9  Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
  Eclampsia NOS

O16  Unspecified maternal hypertension
  O16.1  Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
  O16.2  Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
  O16.3  Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
  O16.9  Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)
  Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
  maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20  Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
  Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation
  Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)
  O20.0  Threatened abortion
    Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion
  O20.8  Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy
  O20.9  Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21  Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
  O21.0  Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation
  O21.1  Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance
  O21.2  Late vomiting of pregnancy
    Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation
  O21.8  Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
    Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
    Use additional code, to identify cause.
  O21.9  Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22  Venous complications and hemorrhoids in pregnancy
  Excludes1: venous complications of:
    abortion NOS (O03.9)
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
    failed attempted abortion (O07.35)
    induced abortion (O04.85)
    spontaneous abortion (O03.89)
Excludes:
- obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
- venous complications and hemorrhoids of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy
- O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester
- O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester
- O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy
- Perineal varices in pregnancy
- Vaginal varices in pregnancy
- Vulval varices in pregnancy
- O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester
- O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester
- O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
- Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS
- Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
- Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS
  - Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)
- O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
- O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
- O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
- Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum
  - Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
  - Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
- O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
- O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
- O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy
- O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
- O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
- O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
- Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
- O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
- O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8  Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X  Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X1  Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.8X2  Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.8X3  Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8X9  Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified

Gestational phlebitis NOS
Gestational phlebopathy NOS
Gestational thrombosis NOS

O22.90  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O22.91  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O22.92  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O22.93  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23  Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

Excludes2:  gonococcal infections complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.2)
            infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)
            syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.1)
            tuberculosis of genitourinary system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.0)
            venereal disease NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)

O23.0  Infections of kidney in pregnancy

Pyelonephritis in pregnancy

O23.00  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.01  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.02  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.03  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1  Infections of bladder in pregnancy

O23.10  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.11  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.12  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.13  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2  Infections of urethra in pregnancy

O23.20  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.21  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.22  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.23  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy

O23.30  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.31  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.32  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy

O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy

O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
  O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
Oophoritis in pregnancy
Salpingitis in pregnancy
  O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS

O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy
  O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth
O24.03  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
  from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy
  O24.111  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.112  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.113  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.119  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
  from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.311  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.312  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.313  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.319  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4  Gestational diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.410  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled
  O24.414  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled
  O24.419  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
  O24.420  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled
  O24.424  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled
  O24.429  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
  O24.430  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled
  O24.434  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
  O24.439  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8  Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
  from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
  O24.91 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
    O24.911 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
    O24.912 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
    O24.913 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
    O24.919 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.92 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.93 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
    O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
    O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
    O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester

O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth

O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy
  O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
    Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
    O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
    O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
    O26.20 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester
    O26.21 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester
    O26.22 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester
O26.23 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
  O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
  O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
  O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
  O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
  O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
  Supine hypotensive syndrome
  O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
  O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
  O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
  O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  O26.61 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy
    O26.611 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.612 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.613 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
    O26.619 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.62 Liver and biliary tract disorders in childbirth
  O26.63 Liver and biliary tract disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
  O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
    O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
    O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
  O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
  O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
    O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
    O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
   O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
   O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
   O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
   O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester

O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
   Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
   O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
   O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
   O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
   O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
   Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
   O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
   O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
   O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
   O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester

O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
   O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
   Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.87 Cervical shortening
   Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
   O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
   O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
   O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
   O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
   O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
   O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
   O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
   O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
   O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester
O26.93 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.119  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.12  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.121  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.122  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.123  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.129  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.19  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.191  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.192  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.193  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.199  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.2  Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.21  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.211  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.212  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.213  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.219  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.29  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.291  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.292  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.293  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.299  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.3  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.3X  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.3X1  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.3X2  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.3X3  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.3X9  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.4  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
  O29.40  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.41  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.42  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.43  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.5  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.5X  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.5X1  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.5X2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.5X3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.5X9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.8X Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.8X1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.8X2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.8X3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.8X9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
O30 Multiple gestation
  Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy
  O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
    O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
    O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
    O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
    O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
  O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic
    Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac
    Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)
    O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
    O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
    O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
    O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester
O30.02  Conjoined twin pregnancy
   O30.021  Conjoined twin pregnancy, first trimester
   O30.022  Conjoined twin pregnancy, second trimester
   O30.023  Conjoined twin pregnancy, third trimester
   O30.029  Conjoined twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.03  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic
   Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs
   O30.031  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
   O30.032  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
   O30.033  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
   O30.039  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic
   Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs
   O30.041  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
   O30.042  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
   O30.043  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
   O30.049  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.09  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
   O30.091  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
   O30.092  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
   O30.093  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
   O30.099  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1  Triplet pregnancy
   O30.10  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
      O30.101  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
      O30.102  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
      O30.103  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
      O30.109  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
      O30.111  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
      O30.112  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
      O30.113  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
      O30.119  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.12  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
      O30.121  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.122 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.123 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.19 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.191 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.192 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.193 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.199 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
O30.201 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.202 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.203 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.209 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
O30.211 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.212 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.213 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.219 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.221 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.222 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.223 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.229 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.29 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.291 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.292 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.293 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.299 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O30.80</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.801</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.802</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.803</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.809</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.81</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.811</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.812</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.813</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.819</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.82</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.821</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.822</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.823</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.829</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.89</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.891</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.892</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.893</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.899</td>
<td>Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.9</td>
<td>Multiple gestation, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.90</td>
<td>Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.91</td>
<td>Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.92</td>
<td>Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.93</td>
<td>Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation
Excludes: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.9)
placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single
gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple
gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation,
must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
Fetus compressus

O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more

O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more

O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
O31.8X2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
O31.8X3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
O31.8X9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for
cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
  Maternal care for buttocks presentation
  Maternal care for complete breech
  Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
  incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
  Maternal care for oblique presentation
  Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
  Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
  Maternal care for footling presentation
  Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65-O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
  Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
  Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
  Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
  Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
  Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor
Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
  O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
  O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
  O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
  O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri
  Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
    maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O9A.1-)
  O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
  O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
  O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
  O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
  O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
  O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
  Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
  Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
  O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
  O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
  O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
  O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
  O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester
  O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
  O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
  O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
  O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
    O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester
    O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
  O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
    O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O34.529</td>
<td>Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.53</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.531</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.532</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.533</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.539</td>
<td>Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.59</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.591</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.592</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.593</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.599</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.6</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.60</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.61</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.62</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.63</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.7</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.70</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.71</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.72</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.73</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.8</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.80</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.81</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.82</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.83</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.9</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.90</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.91</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.92</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.93</td>
<td>Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O35</td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> any associated maternal condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

**O35.0** Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
- Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
- Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
- Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

*Excludes2:* chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

**O35.1** Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

**O35.2** Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

*Excludes2:* chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

**O35.3** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
- Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
- Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

**O35.4** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

**O35.5** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
- Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

**O35.6** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

**O35.7** Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
- Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
- Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
- Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
- Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
- Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

**O35.8** Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
- Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
- Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

**O35.9** Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

**O36** Maternal care for other fetal problems

*Includes:* the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

*Excludes1:* encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
- placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

*Excludes2:* labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

**O36.0** Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
- Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)
O36.01  Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
  O36.011  Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
  O36.012  Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
  O36.013  Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
  O36.019  Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09  Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
  O36.091  Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.092  Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.093  Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
  O36.099  Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1  Maternal care for other isoimmunization
  O36.11  Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
    Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)
      O36.111  Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
      O36.112  Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
      O36.113  Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
      O36.119  Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester
  O36.19  Maternal care for other isoimmunization
    Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization
      O36.191  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
      O36.192  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
      O36.193  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
      O36.199  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
  hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)

O36.20  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
O36.21  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
O36.22  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
O36.23  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4  Maternal care for intrauterine death
  Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
  Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
  Maternal care for late fetal death
  Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
  stillbirth (P95)

O36.5  Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth
  O36.51  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
    O36.511  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester
O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth
  Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
  Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS
O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester
O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
  Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates
O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester
O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
  Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates
O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester
O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
O36.80 Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability
  Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy
O36.81 Decreased fetal movements
  Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester
O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia
  Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester
O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
  Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester
O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
  Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester
O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester
O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester
O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester
O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester
O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified
O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis
O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
O41.8X2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
O41.8X3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8X9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester
O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester
O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester
O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester
O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester
O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
   Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
   Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester
O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester
O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester
O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester
O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
   Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43 Placental disorders

Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
   placenta previa (O44.-)
   placental polyp (O90.89)
   placentitis (O41.14-)
   premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome
   Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome
   O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
   O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
   O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
   O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome
   O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
   O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
   O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
   O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester
O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified
Abnormal placenta NOS

O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester
O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11 Circumvallate placenta

O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester
O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester
O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester

O43.19 Other malformation of placenta

O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta

Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)
Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)

O43.21 Placenta accreta

O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

O43.22 Placenta increta

O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

O43.23 Placenta percreta

O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester
O43.8 Other placental disorders

O43.81 Placental infarction

O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

O43.89 Other placental disorders

Placental dysfunction

O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder

O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa

O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage

O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)

O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect

O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified

O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O45.009  Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.01  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
         Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
         O45.011  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
         O45.012  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
         O45.013  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
         O45.019  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
         O45.021  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
         O45.022  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
         O45.023  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
         O45.029  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
         O45.091  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
         O45.092  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
         O45.093  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
         O45.099  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8  Other premature separation of placenta
         O45.8X  Other premature separation of placenta
         O45.8X1  Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
         O45.8X2  Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
         O45.8X3  Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
         O45.8X9  Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
         Abruptio placentae NOS
         O45.90  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
         O45.91  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
         O45.92  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
         O45.93  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46  Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
               intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
               placenta previa (O44.-)
               premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
         O46.00  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified
                 O46.001  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia
O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8X Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8X1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
O46.8X2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
O46.8X3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
O46.8X9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor
Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions
threatened labor
Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy

O48.0 Post-term pregnancy
  Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy
  Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor
  Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

  Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)
    threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery
  O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
  O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
  O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
  0 - not applicable or unspecified
  1 - fetus 1
  2 - fetus 2
  3 - fetus 3
  4 - fetus 4
  5 - fetus 5
  9 - other fetus

O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
  Preterm labor with delivery NOS

O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester

O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
  0 - not applicable or unspecified
  1 - fetus 1
  2 - fetus 2
  3 - fetus 3
  4 - fetus 4
  5 - fetus 5
  9 - other fetus
O60.20  Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
O60.22  Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
O60.23  Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61  Failed induction of labor
  O61.0  Failed medical induction of labor
         Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
         Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins
  O61.1  Failed instrumental induction of labor
         Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
         Failed surgical induction (of labor)
  O61.8  Other failed induction of labor
  O61.9  Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62  Abnormalities of forces of labor
  O62.0  Primary inadequate contractions
         Failure of cervical dilatation
         Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
         Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor
  O62.1  Secondary uterine inertia
         Arrested active phase of labor
         Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
  O62.2  Other uterine inertia
         Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
         Atony of uterus NOS
         Desultory labor
         Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
         Irregular labor
         Poor contractions
         Slow slope active phase of labor
         Uterine inertia NOS
         Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
         postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)
  O62.3  Precipitate labor
  O62.4  Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
         Cervical spasm
         Contraction ring dystocia
         Dyscoordinate labor
         Hour-glass contraction of uterus
         Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
         Incoordinate uterine action
         Tetanic contractions
         Uterine dystocia NOS
         Uterine spasm
         Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)
  O62.8  Other abnormalities of forces of labor
  O62.9  Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63  Long labor
  O63.0  Prolonged first stage (of labor)
  O63.1  Prolonged second stage (of labor)
  O63.2  Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
O63.9 Long labor, unspecified
Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
Deep transverse arrest
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
Prolapsed arm

Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
Obstructed labor due to foetling presentation
Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified

Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified
O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
   Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
   Dystocia due to fetal ascites
   Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
   Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
   Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
   Dystocia due to fetal tumor
   Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
   Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.4 Failed trial of labor
   O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
   O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
      Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
   Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
   Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
   Dystocia NOS
   Fetal dystocia NOS
   Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
   placenta previa (O44.-)
   premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
   Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
   labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
   labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
   labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)
O69  Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O69.0  Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1  Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2  Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3  Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4  Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5  Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8  Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81  Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression
O69.82  Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression
O69.89  Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9  Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70  Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0  First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1  Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2  Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4) perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

**O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

**O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration**

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

**O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified**

**O71 Other obstetric trauma**

**Includes:** obstetric damage from instruments

**O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor**

**Excludes1:** disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0) laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester**
**O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester**
**O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester**

**O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor**
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor

**Excludes1:** disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0) laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus**

**O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix**
Annular detachment of cervix

**O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone**
Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration

**Excludes1:** obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

**O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs**
Obstetric injury to bladder
Obstetric injury to urethra

**Excludes2:** obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

**O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments**
Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Obstetric damage to coccyx
Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

**O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis**
Obstetric hematoma of perineum
Obstetric hematoma of vagina
Obstetric hematoma of vulva

**O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified**

**O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva**
Obstetric periurethral trauma

**O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified**

**O72 Postpartum hemorrhage**
Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

**O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage**
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS

**Code also** type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

**O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage**
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony with hemorrhage

**Excludes1:** uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

**O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage**
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

**O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects**
Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

**O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage**

**Excludes1:** placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

**O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage**
Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

**O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage**
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

**O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**Includes:** maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery

**Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication**

**O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery**
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery**

**O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified**

**O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes2:** puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)
O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor
Sepsis during labor
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.8.1 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.8.2 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section
Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor
Code first to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:
cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (O33.9)
previous cesarean delivery (O34.21)

O75.8.9 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis
Postpartum sepsis
Puerperal peritonitis
Puerperal pyemia

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
Infection of urethra following delivery

O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery
Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in the puerperium
Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium
Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
Puerperal phlebitis NOS
Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism
Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2)
embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)
embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism

O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy

O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth

O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy
O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
   O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
   O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
   O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
   O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth

O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism
   O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
      Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
      O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth

   O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
      Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
   O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
      O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth

   O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
   Obstetric fat embolism
   O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
      O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth

   O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

  Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
   O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
      Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
      Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
   Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
   Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
   rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
   Disruption of wound of episiotomy
   Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
   Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
   Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
   Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
   Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
   Postpartum blues
   Postpartum dysphoria
   Postpartum sadness
   Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
   puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
   Postpartum anemia NOS
   Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
   Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
   Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
   Gestational abscess of nipple
   O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
   O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O91.013</td>
<td>Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.019</td>
<td>Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.02</td>
<td>Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal abscess of nipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.03</td>
<td>Infection of nipple associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of nipple associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O91.11</td>
<td>Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gestational mammary abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gestational purulent mastitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gestational subareolar abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.111</td>
<td>Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.112</td>
<td>Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.113</td>
<td>Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.119</td>
<td>Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.12</td>
<td>Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal mammary abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal purulent mastitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal subareolar abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.13</td>
<td>Abscess of breast associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mammary abscess associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purulent mastitis associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subareolar abscess associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O91.21</td>
<td>Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gestational interstitial mastitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gestational lymphangitis of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gestational mastitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gestational parenchymatous mastitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.211</td>
<td>Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.212</td>
<td>Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.213</td>
<td>Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.219</td>
<td>Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.22</td>
<td>Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal interstitial mastitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal lymphangitis of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal mastitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O91.23</td>
<td>Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mastitis NOS associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O92.0</td>
<td>Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.01</td>
<td>Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O92.011</td>
<td>Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O92.012  Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.013  Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.019  Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.02   Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.03   Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal

O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.20  Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.29  Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
Primary agalactia
Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
Elective agalactia
Secondary agalactia
Therapeutic agalactia
Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.70  Unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.79  Other disorders of lactation
Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O9A.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care
Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease
Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A15-A19
  O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
    O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth
  O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53
  O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
    O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth
  O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-
  O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
    O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth
  O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A55-A64
  O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
    O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth

Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Other viral diseases complicating childbirth

Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium

Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy

Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth

Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
HIV positive NOS (Z21)
Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Page 864
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O98.712</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.713</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.719</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.72</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.73</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.8</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.81</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.811</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.812</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.813</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.819</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.82</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.83</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.89</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.9</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.91</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.911</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.912</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.913</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.919</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.0</td>
<td>Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.01</td>
<td>Anemia complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.011</td>
<td>Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O99** Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

- **Includes**: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care
- **Use additional code to identify specific condition**
- **Excludes2**: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O99.0</td>
<td>Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in D50-D64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.01</td>
<td>Anemia complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.011</td>
<td>Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth
O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium

{\textbf{Excludes1:}} postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D65-D89

\textbf{Excludes2:} hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in E00-E88

\textbf{Excludes2:} diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
malnutrition (O25.-)
postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

\textbf{Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)}

O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.283  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.284  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
O99.285  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3  Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use
  O99.310  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O99.311  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.312  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.313  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.314  Alcohol use complicating childbirth
  O99.315  Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32  Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use
  O99.320  Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O99.321  Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.322  Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.323  Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.324  Drug use complicating childbirth
  O99.325  Drug use complicating the puerperium

O99.33  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco
  O99.330  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O99.331  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.332  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.333  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.334  Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
  O99.335  Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

O99.34  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99
  Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
  postnatal psychosis (F53)
  puerperal psychosis (F53)
  O99.340  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O99.341  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.342  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.343  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.344  Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
  O99.345  Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

O99.35  Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in G00-G99

Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
    obstetric embolism (O88.-)
    venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
    venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy (O22.-)

O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth

O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy
O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy
O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)
pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy
   O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
   infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-)
   maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
   postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)
   traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O9A.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
   O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
   O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
   O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
   O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
   O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)
   O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy
   O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth
   O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.844  Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth  
O99.845  Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium  
O99.89   Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
O9A.1  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
  Conditions in C00-C96  
  Use additional code to identify neoplasm  
  Excludes2:  maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-  
                       maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)  

O9A.11  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy  
  O9A.111  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester  
  O9A.112  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester  
  O9A.113  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester  
  O9A.119  Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester  

O9A.12  Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth  

O9A.13  Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium  

O9A.2  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
  Conditions in S00-T88, except T74 and T76  
  Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning  
  Excludes2:  physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)  

O9A.21  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy  
  O9A.211  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester  
  O9A.212  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester  
  O9A.213  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester  
  O9A.219  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester  

O9A.22  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth  

O9A.23  Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium  

O9A.3  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
  Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11  
  Use additional code (if applicable):  
  to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse  
  to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)  
  Excludes2:  sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.4)  

O9A.31  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy  
  O9A.311  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester  
  O9A.312  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21
Use additional code (if applicable):
  to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
  to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31
Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

Chapter 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records
Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth)
even if morbidity occurs later
Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
  neoplasms (C00-D49)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
   newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
   newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10
   Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
   maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
   Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O9A.2-

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis
   Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
   damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
   previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)
   Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother
   Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
   newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

**Code first** any current condition in newborn

**P01.0** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

**P01.1** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

**P01.2** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

*Excludes1*: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

**P01.3** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

**P01.4** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy

**P01.5** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy

**P01.6** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

**P01.7** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor

**P01.8** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

**P01.9** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

**Code first** any current condition in newborn

**P02.0** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

**P02.1** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

**P02.2** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

**P02.20** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

**P02.29** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

**P02.3** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes

**P02.4** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

**P02.5** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
  P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
  P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa
    Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis
  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery
  Code first any current condition in newborn
  P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction
  P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie
  P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery
  P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]
  P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery
  P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage
  P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
    Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia
  P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
    P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm
      Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
      P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
      P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor
      P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset
    P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery
      Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
      meconium staining (P96.83)
    P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
      Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
      Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
      Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor
P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or
breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and
delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers
administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine
‘Crack baby’

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age
Newborn light-for-dates

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams
P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates
P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn
Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less
P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.
P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation
Gestational age less than 28 completed weeks NOS

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 weeks, 0 days
P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 weeks, 0 days through 23 weeks, 6 days

P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 weeks, 0 days through 24 weeks, 6 days

P07.24 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 weeks, 0 days through 25 weeks, 6 days

P07.25 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 weeks, 0 days through 26 weeks, 6 days

P07.26 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 weeks, 0 days through 27 weeks, 6 days

P07.3 Preterm [premature] newborn [other]
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Preterm newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation

P07.31 Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 weeks, 0 days through 28 weeks, 6 days

P07.32 Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 weeks, 0 days through 29 weeks, 6 days

P07.33 Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 weeks, 0 days through 30 weeks, 6 days

P07.34 Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 weeks, 0 days through 31 weeks, 6 days

P07.35 Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 weeks, 0 days through 32 weeks, 6 days

P07.36 Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 weeks, 0 days through 33 weeks, 6 days

P07.37 Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 weeks, 0 days through 34 weeks, 6 days

P07.38 Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 weeks, 0 days through 35 weeks, 6 days

P07.39 Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 weeks, 0 days through 36 weeks, 6 days

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation
Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.

Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age
**P08.21** Post-term newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

**P08.22** Prolonged gestation of newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

**P09** Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening

Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

**P10** Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

**P10.0** Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

**P10.1** Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury

**P10.2** Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury

**P10.3** Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury

**P10.4** Tentorial tear due to birth injury

**P10.8** Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury

**P10.9** Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

**P11** Other birth injuries to central nervous system

**P11.0** Cerebral edema due to birth injury

**P11.1** Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

**P11.2** Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury

**P11.3** Birth injury to facial nerve
Facial palsy due to birth injury

**P11.4** Birth injury to other cranial nerves

**P11.5** Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
Fracture of spine due to birth injury

**P11.9** Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

**P12** Birth injury to scalp

**P12.0** Cephalhematoma due to birth injury

**P12.1** Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury

**P12.2** Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subgaleal hemorrhage

**P12.3** Bruising of scalp due to birth injury

**P12.4** Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
  P12.81 Caput succedaneum
  P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton
  Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
  P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
  P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
    Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
  P13.2 Birth injury to femur
  P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
  P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
  P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
  P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
  P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
  P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
  P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
  P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
  P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
  P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries
  P15.0 Birth injury to liver
    Rupture of liver due to birth injury
  P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
    Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
  P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
  P15.3 Birth injury to eye
    Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
    Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
  P15.4 Birth injury to face
    Facial congestion due to birth injury
  P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
  P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
  P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
  P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
  Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn
  P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
  P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn
Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia
Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
Use additional code (B97) to identify organism
Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumonias
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration
Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration
Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration pneumonia
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus
Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS

P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS

P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS

P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration

P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration NEC

P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)

P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period
   Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
   Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
   Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
   Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
   Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
   Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
   Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn
   P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
      Atelectasis of newborn NOS
   P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome
      Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
   P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
      Partial atelectasis of newborn
      Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
   Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
   Central sleep apnea of newborn
   Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
   Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn
   Apnea of prematurity
   Obstructive apnea of newborn
   Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn
   Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
                     respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
   P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn
   P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
      Congenital laryngeal stridor
      Sniffling in newborn
      Snuffles in newborn
      Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.05)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
   Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
  P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia
  P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation
  Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
  (Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
  P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn
  P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  infant botulism (A48.51)
  infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
  intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
  laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome
  Congenital rubella pneumonitis

P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases
  Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn

Includes: congenital sepsis

Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
  P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci
  P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus
P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
  P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci
  P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli
P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes
P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
  Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
  necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
  noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
  ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis
  Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn
Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
  tetanus omphalitis (A33)
  umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
  Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis
  Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
    noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
  Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
  Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection
  Neonatal pyoderma
  Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period
P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
  Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
  Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
  Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)
  hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss
  Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa
P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord
P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta
P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin
P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation
P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord
P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss
P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified
  Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
  Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
  umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
  Slipped umbilical ligature NOS
P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn
  Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia
  Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
  intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
  Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
  Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
  Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
  Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn
  P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
    Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle
  P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
    Bleeding into cerebral cortex
    Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn
P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematomata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn

P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn

P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease

P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease

P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

P57.8 Other specified kernicterus

Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified
Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising

P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding

P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection

P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia

P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
  Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother

P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn

P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood

P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis

P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88) kernicterus (P57.-)

P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
  Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
  Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome

P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
  Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage

P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage
  Neonatal giant cell hepatitis
  Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor

P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes

P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
  Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
  Defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
  Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
  Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
  Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2 Anemia of prematurity

P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
  Congenital anemia NOS
P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia
   Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)

P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)
Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1)
   syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0)
   syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
   Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia
   Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia

P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
   Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
   Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
   dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
   Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
   Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn

Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome

Meconium ileus NOS

Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn

Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified

Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation

Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis

Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
Neonatal diarrhea NOS
P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn
P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
    Neonatal esophageal reflux
P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)
P80 Hypothermia of newborn
   P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
      Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological
      and biochemical abnormalities.
      Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
      Mild hypothermia of newborn
P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
   P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
      Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
      hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
      neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
      staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
      diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)
P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum
P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum
P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
      Hydrops fetalis NOS
P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn
   P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn
   P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn
P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
      Noninfective mastitis of newborn
P83.5 Congenital hydrocele
P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn
P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
      Bronze baby syndrome
      Neonatal scleroderma
      Urticaria neonatorum
P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified
Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn
- Acidemia of newborn
- Acidosis of newborn
- Anoxia of newborn NOS
- Asphyxia of newborn NOS
- Hypercapnia of newborn
- Hypoxemia of newborn
- Hypoxia of newborn NOS
- Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-%)
- hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-%)
- late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-%)
- benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-%)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia
P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
- Periventricular leukomalacia
P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5 Neonatal coma
P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  - P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified
  - P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  - P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  - P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.14)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn

P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn

P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn

P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast

P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn
  Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
  Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn
  Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
  reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
  withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
  withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
  Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn
  P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
    Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)
  P94.1 Congenital hypertonia
  P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
    Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
  Deadborn fetus NOS
  Fetal death of unspecified cause
  Stillbirth NOS
  Excludes1: maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
    missed abortion (O02.1)
    outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
  P96.0 Congenital renal failure
    Uremia of newborn
  P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
    Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
    Neonatal abstinence syndrome
    Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)
  P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn
  P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
    Neonatal craniotabes
  P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure
    Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)
  P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
    P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82  Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83  Meconium staining

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)  
meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89  Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9  Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records

Excludes2: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- Q00-Q07  Congenital malformations of the nervous system
- Q10-Q18  Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
- Q20-Q28  Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
- Q30-Q34  Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
- Q35-Q37  Cleft lip and cleft palate
- Q38-Q45  Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
- Q50-Q56  Congenital malformations of genital organs
- Q60-Q64  Congenital malformations of the urinary system
- Q65-Q79  Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
- Q80-Q89  Other congenital malformations
- Q90-Q99  Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00  Anencephaly and similar malformations

- Q00.0  Anencephaly
  - Acephaly
  - Acrania
  - Acranencephaly
  - Amyelencephaly
  - Hemianencephaly
  - Hemicephaly

- Q00.1  Craniorachischisis

- Q00.2  Iniencephaly

Q01  Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
  - encephalocystocele
  - encephalomyelocele
  - hydroencephalocele
  - hydromeningocele, cranial
  - meningocele, cerebral
  - meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q01.0  Frontal encephalocele

Q01.1  Nasofrontal encephalocele

Q01.2  Occipital encephalocele
Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly
- Includes: hydromicrocephaly, micrencephalon
- Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus
- Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn
- Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
  - acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
  - hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
  - hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
- Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
- Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
- Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
- Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain
- Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
  - macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
- Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain
- Absence of part of brain
- Agenesis of part of brain
- Agyria
- Aplasia of part of brain
- Hydranencephaly
- Hypoplasia of part of brain
- Lissencephaly
- Microgyria
- Pachygyria
- Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts
- Porencephaly
- Schizencephaly
- Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain
- Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
- Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
meningocele (spinal)
meningomyelocele
myelocele
myelomeningocele
rachischisis
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida NOS
Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
Atelomyelia
Myelatelia
Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia
Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)
Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus
Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
Agenesis of nerve
Displacement of brachial plexus
Jaw-winking syndrome
Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)
Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
  congenital malformation of cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
  congenital malformation of larynx (Q31.-)
  congenital malformation of lip NEC (Q38.0)
  congenital malformation of nose (Q30.-)
  congenital malformation of parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
  congenital malformation of thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit
Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
Q10.2 Congenital entropion
Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
  Ablepharon
  Blepharophimosis, congenital
  Coloboma of eyelid
  Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
  Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
  Congenital accessory eyelid
  Congenital accessory eye muscle
  Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS
Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
  Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale
Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct
Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus
  Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS
Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit
Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
   Anophthalmos NOS
   Agenesis of eye
   Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos
   Cryptophthalmos NOS
   Dysplasia of eye
   Hypoplasia of eye
   Rudimentary eye
   Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos
   Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
   Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
   Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris
   Aniridia
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
   Anisocoria, congenital
   Atresia of pupil
   Congenital malformation of iris NOS
   Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
   Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
   Microcornea
   Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
ocular albinism (E70.31-)
optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma
Axenfeld's anomaly
Buphthalmos
Glaucoma of childhood
Glaucoma of newborn
Hydrophthalmos
Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
Macrocornea with glaucoma
Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of eye
Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
preauricular sinus (Q18.1)
Q17.0 Accessory auricle
   Accessory tragus
   Polyotia
   Preauricular appendage or tag
   Supernumerary ear
   Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
   Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear
   Low-set ears
   Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear
   Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
   Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
   conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
   congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
   cyclopia (Q87.0)
   dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
   malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
   persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
   Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
   Fistula of auricle, congenital
   Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
   Branchial cleft malformation NOS
   Cervical auricle
   Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck
   Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia
   Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
   Medial cyst of face and neck
   Medial fistula of face and neck
   Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck
Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
    Persistent truncus arteriosus
    Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
    Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
    Dextrotransposition of aorta
    Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
    Common ventricle
    Cor triloculare biaatriatum
    Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
    Corrected transposition
    Levotransposition
    Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
    Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
    Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
    Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
    Coronary sinus defect
    Patent or persistent foramen ovale
    Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
    Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
    Common atrioventricular canal
    Endocardial cushion defect
    Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
    Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
    Aortic septal defect
    Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
    Eisenmenger's defect
    Pentalogy of Fallot
    Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia

Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis

Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
Congenital tricuspid atresia

Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly

Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome

Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
Congenital mitral atresia

Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency

Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 Dextrocardia

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia

Q24.2 Cor triatriatum

Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis

Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
- Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
- Congenital malformation of myocardium
- Congenital malformation of pericardium
- Malposition of heart
- Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
- Congenital anomaly of heart
- Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
- Patent ductus Botalli
- Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
- Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
- Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
- congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
- Absence of aorta
- Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
- Aplasia of aorta
- Congenital aneurysm of aorta
- Congenital malformations of aorta
- Congenital dilatation of aorta
- Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
- Hypoplasia of aorta
- Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
- Persistent right aortic arch
- Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
- Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava

Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
   Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
   Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
   Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
   Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
   anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
   anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
   hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
   Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
   Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
   Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
   Arteriovenous aneurysm
   Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)
   Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
      arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Absence of peripheral vascular system
   Atresia of peripheral vascular system
   Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
   Congenital stricture, artery
   Congenital varix
   Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)
Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
   Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system
   Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
              congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
              ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
              ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)
   Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
              congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.79)
              congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
   Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
   Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
   Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
   Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
   Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
   Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
   Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS
   Developmental venous anomaly

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
   Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
   Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose
   Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
   Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
   Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
   Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
   Accessory nose
   Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx
   Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx
   Glottic web of larynx
   Subglottic web of larynx
   Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3 Laryngocele
Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia
Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
   Absence of larynx
   Agenesis of larynx
   Atresia of larynx
   Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
   Congenital fissure of epiglottis
   Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
   Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage
Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified
Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
   Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
   Atresia of trachea
   Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
   Congenital dilatation of trachea
   Congenital malformation of trachea
   Congenital stenosis of trachea
   Congenital tracheocele
Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia
Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
   Absence of bronchus
   Agenesis of bronchus
   Atresia of bronchus
   Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
   Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS
Q33 Congenital malformations of lung
Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
   Congenital cystic lung disease
   Congenital honeycomb lung
   Congenital polycystic lung disease
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
   cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)
Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
   Azygos lobe (fissured), lung
Q33.2 Sequestration of lung
Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
   Congenital absence of lung (lobe)
Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis
Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung
Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
   Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)
Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung
Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified
Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura
Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
   Atresia of nasopharynx
Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
   Congenital absence of respiratory system
   Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)
Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
   Includes: fissure of palate
             palatoschisis
   Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)
Q35.1 Cleft hard palate
Q35.3 Cleft soft palate
Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
Q35.7 Cleft uvula
Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
   Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
   Includes: cheiloschisis
             congenital fissure of lip
             harelip
             labium leporinum
   Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral
Q36.1 Cleft lip, median
Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
   Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
   Includes: cheilopalatoschisis
Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate

Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx

Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
    Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
    Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
    Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
    Congenital absence of esophagus
    Congenital displacement of esophagus
    Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
    Congenital or infantile constriction
    Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
    Congenital or infantile spasm
    Congenital or infantile stenosis
    Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
    Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
    Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
    Congenital displacement of stomach
    Congenital diverticulum of stomach
    Congenital hourglass stomach
    Congenital duplication of stomach
    Megalogastria
    Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
    Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine
    Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
    Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
    meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
    Apple peel syndrome
    Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
    Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS
Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
Aganglionosis
Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
Jackson's membrane
Malrotation of colon
Rotation failure of cecum and colon
Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
congenital urethreorectal fistula (Q64.73)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
Congenital blind loop syndrome
Congenital diverticulitis, colon
Congenital diverticulum, intestine
Doli tochocolon
Megaloappendix
Megaloduodenum
Microcolon
Transposition of appendix
Transposition of colon
Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified
Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
  Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
  Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
  Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
  Accessory hepatic duct
  Biliary duct duplication
  Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
  Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
  Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
  Accessory liver
  Alagille's syndrome
  Congenital absence of liver
  Congenital hepatomegaly
  Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
  congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
  Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
  Accessory pancreas
  Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
  cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
  fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
  neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
  Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
  Duplication of digestive system
  Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of digestive system
  Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
  syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
Excludes: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst
Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

Q50.31 Accessory ovary
Q50.32 Ovarian streak
   46, XX with streak gonads
Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
   Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
   Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
   Epoophoron cyst
   Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
   Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina

Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
   Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS

Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
   Doubling of uterus NOS
   Septate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
   Bicornate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus
   Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
   Uterus with only one functioning horn

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
   Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus

Q51.810 Arcuate uterus
   Arcuatus uterus

Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus

Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus
Müllerian anomaly of uterus NEC

Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix
  Q51.820 Cervical duplication
  Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix
  Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
  Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
  Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
  Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
     Septate vagina NOS
  Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum
  Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
     Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
  Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
  Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
  Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
  Embryonic vaginal cyst
  Gartner's duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
  Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
     Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
  Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
  Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
     Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis
  Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
  Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
  Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral

Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
  Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral
  Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
  Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
  Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
  Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias
Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)
Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic
  Hypospadias, coronal
  Hypospadias, glandular
Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile
Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal
Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal
Q54.4 Congenital chordee
  Chordee without hypospadias
Q54.8 Other hypospadias
  Hypospadias with intersex state
Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
  hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis
  Monorchism
Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
  Fusion of testes
Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
  Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
    Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
  Q55.21 Polyorchism
  Q55.22 Retractile testis
  Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
  Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens
  Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
  Absence or aplasia of prostate
  Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
  Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS
Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis
Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis
  Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)
  Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis
    Micropenis
Q55.63  Congenital torsion of penis
   Excludes1: acquired torsion of penis (N48.82)

Q55.64  Hidden penis
   Buried penis
   Concealed penis
   Excludes1: acquired buried penis (N48.83)

Q55.69  Other congenital malformation of penis
   Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7  Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8  Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9  Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
   Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56  Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
   Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
   androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
   female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
   pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
   pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0  Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Ovotestis

Q56.1  Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   46, XY with streak gonads
   Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2  Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3  Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4  Indeterminate sex, unspecified
   Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60  Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney
   Includes: congenital absence of kidney
             congenital atrophy of kidney
             infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0  Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1  Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2  Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3  Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4  Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5  Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6  Potter's syndrome

Q61  Cystic kidney disease
   Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
              Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0  Congenital renal cyst
Q61.00  Congenital renal cyst, unspecified  
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
Q61.01  Congenital single renal cyst
Q61.02  Congenital multiple renal cysts
Q61.1  Polycystic kidney, infantile type  
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
Q61.11  Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts
Q61.19  Other polycystic kidney, infantile type
Q61.2  Polycystic kidney, adult type  
Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
Q61.3  Polycystic kidney, unspecified
Q61.4  Renal dysplasia  
Multicystic dysplastic kidney
Multicystic kidney (development)
Multicystic kidney disease
Multicystic renal dysplasia
Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)
Q61.5  Medullary cystic kidney  
Nephronophthisis
Sponge kidney NOS
Q61.8  Other cystic kidney diseases  
Fibrocrystic kidney
Fibrocrystic renal degeneration or disease
Q61.9  Cystic kidney disease, unspecified  
Meckel-Gruber syndrome
Q62  Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter
Q62.0  Congenital hydronephrosis
Q62.1  Congenital occlusion of ureter  
Atresia and stenosis of ureter
Q62.10  Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
Q62.11  Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
Q62.12  Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice
Q62.2  Congenital megaureter  
Congenital dilatation of ureter
Q62.3  Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.31  Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
Q62.32  Cecoureterocele  
Ectopic ureterocele
Q62.39  Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter  
Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS
Q62.4  Agenesis of ureter  
Congenital absence ureter
Q62.5  Duplication of ureter  
Accessory ureter
Double ureter
Q62.6  Malposition of ureter
Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
  Ectopia of ureter
  Ectopic ureter
Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter
Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
  Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
  Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)
Q63.0 Accessory kidney
Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney
Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
  Congenital displaced kidney
  Malrotation of kidney
Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
  Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney
Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
  Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.0 Epispadias
  Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
  Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
    Ectopia vesicae
  Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
  Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
  Q64.19 Other extrophy of urinary bladder
    Extroversion of bladder
Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
  Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
    Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
  Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra
  Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus
  Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
    Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS
Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
  Cyst of urachus
  Patent urachus
  Prolapse of urachus
Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra
Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder
Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
   Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
   Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
      Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
   Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra
   Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
   Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula
   Q64.74 Double urethra
   Q64.75 Double urinary meatus
   Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
      Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
      Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
   Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)
   Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
      Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
      Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
      Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral
   Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
   Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
   Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
      Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
      Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
      Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral
   Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
   Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
   Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
      Congenital dislocatable hip
   Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
      Q65.81 Congenital coxa valga
      Q65.82 Congenital coxa vara
      Q65.89 Other specified congenital deformities of hip
         Anteversion of femoral neck
         Congenital acetabular dysplasia
   Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified
Q66 Congenital deformities of feet
   Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0-)
varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1-)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
   Hallux varus, congenital
Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
   Congenital flat foot
   Congenital rigid flat foot
   Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
   Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)
Q66.50 Congenital pes planus, unspecified foot
Q66.51 Congenital pes planus, right foot
Q66.52 Congenital pes planus, left foot
Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
   Congenital metatarsus valgus
Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
   Q66.80 Congenital vertical talus deformity, unspecified foot
   Q66.81 Congenital vertical talus deformity, right foot
   Q66.82 Congenital vertical talus deformity, left foot
   Q66.89 Other specified congenital deformities of feet
      Congenital asymmetric talipes
      Congenital clubfoot NOS
      Congenital talipes NOS
      Congenital tarsal coalition
      Hammer toe, congenital
Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
   Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
      Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly
Q67.3 Plagiocephaly
Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
   Congenital depressions in skull
   Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
   Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
   Squashed or bent nose, congenital
   Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
      syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)
Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
   Congenital postural scoliosis
   Congenital scoliosis NOS
Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)
Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand
Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
Congenital dislocation of knee
Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Congenital deformity of clavicle
Congenital deformity of elbow
Congenital deformity of forearm
Congenital deformity of scapula
Congenital deformity of wrist
Congenital dislocation of elbow
Congenital dislocation of shoulder
Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)

Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)

Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
Accessory hallux

Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers
Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified hand

Q70.01 Fused fingers, right hand
Q70.02  Fused fingers, left hand
Q70.03  Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1  Webbed fingers
Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
Q70.10  Webbed fingers, unspecified hand
Q70.11  Webbed fingers, right hand
Q70.12  Webbed fingers, left hand
Q70.13  Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2  Fused toes
Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis
Q70.20  Fused toes, unspecified foot
Q70.21  Fused toes, right foot
Q70.22  Fused toes, left foot
Q70.23  Fused toes, bilateral

Q70.3  Webbed toes
Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis
Q70.30  Webbed toes, unspecified foot
Q70.31  Webbed toes, right foot
Q70.32  Webbed toes, left foot
Q70.33  Webbed toes, bilateral

Q70.4  Polysyndactyly, unspecified
Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- -Q70.3-)

Q70.9  Syndactyly, unspecified
Symphalangy NOS

Q71  Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0  Congenital complete absence of upper limb
Q71.00  Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb
Q71.01  Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
Q71.02  Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
Q71.03  Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1  Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.10  Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.11  Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.12  Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.13  Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
Q71.20  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb
Q71.21  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb
Q71.22  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb
Q71.23  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3  Congenital absence of hand and finger
Q71.30 Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger
Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
Clubhand (congenital)
Radial clubhand
Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius
Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna
Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand
Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb
Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb
Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb
Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral
Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb
Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb
Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb
Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb
Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb
Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb
Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb
Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.10 Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
   Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
   Q72.21 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
   Q72.22 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
   Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
   Q72.30 Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
   Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
   Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
   Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
   Proximal femoral focal deficiency
      Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
      Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
      Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
      Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
   Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
   Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
   Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
   Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
   Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
   Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
   Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
   Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
   Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified lower limb
   Q72.71 Split foot, right lower limb
   Q72.72 Split foot, left lower limb
   Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb
   Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
   Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
   Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb
Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
   Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
   Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb
Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb
   Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb
   Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb
   Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb
   Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral
Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
   Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
      Amelia NOS
   Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
      Phocomelia NOS
   Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
      Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
      Ectromelia of limb NOS
      Hemimelia of limb NOS
      Reduction defect of limb NOS
Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
   Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
      reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
      syndactyly (Q70.-)
   Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
      Accessory carpal bones
      Cleidocranial dysostosis
      Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
      Macrodactyly (fingers)
      Madelung's deformity
      Radioulnar synostosis
      Sprengel's deformity
      Triphalangeal thumb
   Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
      Congenital absence of patella
      Congenital dislocation of patella
      Congenital genu valgum
      Congenital genu varum
      Rudimentary patella
      Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
      congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
      nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
Congenital malformation of ankle joint
Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
Excludes1: anteverision of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
  congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
  skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
    anencephaly (Q00.0)
    encephalocele (Q01.-)
    hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
    microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
  Acrocephaly
  Imperfect fusion of skull
  Oxycephaly
  Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
  Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
  Franceschetti syndrome
  Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
  Absence of skull bone, congenital
  Congenital deformity of forehead
  Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
  Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax
Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta
Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
  spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
Congenital spondylolysis
Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
   Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

   Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis
       Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
       Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
       Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
       Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
       Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
       Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

   Q76.42 Congenital lordosis
       Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
       Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
       Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
       Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
       Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

   Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
       Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
       Congenital fusion of spine NOS
       Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
       Congenital malformation of spine NOS
       Hemivertebra NOS
       Malformation of spine NOS
       Platyspondylisis NOS
       Supernumerary vertebra NOS

   Q76.5 Cervical rib
       Supernumerary rib in cervical region

   Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs
       Accessory rib
       Congenital absence of rib
       Congenital fusion of ribs
       Congenital malformation of ribs NOS
   Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

   Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum
       Congenital absence of sternum
       Sternum bifidum

   Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

   Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
   Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
   Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

   Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
       Hypochondrogenesis

   Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

   Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia
Hypochondroplasia
Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
Ellis-van Crevel syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias
Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
Fragilitas ossium
Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
Albers-Schönberg syndrome
Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
Maffucci's syndrome
Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
Absence of diaphragm
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos
Omphalocele
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)
Q79.3 Gastrochisis
Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
   Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
   Eagle-Barrett syndrome
Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)
Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder
Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
   Absence of muscle
   Absence of tendon
   Accessory muscle
   Amyotrophia congenita
   Congenital constricting bands
   Congenital shortening of tendon
   Poland syndrome
Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
   Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS
Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)
Q80 Congenital ichthyosis
   Excludes1: Refsum’s disease (G60.1)
Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris
Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis
Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
   Collodion baby
Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified
Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
   Excludes1: Cockayne’s syndrome (Q87.1)
Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
   Herlitz’ syndrome
Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified
Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin
   Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
   congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
   pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
   Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)
Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Mastocytosis
   Urticaria pigmentosa
   Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
   Excludes1: Ellis-van Crevel syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
   Birthmark NOS
   Flammeus Nevus
   Portwine Nevus
   Sanguineous Nevus
   Strawberry Nevus
   Vascular Nevus NOS
   Verrucous Nevus
   Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)
   lentigo (L81.4)
   nevus NOS (D22.-)
   araneus nevus (I78.1)
   melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
   pigmented nevus (D22.-)
   spider nevus (I78.1)
   stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
   Abnormal palmar creases
   Accessory skin tags
   Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
   Congenital poikiloderma
   Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
   Dermatoglyphic anomalies
   Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
   Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
   Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
   Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
   hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
   micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast
   Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple
   Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
   Congenital atrichosis
Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
   Beaded hair
   Monilethrix
   Pili annulati

   Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
   Congenital hypertrichosis
   Congenital malformation of hair NOS
   Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

   Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
   Congenital onychochisis
   Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
   Congenital clubnail
   Congenital koilonychia
   Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
   Aplasia cutis congenita

Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
   Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
   familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
   Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
   Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
      Von Recklinghausen disease
   Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
      Acoustic neurofibromatosis
   Q85.03 Schwannomatosis
   Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis

Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
   Bourneville's disease
   Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
   Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
   Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
   von Hippel-Lindau syndrome

   Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
   Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
   nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)
Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome
   Meadow's syndrome
Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin
Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems
   Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
   Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
   Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
   Cryptophthalmos syndrome
   Cyclopia
   Goldenhar syndrome
   Moebius syndrome
   Oro-facial-digital syndrome
   Robin syndrome
   Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
   Aarskog syndrome
   Cockayne syndrome
   De Lange syndrome
   Dubowitz syndrome
   Noonan syndrome
   Prader-Willi syndrome
   Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
   Russell-Silver syndrome
   Seckel syndrome
   Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
             Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome (E78.72)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
   Holt-Oram syndrome
   Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
   Nail patella syndrome
   Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
   Sirenomelia syndrome
   Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
   VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
   Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
   Sotos syndrome
   Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome
   Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified
   Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
      Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
      Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
   Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
   Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes
Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

Q87.81 Alport syndrome
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
  Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
  Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)

Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen
  Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
  Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
  congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
  Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
  Persistent thyroglossal duct
  Thyroglossal cyst
  Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
  congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus
  Dextrocardia with situs inversus
  Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
  Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
  Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
  Transposition of abdominal viscera
  Transposition of thoracic viscera
  Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
  Craniopagus
  Dicephaly
  Pygopagus
  Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
  Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
  Multiple congenital deformities NOS
  Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
  Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS
  Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)
Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.4-)

Q90 Down syndrome
  Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified
   Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13
   Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
   Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
   Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
   Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
   Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions
   Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)
   Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q92.2 Partial trisomy
      Less than whole arm duplicated
      Whole arm or more duplicated
      Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)
   Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
      Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations
      Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)
   Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
      Trisomies due to dicentrics
      Trisomies due to extra rings
      Trisomies due to isochromosomes
      Individual with marker heterochromatin
      Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
      Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual
   Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy
   Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
      Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
      Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
      Duplications seen only at prometaphase
   Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
   Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome
   Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
      Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5  
Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome  
Angelman syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements  
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions

Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome  
Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.88 Other microdeletions  
Miller-Dieker syndrome  
Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes  
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)  
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)  
Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified  
Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers

Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome  
Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X

Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)  
Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)  
Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome

Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome

Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX

Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes

Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes

Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
  Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
  46, XX with streak gonads
  46, XY with streak gonads
  Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
  Fragile X syndrome
Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of:
(a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated;
(b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
(c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
(d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made;
(e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason;
(f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
This chapter contains the following blocks:
R00-R09  Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19  Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23  Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29  Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39  Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R40-R46  Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49  Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69  General symptoms and signs
R70-R79  Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82  Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89  Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94  Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R97  Abnormal tumor markers
R99  Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1-) specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS

Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47. -)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
Sinoatrial bradycardia
Sinus bradycardia
Slow heart beat
Vagal bradycardia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
Cardiac bruit NOS
Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension
Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading
   Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
               maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
               neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages
   R04.0 Epistaxis
      Hemorrhage from nose
      Nosebleed
   R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat
      Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)
   R04.2 Hemoptysis
      Blood-stained sputum
      Cough with hemorrhage
   R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
      R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants
      AIPHI
      Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old
      Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)
                 von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)
      R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
                 Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
   R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough
   Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
               smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing
   Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
               respiratory arrest (R09.2)
               respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
               respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
               respiratory failure (J96.-)
               respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
   R06.0 Dyspnea
      Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
                 transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)
   R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified
   R06.01 Orthopnea
   R06.02 Shortness of breath
   R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor
   Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
               laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing
   Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
Cheyne-Stokes breathing

**R06.4 Hyperventilation**
Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

**R06.5 Mouth breathing**
Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

**R06.6 Hiccough**
Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

**R06.7 Sneezing**

**R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing**

**R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified**
Apnea NOS
Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)
  sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

**R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified**
Tachypnea NOS
Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

**R06.83 Snoring**

**R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing**
Breath-holding (spells)
Sighing

**R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing**

**R07 Pain in throat and chest**
Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
  pain in breast (N64.4)

**R07.0 Pain in throat**
Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
  sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
  pain in neck (M54.2)

**R07.1 Chest pain on breathing**
Painful respiration

**R07.2 Precordial pain**

**R07.8 Other chest pain**

**R07.81 Pleurodynia**
Pleurodynia NOS
Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

**R07.82 Intercostal pain**

**R07.89 Other chest pain**
Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

**R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified**

**R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system**
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia
Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
hypercapnia (R06.4)
hyperventilation (R06.4)
traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

R09.01 Asphyxia
R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy
Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest
Cardiorespiratory failure
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R09.81 Nasal congestion
R09.82 Postnasal drip
R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Choking sensation
Rales
Weak pulse
Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)
Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)
R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.‐)
  flatulence and related conditions (R14.‐)

R10.0 Acute abdomen
  Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)
  Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
    generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
    localized abdominal pain (R10.1‐R10.3‐)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen
  R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified
  R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain
  R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain
  R10.13 Epigastric pain
    Dyspepsia
    Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain
  Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen
  R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified
  R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain
  R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
  R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain
  R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
    Abdominal tenderness NOS
    R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
    R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
    R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
    R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
    R10.815 Periumbilical abdominal tenderness
    R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
    R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
    R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site
  R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness
    R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
    R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
    R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
    R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
    R10.825 Periumbilical rebound abdominal tenderness
    R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
    R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.829  Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83  Colic
  Colic NOS
  Infantile colic

  **Excludes1:** colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84  Generalized abdominal pain

  **Excludes1:** generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9  Unspecified abdominal pain

R11  Nausea and vomiting

  **Excludes1:** cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.A-)
  excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
  hematemesis (K92.0)
  neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
  newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
  psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
  vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
  vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0  Nausea
  Nausea NOS
  Nausea without vomiting

R11.1  Vomiting

  R11.10  Vomiting, unspecified
          Vomiting NOS

  R11.11  Vomiting without nausea

  R11.12  Projectile vomiting

  R11.13  Vomiting of fecal matter

  R11.14  Bilious vomiting
          Bilious emesis

R11.2  Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
  Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12  Heartburn

  **Excludes1:** dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
  functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13  Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0  Aphagia
  Inability to swallow

  **Excludes1:** psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1  Dysphagia

  **Code first** , if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)

  **Excludes1:** psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

  R13.10  Dysphagia, unspecified
          Difficulty in swallowing NOS

  R13.11  Dysphagia, oral phase

  R13.12  Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase

  R13.13  Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

  R13.14  Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase
R13.19 Other dysphagia
   Cervical dysphagia
   Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)
R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
   Bloating
   Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
R14.1 Gas pain
R14.2 Eructation
R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence
Includes: encopresis NOS
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)
R15.0 Incomplete defecation
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
   fecal impaction (K56.41)
R15.1 Fecal smearing
Fecal soiling
R15.2 Fecal urgency
R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
Fecal incontinence NOS

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Hepatomegaly NOS
R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Splenomegaly NOS
R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice
Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites
Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
   ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
   ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)
R18.0 Malignant ascites
   Code first  malignancy, such as:
   malignancy of ovary (C56.-)
   secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)
R18.8 Other ascites
   Ascites NOS
   Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)
R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
     ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site
R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump
     Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass
R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump
R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
     Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
     Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS
R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds
R19.11 Absent bowel sounds
R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds
R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
     Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
     Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity
     Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site
R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity
R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
     Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
     functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
     Abnormal stool color
     Bulky stools
     Mucus in stools
     Occult blood in feces
     Occult blood in stools
     Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
     neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
     Diarrhea NOS
Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation

Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin

Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia

R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation

R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

Includes: rash NOS

Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head

R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck

R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk

Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)

Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb

R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb
R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb

R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb
R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb
R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb
R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral
R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis
Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor
Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing
Excessive blushing
Code first , if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses
Petechiae
Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
   purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture
Desquamation of skin
Induration of skin
Scaling of skin
Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes

R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements
Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
   stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
   tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
   essential tremor (G25.0)
   hysterical tremor (F44.4)
   intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm
Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
   charley-horse (M62.831)
   infantile spasms (G40.4-)
   muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
   muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R25.3 Fasciculation
Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility
Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait
  Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait
  Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
    unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility
  R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet
  R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination
  Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
    hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
    vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified
  Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany
  Carpopedal spasm
  Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
    neonatal tetany (P71.3)
    parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
    post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex
  Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
    hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
    vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip
  Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis
  Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
  Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls
  Falling
  Tendency to fall
  Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
    history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness
Facial droop
Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height
Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M81)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis
Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition
Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria
Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified
Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria
Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
Enuresis NOS
Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine
Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)
R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

R33.8 Other retention of urine
   Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria
   Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
   anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
   anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria
   Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)
   Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria
   Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge
   R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
   Penile discharge NOS
   Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition
   Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream
   Weak urinary steam

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination
   Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia
   Prerenal uremia
   Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence
Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility
Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
  urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

R39.89  Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9  Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)
Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40  Somnolence, stupor and coma
Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)
  somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
  somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
  somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0  Somnolence
  Drowsiness
  Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1  Stupor
  Catatonic stupor
  Semicoma
  Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
  coma (R40.2-)
  depressive stupor (F31-F33)
  dissociative stupor (F44.2)
  manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2  Coma
  Code first any associated:
  fracture of skull (S02.-)
  intracranial injury (S06.-)
  Note: One code from subcategories R40.21-R40.23 is required to complete the coma scale

R40.20  Unspecified coma
  Coma NOS
  Unconsciousness NOS

R40.21  Coma scale, eyes open
  The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.21-:
  0 - unspecified time
  1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
  2 - at arrival to emergency department
  3 - at hospital admission
  4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.211  Coma scale, eyes open, never
R40.212  Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
R40.213  Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
R40.214  Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22  Coma scale, best verbal response
  The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.22-:
  0 - unspecified time
  1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
  2 - at arrival to emergency department
  3 - at hospital admission
  4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission
R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.23-:
0 - unspecified time
1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 - at arrival to emergency department
3 - at hospital admission
4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.24 Glasgow coma scale, total score

Use codes R40.21- through R40.23- only when the individual score(s) are documented

R40.241 Glasgow coma scale score 13-15
R40.242 Glasgow coma scale score 9-12
R40.243 Glasgow coma scale score 3-8
R40.244 Other coma, without documented Glasgow coma scale score, or with partial score reported

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state
R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)
          mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
      Confusion NOS
      Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia
R41.2 Retrograde amnesia
R41.3 Other amnesia
      Amnesia NOS
      Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
          amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
          mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
          transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
      Asomatognosia
      Hemi-akinesia
      Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

Excludes1: visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline
Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified
Change in mental status NOS

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)

altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning
IQ level 71 to 84

Excludes1: intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit

R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit

Excludes1: attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit

R41.842 Visuospatial deficit

R41.843 Psychomotor deficit

R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness
Light-headedness
Vertigo NOS

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)

vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)

hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)

hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)

hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0 Auditory hallucinations

R44.1 Visual hallucinations
R44.2 Other hallucinations
R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness
  Nervous tension

R45.1 Restlessness and agitation

R45.2 Unhappiness

R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
  Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)

R45.4 Irritability and anger

R45.5 Hostility

R45.6 Violent behavior

R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
  R45.81 Low self-esteem
  R45.82 Worries
  R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
    Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
  R45.84 Anhedonia
  R45.85 Homicidal and suicidal ideations
    Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
    R45.850 Homicidal ideations
    R45.851 Suicidal ideations
  R45.86 Emotional lability
  R45.87 Impulsiveness
  R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
  Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
    mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene

R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance

R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior

R46.3 Overactivity

R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
  Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)

R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness

R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events

R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact

R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
   Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)
R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
   cluttering (F80.81)
   specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
   stuttering (F80.81)
R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
   R47.01 Aphasia
      Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
      progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
   R47.02 Dysphasia
      Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)
R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)
R47.8 Other speech disturbances
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)
   R47.81 Slurred speech
R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
   Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first: underlying disease or condition, such as:
   Parkinson's disease (G20)
   Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
   childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
   fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
R47.89 Other speech disturbances
R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances
R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)
R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia
R48.1 Agnosia
   Astereognosia (astereognosis)
   Autotopagnosia
   Excludes1: visual object agnosia (R48.3)
R48.2 Apraxia
   Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)
R48.3 Visual agnosia
   Prosopagnosia
   Simultanagnosia (asimultagnosia)
R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
   Acalculia
   Agraphia
R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia
Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia
Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality

R49.21 Hypernasality

R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder
Change in voice NOS
Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle-cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever
Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever
Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
FNHTR
Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified
Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Persistent fever
Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache
Facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified
Acute pain NOS
Generalized pain NOS
Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness
Asthenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
senile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia
Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadriplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to depressive episode (F32.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to excessive exertion (T73.3)
exhaustion and fatigue due to exposure (T73.2)
exhaustion and fatigue due to heat (T67.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to pregnancy (O26.8-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to recurrent depressive episode (F33)
exhaustion and fatigue due to senile debility (R54)

R53.81 Other malaise
Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility
Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified
Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue
Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility
Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
senile psychosis (F03)
senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse
Blackout
Fainting
Vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
heat syncope (T67.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
shock NOS (R57.9)
shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions
R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions
Febrile convulsion NOS
Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions
Atypical febrile seizure
Complex febrile seizure
Complicated febrile seizure

**Excludes1:** status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.1 Post traumatic seizures

**Excludes1:** post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions

Convulsion disorder

Fit NOS

Recurrent convulsions

Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)

anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)

anesthetic shock (T88.3)

electric shock (T75.4)

obstetric shock (O75.1)

postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

psychic shock (F43.0)

septic shock (R65.21)

shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)

shock due to lightning (T75.01)

traumatic shock (T79.4)

toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Hemorrhage NOS

**Excludes1:** hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:

- acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
- acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
- ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

**Includes:** swollen glands

**Excludes1:** lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

- acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
- chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
- mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** angioneurotic edema (T78.3)

ascites (R18.-)

cerebral edema (G93.6)

cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)

edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
ydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
ydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema
R60.1 Generalized edema
R60.9 Edema, unspecified
Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis
Excessive sweating
Night sweats
Secondary hyperhidrosis
Code first , if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults
Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood
Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
Late talker
Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
Failure to gain weight
Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)
Lack of growth
Physical retardation
Short stature NOS
Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia
Loss of appetite

Excludes:
- anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
- loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

Excludes:
- feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
- infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes:
- excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
- obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes:
- abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
- anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
- malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia
Wasting syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if known

Excludes:
- abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
- nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

Code first underlying condition, such as:
- heatstroke (T67.0)
- injury and trauma (S00-T88)

Excludes:
- sepsis- code to infection
- severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis
Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

**Code first** underlying infection, such as:
- infection following a procedure (T81.4)
- infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
- puerperal sepsis (O85)
- sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
- sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
- sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
- sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
- sepsis NOS (A41.9)

**Use additional** code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock**
Severe sepsis NOS

**R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock**

**R68 Other general symptoms and signs**

**R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature**

**Excludes1:** hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
- hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
- newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

**R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

**Excludes1:** colic, infantile (R10.83)
- neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
- teething syndrome (K00.7)

**R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)**

**Excludes1:** excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

**R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)**
Irritable infant

**R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)**
Apparent life threatening event in newborn

**Code first** confirmed diagnosis, if known

**Use additional** code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

**R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

**R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified**

**Excludes1:** dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
- dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
- salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

**R68.3 Clubbing of fingers**
Clubbing of nails

**Excludes1:** congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

**R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs**
R68.81 Early satiety
R68.82 Decreased libido
  Decreased sexual desire
R68.83 Chills (without fever)
  Chills NOS
  Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)
R68.84 Jaw pain
  Mandibular pain
  Maxilla pain
  Excludes1: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62)
R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs
R69 Illness, unspecified
  Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
  abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
  coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
  lipids (E78.-)
  platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
  white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
  diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
  hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
  anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
  benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
  congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
  newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
  polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
  polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
  polycythemia vera (D45)
  secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
  Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin
  Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
  Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
  Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
  Anisocytosis
  Poikilocytosis

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
  diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
  neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
  postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose
  Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
    human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
    isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis

R76.11 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
PPD positive
Tuberculin (skin test) positive
Tuberculin (skin test) reactor

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)

R76.12 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis
Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
    positive tuberculin skin test (R76.11)

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)
R77.0 Abnormality of albumin
R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
   Hyperglobulinemia NOS
R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
   Use additional code to identify the any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
   Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood
   Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.
R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
   R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood
      Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)
   R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
   R78.81 Bacteremia
      Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)
   R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
      Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood
R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
   Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
   Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
      asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
      hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
      hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
      neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
      specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
      specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
      specific findings indicating disorder of lipid metabolism (E75.-)
R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral
   Abnormal blood level of cobalt
   Abnormal blood level of copper
   Abnormal blood level of iron
   Abnormal blood level of magnesium
   Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
   Abnormal blood level of zinc
   Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
   disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
   Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
   Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
   Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
   Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
   Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
   R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level
   R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
   R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
   Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
   diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
   specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
   specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria
   Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)
   R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
      Idiopathic proteinuria
      Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)
   R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified
   R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
      Postural proteinuria
   R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria
   R80.8 Other proteinuria
   R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified
      Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria
   Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
   Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine
   Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
   Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)
   R82.0 Chyluria
      Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)
   R82.1 Myoglobinuria
   R82.2 Biliuria
   R82.3 Hemoglobinuria
      Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
      hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)
   R82.4 Acetonuria
      Ketonuria
R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
Positive culture findings of urine
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine
R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
Chromoconversion (dipstick)
Idiopathidipstickconvertspositiveforbloodwithnocellularformsin睡前
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
Cells and casts in urine
Crystalluria
Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
aponormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings
**Excludes1:** blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

**R84.0** Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.1** Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.2** Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.3** Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.4** Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.5** Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

- Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  **Excludes1:** colonization status (Z22.-)

**R84.6** Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.7** Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.8** Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

- Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.9** Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R85** Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

- Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
- abnormal findings in saliva

**Excludes1:** cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
- fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

**R85.0** Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.1** Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.2** Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.3** Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.4** Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.5** Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

- Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  **Excludes1:** colonization status (Z22.-)

**R85.6** Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.61** Abnormal cytologic smear of anus

  **Excludes1:** abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
   - carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
   - anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
   - anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
   - anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
   - dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
   - severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

  **Excludes2:** anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
   - anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)

**R85.610** Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)

**R85.611** Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
Abnormal anal cytology NOS
Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS
R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
abnormal spermatozoa
Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
oligospermia (N46.1-)
R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs
R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs
R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs
R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs
R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs
R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs
R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)
R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)
R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)
R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)
R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix
R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix
R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone
R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri
R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)
Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

Excludes:
- vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
- vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)
R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)
R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)
R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)
R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina
R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina
   Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina
R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina
R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
   Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
   Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
   Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
   Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
   Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
   Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs
   Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

Excludes:
dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes:
carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Excludes:
anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
    R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
    R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
    Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
              abnormal findings in synovial fluid
              abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
    Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
    Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
    Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)
    Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
              nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
              nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
              nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
              nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
              nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination
    Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
               diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
    R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
    R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
        R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram
        R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified
        R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
           Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
    R91.1 Solitary pulmonary nodule
           Coin lesion lung
           Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree
    R91.8 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field
           Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
Pulmonary infiltrate NOS
Shadow, lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
- **Excludes**2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
- Dense breasts NOS
- Inconclusive mammogram NEC
- Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
- Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
- **Excludes**1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
- Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
- Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
- Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
- Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
- Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
- Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
- **Excludes**1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
- **Excludes**2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
- **Excludes**2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
- Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
- Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
- Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

- **Includes**: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
- abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

- R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
- R94.02 Abnormal brain scan
- R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

- R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye
R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]  
  Abnormal retinal function study  
R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]  
R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study  
R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye  
R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses  
  R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study  
  R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study  
  R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses  
R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system  
  R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified  
  R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]  
    Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)  
  R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system  
R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies  
  Reduced ventilatory capacity  
  Reduced vital capacity  
R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies  
  R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified  
  R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]  
    Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)  
  R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study  
    Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies  
    Abnormal phonocardiogram  
    Abnormal vectorcardiogram  
R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies  
  Abnormal renal function test  
R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies  
R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies  
R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies  
    Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)  
R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems  
  Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]  
  Abnormal bladder function test  
  Abnormal splenic function test  

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)  
R97 Abnormal tumor markers  
  Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]  
  Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]  
  R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]  
  R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]  
  R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]  
  R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers
Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
   Death (unexplained) NOS
   Unspecified cause of mortality

Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
   obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

Note: The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
S00-S09 Injuries to the head
S10-S19 Injuries to the neck
S20-S29 Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39 Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49 Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59 Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69 Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers
S70-S79 Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89 Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07 Injuries involving multiple body regions
T14 Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
T20-T25 Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site
T26-T28 Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs
T30-T32 Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions
T33-T34 Frostbite
T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79 Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
   injuries of eye
   injuries of face [any part]
   injuries of gum
   injuries of jaw
   injuries of oral cavity
   injuries of palate
   injuries of periocular area
   injuries of scalp
   injuries of temporomandibular joint area
   injuries of tongue
   injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00  Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
    focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
    injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
    open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S00.0  Superficial injury of scalp

    S00.00  Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
    S00.01  Abrasion of scalp
    S00.02  Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
    S00.03  Contusion of scalp
        Bruise of scalp
        Hematoma of scalp
    S00.04  External constriction of part of scalp
    S00.05  Superficial foreign body of scalp
        Splinter in the scalp
    S00.06  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp
    S00.07  Other superficial bite of scalp
        Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1  Contusion of eyelid and periocular area

    Black eye
    Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)

    S00.10  Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    S00.11  Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
    S00.12  Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area

    Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

    S00.20  Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
        S00.201  Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
        S00.202  Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
        S00.209  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    S00.21  Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
        S00.211  Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
        S00.212  Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
  S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose
S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose
S00.31 Abrasion of nose
S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose
S00.33 Contusion of nose
  Bruise of nose
  Hematoma of nose
S00.34 External constriction of nose
S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
  Splinter in the nose
S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
  Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear
S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
  S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
  S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
S00.409  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
S00.41  Abrasion of ear
  S00.411  Abrasion of right ear
  S00.412  Abrasion of left ear
  S00.419  Abrasion of unspecified ear
S00.42  Blister (nonthermal) of ear
  S00.421  Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
  S00.422  Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
  S00.429  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear
S00.43  Contusion of ear
  Bruise of ear
  Hematoma of ear
  S00.431  Contusion of right ear
  S00.432  Contusion of left ear
  S00.439  Contusion of unspecified ear
S00.44  External constriction of ear
  S00.441  External constriction of right ear
  S00.442  External constriction of left ear
  S00.449  External constriction of unspecified ear
S00.45  Superficial foreign body of ear
  Splinter in the ear
  S00.451  Superficial foreign body of right ear
  S00.452  Superficial foreign body of left ear
  S00.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear
S00.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
  S00.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
  S00.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
  S00.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear
S00.47  Other superficial bite of ear
  Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)
  S00.471  Other superficial bite of right ear
  S00.472  Other superficial bite of left ear
  S00.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified ear
S00.5  Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
  S00.50  Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
    S00.501  Unspecified superficial injury of lip
    S00.502  Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity
  S00.51  Abrasion of lip and oral cavity
    S00.511  Abrasion of lip
    S00.512  Abrasion of oral cavity
  S00.52  Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity
S00.521  Blister (nonthermal) of lip  
S00.522  Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity  

S00.53  Contusion of lip and oral cavity  
S00.531  Contusion of lip  
  Bruise of lip  
  Hematoma of oral cavity  
S00.532  Contusion of oral cavity  
  Bruise of lip  
  Hematoma of oral cavity  

S00.54  External constriction of lip and oral cavity  
S00.541  External constriction of lip  
S00.542  External constriction of oral cavity  

S00.55  Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity  
S00.551  Superficial foreign body of lip  
  Splinter of lip and oral cavity  
S00.552  Superficial foreign body of oral cavity  
  Splinter of lip and oral cavity  

S00.56  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity  
S00.561  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip  
S00.562  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity  

S00.57  Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity  
S00.571  Other superficial bite of lip  
  Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)  
S00.572  Other superficial bite of oral cavity  
  Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)  

S00.8  Superficial injury of other parts of head  
S00.80  Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head  
S00.81  Abrasion of other part of head  
S00.82  Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head  
S00.83  Contusion of other part of head  
  Bruise of other part of head  
  Hematoma of other part of head  
S00.84  External constriction of other part of head  
S00.85  Superficial foreign body of other part of head  
  Splinter in other part of head  
S00.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head  
S00.87  Other superficial bite of other part of head  
  Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)  

S00.9  Superficial injury of unspecified part of head  
S00.90  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head  
S00.91  Abrasion of unspecified part of head  
S00.92  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head  
S00.93  Contusion of unspecified part of head
Bruise of head
Hematoma of head

S00.94  External constriction of unspecified part of head
S00.95  Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
         Splinter of head
S00.96  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head
S00.97  Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head
         Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01  Open wound of head

Code also any associated:
         injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
         injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
         intracranial injury (S06.-)
         wound infection

         Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)
         Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
         traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
         A - initial encounter
         D - subsequent encounter
         S - sequela

S01.0  Open wound of scalp
         Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00  Unspecified open wound of scalp
S01.01  Laceration without foreign body of scalp
S01.02  Laceration with foreign body of scalp
S01.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp
S01.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp
S01.05  Open bite of scalp
         Bite of scalp NOS
         Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1  Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
         Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10  Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area
         Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.11  Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
         Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.12  Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
   S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
   S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
   S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
   S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
   S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
   S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.15  Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
   Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
   S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
   S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
   S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.2  Open wound of nose
   S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose
   S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose
   S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose
   S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
   S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
   S01.25 Open bite of nose
   Bite of nose NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)
S01.3  Open wound of ear
   S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear
   S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
   S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
   S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear
   S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear
   S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear
   S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
   S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
   S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear
   S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
   S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
   S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
   S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
   S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
   S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
   S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
  S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
  S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
  S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear
  Bite of ear NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
  S01.351 Open bite of right ear
  S01.352 Open bite of left ear
  S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area
    Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
    Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
    S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity
  Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
    tooth fracture (S02.5)
S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity
  S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip
  S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity
S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
  S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip
  S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
  S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip
  S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
  S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip
  S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
  S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip
  S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity
  S01.551 Open bite of lip
    Bite of lip NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
  S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity
    Bite of oral cavity NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)
S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head
  S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head
  S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
  S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
  S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
  S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
  S01.85 Open bite of other part of head
    Bite of other part of head NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)
S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head
  S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
  S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
  S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head
    Bite of head NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)
S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones
Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
Fracture of frontal bone
Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)
Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)
S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull
S02.11 Fracture of occiput
  S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture
  S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
  S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture
  S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
  S02.118 Other fracture of occiput
  S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput
S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of ethmoid sinus
Fracture of frontal sinus
Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
Fracture of orbital roof
Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of sphenoid
Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor
Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)
Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
Fracture of superior maxilla
Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone
S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
  S02.400 Malar fracture unspecified
  S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified
  S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified
S02.41 LeFort fracture
  S02.411 LeFort I fracture
  S02.412 LeFort II fracture
S02.413  LeFort III fracture
S02.42  Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.5  Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
Broken tooth
Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6  Fracture of mandible
Fracture of lower jaw (bone)
S02.60  Fracture of mandible, unspecified
  S02.600  Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
  S02.609  Fracture of mandible, unspecified
S02.61  Fracture of condylar process of mandible
S02.62  Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
S02.63  Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
S02.64  Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.65  Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.66  Fracture of symphysis of mandible
S02.67  Fracture of alveolus of mandible
S02.69  Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8  Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones
Fracture of orbit NOS
Fracture of palate
Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
  fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9  Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
S02.91  Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92  Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head
Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  traumatic hemaarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also  any associated open wound
Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S03.0  Dislocation of jaw
  Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
  Dislocation of mandible
  Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1  Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2  Dislocation of tooth
S03.4  Sprain of jaw
Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8  Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9  Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04  Injury of cranial nerve
The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected
Code first  any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
Code also  any associated:
open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S04.0  Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01  Injury of optic nerve
Injury of 2nd cranial nerve
S04.011  Injury of optic nerve, right eye
S04.012  Injury of optic nerve, left eye
S04.019  Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02  Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03  Injury of optic tract and pathways
Injury of optic radiation
S04.031  Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
S04.032  Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
S04.039  Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04  Injury of visual cortex
S04.041  Injury of visual cortex, right eye
S04.042  Injury of visual cortex, left eye
S04.049  Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1  Injury of oculomotor nerve
Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
S04.10  Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
S04.11  Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
S04.12  Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2  Injury of trochlear nerve
Injury of 4th cranial nerve
S04.20  Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
S04.21  Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
S04.22  Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3  Injury of trigeminal nerve
Injury of 5th cranial nerve

S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve

S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve

S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve

S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve

S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves

S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve
S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side
S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, left side
S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, unspecified side

S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves

S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
  foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
  contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye
S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

Laceration of eye NOS

S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body

Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye

S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball

Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)

S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball

S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball

Ocular penetration NOS

S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye

Traumatic enucleation

S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye
S05.71  Avulsion of right eye
S05.72  Avulsion of left eye

S05.8  Other injuries of eye and orbit
Lacrimal duct injury

S05.8X  Other injuries of eye and orbit
  S05.8X1  Other injuries of right eye and orbit
  S05.8X2  Other injuries of left eye and orbit
  S05.8X9  Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9  Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
  Injury of eye NOS
  S05.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
  S05.91  Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
  S05.92  Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06  Intracranial injury
  Includes: traumatic brain injury
  Code also  any associated:
    open wound of head (S01.-)
    skull fracture (S02.-)
  Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S06.0  Concussion
  Commotio cerebri
  Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0X  Concussion
  S06.0X0  Concussion without loss of consciousness
  S06.0X1  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  S06.0X2  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  S06.0X3  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  S06.0X4  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  S06.0X5  Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  S06.0X6  Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  S06.0X7  Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.0X8  Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.0X9  Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
            Concussion NOS

S06.1  Traumatic cerebral edema
  Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
Focal traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X  Traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X0  Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
S06.1X1  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.1X2  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.1X3  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.1X4  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.1X5  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.1X6  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.1X7  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1X8  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1X9  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.1X Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2  Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.1X-)

S06.2X  Diffuse traumatic brain injury

S06.2X0  Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
S06.2X1  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.2X2  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.2X3  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.2X4  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.2X5  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels
S06.2X6  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.2X7  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2X8  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2X9  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.2X Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3  Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.300  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.301</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.302</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.303</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.304</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.305</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.306</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.307</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.308</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.309</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.31</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.310</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.311</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.312</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.313</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.314</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.315</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.316</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.317</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.318</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.319</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.32</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.320</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.321</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.322</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S06.323  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.324  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.325  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.326  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.327  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.328  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.329  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

S06.33  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified
S06.330  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
S06.331  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.332  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.333  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.334  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.335  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.336  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.337  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.338  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.339  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS

S06.34  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum
S06.340  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.341  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.342  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.343  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.344  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.345  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.346  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.347  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.348  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.349  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS

S06.35  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum
   Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum
S06.350  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.351  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.352  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.353  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.354  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.355  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.356  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.357  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.358  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.359  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS

S06.36  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
   Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified
S06.360  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
S06.361  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.362  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.363  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.364  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.365  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.366</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.367</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.368</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.369</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.37</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.370</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.371</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.372</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.373</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.374</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.375</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.376</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.377</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.378</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.379</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.38</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.380</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.381</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.382</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.383</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.384</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.385</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.386</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage
Extradural hemorrhage NOS
Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4X Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4X0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.4X1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.4X2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.4X3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.4X4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.4X5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4X6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.4X7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.5X Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5X0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.5X1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.5X2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.5X3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.5X4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.5X5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.5X6 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.5X7 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness

S06.5X8 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness

S06.5X9 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS
S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6X Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6X0 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.6X1 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.6X2 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.6X3 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.6X4 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.6X5 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.6X6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.6X7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6X8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6X9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS

S06.8 Other specified intracranial injuries

S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.82</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.820</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.821</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.822</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.823</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.824</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.825</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.826</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.827</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.828</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.829</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.89</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.890</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.891</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.892</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.893</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.894</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.895</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.896</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.897</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.898</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.899</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

**Excludes1:** head injury NOS (S09.90)

**S06.9X** Unspecified intracranial injury

- **S06.9X0** Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
- **S06.9X1** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- **S06.9X2** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- **S06.9X3** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- **S06.9X4** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- **S06.9X5** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- **S06.9X6** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- **S06.9X7** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- **S06.9X8** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- **S06.9X9** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

**S07** Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- intracranial injuries (S06.-)
- skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S07.0** Crushing injury of face

**S07.1** Crushing injury of skull

**S07.8** Crushing injury of other parts of head

**S07.9** Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

**S08** Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S08.0** Avulsion of scalp

**S08.1** Traumatic amputation of ear

- **S08.11** Complete traumatic amputation of ear
  - **S08.111** Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
  - **S08.112** Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
  - **S08.119** Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
- **S08.12** Partial traumatic amputation of ear
  - **S08.121** Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose
S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose

S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
          injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head
Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head

S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum

S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum

S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
Blast injury of ear NOS

S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear

S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear

S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral

S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear
Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head
S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head
  S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
    Head injury NOS
    Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
    head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
    intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)
  S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
    Injury of ear NOS
  S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
    Injury of nose NOS
  S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
    Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
  injuries of supraclavicular region
  injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
  Contusion of cervical esophagus
  Contusion of larynx
  Contusion of pharynx
  Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat
  S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
  S10.11 Abrasion of throat
  S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat
  S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
  S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
    Splinter in the throat
  S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
  S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat
    Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)
S10.8  Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck
   S10.80  Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck
   S10.81  Abrasion of other specified part of neck
   S10.82  Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck
   S10.83  Contusion of other specified part of neck
   S10.84  External constriction of other specified part of neck
   S10.85  Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
           Splinter in other specified part of neck
   S10.86  Insect bite of other specified part of neck
   S10.87  Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck
           Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9  Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
   S10.90  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
   S10.91  Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
   S10.92  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
   S10.93  Contusion of unspecified part of neck
   S10.94  External constriction of unspecified part of neck
   S10.95  Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S10.96  Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
   S10.97  Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11  Open wound of neck
   Code also  any associated:
           spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
           wound infection
   Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S11.0  Open wound of larynx and trachea
   S11.01  Open wound of larynx
           Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
   S11.011  Laceration without foreign body of larynx
   S11.012  Laceration with foreign body of larynx
   S11.013  Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
   S11.014  Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
   S11.015  Open bite of larynx
           Bite of larynx NOS
   S11.019  Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02  Open wound of trachea
   Open wound of cervical trachea
   Open wound of trachea NOS
   Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S11.021  Laceration without foreign body of trachea
S11.022  Laceration with foreign body of trachea
S11.023  Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
S11.024  Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
S11.025  Open bite of trachea
               Bite of trachea NOS
S11.029  Unspecified open wound of trachea
S11.03  Open wound of vocal cord
S11.031  Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.032  Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.033  Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.034  Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035  Open bite of vocal cord
               Bite of vocal cord NOS
S11.039  Unspecified open wound of vocal cord
S11.1  Open wound of thyroid gland
   S11.10  Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
S11.11  Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.12  Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15  Open bite of thyroid gland
               Bite of thyroid gland NOS
S11.2  Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
S11.20  Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.21  Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.22  Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.25  Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
               Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS
S11.8  Open wound of other specified parts of neck
   S11.80  Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.81  Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.82  Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.85  Open bite of other specified part of neck
               Bite of other specified part of neck NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)
S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck
S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck
S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck
Bite of neck NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck

Code first any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
Atlas
S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
Axis
S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.11 Type II dens fracture
   S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
   S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
   S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
S12.12 Other dens fracture
   S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture
   S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture
S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.19 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.20 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.23 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.24 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.25 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.29 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.30 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.331  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.34   Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.35   Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.350  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.351  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.39   Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.390  Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.391  Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.4   Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.40   Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.400  Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.401  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.43   Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.430  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.431  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.44   Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.45   Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.450  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.451  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.49   Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.490  Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.491  Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.5   Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.50   Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.500  Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.501  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.53   Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.530  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.54   Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.55   Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.59   Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.6   Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.60   Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.65  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.650  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69  Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.690  Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691  Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.8  Fracture of other parts of neck
Hyoid bone
Larynx
Thyroid cartilage
Trachea

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S12.9  Fracture of neck, unspecified
Fracture of neck NOS
Fracture of cervical spine NOS
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S13  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic hemorrhrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also  any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S13.0  Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1  Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

Code also  any associated:
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)

S13.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.100  Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101  Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11  Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of atlidooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatloid joint

S13.110  Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
S13.111  Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae

S13.12  Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint

S13.120  Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
S13.121  Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae

S13.13  Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.130  Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.131  Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.14  Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.140  Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.141  Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.15  Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.150  Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.151  Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.16  Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae

S13.160  Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.161  Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae

S13.17  Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae

S13.170  Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.171  Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae

S13.18  Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae

S13.180  Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.181  Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae

S13.2  Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck

S13.20  Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29  Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4  Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5  Sprain of thyroid region
Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8  Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck
S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

**Note:** Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

**Code also** any associated:
- fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

**S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.101 Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.102 Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.103 Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.104 Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.105 Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.106 Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.107 Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.108 Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

**S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.111 Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.112 Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.113 Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.114 Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.115 Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.116 Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.117 Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.118 Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

**S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.145 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.146 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.147 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.148 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus
S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.8 Injury of other specified nerves of neck
S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck
S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck**

- Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
- Injury of carotid artery NOS

**Excludes**: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.01</td>
<td>Minor laceration of carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.011</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.012</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.019</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.02</td>
<td>Major laceration of carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.021</td>
<td>Major laceration of right carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.022</td>
<td>Major laceration of left carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.029</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.11</td>
<td>Minor laceration of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.111</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.112</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.119</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.12</td>
<td>Major laceration of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery
S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
Complete transection of external jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein
S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
Complete transection of internal jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein

S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
  injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
  open wound of neck (S11.-)
  spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
  vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck
S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea
Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S19.83  Other specified injuries of vocal cord
S19.84  Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
S19.85  Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S19.89  Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck

S19.9  Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
  injuries of chest (wall)
  injuries of interscapular area

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
  effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
  effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of axilla
  injuries of clavicle
  injuries of scapular region
  injuries of shoulder
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20  Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S20.0  Contusion of breast
  S20.00  Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.01  Contusion of right breast
  S20.02  Contusion of left breast

S20.1  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast
  S20.10  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
    S20.101  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
    S20.102  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
    S20.109  Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.11  Abrasion of breast
    S20.111  Abrasion of breast, right breast
    S20.112  Abrasion of breast, left breast
    S20.119  Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.12  Blister (nonthermal) of breast
    S20.121  Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
    S20.122  Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
    S20.129  Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast
  S20.14  External constriction of part of breast
    S20.141  External constriction of part of breast, right breast
    S20.142  External constriction of part of breast, left breast
S20.149  External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast

S20.15  Superficial foreign body of breast
  Splinter in the breast
    S20.151  Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
    S20.152  Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
    S20.159  Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast

S20.15  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
    S20.161  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
    S20.162  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
    S20.169  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.17  Other superficial bite of breast
  Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
    S20.171  Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
    S20.172  Other superficial bite of breast, left breast
    S20.179  Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast

S20.2  Contusion of thorax
    S20.20  Contusion of thorax, unspecified
    S20.21  Contusion of front wall of thorax
      S20.211  Contusion of right front wall of thorax
      S20.212  Contusion of left front wall of thorax
      S20.219  Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.22  Contusion of back wall of thorax
      S20.221  Contusion of right back wall of thorax
      S20.222  Contusion of left back wall of thorax
      S20.229  Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.3  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
    S20.30  Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
      S20.301  Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
      S20.302  Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
      S20.309  Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.31  Abrasion of front wall of thorax
      S20.311  Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
      S20.312  Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
      S20.319  Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.32  Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
      S20.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
      S20.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
      S20.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.34  External constriction of front wall of thorax
      S20.341  External constriction of right front wall of thorax
S20.342  External constriction of left front wall of thorax
S20.349  External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.35   Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax
          Splinter in front wall of thorax
S20.351  Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax
S20.352  Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax
S20.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.36   Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax
S20.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax
S20.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax
S20.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.37   Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax
          Excludes 1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)
S20.371  Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax
S20.372  Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax
S20.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.4    Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
S20.40   Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
S20.401  Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax
S20.402  Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax
S20.409  Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.41   Abrasion of back wall of thorax
S20.411  Abrasion of right back wall of thorax
S20.412  Abrasion of left back wall of thorax
S20.419  Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.42   Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax
S20.421  Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax
S20.422  Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax
S20.429  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.44   External constriction of back wall of thorax
S20.441  External constriction of right back wall of thorax
S20.442  External constriction of left back wall of thorax
S20.449  External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.45   Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax
          Splinter of back wall of thorax
S20.451  Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax
S20.452  Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax
S20.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.46   Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax
S20.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax
S20.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax
S20.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.47  Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax
Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)

S20.471  Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax
S20.472  Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax
S20.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9  Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91  Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94  External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.95  Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax
Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97  Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21  Open wound of thorax
Code also  any associated injury, such as:
  injury of heart (S26.-)
  injury of intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
  rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
  traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
  traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
  traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
  wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S21.0  Open wound of breast

  S21.00  Unspecified open wound of breast
  S21.001  Unspecified open wound of right breast
  S21.002  Unspecified open wound of left breast
  S21.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast

  S21.01  Laceration without foreign body of breast
  S21.011  Laceration without foreign body of right breast
  S21.012  Laceration without foreign body of left breast
  S21.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast

  S21.02  Laceration with foreign body of breast
  S21.021  Laceration with foreign body of right breast
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.05</td>
<td>Open bite of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of breast NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: superficial bite of breast (S21.17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.059</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.1</td>
<td>Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.15</td>
<td>Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of front wall of thorax NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.2</td>
<td>Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.202</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.209</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.211</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S21.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.25  Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
  S21.251  Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.252  Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.259  Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.3  Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.30  Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
    S21.301  Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
    S21.302  Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
    S21.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.31  Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.311  Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.312  Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.32  Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.321  Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.322  Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.341</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.342</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.349</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.35</td>
<td>Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>Excludes: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.351</td>
<td>Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.352</td>
<td>Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.359</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.4</td>
<td>Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.40</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.401</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.402</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.409</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.421</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
<td>S21.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S21.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S21.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
  S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax
  Open wound of thoracic wall NOS
  S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine
  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

  Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
  fracture of thoracic spinous process
  fracture of thoracic transverse process
  fracture of thoracic vertebra
  fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

  Code first any associated:
  injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

  Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)
  Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
  fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  S - sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra
  S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
    S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
    S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.002</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.008</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
- S22.010 | Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra |
- S22.011 | Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra       |
- S22.012 | Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra     |
- S22.018 | Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra              |
- S22.019 | Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra        |

### S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
- S22.020 | Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra |
- S22.021 | Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra       |
- S22.022 | Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra     |
- S22.028 | Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra              |
- S22.029 | Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra        |

### S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
- S22.030 | Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra |
- S22.031 | Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra        |
- S22.032 | Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra      |
- S22.038 | Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra               |
- S22.039 | Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra         |

### S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
- S22.040 | Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra |
- S22.041 | Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra       |
- S22.042 | Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra     |
- S22.048 | Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra              |
- S22.049 | Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra        |

### S22.05 Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
- S22.050 | Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra           |
- S22.051 | Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra                |
- S22.052 | Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra              |
- S22.058 | Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra                       |
- S22.059 | Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra                 |

### S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
- S22.060 | Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra           |
- S22.061 | Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra                |
- S22.062 | Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra              |
- S22.068 | Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra              |
- S22.069 | Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra                 |

### S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.078 Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.08 Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.088 Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum
S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib
S22.31 Fracture of one rib, right side
S22.32 Fracture of one rib, left side
S22.39 Fracture of one rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs
Fractures of two or more ribs
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also any associated open wound
Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23
A - initial encounter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S23.0</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.10</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.100</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.101</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.11</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.110</td>
<td>Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.111</td>
<td>Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.12</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.120</td>
<td>Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.122</td>
<td>Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.123</td>
<td>Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.13</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.130</td>
<td>Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.131</td>
<td>Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.132</td>
<td>Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.133</td>
<td>Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.14</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.140</td>
<td>Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.141</td>
<td>Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.142</td>
<td>Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.143</td>
<td>Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.15</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.150</td>
<td>Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.151</td>
<td>Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.152</td>
<td>Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.153</td>
<td>Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.16</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.160</td>
<td>Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.161</td>
<td>Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.162</td>
<td>Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.163</td>
<td>Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.17</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S23.170  Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.171  Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2  Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.20  Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
S23.29  Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3  Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4  Sprain of ribs and sternum
S23.41  Sprain of ribs
S23.42  Sprain of sternum
S23.420  Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
S23.421  Sprain of chondrosternal joint
S23.428  Other sprain of sternum
S23.429  Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8  Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S23.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24  Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: Code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S24.0 and S24.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
- fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S24.0  Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1  Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.10  Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord
S24.101  Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.102  Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.103  Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.104  Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.109  Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.11  Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
S24.111  Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.112  Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.113  Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.114  Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.119  Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
   Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
   Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
   Injury of cardiac plexus
   Injury of esophageal plexus
   Injury of pulmonary plexus
   Injury of stellate ganglion
   Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax
   Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
   Injury of aorta NOS
   S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
   S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
      Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
      Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
      Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta
   S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
      Complete transection of thoracic aorta
Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
  Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
  Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava
  Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava
  Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
  Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
  Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava
  Complete transection of superior vena cava
  Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
  Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
  Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.312  Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319  Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.32  Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
  Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.321  Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.322  Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.329  Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.39  Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.391  Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.392  Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.399  Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4  Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.40  Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.401  Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.402  Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.409  Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.41  Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
  Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
  Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
  Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.411  Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.412  Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.419  Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.42  Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
  Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
  Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.421  Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.422  Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.429  Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.49  Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.491  Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.492  Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
  S25.499  Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.5  Injury of intercostal blood vessels
S25.50  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels
  S25.501  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
  S25.502  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
  S25.509  Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
S25.51  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels
  S25.511  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
  S25.512  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S25.519</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26</td>
<td>Injury of heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> any associated:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>open wound of thorax (S21.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S26.0</td>
<td>Injury of heart with hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.01</td>
<td>Contusion of heart with hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.02</td>
<td>Laceration of heart with hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.020</td>
<td>Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.021</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.022</td>
<td>Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium
  
  S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
  
  S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
  
  S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
  
  S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  
  S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  
  S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  
  S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart NOS
  
  S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

  Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

  Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
      injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax
      Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung

S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung
  
  S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
  
  S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
  
  S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung
      Blast injury of lung NOS
  
  S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
  
  S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
  
  S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

S27.32 Contusion of lung
  
  S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
  
  S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
  
  S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified

S27.33 Laceration of lung
  
  S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
  
  S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
  
  S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified
S27.39  Other injuries of lung
   Secondary blast injury of lung
   S27.391  Other injuries of lung, unilateral
   S27.392  Other injuries of lung, bilateral
   S27.399  Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4  Injury of bronchus
   S27.40  Unspecified injury of bronchus
      S27.401  Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
      S27.402  Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
      S27.409  Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified
   S27.41  Primary blast injury of bronchus
      Blast injury of bronchus NOS
      S27.411  Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
      S27.412  Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
      S27.419  Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified
   S27.42  Contusion of bronchus
      S27.421  Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
      S27.422  Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
      S27.429  Contusion of bronchus, unspecified
   S27.43  Laceration of bronchus
      S27.431  Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
      S27.432  Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
      S27.439  Laceration of bronchus, unspecified
   S27.49  Other injury of bronchus
      Secondary blast injury of bronchus
      S27.491  Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
      S27.492  Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
      S27.499  Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5  Injury of thoracic trachea
   S27.50  Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
   S27.51  Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
      Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
   S27.52  Contusion of thoracic trachea
   S27.53  Laceration of thoracic trachea
   S27.59  Other injury of thoracic trachea
      Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6  Injury of pleura
   S27.60  Unspecified injury of pleura
   S27.63  Laceration of pleura
   S27.69  Other injury of pleura

S27.8  Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
  S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
  S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
  S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
  S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm

S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
  Injury of thymus gland
  S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest
  Use additional code for all associated injuries
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
  S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
    Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
      S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
      S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
      S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
  S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
    S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
    S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
    S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax
  Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
  S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
  S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
  injuries to the anus
  injuries to the buttock
  injuries to the external genitalia
  injuries to the flank
  injuries to the groin

Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
  effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
  effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
  Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
  Contusion of flank
  Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
  S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
S30.21 Contusion of penis
S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva
S30.3 Contusion of anus
S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
  S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
  S30.812 Abrasion of penis
  S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
  S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
  S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.817 Abrasion of anus
S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
  S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
  S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
  S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
  S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
  S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
  S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
  S30.842 External constriction of penis
  Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
  Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
  S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
  S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
  S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853  Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854  Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
S30.855  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857  Superficial foreign body of anus
S30.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus
S30.87  Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)
S30.870  Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871  Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872  Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873  Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874  Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875  Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.876  Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.877  Other superficial bite of anus
S30.9  Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.91  Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis
S30.92  Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall
S30.93  Unspecified superficial injury of penis
S30.94  Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
S30.95  Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
S30.96  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.97  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.98  Unspecified superficial injury of anus
S31  Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated:
spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)
Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis
   S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
      S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis
      Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)
      S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
      Open wound of abdominal wall NOS
      Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)
   S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.103</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.104</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.105</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.110</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.113</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.120</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.121</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.122</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.123</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.124</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.125</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.129</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.130</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Bite of abdominal wall NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.2 Open wound of penis
S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis
S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis
S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis
S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis
S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis
S31.25 Open bite of penis
  Bite of penis NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
  Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
  Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
  Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.54  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
   S31.541  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S31.542  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.55  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
   Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)
   S31.551  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S31.552  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6  Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.60  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.600  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.601  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.602  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.603  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.604  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.605  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.609  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.61  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.610  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.611  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.612  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.613  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.614  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.615  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.619  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.62  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.620  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.621  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.622  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.623  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.624  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.625  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.629  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.63  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.630  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.631  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.632  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.633  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.634  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.635  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.639  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.64  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.640  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.641  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.642  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.643  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.644  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.645  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.65  Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
S31.650  Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.651  Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.652  Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.653  Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.654  Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.655  Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.659  Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8  Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S31.80  Open wound of unspecified buttock
S31.801 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.802 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.803 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.804 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock
   Bite of buttock NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81  Open wound of right buttock
S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock
S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock
S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock
S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock
S31.815 Open bite of right buttock
   Bite of right buttock NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock

S31.82  Open wound of left buttock
S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock
S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock
S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock
S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock
S31.825 Open bite of left buttock
   Bite of left buttock NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock

S31.83  Open wound of anus
S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus
S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus
S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus
S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus
S31.835  Open bite of anus
Bite of anus NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)

S31.839  Unspecified open wound of anus

S32  Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Code first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34.-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S32.0  Fracture of lumbar vertebra
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00  Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.008  Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01  Fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.010  Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.011  Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.012  Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.018  Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.019  Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02  Fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.020  Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021  Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022  Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028  Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029  Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03  Fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.030  Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031  Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032  Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038  Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039  Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.04  Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040  Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041  Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042  Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048  Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049  Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.05  Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050  Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.051  Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052  Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.058  Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059  Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1  Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also  any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.10  Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11  Zone I fracture of sacrum
Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
S32.110  Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.111  Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.112  Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.119  Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12  Zone II fracture of sacrum
Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
S32.120  Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.121  Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.122  Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.129  Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13  Zone III fracture of sacrum
Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
S32.130  Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.131  Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.132  Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.139  Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14  Type 1 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15  Type 2 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement
S32.16  Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17  Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19  Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2  Fracture of coccyx

S32.3  Fracture of ilium

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30  Unspecified fracture of ilium
  S32.301  Unspecified fracture of right ilium
  S32.302  Unspecified fracture of left ilium
  S32.309  Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31  Avulsion fracture of ilium
  S32.311  Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.312  Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.313  Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium
  S32.314  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.315  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.316  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39  Other fracture of ilium
  S32.391  Other fracture of right ilium
  S32.392  Other fracture of left ilium
  S32.399  Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4  Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.401  Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.402  Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.409  Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41  Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.411  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.412  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.413  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.414  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.415  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.416  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42  Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.421  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.422  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.423  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.424  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
S32.425  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
S32.426  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.43  Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
S32.431  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.432  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.433  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.434  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.435  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.436  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.44  Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
S32.441  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.442  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.443  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.444  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.445  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.446  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.45  Transverse fracture of acetabulum
S32.451  Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.452  Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.453  Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.454  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.455  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.456  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.46  Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
S32.461  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.462  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.463  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.464  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.465  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.466  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.47  Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
S32.471  Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.472  Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.473  Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.474  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.475  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.476  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.48  Dome fracture of acetabulum
S32.481  Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.49 Other specified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.491 Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.492 Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.499 Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5 Fracture of pubis
  Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
    S32.50 Unspecified fracture of pubis
      S32.501 Unspecified fracture of right pubis
      S32.502 Unspecified fracture of left pubis
      S32.509 Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis
    S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis
      S32.511 Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
      S32.512 Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
      S32.519 Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis
    S32.59 Other specified fracture of pubis
      S32.591 Other specified fracture of right pubis
      S32.592 Other specified fracture of left pubis
      S32.599 Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium
  Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
    S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium
      S32.601 Unspecified fracture of right ischium
      S32.602 Unspecified fracture of left ischium
      S32.609 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium
    S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium
      S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
      S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
      S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
      S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
      S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
      S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
    S32.69 Other specified fracture of ischium
      S32.691 Other specified fracture of right ischium
      S32.692 Other specified fracture of left ischium
      S32.699 Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium
S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

**Code also** any associated:
- fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
- sacral fracture (S32.1-)

S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring
Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle

S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring
S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring

S32.82 Multiple fractures of pelvis without disruption of pelvic ring
Multiple pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle

S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis
Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

**Includes:**
- avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

**Code also** any associated open wound

**Excludes1:**
- nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)
- obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

**Excludes2:**
- dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
- strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

**Excludes1:**
- rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra

**Code also** any associated:
- open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

**Excludes2:**
- fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
S33.110 Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
S33.111 Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.120 Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.121 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.130 Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.131 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
  S33.140 Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
  S33.141 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine
S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint
S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Note: Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S34.0 and S34.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
- fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
- open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34:
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord
    Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
    S34.101 Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.102 Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.103 Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.104 Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.105 Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.111 Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.112 Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.113  Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.114  Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.115  Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.119  Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.12  Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.121  Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.122  Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.123  Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.124  Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.125  Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.129  Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.13  Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Other injury to conus medullaris
S34.131  Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Complete lesion of conus medullaris
S34.132  Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
S34.139  Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

S34.2  Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
S34.21  Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
S34.22  Injury of nerve root of sacral spine

S34.3  Injury of cauda equina

S34.4  Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5  Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
  Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
  Injury of hypogastric plexus
  Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
  Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6  Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8  Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9  Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35  Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Code also  any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S35.0  Injury of abdominal aorta
Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
S35.00  Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta
S35.01  Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
  Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
  Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
  Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta
S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava
Injury of hepatic vein

Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava
Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery
Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery
Complete transection of celiac artery
Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Injury of gastric artery
Injury of gastroduodenal artery
Injury of hepatic artery
Injury of splenic artery
S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches
S35.31 Injury of portal vein
S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein
S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein
S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels
S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein
S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
S35.414  Laceration of right renal vein
S35.415  Laceration of left renal vein
S35.416  Laceration of unspecified renal vein

S35.49  Other specified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.491  Other specified injury of right renal artery
S35.492  Other specified injury of left renal artery
S35.493  Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.494  Other specified injury of right renal vein
S35.495  Other specified injury of left renal vein
S35.496  Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5  Injury of iliac blood vessels
S35.50  Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
S35.51  Injury of iliac artery or vein
   Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
S35.511  Injury of right iliac artery
S35.512  Injury of left iliac artery
S35.513  Injury of unspecified iliac artery
S35.514  Injury of right iliac vein
S35.515  Injury of left iliac vein
S35.516  Injury of unspecified iliac vein

S35.53  Injury of uterine artery or vein
S35.531  Injury of right uterine artery
S35.532  Injury of left uterine artery
S35.533  Injury of unspecified uterine artery
S35.534  Injury of right uterine vein
S35.535  Injury of left uterine vein
S35.536  Injury of unspecified uterine vein

S35.59  Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8  Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
   Injury of ovarian artery or vein
S35.8X  Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.8X1  Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.8X8  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.8X9  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36  Injury of intra-abdominal organs
   Code also  any associated open wound (S31-)

Page 1050
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00  Unspecified injury of spleen
S36.02  Contusion of spleen

S36.020  Minor contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm
S36.021  Major contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm
S36.029  Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03  Laceration of spleen

S36.030  Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
Minor laceration of spleen
S36.031  Moderate laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm
S36.032  Major laceration of spleen
Avulsion of spleen
Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of spleen
Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
Stellate laceration of spleen
S36.039  Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09  Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11  Injury of liver

S36.112  Contusion of liver
S36.113  Laceration of liver, unspecified degree
S36.114  Minor laceration of liver
Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
S36.115  Moderate laceration of liver
Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
S36.116  Major laceration of liver
Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
Stellate laceration of liver
S36.118  Other injury of liver
S36.119  Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12  Injury of gallbladder

S36.122  Contusion of gallbladder
S36.123  Laceration of gallbladder
S36.128  Other injury of gallbladder
S36.129  Unspecified injury of gallbladder
S36.13  Injury of bile duct
S36.2  Injury of pancreas
  S36.20  Unspecified injury of pancreas
    S36.200  Unspecified injury of head of pancreas
    S36.201  Unspecified injury of body of pancreas
    S36.202  Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas
    S36.209  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.22  Contusion of pancreas
    S36.220  Contusion of head of pancreas
    S36.221  Contusion of body of pancreas
    S36.222  Contusion of tail of pancreas
    S36.229  Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.23  Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.230  Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.231  Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.232  Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
    S36.239  Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree
  S36.24  Minor laceration of pancreas
    S36.240  Minor laceration of head of pancreas
    S36.241  Minor laceration of body of pancreas
    S36.242  Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
    S36.249  Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.25  Moderate laceration of pancreas
    S36.250  Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
    S36.251  Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
    S36.252  Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
    S36.259  Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.26  Major laceration of pancreas
    S36.260  Major laceration of head of pancreas
    S36.261  Major laceration of body of pancreas
    S36.262  Major laceration of tail of pancreas
    S36.269  Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
  S36.29  Other injury of pancreas
    S36.290  Other injury of head of pancreas
    S36.291  Other injury of body of pancreas
    S36.292  Other injury of tail of pancreas
    S36.299  Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.3  Injury of stomach
  S36.30  Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32  Contusion of stomach
S36.33  Laceration of stomach
S36.39  Other injury of stomach

S36.4  Injury of small intestine

S36.40  Unspecified injury of small intestine
  S36.400  Unspecified injury of duodenum
  S36.408  Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.409  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.41  Primary blast injury of small intestine
  Blast injury of small intestine NOS
    S36.410  Primary blast injury of duodenum
    S36.418  Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
    S36.419  Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42  Contusion of small intestine
  S36.420  Contusion of duodenum
  S36.428  Contusion of other part of small intestine
  S36.429  Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43  Laceration of small intestine
  S36.430  Laceration of duodenum
  S36.438  Laceration of other part of small intestine
  S36.439  Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49  Other injury of small intestine
  S36.490  Other injury of duodenum
  S36.498  Other injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.499  Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5  Injury of colon

Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50  Unspecified injury of colon
  S36.500  Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.501  Unspecified injury of transverse colon
  S36.502  Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.503  Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.508  Unspecified injury of other part of colon
  S36.509  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51  Primary blast injury of colon
  Blast injury of colon NOS
    S36.510  Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
    S36.511  Primary blast injury of transverse colon
    S36.512  Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
    S36.513  Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518  Primary blast injury of other part of colon  
S36.519  Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon  

S36.52  Contusion of colon  
S36.520  Contusion of ascending [right] colon  
S36.521  Contusion of transverse colon  
S36.522  Contusion of descending [left] colon  
S36.523  Contusion of sigmoid colon  
S36.528  Contusion of other part of colon  
S36.529  Contusion of unspecified part of colon  

S36.528  Contusion of other part of colon  
S36.529  Contusion of unspecified part of colon  

S36.53  Laceration of colon  
S36.530  Laceration of ascending [right] colon  
S36.531  Laceration of transverse colon  
S36.532  Laceration of descending [left] colon  
S36.533  Laceration of sigmoid colon  
S36.538  Laceration of other part of colon  
S36.539  Laceration of unspecified part of colon  

S36.538  Laceration of other part of colon  
S36.539  Laceration of unspecified part of colon  

S36.59  Other injury of colon  
S36.590  Other injury of ascending [right] colon  
S36.591  Other injury of transverse colon  
S36.592  Other injury of descending [left] colon  
S36.593  Other injury of sigmoid colon  
S36.598  Other injury of other part of colon  
S36.599  Other injury of unspecified part of colon  

S36.598  Other injury of other part of colon  
S36.599  Other injury of unspecified part of colon  

S36.6  Injury of rectum  
S36.60  Unspecified injury of rectum  
S36.61  Primary blast injury of rectum  
S36.61  Blast injury of rectum NOS  
S36.62  Contusion of rectum  
S36.63  Laceration of rectum  
S36.69  Other injury of rectum  
S36.69  Secondary blast injury of rectum  

S36.8  Injury of other intra-abdominal organs  
S36.81  Injury of peritoneum  
S36.89  Injury of other intra-abdominal organs  
S36.89  Injury of retroperitoneum  
S36.892  Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs  
S36.893  Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs  
S36.898  Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs  
S36.899  Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs  

S36.9  Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92  Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93  Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99  Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37  Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71.-)

Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
  injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S37.0  Injury of kidney

Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00  Unspecified injury of kidney
  S37.001  Unspecified injury of right kidney
  S37.002  Unspecified injury of left kidney
  S37.009  Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01  Minor contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
  Contusion of kidney NOS
  S37.011  Minor contusion of right kidney
  S37.012  Minor contusion of left kidney
  S37.019  Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02  Major contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
  S37.021  Major contusion of right kidney
  S37.022  Major contusion of left kidney
  S37.029  Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03  Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.031  Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.032  Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.039  Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04  Minor laceration of kidney
  Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
  S37.041  Minor laceration of right kidney
  S37.042  Minor laceration of left kidney
  S37.049  Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05  Moderate laceration of kidney
  Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
  S37.051  Moderate laceration of right kidney
  S37.052  Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059  Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06  Major laceration of kidney
  Avulsion of kidney
  Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
  Massive laceration of kidney
  Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
  Stellate laceration of kidney

S37.061  Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062  Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069  Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09  Other injury of kidney
S37.091  Other injury of right kidney
S37.092  Other injury of left kidney
S37.099  Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1  Injury of ureter
S37.10  Unspecified injury of ureter
S37.12  Contusion of ureter
S37.13  Laceration of ureter
S37.19  Other injury of ureter

S37.2  Injury of bladder
S37.20  Unspecified injury of bladder
S37.22  Contusion of bladder
S37.23  Laceration of bladder
S37.29  Other injury of bladder

S37.3  Injury of urethra
S37.30  Unspecified injury of urethra
S37.32  Contusion of urethra
S37.33  Laceration of urethra
S37.39  Other injury of urethra

S37.4  Injury of ovary
S37.40  Unspecified injury of ovary
S37.401  Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.402  Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.409  Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.42  Contusion of ovary
S37.421  Contusion of ovary, unilateral
S37.422  Contusion of ovary, bilateral
S37.429  Contusion of ovary, unspecified

S37.43  Laceration of ovary
S37.431  Laceration of ovary, unilateral
S37.432  Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.49 Other injury of ovary
  S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
  S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
  S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
  S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
    S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
    Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
    S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
    S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
    S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
    Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
    S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6 Injury of uterus
  Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
    injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)
  S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
  S37.62 Contusion of uterus
  S37.63 Laceration of uterus
  S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs
  S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
    S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
    S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
    S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
    S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
S37.82 Injury of prostate
  S37.822 Contusion of prostate
  S37.823 Laceration of prostate
  S37.828 Other injury of prostate
  S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate

S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs
  Use additional code for any associated injuries
    S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
      S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
      S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
    S38.01 Crushing injury of penis
    S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
    S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
  Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
    fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
    injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
    injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
    open wound of abdominal wall (S31.-)
    spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)
  Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.0-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
    S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
      Traumatic amputation of clitoris
      Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
      Traumatic amputation of vulva
      S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
      S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
  S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
  S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
  S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
  S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

  Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

  Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

  S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

  S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

  S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

  S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

  S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
  S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
  S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
  S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
    S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
    S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals

S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

  S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
  S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
S39.93   Unspecified injury of pelvis
S39.94   Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes:  injuries of axilla
          injuries of scapular region

Excludes2:  burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
            frostbite (T33-T34)
            injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
            insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40  Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S40.0  Contusion of shoulder and upper arm

S40.01  Contusion of shoulder
  S40.011  Contusion of right shoulder
  S40.012  Contusion of left shoulder
  S40.019  Contusion of unspecified shoulder

S40.02  Contusion of upper arm
  S40.021  Contusion of right upper arm
  S40.022  Contusion of left upper arm
  S40.029  Contusion of unspecified upper arm

S40.2  Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21  Abrasion of shoulder
  S40.211  Abrasion of right shoulder
  S40.212  Abrasion of left shoulder
  S40.219  Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22  Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder
  S40.221  Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
  S40.222  Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
  S40.229  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24  External constriction of shoulder
  S40.241  External constriction of right shoulder
  S40.242  External constriction of left shoulder
  S40.249  External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25  Superficial foreign body of shoulder
  Splinter in the shoulder
  S40.251  Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
  S40.252  Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
  S40.259  Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S40.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
S40.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
S40.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
S40.269  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

S40.27  Other superficial bite of shoulder
   Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
   S40.271  Other superficial bite of right shoulder
   S40.272  Other superficial bite of left shoulder
   S40.279  Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.271  Other superficial bite of right shoulder
S40.272  Other superficial bite of left shoulder
S40.279  Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8  Other superficial injuries of upper arm
   S40.81  Abrasion of upper arm
      S40.811  Abrasion of right upper arm
      S40.812  Abrasion of left upper arm
      S40.819  Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
   S40.82  Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
      S40.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
      S40.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
      S40.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
   S40.84  External constriction of upper arm
      S40.841  External constriction of right upper arm
      S40.842  External constriction of left upper arm
      S40.849  External constriction of unspecified upper arm
   S40.85  Superficial foreign body of upper arm
      Splinter in the upper arm
      S40.851  Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
      S40.852  Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
      S40.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S40.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
      S40.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
      S40.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
      S40.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
   S40.87  Other superficial bite of upper arm
      Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
      Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
      S40.871  Other superficial bite of right upper arm
      S40.872  Other superficial bite of left upper arm
      S40.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.871  Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872  Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
   S40.91  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
      S40.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
      S40.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder
S40.92  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
S40.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
S40.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
S40.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41  Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Code also  any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S41.0  Open wound of shoulder

S41.00  Unspecified open wound of shoulder
S41.001  Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
S41.002  Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
S41.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder

S41.01  Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
S41.011  Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.012  Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.02  Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
S41.021  Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.022  Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
S41.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
S41.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.05  Open bite of shoulder
Bite of shoulder NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)
S41.051  Open bite of right shoulder
S41.052  Open bite of left shoulder
S41.059  Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1  Open wound of upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.15</td>
<td>Open bite of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42</td>
<td>Fracture of shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter for closed fracture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B - initial encounter for open fracture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.0</td>
<td>Fracture of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.001</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.002</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.009</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle

S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle
S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

S42.1 Fracture of scapula
S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder

S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process
S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.212</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.213</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.214</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.215</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.216</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.22</td>
<td>2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.221</td>
<td>2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.222</td>
<td>2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.223</td>
<td>2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.224</td>
<td>2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.225</td>
<td>2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.226</td>
<td>2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.23</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.231</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.232</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.239</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.24</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.241</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.242</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.249</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.25</td>
<td>Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.26</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.261</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.262</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.263</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.264</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.265</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.266</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.27</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.27
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus

S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.39  Other fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.391  Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
  S42.392  Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
  S42.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.394  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4  Fracture of lower end of humerus
  Fracture of distal end of humerus

  Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
  physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40  Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
  Fracture of elbow NOS
  S42.401  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.402  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.41  Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
  S42.411  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.412  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.413  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.414  Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.415  Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.416  Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.42  Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.421  Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.422  Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.423  Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.424  Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.425  Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.426  Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.43  Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus
S42.431  Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.432  Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.433  Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.434  Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.435  Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.436  Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.44  Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus
S42.441  Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.442  Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.443  Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.444  Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.445  Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.446  Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.447  Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.448  Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.449  Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.45  Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
Fracture of capitellum of humerus
S42.451  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.452  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.453 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.454 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.455 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.456 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus
Trochlea fracture of humerus
S42.461 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus
S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.48 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.48
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus
S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
Fracture of shoulder NOS
S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S43  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S43.0  Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
Dislocation of humerus NOS
Subluxation of humerus NOS

S43.001  Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.002  Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.004  Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.005  Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

S43.011  Anterior subluxation of right humerus
S43.012  Anterior subluxation of left humerus
S43.013  Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
S43.014  Anterior dislocation of right humerus
S43.015  Anterior dislocation of left humerus
S43.016  Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

S43.021  Posterior subluxation of right humerus
S43.022  Posterior subluxation of left humerus
S43.023  Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
S43.024  Posterior dislocation of right humerus
S43.025  Posterior dislocation of left humerus
S43.026  Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.03  Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

S43.031  Inferior subluxation of right humerus
S43.032  Inferior subluxation of left humerus
S43.033  Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.034</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.035</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.036</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.08</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.081</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.082</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.083</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.084</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.085</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.086</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.10</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.101</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.102</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.109</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.11</td>
<td>Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.119</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.12</td>
<td>Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.122</td>
<td>Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.129</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.13</td>
<td>Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.131</td>
<td>Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.132</td>
<td>Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.139</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.14</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.141</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.142</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.149</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.15</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.151</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.152</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.159</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.2</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.20</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.201</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.202</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.203</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.204  Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.205  Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.206  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.21  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.211  Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.212  Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.213  Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.214  Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.215  Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.216  Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.22  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.221  Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.222  Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.223  Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.224  Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.225  Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.226  Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.3  Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

S43.30  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS

S43.301  Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.302  Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.303  Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.304  Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.305  Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.306  Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.31  Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
S43.311  Subluxation of right scapula
S43.312  Subluxation of left scapula
S43.313  Subluxation of unspecified scapula
S43.314  Dislocation of right scapula
S43.315  Dislocation of left scapula
S43.316  Dislocation of unspecified scapula

S43.39  Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.391  Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.392  Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.393  Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.394  Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.395  Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint

S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
  S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
  S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
  S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.422 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule

S43.422 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule

S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
  SLAP lesion
  S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
  S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
  S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint
  S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint
  S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint
  S43.499 Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
  Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
  S43.50 Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
  S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
  S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
  S43.60 Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
  S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.80 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  S43.81 Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.82 Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S41.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

**Excludes1:** ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)

S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

**Excludes1:** median nerve NOS (S54.1)

S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level

**Excludes1:** radial nerve NOS (S54.2)

S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve

S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve

S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8X Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8X1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.8X2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S44.8X9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
    S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
    S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

    Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
    Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
               injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery

    S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery
            S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
            S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
            S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
    S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery
            S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
            S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
            S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
    S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery
            S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
            S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
            S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery

    S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery
            S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
            S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
            S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
    S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
            S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
            S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
            S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
    S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
            S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
            S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
            S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein

    S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein
            S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.21</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.211</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.212</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.219</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.3</td>
<td>Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.31</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.311</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.312</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.319</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S45.892  Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.899  Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.992  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.999  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S46.0  Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.00  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.001  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.002  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.009  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.01  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.011  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.012  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.019  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.02  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.021  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.022  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
  S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
  S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
  S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.091 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified shoulder

S46.0911 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified shoulder, right arm
S46.0912 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified shoulder, left arm
S46.0919 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified shoulder, unspecified arm

S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
  S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
  S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
  S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
  S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
  S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
  S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
  S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
  S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
  S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
  S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
  S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
  S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
  S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
  S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
  S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.299  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.3  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.30  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.301  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.302  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.309  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.31  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.311  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.312  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.319  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.32  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.321  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.322  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.329  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.39  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.391  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.392  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.399  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.8  Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.80  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.801  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.802  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.809  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.81  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.811  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.812  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.819  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.82  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.821  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.822  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.829  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.89  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.891  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S48.0  Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.01  Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.011  Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.012  Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.019  Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
S48.02  Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.021  Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.022  Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.029  Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.1  Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.11  Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.111  Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.112  Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.119  Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
S48.12  Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.121  Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.122  Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.129  Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.9  Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.91  Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.911  Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.912  Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.919  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.92  Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.921  Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49  Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S49.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S49.001</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.002</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.009</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.01</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.011</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.012</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.019</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.02</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.031</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.032</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S49.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  S49.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
  S49.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
  S49.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  S49.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
  S49.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
  S49.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.8  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.8
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S49.80  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81  Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82  Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm
S49.9  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.9
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S49.90  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91  Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92  Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50  Superficial injury of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S50.0  Contusion of elbow
  S50.00  Contusion of unspecified elbow
  S50.01  Contusion of right elbow
  S50.02  Contusion of left elbow
S50.1  Contusion of forearm
  S50.10  Contusion of unspecified forearm
  S50.11  Contusion of right forearm
  S50.12  Contusion of left forearm
S50.3  Other superficial injuries of elbow
S50.31  Abrasion of elbow
   S50.311  Abrasion of right elbow
   S50.312  Abrasion of left elbow
   S50.319  Abrasion of unspecified elbow
S50.32  Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
   S50.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
   S50.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
   S50.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
S50.34  External constriction of elbow
   S50.341  External constriction of right elbow
   S50.342  External constriction of left elbow
   S50.349  External constriction of unspecified elbow
S50.35  Superficial foreign body of elbow
   Splinter in the elbow
   S50.351  Superficial foreign body of right elbow
   S50.352  Superficial foreign body of left elbow
   S50.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
S50.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
   S50.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
   S50.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
   S50.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
S50.37  Other superficial bite of elbow
   Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
   S50.371  Other superficial bite of right elbow
   S50.372  Other superficial bite of left elbow
   S50.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow
S50.8  Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.81  Abrasion of forearm
   S50.811  Abrasion of right forearm
   S50.812  Abrasion of left forearm
   S50.819  Abrasion of unspecified forearm
S50.82  Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
   S50.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
   S50.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
   S50.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
S50.84  External constriction of forearm
   S50.841  External constriction of right forearm
   S50.842  External constriction of left forearm
   S50.849  External constriction of unspecified forearm
S50.85  Superficial foreign body of forearm
Splinter in the forearm
S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm
S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm
S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm
S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm
S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm
Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm
S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm
S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm
S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow
S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm
S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S51.0 Open wound of elbow
S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
Open wound of elbow NOS
S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
S51.021  Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
S51.022  Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
S51.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
S51.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
S51.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
S51.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
S51.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
S51.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
S51.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.05  Open bite of elbow
Bite of elbow NOS
Exclude: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
S51.051  Open bite, right elbow
S51.052  Open bite, left elbow
S51.059  Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8  Open wound of forearm
Exclude: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)

S51.80  Unspecified open wound of forearm
S51.801  Unspecified open wound of right forearm
S51.802  Unspecified open wound of left forearm
S51.809  Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm

S51.81  Laceration without foreign body of forearm
S51.811  Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
S51.812  Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
S51.819  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.82  Laceration with foreign body of forearm
S51.821  Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
S51.822  Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
S51.829  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
S51.831  Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
S51.832  Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
S51.839  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
S51.841  Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
S51.842  Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
S51.849  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.85  Open bite of forearm
Bite of forearm NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S51.851  Open bite of right forearm
S51.852  Open bite of left forearm
S51.859  Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52  Fracture of forearm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52
initial encounter for closed fracture
A - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
B - initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela

S52.0  Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna
Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00  Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.001  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.002  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.009  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01  Torus fracture of upper end of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.01
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.011  Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.012  Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.019  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02  Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.03</td>
<td>Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.04</td>
<td>Fracture of coronoid process of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.1</td>
<td>Fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of proximal end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes:</strong> physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.11</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter for closed fracture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.111  Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.112  Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.119  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12  Fracture of head of radius
S52.121  Displaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.122  Displaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.123  Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
S52.124  Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.125  Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.126  Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13  Fracture of neck of radius
S52.131  Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.132  Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.133  Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
S52.134  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.135  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.136  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18  Other fracture of upper end of radius
S52.181  Other fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.182  Other fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.189  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2  Fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.20  Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
Fracture of ulna NOS
S52.201  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.202  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.209  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21  Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.21
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S52.211  Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.212  Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.219  Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22  Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna
Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna
S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna
S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna
S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
S52.281  Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282  Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283  Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29  Other fracture of shaft of ulna
  S52.291  Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
  S52.292  Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
  S52.299  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.29  Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291  Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.292  Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.299  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3  Fracture of shaft of radius

S52.30  Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.301  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
  S52.302  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
  S52.309  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.31
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
  S52.311  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.312  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.319  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32  Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.321  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
  S52.322  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
  S52.323  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
  S52.324  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
  S52.325  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
  S52.326  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33  Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.331  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
  S52.332  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
  S52.333  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
  S52.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
  S52.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
  S52.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  S52.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  S52.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  S52.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.37  Galeazzi's fracture
  Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
  S52.371  Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
  S52.372  Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
  S52.379  Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius
S52.38  Bent bone of radius
  S52.381  Bent bone of right radius
  S52.382  Bent bone of left radius
  S52.389  Bent bone of unspecified radius
S52.39  Other fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.391  Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.392  Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.399  Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.5  Fracture of lower end of radius
  Fracture of distal end of radius
  Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)
S52.50  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
  S52.501  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
  S52.502  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
  S52.509  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius
S52.51  Fracture of radial styloid process
  S52.511  Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
  S52.512  Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
  S52.513  Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.514  Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515  Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

S52.52  Torus fracture of lower end of radius
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.52
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S52.521  Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522  Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.53  Colles' fracture
S52.531  Colles' fracture of right radius
S52.532  Colles' fracture of left radius
S52.539  Colles' fracture of unspecified radius

S52.54  Smith's fracture
S52.541  Smith's fracture of right radius
S52.542  Smith's fracture of left radius
S52.549  Smith's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.55  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
S52.551  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.552  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.559  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.56  Barton's fracture
S52.561  Barton's fracture of right radius
S52.562  Barton's fracture of left radius
S52.569  Barton's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.57  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
S52.571  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.572  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.579  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.59  Other fractures of lower end of radius
S52.591  Other fractures of lower end of right radius
S52.592  Other fractures of lower end of left radius
S52.599  Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.6  Fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.60  Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.601  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.602  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.609  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.61  Fracture of ulna styloid process
  S52.611  Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
  S52.612  Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
  S52.613  Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
  S52.614  Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
  S52.615  Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
  S52.616  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

S52.62  Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.62
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela
  S52.621  Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
  S52.622  Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
  S52.629  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.69  Other fracture of lower end of ulna
  S52.691  Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
  S52.692  Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
  S52.699  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.9  Unspecified fracture of forearm
  S52.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
  S52.91  Unspecified fracture of right forearm
  S52.92  Unspecified fracture of left forearm

S53  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow
  Includes:
    avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
    laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
    sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
    traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
    traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
    traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
    traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow
  Code also  any associated open wound
  Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S53.0  Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
  Subluxation of radiohumeral joint
  Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)
  S53.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
    Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
    Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.03 Nursemaid's elbow
S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow

S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
    Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS
    Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.105  Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.11  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.111  Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.112  Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.113  Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.114  Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.115  Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.116  Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.12  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.121  Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.122  Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.123  Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.124  Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.125  Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.126  Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.13  Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.131  Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.132  Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.133  Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.134  Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.135  Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.136  Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.14  Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.141  Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.142  Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.143  Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.144  Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.145  Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.146  Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.19  Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.191  Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.192  Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.193  Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.194  Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.195  Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.196  Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.2  Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
  Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)

S53.20  Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament
S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament
S53.4 Sprain of elbow
Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)
S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow
S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS
S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow
S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
Injury of median nerve NOS
S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
Injury of radial nerve NOS
S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level
S54.8X Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level
S54.8X1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
S54.8X2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
S54.8X9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
  injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.812  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.819  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
  S55.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
  S55.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
  S55.899  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
  S55.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
    S55.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
    S55.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
    S55.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
    S55.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
    S55.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
    S55.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
  S55.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
  S55.992  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
  S55.999  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  Code also  any associated open wound (S51.-)
  Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S56.0  Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
  S56.00  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
    S56.001  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
    S56.002  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
    S56.009  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
  S56.01  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
    S56.011  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
    S56.012  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
    S56.019  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
  S56.02  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
    S56.021  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
    S56.022  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

Page 1101
S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.299</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.3</td>
<td>Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.31</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.311</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.312</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.319</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.32</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.321</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.322</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.329</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.39</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.391</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.392</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.399</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.4</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.403</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.404</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.405</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.406</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S56.407 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.408 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.409 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.41 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow
S57.00 Crushing injury of unspecified elbow
S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow
S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm
S57.80 Crushing injury of unspecified forearm
S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm
S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
  S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
  S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
  S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
  S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
  S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
  S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
  S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
  S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
  S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
  S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
  S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
  S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
  S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
  S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
  S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
  S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
  S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
  S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S59.0  Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.09  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.091  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.092  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.099  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1  Physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.13  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.131  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
S59.132  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.139  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
S59.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.19  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.191  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
S59.192  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.199  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.2  Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.20  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.201  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.202  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.209  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.21  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.211  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.212  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.219  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.22  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.221  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.222  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.229  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.23  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.231  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.232  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.239  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.24  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.241  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.242  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.249  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.29  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.291  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.292  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.299  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.8  Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow
  S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow
  S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow
  S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm
  S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm
  S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm
  S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.9
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow
  S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow
  S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow
  S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow

S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm
  S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm
  S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm
  S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail
  Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
  Contusion of finger(s) NOS

S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
  S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
  S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
  S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
  S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
  S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail
S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
    S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
    S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
    S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
    S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
    S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
    S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
    S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
    S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
    S60.059 Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail
S60.1 Contusion of finger with damage to nail
    S60.10 Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
    S60.11 Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
        S60.111 Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
        S60.112 Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
        S60.119 Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
    S60.12 Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
        S60.121 Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
        S60.122 Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
        S60.129 Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
    S60.13 Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail
        S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
        S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
        S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
    S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
        S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
        S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
        S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
    S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
        S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
        S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
        S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail
S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand
    Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
    S60.21 Contusion of wrist
        S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
        S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
S60.219  Contusion of unspecified wrist
S60.22  Contusion of hand
  S60.221  Contusion of right hand
  S60.222  Contusion of left hand
  S60.229  Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3  Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.31  Abrasion of thumb
    S60.311  Abrasion of right thumb
    S60.312  Abrasion of left thumb
    S60.319  Abrasion of unspecified thumb
  S60.32  Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
    S60.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
    S60.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
    S60.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
  S60.34  External constriction of thumb
    Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
    Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
    S60.341  External constriction of right thumb
    S60.342  External constriction of left thumb
    S60.349  External constriction of unspecified thumb
  S60.35  Superficial foreign body of thumb
    Splinter in the thumb
    S60.351  Superficial foreign body of right thumb
    S60.352  Superficial foreign body of left thumb
    S60.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb
  S60.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
    S60.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
    S60.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
    S60.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
  S60.37  Other superficial bite of thumb
    Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
    S60.371  Other superficial bite of right thumb
    S60.372  Other superficial bite of left thumb
    S60.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb
  S60.39  Other superficial injuries of thumb
    S60.391  Other superficial injuries of right thumb
    S60.392  Other superficial injuries of left thumb
    S60.399  Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4  Other superficial injuries of other fingers
  S60.41  Abrasion of fingers
S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
  Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger

S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
  S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
  S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
  S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
  S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
  S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
  S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
  S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
  S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
  S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
    Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger

S60.44 External constriction of fingers
  Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
  Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
  S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
  S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
  S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
  S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
  S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
  S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
  S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
  S60.448 External constriction of other finger
    External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger

S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
  Splinter in the finger(s)
  S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
  S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger

S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger

S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger

S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51 Abrasion of hand
S60.511 Abrasion of right hand
S60.512 Abrasion of left hand
S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand
S60.521  Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522  Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand

S60.54  External constriction of hand
  S60.541  External constriction of right hand
  S60.542  External constriction of left hand
  S60.549  External constriction of unspecified hand

S60.55  Superficial foreign body of hand
  Splinter in the hand
    S60.551  Superficial foreign body of right hand
    S60.552  Superficial foreign body of left hand
    S60.559  Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand

S60.56  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
  S60.561  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
  S60.562  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
  S60.569  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand

S60.57  Other superficial bite of hand
  Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
    S60.571  Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
    S60.572  Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
    S60.579  Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand

S60.8  Other superficial injuries of wrist
  S60.81  Abrasion of wrist
    S60.811  Abrasion of right wrist
    S60.812  Abrasion of left wrist
    S60.819  Abrasion of unspecified wrist
  S60.82  Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
    S60.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
    S60.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
    S60.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist
  S60.84  External constriction of wrist
    S60.841  External constriction of right wrist
    S60.842  External constriction of left wrist
    S60.849  External constriction of unspecified wrist
  S60.85  Superficial foreign body of wrist
    Splinter in the wrist
      S60.851  Superficial foreign body of right wrist
      S60.852  Superficial foreign body of left wrist
      S60.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist
  S60.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist

Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.89 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist

S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist

S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand

S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand

S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb

S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb

S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers

S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger

Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail
  Bite of thumb NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
  S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail
  Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.131  Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.15  Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
  Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
  S61.151  Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.152  Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.159  Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.2  Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
  Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)
S61.20  Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  S61.200  Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
  S61.201  Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
  S61.202  Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.203  Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.204  Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.205  Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.206  Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
  S61.207  Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
  S61.208  Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
    Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
  S61.209  Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.21  Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
  S61.210  Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
  S61.211  Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
  S61.212  Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.213  Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.214  Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.215  Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.216  Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
  S61.217  Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
  S61.218  Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
    Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.22  Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.220  Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.221  Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.222  Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.223  Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.224  Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.225  Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.226  Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.227  Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.228  Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail

Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.229  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.230  Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.231  Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.233  Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.234  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.235  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.236  Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.237  Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.238  Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail

Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.240  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.243  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.244  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.245  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.246  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.247  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.248  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail

Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.25  Open bite of finger without damage to nail

Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.250  Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.251  Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.252  Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.253  Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.254  Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.255  Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.256  Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.257  Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.258  Open bite of other finger without damage to nail
  Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.259  Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3  Open wound of other finger with damage to nail

S61.30  Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail

S61.300  Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.301  Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.302  Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.303  Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.304  Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.305  Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.306  Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.307  Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.308  Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail
  Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31  Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.310  Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.311  Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.312  Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.313  Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.314  Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.315  Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.316  Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.317  Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.318  Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
  Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32  Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.320  Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.321  Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.322  Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.323  Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.324  Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.325  Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.326  Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.327  Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.328  Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.330  Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.332  Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.333  Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.334  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.335  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.336  Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.337  Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.338  Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.340  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35  Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.350  Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351  Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352  Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353  Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354  Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355  Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356  Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357  Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358  Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
                       Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.359  Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4  Open wound of hand
       Unspecified open wound of hand
           Unspecified open wound of right hand
           Unspecified open wound of left hand
           Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand

S61.41  Laceration without foreign body of hand
       Laceration without foreign body of right hand
       Laceration without foreign body of left hand
       Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.42  Laceration with foreign body of hand
       Laceration with foreign body of right hand
       Laceration with foreign body of left hand
       Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.43  Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
       Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
       Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
       Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.44  Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
       Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
       Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
       Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45  Open bite of hand
       Bite of hand NOS
       Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)

S61.451  Open bite of right hand
S61.452  Open bite of left hand
S61.459  Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5  Open wound of wrist
       Unspecified open wound of wrist
           Unspecified open wound of right wrist
           Unspecified open wound of left wrist
           Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist
S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist
  S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
  S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
  S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist
  S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
  S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
  S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist
  S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist
  S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist
  S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist
  S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist
  S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist
  S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.55 Open bite of wrist
  Bite of wrist NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
  S61.551 Open bite of right wrist
  S61.552 Open bite of left wrist
  S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level
  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
  Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    B - initial encounter for open fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela
S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
    S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
    S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
    S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
  S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
    Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
    S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.012  Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.013  Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.014  Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.015  Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.016  Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.02  Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.021  Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.022  Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.023  Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.024  Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.025  Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.026  Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.03  Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.031  Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.032  Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.033  Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.034  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.035  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.036  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.1  Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)

Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.10  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone
Fracture of wrist NOS
S62.101  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
S62.102  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
S62.109  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist

S62.11  Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
S62.111  Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of right wrist
S62.112  Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of left wrist
S62.113  Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.114  Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of right wrist
S62.115  Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of left wrist
S62.116  Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.12  Fracture of lunate [semilunar]
S62.121  Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.122  Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.123  Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist
S62.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13  Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone
S62.131  Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.132  Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.133  Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.135  Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.136  Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.137  Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14  Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
S62.141  Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.142  Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.143  Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.144  Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.145  Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.146  Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15  Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone
S62.151  Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.152  Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.153  Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.154  Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.155  Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.156  Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16  Fracture of pisiform
S62.161  Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.162  Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.163  Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
S62.164  Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.165  Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.166  Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.17  Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
S62.171  Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172  Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173  Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
   S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
   S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
   S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
   S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
   S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
   S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone
   S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
      S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.21 Bennett's fracture
      S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand
      S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand
      S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand
   S62.22 Rolando's fracture
      S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
      S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
      S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
      S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
      S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
      S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
   S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone
      S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
      S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
      S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
      S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
      S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
      S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
      S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.253  Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.254  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.255  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.256  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.29  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.291  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.292  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.299  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.3  Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone

Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)

S62.30  Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.300  Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.301  Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.302  Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.303  Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.304  Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.305  Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.306  Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.307  Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.308  Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
  Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.309  Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.31  Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.310  Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.311  Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.312  Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.313  Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.314  Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.315  Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.316  Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.317  Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.318  Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
  Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.319  Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.32  Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.320  Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.321  Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.322  Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.323  Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.324  Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.325  Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.326  Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.327  Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.328  Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.329  Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.33  Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.330  Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.331  Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.332  Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.333  Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.334  Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.335  Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.336  Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.337  Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.338  Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.339  Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.34  Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.340  Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.341  Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.342  Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.343  Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.344  Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.345  Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.346  Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.347  Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.348  Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.349  Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.35  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.350  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.351  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.352  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.353  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.354  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.355  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.356  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.357  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.358  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.359  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.36  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
   S62.360  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.361  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.362  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.363  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.364  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.365  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.366  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.367  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.368  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
      Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
   S62.369  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.39  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
   S62.390  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.391  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.392  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.393  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.394  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.395  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.396  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.397  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.398  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
      Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
   S62.399  Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.5  Fracture of thumb
   S62.50  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
      S62.501  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
      S62.502  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
      S62.509  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
   S62.51  Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
      S62.511  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
      S62.512  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
      S62.513  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
      S62.514  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
      S62.515  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
      S62.516  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
   S62.52  Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
      S62.521  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
      S62.522  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6  Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
S62.600  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.610  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
S62.620  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
S62.621  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
S62.622  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
S62.627  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
S62.628  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.63  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger

S62.630  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.631  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.632  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.633  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.634  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.635  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.636  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.637  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.638  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.639  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.64  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger

S62.640  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.641  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.642  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.643  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.644  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.645  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.646  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.647  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.648  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.649  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.65  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger

S62.650  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
S62.651  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
S62.652  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
S62.653  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
S62.654  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
S62.655  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
S62.656  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
S62.657  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
S62.658  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.659  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.66  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger

S62.660  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.661  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.662  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level
Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes:
- strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint
Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.02</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.021</td>
<td>Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.022</td>
<td>Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.023</td>
<td>Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.024</td>
<td>Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.025</td>
<td>Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.026</td>
<td>Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.03</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.031</td>
<td>Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.032</td>
<td>Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.033</td>
<td>Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.034</td>
<td>Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.035</td>
<td>Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.036</td>
<td>Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.04</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.041</td>
<td>Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.042</td>
<td>Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.043</td>
<td>Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.044</td>
<td>Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.045</td>
<td>Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.046</td>
<td>Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.05</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.051</td>
<td>Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.052</td>
<td>Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.053</td>
<td>Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.054</td>
<td>Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.055</td>
<td>Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.056</td>
<td>Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.06</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.061</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.062</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.063</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.064</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.065</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.066</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.07</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.071</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.072</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna

S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb

S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.136 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
  S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
  Excludes 2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
  S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
    S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
    S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
    S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
    S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
    S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
    S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
    S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
    S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
    S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
      Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
  S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
    Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
  S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.236 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger
S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger
S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger
S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger
S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger
S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger
S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger
S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger
S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.259</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.26</td>
<td><strong>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.260</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.261</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.262</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.263</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.264</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.265</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.266</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.267</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.268</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.269</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.27</td>
<td><strong>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.270</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.271</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.272</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.273</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.274</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.275</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.276</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.277</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.278</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.279</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.28</td>
<td><strong>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.280</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.281</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.282</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.283</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.284</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.285</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.286</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.287</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.288</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.289</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.29</td>
<td><strong>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.290</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.291</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.292</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.293</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.294</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.295</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.296</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.297</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.298</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.299</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.3</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.30</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.301</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.302</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.309</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.31</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.311</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.312</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.319</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.32</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.321</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.322</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.329</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.33</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.331</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.332</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.339</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.39</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.391</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.392</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.399</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.4</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.40</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.400</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.401</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.402</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.416 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.417 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.418 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.419 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.42 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.420 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.421 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.43 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.430 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.431 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.432 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.433 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.434 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.435 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.436 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.437 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.438 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.439 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.49 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.490 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.491 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.492 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.493 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.494 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.495 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.496 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.497 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.498 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist
S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist
S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist
S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)
S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.59 Other specified sprain of wrist
S63.591 Other specified sprain of right wrist
S63.592 Other specified sprain of left wrist
S63.599 Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb
S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb
S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb
S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger
S63.61  Unspecified sprain of left index finger
S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger
Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619 Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger

S63.62  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.621 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.622 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.629 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.63  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.630 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.631 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.632 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.633 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.634 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.635 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.64  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.65  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.68 Other sprain of thumb
  S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb
  S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb
  S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger
  S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger
  S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger
  S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
  S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
  S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
  S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger
  S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
  S63.698 Other sprain of other finger
    Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger
S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
  S63.8X Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
    S63.8X1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
    S63.8X2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
    S63.8X9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
  S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
  S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
  S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand
S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level
  Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
  Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8X Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8X1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.8X2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.8X9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.011</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.012</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.019</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.1</td>
<td>Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.11</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.111</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.112</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.119</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.2</td>
<td>Injury of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.21</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.211</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.212</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.219</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.3</td>
<td>Injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.31</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.311</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S65.312  Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.319  Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.39   Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.391  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4   Injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.40   Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.401  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.402  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.409  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.41   Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
S65.411  Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.412  Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.419  Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.49   Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.491  Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.492  Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.499  Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5   Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.50   Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.500  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.501  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.502  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.503  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.504  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.505  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.506  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.507  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.508  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.509  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.51   Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.510  Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.511  Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.512  Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.513  Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.514  Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.515  Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.516  Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**

*Code also* any associated open wound (S61.-)

**Excludes2:** sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.01</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.011</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.012</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.019</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.02</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.021</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.022</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.029</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**Excludes2:** Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.100</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.106</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.107</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| S66.108 | Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level  
Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level |
| S66.109 | Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.11  | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.110 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.111 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.112 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.113 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.114 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.115 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.116 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.117 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.118 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level  
Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level |
| S66.119 | Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.12  | Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.120 | Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.121 | Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level |
S66.122  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.123  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.124  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.125  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.126  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.127  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.128  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.129  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.19  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.190  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.191  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.192  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.193  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.194  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.195  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.196  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.197  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.198  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.199  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.2  Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.20  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.201  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.202  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.209  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.21  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.211  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.212  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.219  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.22  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.221  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.222  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.229  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.29  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.291  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.292  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.299  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.3  Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)
S66.30  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.300  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.301  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.302  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.303  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.304  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.305  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.306  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.307  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.308  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
    Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  S66.309  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.31  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.32  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.39</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.390</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.391</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.392</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.393</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.394</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.395</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.396</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.397</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.398</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.399</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.4</td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.41</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.411</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.412</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.419</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.42</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.421</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.422</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.429</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.499 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.598  Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.599  Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.8  Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.80  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.801  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.802  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.809  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.81  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.811  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.812  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.819  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.82  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.821  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.822  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.829  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.89  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.891  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.892  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.899  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.9  Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.91  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.911  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.912  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
- open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb

S67.00 Crushing injury of unspecified thumb

S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb

S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)

S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)

S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger

S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger

S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger

S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger

S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger

S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger

S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger

S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger

S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger

Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
- crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand  
S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand  
S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand  
S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist  
S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist  
S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist  
S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist  
S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand  
Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)  
   crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)  
Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)  
   crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)  
S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand  
S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand  
S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand  
S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers  
S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers  
S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers  
S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers  
S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68  
   A - initial encounter  
   D - subsequent encounter  
   S - sequela  
S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb  
   Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS  
S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb  
S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb  
S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb  
S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb  
S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb  
S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb  
S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb  
S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb  
S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger  
   Traumatic amputation of finger NOS  
Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)  
S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger  
S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger  
S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger  
S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger  
S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
Traumatic amputation of wrist
S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb
S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified
    laterality
  S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified
    laterality
  S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
  S69.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
snake bite (T63.0-)
venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip
S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip
S70.01 Contusion of right hip
S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh
S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip
S70.21 Abrasion of hip
S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip

S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip

S70.24 External constriction of hip
S70.241 External constriction, right hip
S70.242 External constriction, left hip
S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip

S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
Splinter in the hip
S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
S70.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
   S70.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
   S70.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
   S70.269  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip

S70.27  Other superficial bite of hip
   Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
   S70.271  Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
   S70.272  Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
   S70.279  Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3  Other superficial injuries of thigh

S70.31  Abrasion of thigh
   S70.311  Abrasion, right thigh
   S70.312  Abrasion, left thigh
   S70.319  Abrasion, unspecified thigh

S70.32  Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
   S70.321  Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
   S70.322  Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
   S70.329  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34  External constriction of thigh
   S70.341  External constriction, right thigh
   S70.342  External constriction, left thigh
   S70.349  External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35  Superficial foreign body of thigh
   Splinter in the thigh
   S70.351  Superficial foreign body, right thigh
   S70.352  Superficial foreign body, left thigh
   S70.359  Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
   S70.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
   S70.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
   S70.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37  Other superficial bite of thigh
   Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
   S70.371  Other superficial bite of right thigh
   S70.372  Other superficial bite of left thigh
   S70.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9  Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91  Unspecified superficial injury of hip
   S70.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
   S70.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip
S70.92  Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
  S70.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
  S70.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
  S70.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71  Open wound of hip and thigh
  
  Code also  any associated wound infection

  Excludes1:  open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
              traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

  Excludes2:  bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
              open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
              open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S71.0  Open wound of hip
  
  S71.00  Unspecified open wound of hip
    S71.001  Unspecified open wound, right hip
    S71.002  Unspecified open wound, left hip
    S71.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip

  S71.01  Laceration without foreign body of hip
    S71.011  Laceration without foreign body, right hip
    S71.012  Laceration without foreign body, left hip
    S71.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.02  Laceration with foreign body of hip
    S71.021  Laceration with foreign body, right hip
    S71.022  Laceration with foreign body, left hip
    S71.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
    S71.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
    S71.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
    S71.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
    S71.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
    S71.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
    S71.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.05  Open bite of hip
    Bite of hip NOS
    Excludes1:  superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
    S71.051  Open bite, right hip
    S71.052  Open bite, left hip
S71.059  Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1  Open wound of thigh
  S71.10  Unspecified open wound of thigh
    S71.101  Unspecified open wound, right thigh
    S71.102  Unspecified open wound, left thigh
    S71.109  Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh
  S71.11  Laceration without foreign body of thigh
    S71.111  Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
    S71.112  Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
    S71.119  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh
  S71.12  Laceration with foreign body of thigh
    S71.121  Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
    S71.122  Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
    S71.129  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh
  S71.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
    S71.131  Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
    S71.132  Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
    S71.139  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh
  S71.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
    S71.141  Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
    S71.142  Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
    S71.149  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh
  S71.15  Open bite of thigh
    Bite of thigh NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37-)
    S71.151  Open bite, right thigh
    S71.152  Open bite, left thigh
    S71.159  Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72  Fracture of femur
  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
  Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
    fracture of foot (S92.-)
    periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
  C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
  F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur
Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS
  S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur
  S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur
  S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur
Subcapital fracture of femur
  S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
  S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
  S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur
Transepiphyseal fracture of femur
Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)
  Transepiphyseal fracture of femur NOS
  S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
  S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
  S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur
  S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
  S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
  S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur
Transcervical fracture of femur NOS
  S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
  S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
  S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
  S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur
  S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur
  S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur
Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur
  S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
  S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.05</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.051</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.052</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.06</td>
<td>Articular fracture of head of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.061</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.062</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.063</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.064</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.065</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.066</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.1</td>
<td>Peritrochanteric fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.10</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.101</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.102</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.109</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.11</td>
<td>Fracture of greater trochanter of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur

S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur

S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur

S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.39  Other fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.391  Other fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.392  Other fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.4  Fracture of lower end of femur
  Fracture of distal end of femur
  Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
    physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

S72.40  Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur
  S72.401  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.402  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
  S72.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.41  Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur
  Condyle fracture of femur NOS
  S72.411  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.412  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
  S72.413  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S72.414  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.415  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur
S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur
S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur

S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur

S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)
S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.462  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.463  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.464  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.465  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.466  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47  Torus fracture of lower end of femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S72.47

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S72.471  Torus fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.472  Torus fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.479  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49  Other fracture of lower end of femur

S72.491  Other fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.492  Other fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.499  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8  Other fracture of femur

S72.8X  Other fracture of femur

S72.8X1  Other fracture of right femur

S72.8X2  Other fracture of left femur

S72.8X9  Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9  Unspecified fracture of femur

Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS

Excludes: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)

S72.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur

S72.91  Unspecified fracture of right femur

S72.92  Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73  Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
        laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
        sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
        traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
        traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
        traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
        traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Code also  any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
  Dislocation of hip NOS
  Subluxation of hip NOS
    S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
    S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
    S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
    S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
    S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
    S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
  S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
  S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
  S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
  S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
  S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
  S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
  S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
  S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
  S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
  S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
  S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
  S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
  S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
  S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
  S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
  S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
  S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
  S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
  S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
  S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
  S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
  S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
S73.045  Central dislocation of left hip
S73.046  Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1  Sprain of hip

S73.10  Unspecified sprain of hip
S73.101  Unspecified sprain of right hip
S73.102  Unspecified sprain of left hip
S73.109  Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip

S73.11  Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
S73.111  Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
S73.112  Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
S73.119  Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.12  Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
S73.121  Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
S73.122  Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
S73.129  Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.19  Other sprain of hip
S73.191  Other sprain of right hip
S73.192  Other sprain of left hip
S73.199  Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74  Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also  any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2:  injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
           injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S74.0  Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.00  Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.01  Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.02  Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1  Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.10  Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.11  Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.12  Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.20  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.21  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and high level, right leg
S74.22  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8  Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8X  Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.8X1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.8X2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.8X9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
  injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery
S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
  Incomplete transection of femoral artery
  Laceration of femoral artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of femoral artery
S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
  Complete transection of femoral artery
  Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery
S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level**

**Code also** any associated open wound (S71.-)

**Excludes2:**
- Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
- Sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.02  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
  S76.021  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
  S76.022  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
  S76.029  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
S76.09  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
  S76.091  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
  S76.092  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
  S76.099  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.1  Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)

S76.10  Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.101  Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.102  Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.109  Unspecified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.11  Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.111  Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.112  Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.119  Strain of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.12  Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.121  Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.122  Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.129  Laceration of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.19  Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.191  Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.192  Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.199  Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.2  Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.20  Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.201  Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.202  Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.209  Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.21  Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.211  Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.212  Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.219  Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.22  Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.221  Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.222  Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.229  Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.29  Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.291</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.292</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.299</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.81</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.811</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.812</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
    S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

*Use additional* code(s) for all associated injuries

*Excludes2:* crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
  crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S77.0  Crushing injury of hip
  S77.00  Crushing injury of unspecified hip
  S77.01  Crushing injury of right hip
  S77.02  Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1  Crushing injury of thigh
  S77.10  Crushing injury of unspecified thigh
  S77.11  Crushing injury of right thigh
  S77.12  Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2  Crushing injury of hip with thigh
  S77.20  Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh
  S77.21  Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
  S77.22  Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78  Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
    An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
    Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S78.0  Traumatic amputation at hip joint
  S78.01  Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.011  Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
    S78.012  Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.019  Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint
  S78.02  Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.021  Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
    S78.022  Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.029  Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1  Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
  S78.11  Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    S78.111  Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    S78.112  Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    S78.119  Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee
  S78.12  Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    S78.121  Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    S78.122  Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    S78.129  Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9  Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.91  Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
    S78.911  Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture

Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.13  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.131  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.132  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.139  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.8  Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S79.81  Other specified injuries of hip
S79.811  Other specified injuries of right hip
S79.812  Other specified injuries of left hip
S79.819  Other specified injuries of unspecified hip
S79.82  Other specified injuries of thigh
S79.821  Other specified injuries of right thigh
S79.822  Other specified injuries of left thigh
S79.829  Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh
S79.9  Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S79.91  Unspecified injury of hip
S79.911  Unspecified injury of right hip
S79.912  Unspecified injury of left hip
S79.919  Unspecified injury of unspecified hip
S79.92  Unspecified injury of thigh
S79.921  Unspecified injury of right thigh
S79.922  Unspecified injury of left thigh
S79.929  Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh
Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes 2:
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes 2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee

S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
S80.01 Contusion of right knee
S80.02 Contusion of left knee

S80.1 Contusion of lower leg

S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee

S80.21 Abrasion of knee

S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee

S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee

S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee

S80.24 External constriction of knee

S80.241 External constriction, right knee
S80.242 External constriction, left knee
S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee

S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee

Splinter in the knee

S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee

S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee

S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee

S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee
Excludes 1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
S80.271  Other superficial bite of right knee
S80.272  Other superficial bite of left knee
S80.279  Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8  Other superficial injuries of lower leg

S80.81  Abrasion of lower leg
S80.811  Abrasion, right lower leg
S80.812  Abrasion, left lower leg
S80.819  Abrasion, unspecified lower leg

S80.82  Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
S80.821  Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
S80.822  Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
S80.829  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg

S80.84  External constriction of lower leg
S80.841  External constriction, right lower leg
S80.842  External constriction, left lower leg
S80.849  External constriction, unspecified lower leg

S80.85  Superficial foreign body of lower leg
Splinter in the lower leg
S80.851  Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
S80.852  Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
S80.859  Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S80.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
S80.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
S80.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87  Other superficial bite of lower leg
Excludes 1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
S80.871  Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872  Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879  Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9  Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg

S80.91  Unspecified superficial injury of knee
S80.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
S80.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
S80.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92  Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
S80.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
S80.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
S80.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg
S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

**Code also** any associated wound infection

**Excludes1:** open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

**Excludes2:** open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S81.0 Open wound of knee**

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee
S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee
S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee
S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee

S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee
S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee
S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee
S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee
S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee
S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee
S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee
Bite of knee NOS

**Excludes1:** superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)

S81.051 Open bite, right knee
S81.052 Open bite, left knee
S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

**S81.8 Open wound of lower leg**

S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg
S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg

S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
S81.811  Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg  
S81.812  Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg  
S81.819  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg  

S81.82  Laceration with foreign body of lower leg  
S81.821  Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg  
S81.822  Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg  
S81.829  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg  

S81.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg  
S81.831  Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg  
S81.832  Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg  
S81.839  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg  

S81.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg  
S81.841  Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg  
S81.842  Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg  
S81.849  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg  

S81.85  Open bite of lower leg  
Bite of lower leg NOS  
Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)  
S81.851  Open bite, right lower leg  
S81.852  Open bite, left lower leg  
S81.859  Open bite, unspecified lower leg  

S82  Fracture of lower leg, including ankle  

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced  
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed  
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification  

Includes: fracture of malleolus  
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)  
Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)  
periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82  
A - initial encounter for closed fracture  
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II  
initial encounter for open fracture NOS  
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC  
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing  
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing  
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing  
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing  
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing  
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing  
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion  
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion  
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion  
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion  
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion  
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion  
S - sequela
S82.0 Fracture of patella
  Knee cap

S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
  S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
  S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
  S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
  S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
  S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
  S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
  S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
  S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
  S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
  S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
  S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
  S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
  S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.09 Other fracture of patella
  S82.091 Other fracture of right patella
  S82.092 Other fracture of left patella
  S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia
  Fracture of proximal end of tibia
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
     physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10  Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia
     S82.101  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
     S82.102  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
     S82.109  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.11  Fracture of tibial spine
     S82.111  Displaced fracture of right tibial spine
     S82.112  Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
     S82.113  Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
     S82.114  Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
     S82.115  Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
     S82.116  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.12  Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia
     S82.121  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
     S82.122  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
     S82.123  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
     S82.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
     S82.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
     S82.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.13  Fracture of medial condyle of tibia
     S82.131  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
     S82.132  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
     S82.133  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
     S82.134  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
     S82.135  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
     S82.136  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.14  Bicondylar fracture of tibia
     Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
     S82.141  Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
     S82.142  Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
     S82.143  Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
     S82.144  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
     S82.145  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
     S82.146  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.15  Fracture of tibial tuberosity
     S82.151  Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
     S82.152  Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
     S82.153  Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
     S82.154  Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.155  Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16  Torus fracture of upper end of tibia
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.16
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.161  Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162  Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19  Other fracture of upper end of tibia

S82.191  Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192  Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2  Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.20  Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS
S82.201  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.22  Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.221  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.222  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.223  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.224  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.225  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.226  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.23  Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.231  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.232  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.233  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.234  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.235  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.236  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24  Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
Toddler fracture
S82.241  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.242  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.243  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.244  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.245  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.246  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.25  Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.251  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.252  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.253  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.254  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.255  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.256  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.26  Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.261  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.262  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.263  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.264  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.265  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.266  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.29  Other fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.291  Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.292  Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.299  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3  Fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1:  bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.84-)
  fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
  Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.86-)
  pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
  trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.85-)

S82.30  Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.301  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.302  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.309  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.31  Torus fracture of lower end of tibia
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.31
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
S82.311  Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.312  Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.319  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.39  Other fracture of lower end of tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S82.4</strong> Fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes</td>
<td>fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S82.40</strong> Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S82.42</strong> Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.421</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.422</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.423</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S82.43</strong> Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.431</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.432</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.433</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S82.44</strong> Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.441</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.442</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.443</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S82.45</strong> Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.451</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.452</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.453</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S82.46</strong> Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.461</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.462</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.463  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.49  Other fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.491  Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.492  Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.5  Fracture of medial malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
  Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
  Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)
S82.51  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.6  Fracture of lateral malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
S82.61  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.8  Other fractures of lower leg
S82.81  Torus fracture of upper end of fibula
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.81
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
S82.811  Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
S82.812  Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
S82.819  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S82.82  Torus fracture of lower end of fibula
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.82
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula
S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula
S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula
S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula
S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula
S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture
S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg
S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899  Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9  Unspecified fracture of lower leg
   S82.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
   S82.91  Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
   S82.92  Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also
- any associated open wound

Excludes1:
- derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
- injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
- internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
- old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
- pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
- recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2:
- strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S83.0  Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.001  Unspecified subluxation of right patella
   S83.002  Unspecified subluxation of left patella
   S83.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.004  Unspecified dislocation of right patella
   S83.005  Unspecified dislocation of left patella
   S83.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01  Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.011  Lateral subluxation of right patella
   S83.012  Lateral subluxation of left patella
   S83.013  Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.014  Lateral dislocation of right patella
   S83.015  Lateral dislocation of left patella
   S83.016  Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.09  Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.091  Other subluxation of right patella
   S83.092  Other subluxation of left patella
   S83.093  Other subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.094  Other dislocation of right patella
S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

Excludes2: instability of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee

S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.146  Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.19  Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
  S83.191  Other subluxation of right knee
  S83.192  Other subluxation of left knee
  S83.193  Other subluxation of unspecified knee
  S83.194  Other dislocation of right knee
  S83.195  Other dislocation of left knee
  S83.196  Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2  Tear of meniscus, current injury
  Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

  S83.20  Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
  Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
    S83.200  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.201  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.202  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
    S83.203  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.204  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.205  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
    S83.206  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.207  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.209  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

  S83.21  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.211  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.212  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.219  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

  S83.22  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.221  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.222  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.229  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

  S83.23  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.231  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.232  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.239  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

  S83.24  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.241  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.242  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.249  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

  S83.25  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
    S83.251  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.252  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.26  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.261  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.262  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.269  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.27  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.271  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.272  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.279  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.28  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.281  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.282  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.289  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.3  Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
  S83.30  Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current
  S83.31  Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
  S83.32  Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current

S83.4  Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
  S83.40  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
    S83.401  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
    S83.402  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
    S83.409  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.41  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
    Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
    S83.411  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
    S83.412  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
    S83.419  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.42  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
    Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
    S83.421  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
    S83.422  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
    S83.429  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.5  Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.50  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
    S83.501  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
    S83.502  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
    S83.509  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.51  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
    S83.511  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    S83.512  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.519  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.52  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.521  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
  S83.522  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
  S83.529  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.6  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
  S83.60  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
  S83.61  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
  S83.62  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee
S83.8  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
  S83.8X  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
    S83.8X1  Sprain of other specified parts of right knee
    S83.8X2  Sprain of other specified parts of left knee
    S83.8X9  Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee
S83.9  Sprain of unspecified site of knee
  S83.90  Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee
  S83.91  Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
  S83.92  Sprain of unspecified site of left knee
S84  Injury of nerves at lower leg level
  Code also  any associated open wound (S81.-)
  Excludes2:  injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S84.0  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
  S84.00  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.01  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.02  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.1  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
  S84.10  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.11  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.12  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.2  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
  S84.20  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.21  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.22  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.8  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
  S84.80  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
    S84.801  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
    S84.802  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
S84.809 Injuries of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
   S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
   S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
   S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level
   Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
   Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery
   S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
      S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
      S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
      S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
   S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery
      S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
      S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
      S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
   S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
      S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
      S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
      S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery
   S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
      Injury of tibial artery NOS
      S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
      S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
      S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
   S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
      S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
      S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
      S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
   S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
      S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
      S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
      S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
   S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg

Page 1199
S85.132  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.139  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.14  Laceration of anterior tibial artery
  S85.141  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.142  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.149  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.15  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
  S85.151  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.152  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.159  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.16  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
  S85.161  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.162  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.169  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.17  Laceration of posterior tibial artery
  S85.171  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.172  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.179  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.18  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
  S85.181  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.182  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.189  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.2  Injury of peroneal artery
  S85.20  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
    S85.201  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
    S85.202  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
    S85.209  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.21  Laceration of peroneal artery
  S85.211  Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
  S85.212  Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
  S85.219  Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.29  Other specified injury of peroneal artery
  S85.291  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
  S85.292  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
  S85.299  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.3  Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
  Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
  Injury of saphenous vein NOS
  S85.30  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    S85.301  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.809  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.81  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.811  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.812  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.819  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.899  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.992  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.999  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

  Code also  any associated open wound (S81.-)

  Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
  injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
  sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S86.0  Injury of Achilles tendon
S86.00  Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.001  Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.002  Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.009  Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.01  Strain of Achilles tendon
S86.011  Strain of right Achilles tendon
S86.012  Strain of left Achilles tendon
S86.019  Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.02  Laceration of Achilles tendon
S86.021  Laceration of right Achilles tendon
S86.022  Laceration of left Achilles tendon
S86.029  Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.09  Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.091  Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.092  Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.099  Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.1  Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.10  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.101  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.102  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.109  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.11  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.111  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.112  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.119  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.12  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.121  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.122  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.129  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.19  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.191  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.199  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.2  Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.20  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.201  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
    S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
    S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
    S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S86.8</strong></td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S86.9</strong></td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee
S87.00 Crushing injury of unspecified knee
S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee
S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg
S87.80 Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg
S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg
S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg
S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg
S88.9  Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.91  Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.911  Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.912  Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.919  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.92  Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.921  Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89  Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

  Note:  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

  Excludes2:  other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela

S89.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

  S89.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.09  Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.092  Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.099  Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.13  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.131  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.132  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.139  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2  Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.20  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.201  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.202  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.209  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.21  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.211  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.212  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.219  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.221  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.222</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.229</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.29</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.291</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.292</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.299</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.3</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.30</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.301</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.302</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.309</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.31</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.311</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.312</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.319</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.32</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.321</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.322</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.329</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.39</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.391</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.392</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.399</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.8</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.80</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle

S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle
S90.01 Contusion of right ankle
S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail

S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
S90.119 Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
S90.121 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S90.122 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S90.129 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail

S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
S90.219 Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
S90.221 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.222 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.229 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.3 Contusion of foot

Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
Contusion of foot NOS

S90.31 Contusion of right foot

S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe

S90.41 Abrasion of toe
S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
S90.414 Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)
S90.415 Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)
S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe
S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)
S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), left lesser toe(s)
S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.44 External constriction of toe
Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
S90.444 External constriction, right lesser toe(s)
S90.445 External constriction, left lesser toe(s)
S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe
Splinter in the toe
S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
S90.454 Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)
S90.455 Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)
S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)
S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)
S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe
Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
S90.474 Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)
S90.475 Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)
S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle

S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
  S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
  S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
  S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle

S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
  S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
  S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
  S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle

S90.54 External constriction of ankle
  S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
  S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
  S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle

S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
  Splinter in the ankle
  S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
  S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
  S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle

S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
  S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
  S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
  S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle

S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
  Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
  S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
  S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
  S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot

S90.81 Abrasion of foot
  S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
  S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
  S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot

S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
  S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
  S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
  S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot

S90.84 External constriction of foot
  S90.841 External constriction, right foot
  S90.842 External constriction, left foot
  S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot
S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
   Splinter in the foot
   S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
   S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
   S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot

S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
   S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
   S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
   S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
   Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
   S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
   S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
   S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
   S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
      S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
      S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
      S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle
   S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot
      S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
      S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
      S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
   S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes
      S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
      S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
      S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
      S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)
      S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)
      S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes
   Code also any associated wound infection
   Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
      traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle
   S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle
      S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle
      S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.05</td>
<td>Open bite of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.051</td>
<td>Open bite, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.052</td>
<td>Open bite, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.059</td>
<td>Open bite, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.1</td>
<td>Open wound of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.103</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.104</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.105</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.106</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.113</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.116</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.123</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.124</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.125</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.126</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.133</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.134</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.136</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.143</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.144</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.145</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.146</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.15</td>
<td>Open bite of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.153</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.154</td>
<td>Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.155</td>
<td>Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.156</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.2</td>
<td>Open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.202</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.203</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.204</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.205</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.206</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.209</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.211</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.213</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.214</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.215</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.216</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.234</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.246</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.25</td>
<td>Open bite of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S91.251  Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.252  Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.253  Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.254  Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.255  Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.256  Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.259  Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3  Open wound of foot

S91.30  Unspecified open wound of foot
  S91.301  Unspecified open wound, right foot
  S91.302  Unspecified open wound, left foot
  S91.309  Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31  Laceration without foreign body of foot
  S91.311  Laceration without foreign body, right foot
  S91.312  Laceration without foreign body, left foot
  S91.319  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32  Laceration with foreign body of foot
  S91.321  Laceration with foreign body, right foot
  S91.322  Laceration with foreign body, left foot
  S91.329  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
  S91.331  Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
  S91.332  Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
  S91.339  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
  S91.341  Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
  S91.342  Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
  S91.349  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.35  Open bite of foot
  Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
  S91.351  Open bite, right foot
  S91.352  Open bite, left foot
  S91.359  Open bite, unspecified foot

S92  Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
     A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
           fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
     A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
Heel bone
Os calcis

S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus
S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus
S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.051  Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.052  Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.053  Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.054  Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.055  Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.056  Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06  Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.061  Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.062  Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.063  Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.064  Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.065  Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.066  Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1  Fracture of talus
  Astragalus

S92.10  Unspecified fracture of talus
S92.101  Unspecified fracture of right talus
S92.102  Unspecified fracture of left talus
S92.109  Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

S92.11  Fracture of neck of talus
S92.111  Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.112  Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.113  Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
S92.114  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.115  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.116  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.12  Fracture of body of talus
S92.121  Displaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.122  Displaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.123  Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
S92.124  Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.125  Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.126  Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.13  Fracture of posterior process of talus
S92.131  Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.132  Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133  Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.14  Dome fracture of talus
   Excludes: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
      S92.141  Displaced dome fracture of right talus
      S92.142  Displaced dome fracture of left talus
      S92.143  Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
      S92.144  Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
      S92.145  Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
      S92.146  Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus

S92.15  Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
      S92.151  Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
      S92.152  Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
      S92.153  Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
      S92.154  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
      S92.155  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
      S92.156  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.19  Other fracture of talus
      S92.191  Other fracture of right talus
      S92.192  Other fracture of left talus
      S92.199  Other fracture of unspecified talus

S92.2  Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
      S92.20  Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
         S92.201  Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
         S92.202  Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
         S92.209  Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot

S92.21  Fracture of cuboid bone
      S92.211  Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
      S92.212  Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
      S92.213  Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
      S92.214  Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
      S92.215  Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
      S92.216  Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot

S92.22  Fracture of lateral cuneiform
      S92.221  Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
      S92.222  Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
      S92.223  Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
      S92.224  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
      S92.225  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
      S92.226  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.23  Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
      S92.231  Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.232  Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.233  Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.234  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.235  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.236  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.24  Fracture of medial cuneiform
  S92.241  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
  S92.242  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
  S92.243  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
  S92.244  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
  S92.245  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
  S92.246  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.25  Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
  S92.251  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
  S92.252  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
  S92.253  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
  S92.254  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
  S92.255  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
  S92.256  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.3  Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
  S92.30  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
    S92.301  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
    S92.302  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
    S92.309  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot
  S92.31  Fracture of first metatarsal bone
    S92.311  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
    S92.312  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
    S92.313  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
    S92.314  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
    S92.315  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
    S92.316  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
  S92.32  Fracture of second metatarsal bone
    S92.321  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
    S92.322  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
    S92.323  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
    S92.324  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
    S92.325  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
    S92.326  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
  S92.33  Fracture of third metatarsal bone
    S92.331  Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.332  Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot  
S92.333  Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot  
S92.334  Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot  
S92.335  Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot  
S92.336  Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot  

S92.34  Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone  
S92.341  Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot  
S92.342  Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot  
S92.343  Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot  
S92.344  Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot  
S92.345  Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot  
S92.346  Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot  

S92.35  Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone  
S92.351  Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot  
S92.352  Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot  
S92.353  Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot  
S92.354  Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot  
S92.355  Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot  
S92.356  Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot  

S92.4  Fracture of great toe  
S92.40  Unspecified fracture of great toe  
S92.401  Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe  
S92.402  Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe  
S92.403  Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe  
S92.404  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe  
S92.405  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe  
S92.406  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe  

S92.41  Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe  
S92.411  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe  
S92.412  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe  
S92.413  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe  
S92.414  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe  
S92.415  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe  
S92.416  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe  

S92.42  Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe  
S92.421  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe  
S92.422  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe  
S92.423  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe  
S92.424  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe  
S92.425  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.491</td>
<td>Other fracture of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.492</td>
<td>Other fracture of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.499</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.5</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.50</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.501</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.502</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.503</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.504</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.505</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.506</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.51</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.511</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.512</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.513</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.514</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.515</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.516</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.52</td>
<td>Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.521</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.522</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.523</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.524</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.525</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.526</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.53</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.531</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.532</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.533</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.534</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.535</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.536</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.59</td>
<td>Other fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.591</td>
<td>Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.592</td>
<td>Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.599</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.9</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of foot and toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.90</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.901  Unspecified fracture of right foot
S92.902  Unspecified fracture of left foot
S92.909  Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot

S92.91  Unspecified fracture of toe
S92.911  Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
S92.912  Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
S92.919  Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S93.0  Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint

Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
Subluxation and dislocation of talus
Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

S93.01  Subluxation of right ankle joint
S93.02  Subluxation of left ankle joint
S93.03  Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
S93.04  Dislocation of right ankle joint
S93.05  Dislocation of left ankle joint
S93.06  Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1  Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
  Dislocation of toe NOS
  Subluxation of toe NOS

S93.101  Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
S93.102  Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
S93.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
S93.104  Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
S93.105  Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
S93.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

S93.111  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.112  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.3 Subluxation and dislocation of foot
Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)
S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
Dislocation of foot NOS
Subluxation of foot NOS
S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot
S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
  S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
  S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
  S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
  S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
  S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
  S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
  S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
  S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle
  Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
  Sprain of ankle NOS
  Sprained ankle NOS
    S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
    S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
    S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
  S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
  S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
  S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
  S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
  S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
  S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49  Sprain of other ligament of ankle
  Sprain of internal collateral ligament
  Sprain of talofibular ligament

S93.491  Sprain of other ligament of right ankle

S93.492  Sprain of other ligament of left ankle

S93.499  Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5  Sprain of toe

S93.50  Unspecified sprain of toe

S93.501  Unspecified sprain of right great toe

S93.502  Unspecified sprain of left great toe

S93.503  Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe

S93.504  Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)

S93.505  Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)

S93.506  Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S93.509  Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)

S93.51  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe

S93.511  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe

S93.512  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe

S93.513  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe

S93.514  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)

S93.515  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)

S93.516  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S93.519  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.52  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe

S93.521  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe

S93.522  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe

S93.523  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe

S93.524  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)

S93.525  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)

S93.526  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S93.529  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6  Sprain of foot

  Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
  sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60  Unspecified sprain of foot

S93.601  Unspecified sprain of right foot

S93.602  Unspecified sprain of left foot

S93.609  Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61  Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot

S93.611  Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612  Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619  Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.62  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
  S93.621  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
  S93.622  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
  S93.629  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.69  Other sprain of foot
  S93.691  Other sprain of right foot
  S93.692  Other sprain of left foot
  S93.699  Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94  Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

  Code also  any associated open wound (S91.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S94.0  Injury of lateral plantar nerve
  S94.00  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
  S94.01  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
  S94.02  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1  Injury of medial plantar nerve
  S94.10  Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
  S94.11  Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
  S94.12  Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
  Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve
  S94.20  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S94.21  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S94.22  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.3  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
  S94.30  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S94.31  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S94.32  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.8  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
  S94.8X  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
    S94.8X1  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S94.8X2  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S94.8X9  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
  S94.90  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S94.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

**Excludes**: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95:
- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

### S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot

- **S95.00** Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
  - **S95.001** Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
  - **S95.002** Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
  - **S95.009** Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

- **S95.01** Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
  - **S95.011** Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
  - **S95.012** Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
  - **S95.019** Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

- **S95.09** Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
  - **S95.091** Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
  - **S95.092** Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
  - **S95.099** Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

### S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot

- **S95.10** Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
  - **S95.101** Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
  - **S95.102** Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
  - **S95.109** Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

- **S95.11** Laceration of plantar artery of foot
  - **S95.111** Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
  - **S95.112** Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
  - **S95.119** Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

- **S95.19** Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
  - **S95.191** Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
  - **S95.192** Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
  - **S95.199** Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

### S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot

- **S95.20** Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
  - **S95.201** Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
  - **S95.202** Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
  - **S95.209** Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

- **S95.21** Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
  - **S95.211** Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level

S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level

S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes:
- injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
- sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
      S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
   S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
      S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
   S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
      S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
   S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
      S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
      S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
   S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
      S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
   S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S96.121</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.122</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.129</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.2</td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.21</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.211</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.212</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.219</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.22</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.221</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.222</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.229</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.81</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.811</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.812</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.819</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot**

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle
  S97.00 Crushing injury of unspecified ankle
  S97.01 Crushing injury of right ankle
  S97.02 Crushing injury of left ankle

S97.1 Crushing injury of toe
  S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
    S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)
    S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)
    S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)  
        Crushing injury of toe NOS
  S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe
    S97.111 Crushing injury of right great toe
    S97.112 Crushing injury of left great toe
    S97.119 Crushing injury of unspecified great toe
  S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
    S97.121 Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)
    S97.122 Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)
    S97.129 Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S97.8 Crushing injury of foot
  S97.80 Crushing injury of unspecified foot
    Crushing injury of foot NOS
  S97.81 Crushing injury of right foot
  S97.82 Crushing injury of left foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
  S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
    S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
    S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
    S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level
  S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
    S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
    S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
    S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe
  S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.921  Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S99  Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S99.8  Other specified injuries of ankle and foot

S99.81  Other specified injuries of ankle
S99.811  Other specified injuries of right ankle
S99.812  Other specified injuries of left ankle
S99.819  Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle

S99.82  Other specified injuries of foot

S99.821  Other specified injuries of right foot
S99.822  Other specified injuries of left foot
S99.829  Other specified injuries of unspecified foot

S99.9  Unspecified injury of ankle and foot

S99.91  Unspecified injury of ankle
S99.911  Unspecified injury of right ankle
S99.912  Unspecified injury of left ankle
S99.919  Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle

S99.92  Unspecified injury of foot

S99.921  Unspecified injury of right foot
S99.922  Unspecified injury of left foot
S99.929  Unspecified injury of unspecified foot

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
  sunburn (L55.-)

T07  Unspecified multiple injuries

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14  Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8  Other injury of unspecified body region
  Abrasion NOS
  Contusion NOS
  Crush injury NOS
  Fracture NOS
  Skin injury NOS
Vascular injury NOS

**T14.9 Unspecified injury**

**T14.90 Injury, unspecified**
Injury NOS

**T14.91 Suicide attempt**
Attempted suicide NOS

**Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)**

**Excludes2:**
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
- foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
- residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
- splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

**T15 Foreign body on external eye**

**Excludes2:**
- foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
  - open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
  - retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
  - retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
  - superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T15.0 Foreign body in cornea**

**T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye**
**T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye**
**T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye**

**T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac**

**T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye**
**T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye**
**T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye**

**T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye**
Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

**T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye**
**T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye**
**T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye**

**T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified**

**T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye**
**T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye**
**T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye**

**T16 Foreign body in ear**

**Includes:**
- foreign body in auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T16.1 Foreign body in right ear**
T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus

T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
Vomitus in pharynx
T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury

T17.22 Food in pharynx
Bones in pharynx
Seeds in pharynx
T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury

T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx

T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury

T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomitus in larynx
T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury

T17.32 Food in larynx
Bones in larynx
Seeds in larynx
T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury

T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx
T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4 Foreign body in trachea
T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea
T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
Vomitus in trachea
T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury
T17.42 Food in trachea
Bones in trachea
Seeds in trachea
T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury
T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea
T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus
T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus
T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury
T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus
Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
Vomitus in bronchus
T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury
T17.52 Food in bronchus
Bones in bronchus
Seeds in bronchus
T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury
T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus
T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
Foreign body in bronchioles
Foreign body in lung
T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract
Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract
Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus
Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration
T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
Vomitus in esophagus
**T18.110** Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.118** Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

**T18.12** Food in esophagus
Bones in esophagus
Seeds in esophagus

**T18.120** Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.128** Food in esophagus causing other injury

**T18.19** Other foreign object in esophagus

**T18.190** Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.198** Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

**T18.2** Foreign body in stomach

**T18.3** Foreign body in small intestine

**T18.4** Foreign body in colon

**T18.5** Foreign body in anus and rectum
Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

**T18.8** Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

**T18.9** Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
Foreign body in digestive system NOS
Swallowed foreign body NOS

**T19** Foreign body in genitourinary tract

*Excludes:* complications due to implanted mesh (T83.7-)
mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T19.0** Foreign body in urethra

**T19.1** Foreign body in bladder

**T19.2** Foreign body in vulva and vagina

**T19.3** Foreign body in uterus

**T19.4** Foreign body in penis

**T19.8** Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract

**T19.9** Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

**Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)**

*Includes:* burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
burns (thermal) from electricity
burns (thermal) from flame
burns (thermal) from friction
burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
burns (thermal) from hot objects
burns (thermal) from lightning
burns (thermal) from radiation
chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
Burns and corruptions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Excludes: sunburn (L55.0)
erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Burns and corruptions of first degree [erythema]
Burns and corruptions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
Burns and corruptions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full- thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin

T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck

T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)

T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
  T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin
T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck
T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
    T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)
T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin
T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck
T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
    T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)
T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin
T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)
T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin
T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck
T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: burns and corrosion of hip region
Excludes2: burns and corrosion of axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
burns and corrosion of scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
burns and corrosion of shoulder (T22.- with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
Burn of unspecified degree of breast
T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Burn of unspecified degree of flank
Burn of unspecified degree of groin
T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back
T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
Burn of unspecified degree of anus
T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum
Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of first degree of flank
Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

**T21.67** Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva

*Excludes2:* corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.69** Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

**T21.7** Corrosion of third degree of trunk

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
*Use additional* external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.70** Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

**T21.71** Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

**T21.72** Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

**T21.73** Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

**T21.74** Corrosion of third degree of lower back

**T21.75** Corrosion of third degree of buttock
Corrosion of third degree of anus

**T21.76** Corrosion of third degree of male genital region
Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis

**T21.77** Corrosion of third degree of female genital region
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

*Excludes2:* corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.79** Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

**T22** Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

*Excludes2:* burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T22.0** Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T22.00** Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

**T22.01** Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

**T22.011** Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

**T22.012** Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm
T22.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.02  Burn of unspecified degree of elbow
  T22.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow
  T22.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow
  T22.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.03  Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm
  T22.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm
  T22.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm
  T22.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.04  Burn of unspecified degree of axilla
  T22.041  Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
  T22.042  Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
  T22.049  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.05  Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
  T22.051  Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
  T22.052  Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
  T22.059  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.06  Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
  T22.061  Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
  T22.062  Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
  T22.069  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1  Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10  Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.11  Burn of first degree of forearm
  T22.111  Burn of first degree of right forearm
  T22.112  Burn of first degree of left forearm
  T22.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.12  Burn of first degree of elbow
  T22.121  Burn of first degree of right elbow
  T22.122  Burn of first degree of left elbow
  T22.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.13</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.131</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.132</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.139</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.14</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.141</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.142</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.149</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.15</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.151</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.152</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.159</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.16</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.161</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.162</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.169</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.19</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.191</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.192</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.199</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.2</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.20</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.21</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.211</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.212</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.219</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.221</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.222</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.229</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.231</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.232</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.239</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.24</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.241</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.242  Burn of second degree of left axilla  
T22.249  Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla  

**T22.25**  Burn of second degree of shoulder  
T22.251  Burn of second degree of right shoulder  
T22.252  Burn of second degree of left shoulder  
T22.259  Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder  

**T22.26**  Burn of second degree of scapular region  
T22.261  Burn of second degree of right scapular region  
T22.262  Burn of second degree of left scapular region  
T22.269  Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region  

**T22.29**  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
T22.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  

**T22.3**  Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  

*Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)*  

**T22.30**  Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site  

**T22.31**  Burn of third degree of forearm  
T22.311  Burn of third degree of right forearm  
T22.312  Burn of third degree of left forearm  
T22.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm  

**T22.32**  Burn of third degree of elbow  
T22.321  Burn of third degree of right elbow  
T22.322  Burn of third degree of left elbow  
T22.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow  

**T22.33**  Burn of third degree of upper arm  
T22.331  Burn of third degree of right upper arm  
T22.332  Burn of third degree of left upper arm  
T22.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm  

**T22.34**  Burn of third degree of axilla  
T22.341  Burn of third degree of right axilla  
T22.342  Burn of third degree of left axilla  
T22.349  Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla  

**T22.35**  Burn of third degree of shoulder  
T22.351  Burn of third degree of right shoulder  
T22.352  Burn of third degree of left shoulder  
T22.359  Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.36</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.361</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.362</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.369</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.391</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.392</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.399</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.4</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.40</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site
   T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm
      T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm
      T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm
      T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm
   T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow
      T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow
      T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow
      T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow
   T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm
      T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm
      T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm
      T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm
   T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla
      T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
      T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
      T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla
   T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder
      T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
      T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
      T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder
   T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region
      T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
      T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
      T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region
   T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
      T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
      T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm

T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm

T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm

T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow

T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow

T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow

T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm

T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm

T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm

T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla

T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla

T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla

T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder

T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder

T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder

T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region

T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region

T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region

T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm
  T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm
  T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm
  T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm
T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow
  T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow
  T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow
  T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow
T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm
  T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm
  T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm
  T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla
  T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
  T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
  T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
  T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
  T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
  T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
  T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
  T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
  T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.002  Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.009  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.01  Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.02  Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.021  Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.022  Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.03  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.031  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.032  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.04  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.041  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.05  Burn of unspecified degree of palm
T23.051  Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052  Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.06  Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.061  Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.062  Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.069  Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.07  Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.071  Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.072  Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.079  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.1  Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.10  Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.101  Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.102  Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.109  Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.11  Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
T23.111  Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.112  Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.12  Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.121  Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.122  Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.13  Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.131  Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.132  Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.14  Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.141  Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.142  Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.149  Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.15  Burn of first degree of palm
T23.151  Burn of first degree of right palm
T23.152  Burn of first degree of left palm
T23.159  Burn of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.16  Burn of first degree of back of hand
T23.161  Burn of first degree of back of right hand
T23.162  Burn of first degree of back of left hand
T23.169  Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.17  Burn of first degree of wrist
T23.171  Burn of first degree of right wrist
T23.172  Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179  Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.2  Burn of second degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.20  Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.201  Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.202  Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.209  Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.21  Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
   T23.211  Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
   T23.212  Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
   T23.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.22  Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.221  Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.222  Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.229  Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.23  Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.231  Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.232  Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.239  Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.24  Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.241  Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.242  Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.249  Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.25  Burn of second degree of palm
   T23.251  Burn of second degree of right palm
   T23.252  Burn of second degree of left palm
   T23.259  Burn of second degree of unspecified palm
T23.26  Burn of second degree of back of hand
   T23.261  Burn of second degree of back of right hand
   T23.262  Burn of second degree of back of left hand
   T23.269  Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.27  Burn of second degree of wrist
   T23.271  Burn of second degree of right wrist
   T23.272  Burn of second degree of left wrist
   T23.279  Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist
T23.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
   T23.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
   T23.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
   T23.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
T23.3  Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.30  Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
   T23.301  Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
   T23.302  Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
   T23.309  Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
  T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
  T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
  T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
  T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand
  T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand
  T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist
  T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist
  T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist
  T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.411  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.412  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.419  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.431  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.441  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.442  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.449  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.451  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.452  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.459  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.461  Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.462  Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.469  Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.471  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.472  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.479  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.491  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.492  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5  Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T23.501  Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.502  Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.509  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)
- T23.51
- T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)
- T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)
- T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.52
- T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.53
- T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.54
- T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

Corrosion of first degree of palm
- T23.55
- T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm
- T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm
- T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm

Corrosion of first degree of back of hand
- T23.56
- T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand
- T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand
- T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand

Corrosion of first degree of wrist
- T23.57
- T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist
- T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist
- T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist

Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
- T23.59
- T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
- T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
- T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
- T23.6

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
- T23.60
- T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
- T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
- T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.61  Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.62  Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.621  Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.622  Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.63  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.631  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.632  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.64  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.641  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.642  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.649  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.65  Corrosion of second degree of palm
T23.651  Corrosion of second degree of right palm
T23.652  Corrosion of second degree of left palm
T23.659  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm
T23.66  Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
T23.661  Corrosion of second degree back of right hand
T23.662  Corrosion of second degree back of left hand
T23.669  Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand
T23.67  Corrosion of second degree of wrist
T23.671  Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
T23.672  Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
T23.679  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist
T23.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.691  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.692  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.699  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
T23.7  Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand
  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional  external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T23.70  Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.701  Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.702  Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.709  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.71  Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.77</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.78</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T24** Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

*Excludes2:* burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)  
burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24:
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**T24.0** Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T24.00** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee
T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh
T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh
T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh
T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh
T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee
T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee
T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee
T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee
T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.19 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh
  T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh
  T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh
  T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee
  T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee
  T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee
  T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg
  T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg
  T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg
  T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.321</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.322</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.329</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.331</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.332</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.339</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.391</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.392</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.399</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.4</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.40</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.401</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.402</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.409</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T24.492  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5  Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.50  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.501  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.502  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.509  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.51  Corrosion of first degree of thigh
T24.511  Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
T24.512  Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
T24.519  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.52  Corrosion of first degree of knee
T24.521  Corrosion of first degree of right knee
T24.522  Corrosion of first degree of left knee
T24.529  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.53  Corrosion of first degree of lower leg
T24.531  Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
T24.532  Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
T24.539  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6  Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.601  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.602  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.609  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61  Corrosion of second degree of thigh
T24.611  Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh
T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee
T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T25  Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T25.0  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
T25.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02  Burn of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

T25.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03  Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1  Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11  Burn of first degree of ankle

T25.111  Burn of first degree of right ankle
T25.112  Burn of first degree of left ankle
T25.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12  Burn of first degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

T25.121  Burn of first degree of right foot
T25.122  Burn of first degree of left foot
T25.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13  Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.131  Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.132  Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   
   T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle
      T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle
      T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle
      T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle

   T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot
      Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
      T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot
      T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot
      T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot

   T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

   T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
      T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
      T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
      T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

   T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
      T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
      T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
      T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

   T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
      Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
      T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
      T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
      T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

   T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43  Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5  Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51  Corrosion of first degree of ankle
T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.52  Corrosion of first degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53  Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle
    T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
    T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
    T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)
    T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot
    T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot
    T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot
  T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
  T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
    T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
    T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
    T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle
    T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
    T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
    T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
    T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot
    T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot
    T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot
  T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T26.00 Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
  T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
  T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
  T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
  T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
  T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3 Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T26.30 Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
  T26.31 Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
  T26.32 Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T26.40 Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
  T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
  T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.50 Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.51 Corrosion of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.52 Corrosion of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.80 Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.90 Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
   external cause code to identify place (Y92)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
   Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea

T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs
Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1 Burn of esophagus
T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
   T28.41 Burn of ear drum
      T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
      T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
      T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
   T28.49 Burn of other internal organ
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-
T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
   T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
      T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
      T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
      T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
   T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)
T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
   T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
      Burn NOS
      Multiple burns NOS
   T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
      Corrosion NOS
      Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
**Note:** This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

**T31.0** Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

**T31.1** Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

- **T31.10** Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
- **T31.11** Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

**T31.2** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

- **T31.20** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS
- **T31.21** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- **T31.22** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

**T31.3** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

- **T31.30** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS
- **T31.31** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- **T31.32** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
- **T31.33** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

**T31.4** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

- **T31.40** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS
- **T31.41** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- **T31.42** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
- **T31.43** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
- **T31.44** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

**T31.5** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface

- **T31.50** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
- **T31.51** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- **T31.52** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
- **T31.53** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
- **T31.54** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
- **T31.55** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

**T31.6** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface

- **T31.60** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
- **T31.61** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- **T31.62** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
- **T31.63** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
- **T31.64** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
- **T31.65** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
- **T31.66** Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
- T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
- T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
- T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
- T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
- T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
- T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
- T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
- T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
- T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
- T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
- T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
- T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
- T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
- T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
- T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
- T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
- T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
- T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
- T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
- T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
- T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
- T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
- T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
   T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
   T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
   T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
   T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
   T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
   T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
   T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
   T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
   T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.80
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.81
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.82
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.83
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.84
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.85
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.86
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.87
Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.88
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.9
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.90
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.91
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.92
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.93
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.94
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.95
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.96
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.97
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.98
Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion
T32.99
Frostbite (T33-T34)
Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite
Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear
T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose
T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck
T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax
T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm
Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)

T33.40 Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm
T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm
T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
   T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist
      T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
      T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
      T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist
   T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand
      Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
      T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand
      T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand
      T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
   T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
      T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
      T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
      T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)

T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
   T33.60 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
   T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
   T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh

T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
   Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
   T33.70 Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
   T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
   T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg

T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
   T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle
      T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
      T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
      T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
   T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot
      T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
      T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
      T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
   T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
      T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
      T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
      T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)

T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
   T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites
  Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
  Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
  T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
    T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
    T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
    T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear
  T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose
  T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
  Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)
  T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm
  T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
  T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)
  T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
    T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
    T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
    T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist
  T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand
    Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)
    T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
    T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
    T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand
  T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
    T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
    T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
    T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
  T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh
  T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
  T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh
T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)
T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg
T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
   T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
   T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
   T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
   T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
   T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
   T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
   T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
   T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
   T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
   Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
   Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
   Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: adverse effect of correct substance properly administered
   poisoning by overdose of substance
   poisoning by wrong substance given or taken in error
   underdosing by (inadvertently) (deliberately) taking less substance than prescribed or instructed

Code first, for adverse effects, the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
   adverse effect NOS (T88.7 )
   aspirin gastritis (K29.-)
   blood disorders (D56-D76 )
   contact dermatitis (L23-L25 )
   dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
   nephropathy (N14.0-N14.2)

Note: The drug giving rise to the adverse effect should be identified by use of codes from categories T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5.

Use additional code(s) to specify:
   manifestations of poisoning
   underdosing or failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.6, Y63.8-Y63.9)
   underdosing of medication regimen (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
   abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
   drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by penicillins NOS

T36.0X2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm

T36.0X3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault

T36.0X4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined

T36.0X5 Adverse effect of penicillins

T36.0X6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS

T36.1X2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.1X3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault

T36.1X4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined

T36.1X5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS

T36.2X2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm

T36.2X3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault

T36.2X4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined

T36.2X5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by macrolides NOS
T36.3X2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
T36.3X3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
T36.3X4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
T36.3X5 Adverse effect of macrolides
T36.3X6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
T36.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
  T36.4X1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
  T36.4X2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
  T36.4X3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
  T36.4X4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
  T36.4X5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
  T36.4X6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin
T36.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
  T36.5X1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
  T36.5X2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm
  T36.5X3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault
  T36.5X4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined
  T36.5X5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides
  T36.5X6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
T36.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
  T36.6X1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
  T36.6X2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm
  T36.6X3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault
  T36.6X4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined
  T36.6X5 Adverse effect of rifampicins
  T36.6X6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
  T36.7X1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
  T36.7X2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm
  T36.7X3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault
  T36.7X4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined
  T36.7X5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7X6  Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X1  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS

T36.8X2  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.8X3  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault

T36.8X4  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined

T36.8X5  Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X6  Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.91  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS

T36.92  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm

T36.93  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault

T36.94  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined

T36.95  Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.96  Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
  anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
  locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T37.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X1  Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0X2  Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0X3  Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0X4  Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0X5  Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0X6  Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)
  streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1X1  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS

T37.1X2  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1X3  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault
T37.1X4  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined
T37.1X5  Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs
T37.1X6  Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
  T37.2X1  Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS
  T37.2X2  Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm
  T37.2X3  Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault
  T37.2X4  Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined
  T37.2X5  Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
  T37.2X6  Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs
  T37.3X1  Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS
  T37.3X2  Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm
  T37.3X3  Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault
  T37.3X4  Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined
  T37.3X5  Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs
  T37.3X6  Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics
  T37.4X1  Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS
  T37.4X2  Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm
  T37.4X3  Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault
  T37.4X4  Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined
  T37.4X5  Adverse effect of anthelminthics
  T37.4X6  Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs
Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs
  T37.5X1  Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS
  T37.5X2  Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm
T37.5X3  Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
T37.5X4  Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
T37.5X5  Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
T37.5X6  Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X1  Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8X2  Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.8X3  Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault

T37.8X4  Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.8X5  Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X6  Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91  Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92  Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93  Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94  Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95  Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96  Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T38  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxotocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T38.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0X1  Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0X2  Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0X3  Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault
T38.0X4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined
T38.0X5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
T38.0X6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
  T38.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS
    T38.1X2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm
    T38.1X3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault
    T38.1X4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined
    T38.1X5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
  T38.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
    T38.2X2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.2X3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault
    T38.2X4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined
    T38.2X5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
  T38.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
    T38.3X2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.3X3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
    T38.3X4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
    T38.3X5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
  T38.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
    T38.4X1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
    T38.4X2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
    T38.4X3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
    T38.4X4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
    T38.4X5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
**T38.4X6** Underdosing of oral contraceptives

**T38.5** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

**T38.5X** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

**T38.5X1** Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

**T38.5X2** Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm

**T38.5X3** Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault

**T38.5X4** Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined

**T38.5X5** Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens

**T38.5X6** Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

**T38.6** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

**T38.6X** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

**T38.6X1** Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

**T38.6X2** Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

**T38.6X3** Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

**T38.6X4** Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

**T38.6X5** Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

**T38.6X6** Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

**T38.7** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

**T38.7X** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

**T38.7X1** Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

**T38.7X2** Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm

**T38.7X3** Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault

**T38.7X4** Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined

**T38.7X5** Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners

**T38.7X6** Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

**T38.8** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

**T38.80** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

**T38.801** Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.802  Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.803  Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.804  Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.805  Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.806  Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.81  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.811  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS
T38.812  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm
T38.813  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault
T38.814  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined
T38.815  Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.816  Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.891  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.892  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.893  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.894  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.895  Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.896  Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.901  Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
T38.902  Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.903  Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
T38.904  Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.905  Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.906  Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists
T38.991  Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
T38.992  Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.993  Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
T38.994  Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.995  Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
T38.996  Underdosing of other hormone antagonists
T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid

  T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
  T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
  T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
  T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
  T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
  T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates

  T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
     Poisoning by salicylates NOS
  T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
  T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
  T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
  T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
  T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

  T39.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

    T39.1X1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
    T39.1X2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
    T39.1X3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
    T39.1X4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
    T39.1X5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
    T39.1X6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

  T39.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

    T39.2X1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS
    T39.2X2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm
    T39.2X3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault
    T39.2X4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined
    T39.2X5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives
    T39.2X6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined
Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.8X4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.8X5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8X6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS

T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm

T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault

T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined

T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0X1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by opium NOS

T40.0X2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm

T40.0X3 Poisoning by opium, assault

T40.0X4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined

T40.0X5 Adverse effect of opium

T40.0X6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1X Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
T40.1X1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by heroin NOS

T40.1X2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm

T40.1X3 Poisoning by heroin, assault

T40.1X4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2X1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other opioids NOS
T40.2X2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
T40.2X3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault
T40.2X4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
T40.2X5 Adverse effect of other opioids
T40.2X6 Underdosing of other opioids

T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
  T40.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
    T40.3X1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by methadone NOS
    T40.3X2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
    T40.3X3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
    T40.3X4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
    T40.3X5 Adverse effect of methadone
    T40.3X6 Underdosing of methadone

T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
  T40.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
    T40.4X1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
    T40.4X2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.4X3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
    T40.4X4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
    T40.4X5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
    T40.4X6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
  T40.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
    T40.5X1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by cocaine NOS
    T40.5X2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
    T40.5X3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
    T40.5X4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
    T40.5X5 Adverse effect of cocaine
    T40.5X6 Underdosing of cocaine

T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
  T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
    T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by narcotics NOS
    T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
    T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
    T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
    T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics
T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics
  T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
  T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
  T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
  T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
  T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics
  T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
  T40.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
    T40.7X1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by cannabis NOS
    T40.7X2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm
    T40.7X3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault
    T40.7X4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined
    T40.7X5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)
    T40.7X6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8 Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
  T40.8X Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
    T40.8X1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS
    T40.8X2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm
    T40.8X3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
    T40.8X4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
  T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
    T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
    T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
    T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
    T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
    T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
    T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
  T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
  T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
  T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
  T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
  T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996  Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X1  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0X2  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0X3  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0X4  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0X5  Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X6  Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X1  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1X2  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1X3  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1X4  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1X5  Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X6  Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.205  Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206  Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.291  Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

Cocaine (topical)

**Excludes2:** poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (T40.5X1-T40.5X4)

T41.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3X1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS

T41.3X2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.3X3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault

T41.3X4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined

T41.3X5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics

T41.3X6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic

T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anesthetic NOS

T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm

T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault

T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined

T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic

T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5X1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS

T41.5X2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm

T41.5X3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault

T41.5X4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined

T41.5X5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases

T41.5X6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

**Excludes2:** drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X1  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
T42.0X2  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm
T42.0X3  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault
T42.0X4  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined
T42.0X5  Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X6  Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
          Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
T42.1X1  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
T42.1X2  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
T42.1X3  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
T42.1X4  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
T42.1X5  Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
T42.1X6  Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2X1  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
T42.2X2  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
T42.2X3  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
T42.2X4  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
T42.2X5  Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2X6  Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
          Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

T42.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
T42.3X1  Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
T42.3X2  Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
T42.3X3  Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
T42.3X4  Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
T42.3X5  Adverse effect of barbiturates
T42.3X6  Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
T42.4X1  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
T42.4X2  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
T42.4X3  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4X4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
T42.4X5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
T42.4X6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics
   T42.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics
      T42.5X1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
      T42.5X2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
      T42.5X3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
      T42.5X4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
      T42.5X5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
      T42.5X6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
   T42.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
      T42.6X1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
      T42.6X2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
      T42.6X3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
      T42.6X4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
      T42.6X5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
      T42.6X6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
   T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
   T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
   T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
   T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
   T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
   T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine
   T42.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
      T42.8X1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1:** appetite depressants (T50.5-)
- barbiturates (T42.3-)
- benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
- methaqualone (T42.6-)
- psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

**Excludes2:** drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- -F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.01</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.011</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.012</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.013</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.014</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.015</td>
<td>Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.016</td>
<td>Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.021</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.022</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.023</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.024</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.025</td>
<td>Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.026</td>
<td>Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T43.1X4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined
T43.1X5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
T43.1X6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants
T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants
T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antidepressants NOS
T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault
T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined
T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants
T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants
T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants
T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors

T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants
T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants

T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS

Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault

Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined

Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)

Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant
T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault
T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants
T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine
T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by caffeine NOS
T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm
T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault
T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined
T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine
T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine

T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines
T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by amphetamines NOS
T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm
T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault
T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined
T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines
T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines

T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate
T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS
T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm
T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault
T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined
T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate
T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants
T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS
T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault
T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.695 Adverse effect of other psychostimulants
T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
T43.8X2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
T43.8X3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
T43.8X4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined
T43.8X5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
T44.0X2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
T44.0X3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
T44.0X4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
T44.0X5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
T44.1X2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm
T44.1X3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault
T44.1X4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined
T44.1X5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS
T44.2X2  Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm
T44.2X3  Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault
T44.2X4  Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined
T44.2X5  Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X6  Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine
T44.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
T44.3X1  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS
T44.3X2  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm
T44.3X3  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault
T44.3X4  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined
T44.3X5  Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
T44.3X6  Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol
T44.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.4X1  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS
T44.4X2  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.4X3  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.4X4  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.4X5  Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.4X6  Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)
T44.5X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5X1  Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS
T44.5X2  Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.5X3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.5X4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.5X5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5X6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.6X2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.6X3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.6X4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.6X5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.7X2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.7X3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.7X4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.7X5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)

T44.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
T44.8X2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
T44.8X3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
T44.8X4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
T44.8X5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0X1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

T45.0X2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.0X3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

T45.0X4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

T45.0X5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0X6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

T45.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1X1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1X2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.1X3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

T45.1X4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined

T45.1X5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
T45.2X1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by vitamins NOS

T45.2X2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm

T45.2X3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault

T45.2X4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined

T45.2X5 Adverse effect of vitamins

T45.2X6 Underdosing of vitamins
Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
T45.3X1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by enzymes NOS

T45.3X2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm

T45.3X3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault

T45.3X4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined

T45.3X5 Adverse effect of enzymes

T45.3X6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
T45.4X1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4X2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4X3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4X4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4X5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4X6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds
Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants
T45.511  Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS
T45.512  Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm
T45.513  Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault
T45.514  Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined
T45.515  Adverse effect of anticoagulants
T45.516  Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
         Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
          poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)

T45.521  Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS
T45.522  Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.523  Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault
T45.524  Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined
T45.525  Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs
T45.526  Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.601  Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
T45.602  Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.603  Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
T45.604  Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
T45.605  Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.606  Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.611  Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS
T45.612  Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm
T45.613  Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault
T45.614  Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined
T45.615  Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs
T45.616  Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.62  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.621  Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS
T45.622  Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm
T45.623  Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault
T45.624  Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined
T45.625  Adverse effect of hemostatic drug
T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs
T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
T45.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
T45.7X1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS
T45.7X2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm
T45.7X3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault
T45.7X4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined
T45.7X5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
T45.7X6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants
   Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)
T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute
   Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.Z1)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
   transfusion reactions (T80.-)
T45.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
T45.8X1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS
T45.8X2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm
T45.8X3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault
T45.8X4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined
T45.8X5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
T45.8X6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm
T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault
T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined
T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
T46.0X1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS
T46.0X2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm
T46.0X3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault
T46.0X4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined
T46.0X5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
T46.0X6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
T46.1X1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS
T46.1X2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm
T46.1X3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault
T46.1X4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined
T46.1X5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers
T46.1X6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidyssrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidyssrhythmic drugs
T46.2X1 Poisoning by other antidyssrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidyssrhythmic drugs NOS
T46.2X2 Poisoning by other antidyssrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.2X3 Poisoning by other antidyssrhythmic drugs, assault
T46.2X4 Poisoning by other antidyssrhythmic drugs, undetermined
T46.2X5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs
T46.2X6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
  T46.3X1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS
  T46.3X2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm
  T46.3X3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault
  T46.3X4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined
  T46.3X5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators
  T46.3X6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
  T46.4X1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS
  T46.4X2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm
  T46.4X3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault
  T46.4X4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined
  T46.4X5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
  T46.4X6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs
  T46.5X1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS
  T46.5X2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm
  T46.5X3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault
  T46.5X4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined
  T46.5X5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs
  T46.5X6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
  T46.6X1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS
  T46.6X2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.6X3  Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
T46.6X4  Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined
T46.6X5  Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.6X6  Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X1  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS
T46.7X2  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm
T46.7X3  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault
T46.7X4  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined
T46.7X5  Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X6  Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X1  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS
T46.8X2  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm
T46.8X3  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault
T46.8X4  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined
T46.8X5  Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X6  Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.901  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.902  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
T46.903  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
T46.904  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
T46.905  Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.906  Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.991  Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3X1  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

T47.3X2  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.3X3  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault

T47.3X4  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined

T47.3X5  Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X6  Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X1  Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other laxatives NOS

T47.4X2  Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.4X3  Poisoning by other laxatives, assault

T47.4X4  Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined

T47.4X5  Adverse effect of other laxatives

T47.4X6  Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X1  Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by digestants NOS

T47.5X2  Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm

T47.5X3  Poisoning by digestants, assault

T47.5X4  Poisoning by digestants, undetermined

T47.5X5  Adverse effect of digestants

T47.5X6  Underdosing of digestants

T47.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6X1  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS

T47.6X2  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.6X3  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault

T47.6X4  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined

T47.6X5  Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6X6  Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X1  Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by emetics NOS

T47.7X2  Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm

T47.7X3  Poisoning by emetics, assault
T47.7X4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined
T47.7X5 Adverse effect of emetics
T47.7X6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.8X2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.8X3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.8X4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.8X5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

T48.0X2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.0X3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault

T48.0X4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined

T48.0X5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
T48.0X6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1X2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1X3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1X4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1X5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antitussives NOS

T48.3X2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm

T48.3X3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault

T48.3X4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined

T48.3X5 Adverse effect of antitussives

T48.3X6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
T48.4X1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by expectorants NOS

T48.4X2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm

T48.4X3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault

T48.4X4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined

T48.4X5 Adverse effect of expectorants

T48.4X6 Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)  
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)  
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T48.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5X1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS

T48.5X2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.5X3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault

T48.5X4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined

T48.5X5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5X6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in  
asthma therapy (T44.5)  
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal]  
hormones (T38.8)

T48.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6X1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6X2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6X3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6X4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6X5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6X6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on  
the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the  
respiratory system

T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system,  
accidental (unintentional)

T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system,  
intentional self-harm

T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system,  
assault
T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
T49.0X2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm
T49.0X3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault
T49.0X4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined
T49.0X5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1X1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antipruritics NOS
T49.1X2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm
T49.1X3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault
T49.1X4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined
T49.1X5 Adverse effect of antipruritics
T49.1X6 Underdosing of antipruritics
T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
  T49.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
    T49.2X1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS
    T49.2X2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm
    T49.2X3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault
    T49.2X4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined
    T49.2X5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents
    T49.2X6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
  T49.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
    T49.3X1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
    T49.3X2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm
    T49.3X3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault
    T49.3X4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined
    T49.3X5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants
    T49.3X6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
  T49.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
    T49.4X1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
    T49.4X2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
    T49.4X3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault
    T49.4X4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined
    T49.4X5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
    T49.4X6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
  T49.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
    T49.5X1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
    T49.5X2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
    T49.5X3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
    T49.5X4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
    T49.5X5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter
T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

T50.0X2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.0X3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault

T50.0X4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined

T50.0X5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

T50.1X2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.1X3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault

T50.1X4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined

T50.1X5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

T50.2X2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2X3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2X4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2X5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)

T50.3X2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm
T50.3X3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault
T50.3X4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined
T50.3X5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
T50.3X6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4X1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS
T50.4X2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm
T50.4X3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault
T50.4X4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined
T50.4X5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4X6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
T50.5X1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
T50.5X2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
T50.5X3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault
T50.5X4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
T50.5X5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
T50.5X6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6X1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
T50.6X2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
T50.6X3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
T50.6X4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
T50.6X5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6X6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7X1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
T50.7X2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T50.7X3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
T50.7X4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
T50.7X5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7X6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

T50.8X2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm

T50.8X3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault

T50.8X4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined

T50.8X5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents

T50.8X6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault

T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault

T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm

T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault

T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined

T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines

T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.B11</td>
<td>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B12</td>
<td>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B13</td>
<td>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B14</td>
<td>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B15</td>
<td>Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B16</td>
<td>Underdosing of smallpox vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B91</td>
<td>Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B92</td>
<td>Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B93</td>
<td>Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B94</td>
<td>Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B95</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other viral vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.B96</td>
<td>Underdosing of other viral vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z11</td>
<td>Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z12</td>
<td>Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z13</td>
<td>Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z14</td>
<td>Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z15</td>
<td>Adverse effect of immunoglobulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z16</td>
<td>Underdosing of immunoglobulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z91</td>
<td>Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z92</td>
<td>Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z93</td>
<td>Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z94</td>
<td>Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z95</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.Z96</td>
<td>Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.90</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault

Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined

Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Note: When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

Use additional code(s):
for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes:
contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes:
acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

T51.0X Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0X1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)

T51.0X2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0X3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0X4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1X Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1X1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)

T51.1X2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

T51.1X3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault

T51.1X4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2X Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
T51.2X1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
T51.2X2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm
T51.2X3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault
T51.2X4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
  Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
  Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
  Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol
T51.3X Toxic effect of fusel oil
  T51.3X1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
  T51.3X2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
  T51.3X3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
  T51.3X4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols
  T51.8X Toxic effect of other alcohols
    T51.8X1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
    T51.8X2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
    T51.8X3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
    T51.8X4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol
  T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
  T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
  T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
  T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents
  Excludes: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
  Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
  Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
  Toxic effects of paraffin wax
  Toxic effects of ether petroleum
  Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
  Toxic effects of spirit petroleum
T52.0X Toxic effects of petroleum products
  T52.0X1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
  T52.0X2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
  T52.0X3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
T52.0X4  Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1  Toxic effects of benzene

Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1X  Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1X1  Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1X2  Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1X3  Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1X4  Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2  Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2X  Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2X1  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2X2  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.2X3  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2X4  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3  Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X  Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X1  Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effects of glycols NOS

T52.3X2  Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm

T52.3X3  Toxic effect of glycols, assault

T52.3X4  Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4  Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X  Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X1  Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effects of ketones NOS

T52.4X2  Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm

T52.4X3  Toxic effect of ketones, assault

T52.4X4  Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8  Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X  Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X1  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

T52.8X2  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm

T52.8X3  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault

T52.8X4  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9  Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91  Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T52.92</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T52.93</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T52.94</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T53**  Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T53.0**  Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

**T53.0X**  Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T53.0X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.0X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.0X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.0X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T53.1**  Toxic effects of chloroform

**T53.1X**  Toxic effects of chloroform

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T53.1X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of trichloromethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.1X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.1X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chloroform, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.1X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T53.2**  Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

**T53.2X**  Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T53.2X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of trichloroethene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.2X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.2X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.2X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T53.3**  Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

**T53.3X**  Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T53.3X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of tetrachloroethene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.3X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.3X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T53.3X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T53.4**  Toxic effects of dichloromethane

**T53.4X**  Toxic effects of dichloromethane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T53.4X</td>
<td>Toxic effects of dichloromethane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T53.4X1  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
T53.4X2  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
T53.4X3  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
T53.4X4  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5  Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
   T53.5X  Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
      T53.5X1  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
      T53.5X2  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm
      T53.5X3  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault
      T53.5X4  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
   T53.6X  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
      T53.6X1  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
      T53.6X2  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
      T53.6X3  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
      T53.6X4  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
   T53.7X  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
      T53.7X1  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
      T53.7X2  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
      T53.7X3  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
      T53.7X4  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9  Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
   T53.91  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
   T53.92  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
   T53.93  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
   T53.94  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54  Toxic effect of corrosive substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T54.0  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
T54.0X  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
T54.0X1  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
T54.0X2  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
T54.0X3  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
T54.0X4  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1  Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
T54.1X  Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
T54.1X1  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
T54.1X2  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
T54.1X3  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
T54.1X4  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2  Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
       Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
       Toxic effects of sulfuric acid
T54.2X  Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
T54.2X1  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental
         (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
T54.2X2  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.2X3  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
T54.2X4  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3  Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
       Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
       Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide
T54.3X  Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
T54.3X1  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental
         (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
T54.3X2  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.3X3  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
T54.3X4  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9  Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
T54.91  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
T54.92  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
T54.93  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
T54.94  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55  Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T55.0  Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0X  Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0X1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of soaps NOS
T55.0X2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0X3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.0X4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents
  T55.1X Toxic effect of detergents
    T55.1X1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of detergents NOS
    T55.1X2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm
    T55.1X3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault
    T55.1X4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56 Toxic effect of metals
  Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
  toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

  Use additional code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)

  Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
  manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
  T56.0X Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
    T56.0X1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
    T56.0X2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.0X3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault
    T56.0X4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
  T56.1X Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
    T56.1X1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
    T56.1X2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.1X3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault
    T56.1X4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
  T56.2X Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
    T56.2X1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
    T56.2X2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.2X3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault
    T56.2X4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined
T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
   T56.3X Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
      T56.3X1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
      T56.3X2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.3X3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault
      T56.3X4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
   T56.4X Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
      T56.4X1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
      T56.4X2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.4X3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
      T56.4X4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
   T56.5X Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
      T56.5X1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
      T56.5X2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.5X3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
      T56.5X4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
   T56.6X Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
      T56.6X1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
      T56.6X2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.6X3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
      T56.6X4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
   T56.7X Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
      T56.7X1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
      T56.7X2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.7X3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
      T56.7X4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
   T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium
      T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of thallium NOS
      T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm
      T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault
      T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined
T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals
  T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other metals NOS
  T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
  T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
  T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
  T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
  T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
  T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
  T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0X Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
    T57.0X1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
    T57.0X2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.0X3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
    T57.0X4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
  T57.1X Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
    T57.1X1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
    T57.1X2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.1X3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
    T57.1X4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2X Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
    T57.2X1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
    T57.2X2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.2X3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
    T57.2X4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3X Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
    T57.3X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
T57.3X2  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
T57.3X3  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
T57.3X4  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8X  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
    T57.8X1  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
    T57.8X2  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
    T57.8X3  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
    T57.8X4  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
  T57.91  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T57.92  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
  T57.93  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
  T57.94  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
  Includes:  asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
            toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T58.0  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
  Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
  Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump
    T58.01  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
    T58.02  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
    T58.03  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
    T58.04  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
  Toxic effect of acetylene
  Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
  Toxic effect of water gas
    T58.11  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
    T58.12  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
    T58.13  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
    T58.14  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood
    T58.2X  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
    T58.2X1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
    T58.2X2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
T58.2X  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
T58.2X4  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

**T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source**
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

**T58.8X Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source**
T58.8X1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.8X2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
T58.8X3  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
T58.8X4  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

**T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source**
T58.91  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.92  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
T58.93  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
T58.94  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

**T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors**
*Includes:* aerosol propellants
*Excludes1:* chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides**
T59.0X  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0X1  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS
T59.0X2  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
T59.0X3  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
T59.0X4  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

**T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide**
T59.1X  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1X1  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
T59.1X2  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.1X3  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
T59.1X4  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

**T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde**
T59.2X  Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2X1  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS
T59.2X2  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
T59.2X3  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
T59.2X4  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
Toxic effect of tear gas
T59.3X  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
T59.3X1  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
T59.3X2  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3X3  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3X4  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4  Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4X  Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4X1  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
T59.4X2  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4X3  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4X4  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5X  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5X1  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
T59.5X2  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5X3  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5X4  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
T59.6X  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
T59.6X1  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
T59.6X2  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
T59.6X3  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
T59.6X4  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7X  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7X1  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
T59.7X2  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7X3  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7X4  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.81  Toxic effect of smoke
Smoke inhalation
Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)
T59.811  Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of smoke NOS
T59.812  Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm
T59.813  Toxic effect of smoke, assault
T59.814  Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined
T59.89  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.891  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.892  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.893  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.894  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined
T59.9  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.91  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.92  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.93  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.94  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60  Toxic effect of pesticides
     Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela
T60.0  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
     T60.0X  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
              T60.0X1  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
                     Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
              T60.0X2  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
              T60.0X3  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
              T60.0X4  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined
T60.1  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
     Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)
     T60.1X  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
              T60.1X1  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
                     Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
              T60.1X2  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
              T60.1X3  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
              T60.1X4  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined
T60.2  Toxic effect of other insecticides
     T60.2X  Toxic effect of other insecticides
              T60.2X1  Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
                     Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
              T60.2X2  Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
              T60.2X3  Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.2X4  Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3X  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3X1  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS

T60.3X2  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm

T60.3X3  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault

T60.3X4  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4  Toxic effect of rodenticides

Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
  thallium (T56.81-)

T60.4X  Toxic effect of rodenticides

T60.4X1  Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS

T60.4X2  Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm

T60.4X3  Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault

T60.4X4  Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8  Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8X  Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8X1  Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS

T60.8X2  Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm

T60.8X3  Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault

T60.8X4  Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide

T60.91  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)

T60.92  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm

T60.93  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault

T60.94  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61  Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
  anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
  dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
  gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
  toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
  toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
  toxic effect of harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
  toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)
  toxic effect of red tide (T65.82-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T61.0  Ciguatera fish poisoning
T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
Histamine-like syndrome
T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
T61.77 Other fish poisoning
T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8X Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8X1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.8X2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.8X3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
T61.8X4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes 1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfected) (K52.2)
- toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
- toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
- toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
- toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62.
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T62.0  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
   T62.0X  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
      T62.0X1  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
      T62.0X2  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
      T62.0X3  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
      T62.0X4  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1  Toxic effect of ingested berries
   T62.1X  Toxic effect of ingested berries
      T62.1X1  Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
      T62.1X2  Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
      T62.1X3  Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
      T62.1X4  Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
   T62.2X  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
      T62.2X1  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
      T62.2X2  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
      T62.2X3  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
      T62.2X4  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
   T62.8X  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
      T62.8X1  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
      T62.8X2  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
      T62.8X3  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
      T62.8X4  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
   T62.91  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
   T62.92  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
   T62.93  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
   T62.94  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63  Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants
Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
          pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf
Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
### Toxic effect of snake venom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.00</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.001</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.002</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.003</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.004</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.01</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.011</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.012</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.013</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.014</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.02</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.021</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.022</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.023</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.024</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.03</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.031</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.032</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.033</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.034</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.04</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.041</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.042</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.043</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.044</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.06</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.061</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.062</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.063</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.064</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.07</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.071  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
T63.072  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.073  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
T63.074  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined
T63.08  Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake
T63.081  Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
T63.082  Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.083  Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault
T63.084  Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined
T63.09  Toxic effect of venom of other snake
T63.091  Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
T63.092  Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm
T63.093  Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
T63.094  Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined
T63.1  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
T63.11  Toxic effect of venom of gila monster
T63.111  Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
T63.112  Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm
T63.113  Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
T63.114  Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined
T63.12  Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
T63.121  Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
T63.122  Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm
T63.123  Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
T63.124  Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
T63.19  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
T63.191  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
T63.192  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
T63.193  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
T63.194  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined
T63.2  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
T63.2X  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
T63.2X1  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)
        Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
T63.2X2  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm
T63.2X3  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault
T63.2X4  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3  Toxic effect of venom of spider
  T63.30  Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom
    T63.301  Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.302  Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.303  Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault
    T63.304  Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined
  T63.31  Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider
    T63.311  Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.312  Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
    T63.313  Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
    T63.314  Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
  T63.32  Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
    T63.321  Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.322  Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
    T63.323  Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
    T63.324  Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
  T63.33  Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
    T63.331  Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.332  Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
    T63.333  Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
    T63.334  Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
  T63.39  Toxic effect of venom of other spider
    T63.391  Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.392  Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
    T63.393  Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
    T63.394  Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined
  T63.4  Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
    T63.41  Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
      T63.411  Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.412  Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
      T63.413  Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
      T63.414  Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined
    T63.42  Toxic effect of venom of ants
      T63.421  Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.422  Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
      T63.423  Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
      T63.424  Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined
T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
  T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm
  T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault
  T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined

T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees
  T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
  T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
  T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined

T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets
  T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
  T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
  T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined

T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
  Toxic effect of yellow jacket
  T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm
  T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
  T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
  T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
  T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
  T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61.-)

T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray
  T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
  T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
  T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined

T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
  T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
  T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
  T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war
  Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
    T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm
    T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, assault
    T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, undetermined

T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
    T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
    T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
    T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
    T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
    T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
    T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
    T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
    T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
    T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
  T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
    T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
    T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
    T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined

T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
    T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
    T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
    T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
  T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
    Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
    T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
    T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
T63.814  Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined
T63.82  Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
  Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
T63.821  Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
T63.822  Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
T63.823  Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
T63.824  Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined
T63.83  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian
  Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)
T63.831  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
T63.832  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
T63.833  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
T63.834  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined
T63.89  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
  Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous animals (W62.9)
T63.891  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.892  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm
T63.893  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault
T63.894  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined
T63.9  Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal
  Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous animal (W62.9)
T63.91  Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)
T63.92  Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
T63.93  Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
T63.94  Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined
T64  Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
T64.0  Toxic effect of aflatoxin
  T64.01  Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.02  Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
  T64.03  Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
  T64.04  Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined
T64.8  Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants
  T64.81  Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.82  Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
  T64.83  Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
  T64.84  Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined
T65  Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0X Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0X1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of cyanides NOS

T65.0X2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm

T65.0X3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault

T65.0X4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS

T65.1X2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm

T65.1X3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault

T65.1X4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS

T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm

T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault

T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
   Toxic effect of tobacco smoke
   Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)

T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS

T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm

T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault

T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS

T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm

T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault

T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3X Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
T65.3X1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS
T65.3X2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm
T65.3X3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault
T65.3X4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
   T65.4X Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
      T65.4X1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
      T65.4X2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm
      T65.4X3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault
      T65.4X4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
   Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate
   T65.5X Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
      T65.5X1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
      T65.5X2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm
      T65.5X3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault
      T65.5X4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
   T65.6X Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
      T65.6X1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
      T65.6X2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
      T65.6X3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault
      T65.6X4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances
   T65.81 Toxic effect of latex
      T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of latex NOS
      T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm
      T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault
      T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined
   T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins
      Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
      Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
      Toxic effect of brown tide
      Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
      Toxic effect of Florida red tide
Toxic effect of pfiesteria piscicida
Toxic effect of red tide

T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS
T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm
T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault
T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass
T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS
T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm
T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault
T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances
T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS
T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm
T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault
T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance
T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning NOS
T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm
T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault
T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
burns (T20-T31)
leukemia (C91-C95)
radiation gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
radiation pneumonitis (J70.0)
radiation related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
sunburn (L55.-)
sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke
Heat apoplexy
Heat pyrexia
Siriasis
Thermoplegia

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
- coma and stupor (R40.-)
- systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

T67.1 Heat syncope
Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
Heat prostration due to water depletion

Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7 Heat edema

T67.8 Other effects of heat and light

T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia
Accidental hypothermia
Hypothermia NOS

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
- hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot
T69.01 Immersion hand
T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot
Trench foot
T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
Aero-otitis media
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude
T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
Alpine sickness
Anoxia due to high altitude
Barotrauma NOS
Hypobaropathy
Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
Compressed-air disease
Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation
Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow

T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental
Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS

T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm

T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault

T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined

T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag

T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental
Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS

T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm

T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault

T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined

T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens

T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental
Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS

T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm

T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault

T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined

T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)

T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental
Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS

T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault

T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined

T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture

T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS

T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm

T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault

T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging
Hanging by window shade cord

Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)

T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.162</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.163</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.164</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.19</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.191</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.192</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.193</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.194</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.20</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.21</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.22</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.221</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.222</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.223</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.224</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.231</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.232</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.233</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.234</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause

Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
Suffocation NOS
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
Traumatic asphyxia NOS

Effects of other deprivation

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Starvation
Deprivation of food

Deprivation of water
T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
   Exhaustion due to overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
   external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
   adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed
   Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)
   T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
   T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed
      Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
   Rape, confirmed
   Sexual assault, confirmed
   T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
   T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed
   T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
   T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
   T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
   T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning
   Struck by lightning
   T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
      Struck by lightning NOS
T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
T75.09 Other effects of lightning
Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
Immersion
Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration
T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
Airsickness
Seasickness
Travel sickness
Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocautery
Shock from electric current
Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.41)
suspected child physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
Rape, suspected
Sexual abuse, suspected
Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic reaction due to food
Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction
Anaphylactic shock or reaction due to nonpoisonous foods
Anaphylactoid reaction due to food

T78.00 Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food
T78.01 Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts
T78.02 Anaphylactic reaction due to shellfish (crustaceans)
T78.03 Anaphylactic reaction due to other fish
T78.04 Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables
T78.05 Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts (T78.01)

T78.06 Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives
T78.07 Anaphylactic reaction due to milk and dairy products
T78.08 Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs
T78.09 Anaphylactic reaction due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0-)
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
an allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified

Allergic shock
Anaphylactic reaction
Anaphylaxis

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema
Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy
Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: air embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
air embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
air embolism following procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle
Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
Volkman's ischemic contracture
Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome
Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

T79.A11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
T79.A12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
T79.A19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes

T79.A21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
T79.A22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
T79.A29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication
Use additional code to identify devices involved and details of circumstances (Y62-Y82)
Excludes2: any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (Z93.-)
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
postprocedural fever (R50.82)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86-E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80  Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T80.0  Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1  Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the vascular complication

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2  Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
sepsis (A41.9)

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.21  Infection due to central venous catheter

T80.211  Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter
Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)
Bloodstream infection due to Hickman catheter
Bloodstream infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Bloodstream infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Bloodstream infection due to triple lumen catheter
Bloodstream infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.212  Local infection due to central venous catheter
Exit or insertion site infection
Local infection due to Hickman catheter
Local infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Local infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Local infection due to triple lumen catheter
Local infection due to umbilical venous catheter
Port or reservoir infection
Tunnel infection

T80.218 Other infection due to central venous catheter
Other central line-associated infection
Other infection due to Hickman catheter
Other infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Other infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Other infection due to triple lumen catheter
Other infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.219 Unspecified infection due to central venous catheter
Central line-associated infection NOS
Unspecified infection due to Hickman catheter
Unspecified infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Unspecified infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Unspecified infection due to triple lumen catheter
Unspecified infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.22 Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products
T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.A)

T80.30 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

T80.31 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.310 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.311 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.319 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS

T80.39 Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)

T80.40 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS

T80.41 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.410 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

**T80.411 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion

**T80.419 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS

**T80.49 Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.A Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)

**T80.A0 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS

**T80.A1 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.A10 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

**T80.A11 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion

**T80.A19 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion

**T80.A9 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.5 Anaphylactic reaction due to serum**
Allergic shock due to serum
Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum
Anaphylaxis due to serum

**Excludes1:** ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (T80.3-)
allergic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
other serum reaction (T80.6-)

**T80.51 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products**

**T80.52 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination**

**T80.59 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum**

**T80.6 Other serum reactions**
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
T80.61 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
T80.62 Other serum reaction due to vaccination
T80.69 Other serum reaction due to other serum

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
  Infiltration of vesicant agent
    T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
      Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
    T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
      Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility
  Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.90 Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection
T80.91 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
  Excludes1: ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)
    Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.A1-)
    Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)
  T80.910 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
  T80.911 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
  T80.919 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed
    Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92 Unspecified transfusion reaction
  Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
  complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
  complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
  specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
    dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
    endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
    floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
    intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-,
      G97.4, H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91.-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
    ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
    plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82
    poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T81.1 Postprocedural shock
  Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.10 Postprocedural shock unspecified
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural failure of peripheral circulation
Postprocedural shock NOS

T81.11 Postprocedural cardiogenic shock

T81.12 Postprocedural septic shock
Postprocedural endotoxic shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural gram-negative shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Code first underlying infection
Use additional code, to identify any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

T81.19 Other postprocedural shock
Postprocedural hypovolemic shock

T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
displacement of permanent sutures (T85.622)
disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified
Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

Excludes1: dehiscence of amputation stump (T87.81)

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure
Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
Sepsis following a procedure
Stitch abscess following a procedure
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure

Use additional code to identify infection
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

Excludes2: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.517  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.518  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.519  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.52  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
  T81.520  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  T81.521  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  T81.522  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  T81.523  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
  T81.524  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
  T81.525  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
  T81.526  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
  T81.527  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
  T81.528  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
  T81.529  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.53  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
  T81.530  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  T81.531  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  T81.532  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  T81.533  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
  T81.534  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
  T81.535  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
  T81.536  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
  T81.537  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
  T81.538  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
  T81.539  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.59  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

Excludes:

- obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T83.7, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)
T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
  Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)
  T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
  T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
    Chemical peritonitis
  T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
  Air embolism following procedure NEC
  Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure
  Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
    embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
    traumatic embolism (T79.0)
  Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
    embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
  T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
    T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
    T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
    T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
    T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
  T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
    malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
  T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy
  T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure
T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula
T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
  
  Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
  
  postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82
  
  A - initial encounter
  
  D - subsequent encounter
  
  S - sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
  
  Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

  Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis
  
  Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
  
  Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
  
  Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
  
  Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device
  
  T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode
  
  T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
  
  T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device
  
  T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
  
  Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode
  
  T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
  
  T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device
  
  T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
  
  Leakage of cardiac electronic device
  
  Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
  
  Perforation of cardiac electronic device
  
  Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
  
  T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
  
  T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
  
  T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

  Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)
T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
      Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
      Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
      Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
      Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
  T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft
  T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft
      Malposition of biological heart valve graft
  T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft
  T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
      Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
      Perforation of biological heart valve graft
      Protrusion of biological heart valve graft
T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
  T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts
  T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts
    Malposition of other vascular grafts
    T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts
    T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts
  T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts
    T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
    T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft
  T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
    Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    Perforation of other vascular grafts
    Protrusion of other vascular grafts
    T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)
T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)
T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart
T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device
T82.538  Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.539  Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.59  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.590  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.591  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.592  Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593  Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594  Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595  Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599  Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8  Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.81  Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.817  Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.818  Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.82  Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.827  Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.828  Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.83  Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.837  Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.838  Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84  Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.847  Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.848  Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85  Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.857  Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.858  Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86  Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.867  Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.868  Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89  Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.897  Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.898  Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9  Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83  Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
A  - initial encounter
D  - subsequent encounter
S  - sequela

T83.0  Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.010  Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
  T83.018  Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02  Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.020  Displacement of cystostomy catheter
  T83.028  Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03  Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.030  Leakage of cystostomy catheter
  T83.038  Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09  Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.090  Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
  T83.098  Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1  Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
  T83.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
  Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.120  Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.121  Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.122  Displacement of urinary stent
  T83.128  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19  Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
  Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
  Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.190  Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.191  Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
   T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
   T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
       Malposition of graft of urinary organ
   T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ
   T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
       Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
       Perforation of graft of urinary organ
       Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
   T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
   T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
       Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
   T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
       Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
       Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
       Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
       Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
   T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
       Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
   T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
       Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
       Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
       Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
       Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
   T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
   Use additional code to identify infection
   T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
       Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)
   T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
   Use additional code to identify infection

T83.7 Complications due to implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials
T83.71 Erosion of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.711 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into pelvic floor muscles
  T83.718 Erosion of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.72 Exposure of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials into surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.721 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into vagina
  Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials through vaginal wall
  T83.728 Exposure of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft
T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
  Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
  T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis
  Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
  Broken prosthetic joint implant
  Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
  T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
  T84.019 Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site
T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
  Instability of internal joint prosthesis
  Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis
  T84.020 Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.021 Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.022</td>
<td>Instability of internal right knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.023</td>
<td>Instability of internal left knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.028</td>
<td>Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.029</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.030</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.031</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.032</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.033</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.038</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.039</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.040</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.041</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.042</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.043</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.048</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.049</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.050</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.051</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.052</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.053</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.058</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.059</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.060</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.061</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.062</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.063</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.068</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.069</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS

T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Excludes: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
  T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
  T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
  T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
  T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
  T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
  T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
  T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
  T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
  T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
  T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
  T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur
  T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
  T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
  T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus
  T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
  T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2  Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
  T84.21  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
    T84.210  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
    T84.213  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
    T84.216  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae
    T84.218  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
  T84.22  Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
    Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones
    T84.220  Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
    T84.223  Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
    T84.226  Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae
    T84.228  Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
  T84.29  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
    Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
    Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
    Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones
    T84.290  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
    T84.293  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
    T84.296  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae
    T84.298  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3  Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  Excludes2:  other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)
  T84.31  Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
    T84.310  Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator
    T84.318  Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  T84.32  Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
    Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts
    T84.320  Displacement of electronic bone stimulator
    T84.328  Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  T84.39  Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
    Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
    Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
    Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
    T84.390  Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator
    T84.398  Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4  Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis
  T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis
T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site
  T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm
    T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus
    T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus
    T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius
    T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius
    T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna
    T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna
    T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm
  T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg
    T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
    T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
    T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
    T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
    T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
    T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
T84.629  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg
T84.63  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine
T84.69  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site
T84.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.8  Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.81  Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.82  Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.83  Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.84  Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.85  Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.86  Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89  Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.9  Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85  Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T85.0  Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02  Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03  Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09  Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1  Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12  Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120  Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens
- Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens
- Displacement of intraocular lens
  - Malposition of intraocular lens
- Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
  - Perforation of intraocular lens
  - Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)
- Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
- Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant

T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis
T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis
T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis
T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump
T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogrems
   Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogrems
   Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogrems
T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump
T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump
T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogrems
T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump
T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Use additional code to identify infection
   T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
   T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump
   T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue
Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
- graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
- malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
- post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.Z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
- T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
- T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
- T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
- T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
- T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
- T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
- T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
- T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
- T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
Excludes1: complication of:
- artificial heart device (T82.5)
- heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
- Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
  Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)

T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
- T86.21 Heart transplant rejection
- T86.22 Heart transplant failure
- T86.23 Heart transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant
  - T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
    Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
  - T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant
- T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
- T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
- T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection

T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.4 Complications of liver transplant

T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant

T86.41 Liver transplant rejection

T86.42 Liver transplant failure

T86.43 Liver transplant infection
  Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
    Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)

T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant

T86.5 Complications of stem cell transplant
  Complications from stem cells from peripheral blood
  Complications from stem cells from umbilical cord

T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues

T86.81 Complications of lung transplant
  Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)

T86.810 Lung transplant rejection

T86.811 Lung transplant failure

T86.812 Lung transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection

T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant

T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant

T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
  Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.693)

T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection

T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure

T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
  Use additional code to specify infection

T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83 Complications of bone graft
  Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

T86.830 Bone graft rejection

T86.831 Bone graft failure

T86.832 Bone graft infection
  Use additional code to specify infection

T86.838 Other complications of bone graft

T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant
  Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)

T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection
T86.841 Corneal transplant failure
T86.842 Corneal transplant infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant
T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant
T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection
T86.851 Intestine transplant failure
T86.852 Intestine transplant infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant
T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue
Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation

T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0X Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
    T87.0X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
    T87.0X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
    T87.0X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity

T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
T87.1X Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
    T87.1X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
    T87.1X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
    T87.1X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity

T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part
T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump
T87.30  Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.31  Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.32  Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.33  Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.34  Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.4  Infection of amputation stump
T87.40  Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.41  Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.42  Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.43  Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.44  Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.5  Necrosis of amputation stump
T87.50  Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.51  Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.52  Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.53  Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.54  Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.8  Other complications of amputation stump
T87.81  Dehiscence of amputation stump
T87.89  Other complications of amputation stump
Amputation stump contracture
Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
Amputation stump flexion
Amputation stump edema
Amputation stump hematoma

Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9  Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88  Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T88.0  Infection following immunization
Sepsis following immunization

T88.1  Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
Generalized vaccinia
Rash following immunization
Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
  other serum reactions (T80.6-)
  postimmunization arthropathy (M02.2)
  postimmunization encephalitis (G04.02)
  postimmunization fever (R50.83)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
  labor and delivery (O74.-)
  pregnancy (O29.-)
  puerperium (O89.-)
  postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1-)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure
Failed conscious sedation during procedure
Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
Anaphylactoid reaction NOS
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction due to serum (T80.5-)
  anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

Chapter 20

External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)

Note: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
V00-X58 Accidents
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00-V99</td>
<td>Transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00-V09</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V10-V19</td>
<td>Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V20-V29</td>
<td>Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30-V39</td>
<td>Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V40-V49</td>
<td>Car occupant injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V50-V59</td>
<td>Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V60-V69</td>
<td>Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V70-V79</td>
<td>Bus occupant injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80-V89</td>
<td>Other land transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V90-V94</td>
<td>Water transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95-V97</td>
<td>Air and space transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V98-V99</td>
<td>Other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W00-X58</td>
<td>Other external causes of accidental injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W00-W19</td>
<td>Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W20-W49</td>
<td>Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W50-W64</td>
<td>Exposure to animate mechanical forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W65-W74</td>
<td>Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W85-W99</td>
<td>Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X00-X08</td>
<td>Exposure to smoke, fire and flames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X10-X19</td>
<td>Contact with heat and hot substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X30-X39</td>
<td>Exposure to forces of nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X52-X58</td>
<td>Accidental exposure to other specified factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X71-X83</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X92-Y08</td>
<td>Assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21-Y33</td>
<td>Event of undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35-Y38</td>
<td>Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y62-Y84</td>
<td>Complications of medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y62-Y69</td>
<td>Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y70-Y84</td>
<td>Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y83-Y84</td>
<td>Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y90-Y99</td>
<td>Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accidents (V00-X58)

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

**Note:** This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's 'counterpart' or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

**Use additional code to identify:**
- Airbag injury (W22.1)
- Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
- Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.C-)

**Excludes1:**
- Agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- Assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
- Automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance - code to type of accident
- Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
- Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

**Excludes2:**
- Transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

**Note:** Definitions of transport vehicles:
- (a) A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
- (b) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
(c) A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

(d) A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

(e) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

(f) A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

(g) A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

(h) A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

(i) A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

(j) A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.

(k) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

(l) A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

(m) A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

(n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.

(o) A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

(p) A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

(q) A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

(r) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

(s) A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

(t) A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

(u) A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

(v) A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

(w) A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

(x) A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

(y) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

(z) A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

**Excludes1:** fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

**V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident**

*Use additional* place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

**Excludes1:** collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.02</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident**

**Excludes1:** accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.11</td>
<td>In-line roller-skate accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.111</td>
<td>Fall from in-line roller-skates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.112</td>
<td>In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.118</td>
<td>Other in-line roller-skate accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.12</td>
<td>Non-in-line roller-skate accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.121</td>
<td>Fall from non-in-line roller-skates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.122</td>
<td>Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.128</td>
<td>Other non-in-line roller-skating accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.13</td>
<td>Skateboard accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.131</td>
<td>Fall from skateboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.132</td>
<td>Skateboarder colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.138</td>
<td>Other skateboard accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.14</td>
<td>Scooter (nonmotorized) accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** motorscooter accident (V20-V29)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.141</td>
<td>Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.142</td>
<td>Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.141</td>
<td>Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.142</td>
<td>Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.15 Heelies accident
Rolling shoe
Wheeled shoe
Wheelies accident
V00.151 Fall from heelies
V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object
V00.158 Other heelies accident

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.21 Ice-skates accident
V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.218 Other ice-skates accident

Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident
V00.221 Fall from sled
V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
V00.228 Other sled accident

Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.31 Snowboard accident
V00.311 Fall from snowboard
V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.318 Other snowboard accident

Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident
V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
V00.328  Other snow-ski accident
          Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
V00.38  Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
          V00.381  Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
          V00.382  Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
          V00.388  Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
V00.8  Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
          V00.81  Accident with wheelchair (powered)
          V00.811  Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
            Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)
          V00.812  Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
          V00.818  Other accident with wheelchair (powered)
          V00.82  Accident with babystroller
          V00.821  Fall from babystroller
          V00.822  Babystroller colliding with stationary object
          V00.828  Other accident with babystroller
          V00.83  Accident with motorized mobility scooter
          V00.831  Fall from motorized mobility scooter
            Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)
          V00.832  Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object
          V00.838  Other accident with motorized mobility scooter
          V00.89  Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
          V00.891  Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
          V00.892  Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
          V00.898  Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance
            Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
V01  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V01.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          V01.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          V01.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          V01.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          V01.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Page 1393
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
   V01.10  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
   V01.11  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
   V01.12  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
   V01.19  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
   V01.90  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
   V01.91  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
   V01.92  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
   V01.99  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02  Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V02.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V02.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V02.92  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V03.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V03.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V03.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V03.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V03.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
          Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.10  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
          Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.11  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.12  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.19  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
          Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

**V03.9** Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V03.90** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V03.91** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V03.92** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V03.99** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04** Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

*Excludes1:* pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**V04.0** Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.00** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.01** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.02** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.09** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V06.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.10</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.11</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.12</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09:

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V09.0</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V09.00</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 1401
V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
  Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle
V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
  V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
  V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
  V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles
V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident
V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)
Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
  Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
  overturning pedal cycle NOS
  overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
  Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped
  motorcycle with sidecar
  motorized bicycle
  motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)
V20  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

**Excludes**1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V20.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V21.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V22.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
   overturning motorcycle NOS
   overturning motorcycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.20  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V29.29  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3  Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.40  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.49  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.50  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.59  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.60  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)

V29.69  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8  Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.81  Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V29.88  Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9  Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
           motorized rickshaw
           three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
           motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
           vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V30.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
  V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.8  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.81  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V39.89  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40  Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V40.0  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41  Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V41.0  Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.1  Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle

V41.5  Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V41.6  Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V41.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
  V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
  V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
  V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
  V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van

V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
  Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
  V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
  Includes: overturning car NOS
    overturning car without collision
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
  V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
  V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
  V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
  V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
  V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
  V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    Car collision NOS, nontraffic
  V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Car accident NOS, nontraffic
  Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Car collision NOS (traffic)
  V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
minibus
minivan
sport utility vehicle (SUV)
truck
van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: 18 wheeler
       armored car
       panel truck

Excludes1: bus
           motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting
V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V67  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V67.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V67.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V67.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V67.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V67.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: overturing heavy transport vehicle NOS
           overturing heavy transport vehicle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V68.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V68.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
  V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
  V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
  V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
  V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle
**Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)**

**Includes:** motorcoach

**Excludes1:** minibus (V50-V59)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V70</td>
<td>Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V71</td>
<td>Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72</td>
<td>Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Excludes1:** bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.8 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.8 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS
- overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
  V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
  Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Bus collision NOS (traffic)
  V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
  V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
   V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident
   V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident
   V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident
   V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
   Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
   Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
   Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)
   V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
   V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
   V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
   V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
   V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
   V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
   Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
   occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
   V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
   V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
   V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
   V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
   V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.62  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.7  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
  V80.71  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
    V80.710  Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
    V80.711  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
  V80.72  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
    V80.720  Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
    V80.721  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
  V80.73  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
    V80.730  Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
    V80.731  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
  V80.79  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
    V80.790  Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
    V80.791  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.8  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
  V80.81  Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
  V80.82  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.9  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
  V80.91  Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
    V80.910  Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
    V80.918  Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
    V80.919  Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
      Animal rider accident NOS
  V80.92  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
    V80.920  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
    V80.928  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
    V80.929  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
      Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident
  Includes:  derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
            person on outside of train
  Excludes1:  streetcar (V82.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
  V81.0  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
    Excludes1:  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)
  V81.1  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
**Excludes1:** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

**V81.2** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

**V81.3** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object

  - Railway collision NOS

**V81.4** Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

**V81.5** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

**V81.6** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

**V81.7** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

**V81.8** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

  - **V81.81** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
  - **V81.82** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train

**V81.83** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle

**V81.89** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

**V81.9** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident

  - Railway accident NOS

**V82** Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

  - **Includes:** interurban electric car
  - person on outside of streetcar
  - tram (car)
  - trolley (car)

  - **Excludes1:** bus (V70-V79)
  - motorcoach (V70-V79)
  - nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
  - train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82

  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

**V82.0** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V82.1** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V82.2** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

**V82.3** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

  - **Excludes1:** collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

**V82.4** Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

**V82.5** Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

  - **Excludes1:** fall in streetcar:
    - while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    - with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.6** Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

  - **Excludes1:** fall from streetcar:
    - while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    - with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.7** Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
    Streetcar collision with military vehicle
    Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
    Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes:
- battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
- battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
- coal-car in mine
- forklift (truck)
- logging car
- self-propelled industrial truck
- station baggage truck (powered)
- tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
- special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

Includes:
- self-propelled farm machinery
- tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
- contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
- special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident

V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle

V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident

V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle

V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart

V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
    Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
    Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
    All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
    Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
    Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
    Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
  pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes:
- collision involving:
  - pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  - pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic
Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic

Motor-vehicle accident NOS
Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)
Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft
Excludes:
- civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
- fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning**
- V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
- V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
- V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
- V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
- V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
- V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
- V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
- V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
- V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
  - Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

**V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking**
- V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
- V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
  - Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
  - Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
- V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking
- V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
  - Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
  - Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
- V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
- V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
- V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
- V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
- V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
  - Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
  - Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
  - Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

**V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft**
- V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
- V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
  - Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
  - Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
- V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat
V90.23  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis

V90.28  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V90.86  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91  Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V91.0  Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00  Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01  Burn due to passenger ship on fire
Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
Burn due to Liner on fire

V91.02  Burn due to fishing boat on fire

V91.03  Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
Burn due to Jet ski on fire

V91.04  Burn due to sailboat on fire

V91.05  Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire

V91.06  Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire

V91.07  Burn due to water-skis on fire

V91.08  Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire

V91.09  Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
Burn due to boat NOS on fire
Burn due to ship NOS on fire
Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1  Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

V91.10  Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.11  Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.12  Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.13  Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object

V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object

V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship

V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak
V91.36  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.37  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
        Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis
V91.38  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
        Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
        Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer
V91.39  Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
        Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
        Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
        Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8  Other injury due to other accident to watercraft
V91.80  Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship
V91.81  Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
        Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
        Other injury due to other accident to Liner
V91.82  Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat
V91.83  Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
        Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
        Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski
V91.84  Other injury due to other accident to sailboat
V91.85  Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V91.86  Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.87  Other injury due to other accident to water-skis
V91.88  Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
        Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
        Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer
V91.89  Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
        Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
        Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
        Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92  Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
        drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
        drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711,
        W16.721)
        fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
        military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V92.0  Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
        Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
        Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00  Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship
V92.01  Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
        Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
        Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner
Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski
Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak
Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski
Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak
Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft

Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat
V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat
V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak
V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer
V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft
Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft
Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
Other burn on board Ferry-boat
Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat

V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
    Other burn on board Hovercraft
    Other burn on board Jet ski

V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat

V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
    Other burn on board boat NOS
    Other burn on board ship NOS
    Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft

   Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
             exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
             exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

   Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship

V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
    Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
    Heat exposure on board Liner

V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat

V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
    Heat exposure on board hovercraft

V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat

V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
    Heat exposure on board boat NOS
    Heat exposure on board ship NOS
    Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

   Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
    Fall on board Ferry-boat
    Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat

V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
    Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
    Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
    Fall on board boat NOS
    Fall on board ship NOS
    Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
    Hit by falling object on board watercraft
Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship
V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
    Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
    Struck by falling object on Liner
V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat
V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
    Struck by falling object on Hovercraft
V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat
V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft
V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
    Boiler explosion on steamship
    Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship
V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
    Explosion on board Ferry-boat
    Explosion on board Liner
V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat
V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
    Explosion on board Hovercraft
    Explosion on board Jet ski
V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat
V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
    Explosion on board boat NOS
    Explosion on board ship NOS
    Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft
    Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
    machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship
V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship
    Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
    Machinery accident on board Liner
V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat
V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
    Machinery accident on board Hovercraft
V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat
V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
    Machinery accident on board boat NOS
    Machinery accident on board ship NOS
    Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
    Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft
V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship
V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
    Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
   Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by object while surfing
   Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
   Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
   Canoeer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
   Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
   Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
   Canoeer hit by motorboat
   Surfer hit by motorboat
   Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
   Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
   Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
   Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
   Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft
V94.810  Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft

V94.811  Civilian in water injured by military watercraft

V94.818  Other water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.89  Other water transport accident

V94.9  Unspecified water transport accident
Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)
Excludes1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95  Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V95.0  Helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.00  Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.01  Helicopter crash injuring occupant
V95.02  Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
V95.03  Helicopter collision injuring occupant
Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.04  Helicopter fire injuring occupant
V95.05  Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
V95.09  Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.10  Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.11  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
V95.12  Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
V95.13  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.14  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
V95.15  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
V95.19  Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2  Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.20  Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
V95.21  Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.22  Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.23  Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.24  Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.25  Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.29  Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.30  Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.31  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.32  Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.33  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
                Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.34  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.35  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.39  Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.4  Spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.40  Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.41  Spacecraft crash injuring occupant
V95.42  Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant
V95.43  Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
                Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V95.44  Spacecraft fire injuring occupant
V95.45  Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.49  Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.8  Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant

V95.9  Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
                Aircraft accident NOS
                Air transport accident NOS

V96  Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela

V96.0  Balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.00  Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.01  Balloon crash injuring occupant
V96.02  Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
V96.03  Balloon collision injuring occupant
                Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.04  Balloon fire injuring occupant
V96.05  Balloon explosion injuring occupant
V96.09  Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1  Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.10  Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.11  Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
V96.12  Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
V96.13  Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
                Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.14  Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
V96.15  Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
  V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
  V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
    Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
  V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
  V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
  Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant
V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
  Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS
V97 Other specified air transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
  Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
  Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)
V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft
V97.2 Parachutist accident
  V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
    Parachutist landing in tree
  V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing
  V97.29 Other parachutist accident
V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident
  V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
    Hit by crashing aircraft
    Injured by aircraft hitting house
    Injured by aircraft hitting car
  V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller
  V97.33 Sucked into jet engine
  V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident
V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
  exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)
V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft
  V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
    Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
  V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft
  V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft
V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
fall from animal (V80.-)
fall (in) from machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
fal (in) from transport vehicle (V01-V99)
intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
fall (in) from burning building (X00.-)
fall into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow

W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow

W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow

W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling
Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
    - fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
    - fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
    - fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
    - fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
    - slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
    - slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
    Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object
    Falling over animal

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object
    W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass
    W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine
    W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object
    W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object
    W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture
    W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
    Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes: collision with another person without fall (W51)
    - crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
    - fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
    - fall due to ice or snow (W00)
    - fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
    Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter
Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V00.831)
fall from nonmotorized scooter (V00.141)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair
W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter
W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter

W06 Fall from bed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W07 Fall from chair
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment
Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps
Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline
   Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
   Fall from, out of or through railing

W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge

W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof

W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
   Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
   Fall from, out of or through viaduct
   Fall from, out of or through wall
   Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
   Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
   fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water
   Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
            effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
            fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
            hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)
   Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.4)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool
   Fall into swimming pool NOS
Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface
   W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
   W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom
   W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
   W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall
   W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
   W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water
   Fall into lake
   Fall into open sea
   Fall into river
   Fall into stream
   W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface
      W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
         Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
      W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury
   W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
      W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury
   W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
      W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
         Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
      W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall into (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
   W16.21 Fall into (into) filled bathtub
      Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
      W16.211 Fall into (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
         Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
      W16.212 Fall into (into) filled bathtub causing other injury
   W16.22 Fall into (into) bucket of water
      W16.221 Fall into (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion
      W16.222 Fall into (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water
   Fall into fountain
   Fall into reservoir
W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface
  W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury
W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom
  W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury
W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall
  W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury
W16.4 Fall into unspecified water
  W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury
W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
  W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
    W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom
    W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury
  W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall
    W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury
W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water
  Jumping or diving into lake
  Jumping or diving into open sea
  Jumping or diving into river
  Jumping or diving into stream
  W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface
    W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)
W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water

Jumping or diving into fountain
Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom

W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W17.0 Fall into well
W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole
W17.2 Fall into hole
   Fall into pit
W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
   Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)
W17.4 Fall from dock
W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
   W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
   W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
      Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
   W17.89 Other fall from one level to another
      Fall from cherry picker
      Fall from lifting device
      Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]
      Fall from sky lift
W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object
   Striking against object with subsequent fall
   Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)
   W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
   W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
   W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
   W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall
W18.1 Fall from or off toilet
   W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
      Fall from (off) toilet NOS
   W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object
W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub
   Excludes1: fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)
W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level
   W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified
   W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
      Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal
      Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)
   W18.39 Other fall on same level
W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling
   Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
   W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified
   W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal

*Excludes1:* slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening

W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another

W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall

Accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

*Excludes1:* assault (X92-Y08)

contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)

exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

*Code first* any associated:

cataclysm (X34-X39)

lightning strike (T75.00)

*Excludes1:* falling object in machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)

falling object in transport accident (V01-V99)

object set in motion by explosion (W35-W40)

object set in motion by firearm (W32-W34)

struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in

*Excludes2:* asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building

*Excludes1:* struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

*Excludes1:* struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

*Excludes1:* assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)

striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type

W21.01 Struck by football

W21.02 Struck by soccer ball

W21.03 Struck by baseball
W21.04 Struck by golf ball
W21.05 Struck by basketball
W21.06 Struck by volleyball
W21.07 Struck by softball
W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club
  W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
  W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
  W21.13 Struck by golf club
  W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck
  W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
    W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
    W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
  W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
    W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
    W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear
  W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
    Stepped on by shoe cleats
  W21.32 Struck by skate blades
    Skated over by skate blades
  W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board
  Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
  W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
  W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects
  Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object
  Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
  W22.01 Walked into wall
  W22.02 Walked into lamppost
  W22.03 Walked into furniture
  W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool
    W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042  Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09  Striking against other stationary object

W22.1  Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10  Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag

W22.11  Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag

W22.12  Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag

W22.19  Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8  Striking against or struck by other objects

Striking against or struck by object NOS

Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23  Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)

injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)

injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)

injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)

injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)

injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W23.0  Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1  Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24  Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W24.0  Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with chain hoist

Contact with drive belt

Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1  Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25  Contact with sharp glass

Code first  any associated:

injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)

transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)

striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

W26  Contact with knife, sword or dagger
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife
*Excludes1:* contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
Contact with auger
Contact with axe
Contact with chisel
Contact with handsaw
Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool
Contact with hoe
Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
Contact with pitchfork
Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)
*Excludes1:* contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
Contact with fork
Contact with ice-pick
Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
*Excludes1:* contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
*Excludes2:* exposure to electric current (W86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
*Excludes1:* contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
contact with hot household appliance (X15)
contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
exposure to electric current (W86)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W29.0 **Contact with powered kitchen appliance**
- Contact with blender
- Contact with can-opener
- Contact with garbage disposal
- Contact with mixer

W29.1 **Contact with electric knife**

W29.2 **Contact with other powered household machinery**
- Contact with electric fan
- Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
- Contact with washing-machine
- Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 **Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery**
- Contact with chainsaw
- Contact with edger
- Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
- Contact with hedge trimmer
- Contact with other powered garden tool
  **Excludes1:** contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 **Contact with nail gun**

W29.8 **Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery**
- Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 **Contact with agricultural machinery**
  **Includes:** animal-powered farm machine
  **Excludes1:** agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
    - explosion of grain store (W40.8)
    - exposure to electric current (W86.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

W30.0 **Contact with combine harvester**
- Contact with reaper
- Contact with thresher

W30.1 **Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)**

W30.2 **Contact with hay derrick**

W30.3 **Contact with grain storage elevator**
  **Excludes1:** explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 **Contact with other specified agricultural machinery**
  **W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use**
    Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
    **Excludes1:** agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

  **W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery**

W30.9 **Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery**
- Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 **Contact with other and unspecified machinery**
  **Excludes1:** contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
    - contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
    - exposure to electric current (W86)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
  Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
  Contact with shaft hoist
  Contact with shaft lift
  Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines
  Contact with abrasive wheel
  Contact with forging machine
  Contact with lathe
  Contact with mechanical shears
  Contact with metal drilling machine
  Contact with milling machine
  Contact with power press
  Contact with rolling-mill
  Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines
  Contact with band saw
  Contact with bench saw
  Contact with circular saw
  Contact with molding machine
  Contact with overhead plane
  Contact with powered saw
  Contact with radial saw
  Contact with sander

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers
  Contact with gas turbine
  Contact with internal combustion engine
  Contact with steam engine
  Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery
  W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery
    Contact with roller coaster
  W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery
    Contact with commercial electric fan
    Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
    Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
    Contact with commercial washing-machine
    Contact with commercial sewing machine

Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
  contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use
  Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery
  Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction

Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
  accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
   accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
   accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
   accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
   assault by handgun discharge (X93)
   handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
   handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
   intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
   Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge

W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction
   Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
   Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
   Injury due to recoil of handgun
   Powder burn from handgun

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
   accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
   accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
   accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
   assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
   firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
   firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
   intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

   W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
      Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

   W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun
      Discharge of shotgun NOS

   W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
      Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

   W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun
      Discharge of machine gun NOS

   W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
      Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction
   Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
   Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
   Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
   Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
   Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
W33.10  Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm  
Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11  Accidental malfunction of shotgun  
Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12  Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle  
Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13  Accidental malfunction of machine gun  
Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19  Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm  
Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W34.00  Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun  
Discharge from firearm NOS
Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

W34.01  Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.010  Accidental discharge of airgun  
Accidental discharge of BB gun
Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.011  Accidental discharge of paintball gun  
Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

W34.018  Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.09  Accidental discharge from other specified firearms  
Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.10  Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun  
Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11  Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.110  Accidental malfunction of airgun  
Accidental malfunction of BB gun
Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

W34.111  Accidental malfunction of paintball gun  
Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

W34.118  Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.19  Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms  
Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W39 Discharge of firework
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials
   Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
      explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
      explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
      intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
   Explosion of blasting cap
   Explosion of detonator
   Explosion of dynamite
   Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
   Explosion of acetylene
   Explosion of butane
   Explosion of coal gas
   Explosion in mine NOS
   Explosion of explosive gas
   Explosion of fire damp
   Explosion of gasoline fumes
   Explosion of methane
   Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials
Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions

**Excludes1:** explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

**W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials**
Explosion NOS

**W42 Exposure to noise**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves**

**W42.9 Exposure to other noise**
Exposure to sound waves NOS

**W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin**

**Excludes2:** contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W45.0 Nail entering through skin**

**W45.1 Paper entering through skin**
Paper cut

**W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin**

**W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin**
Splinter in skin NOS

**W46 Contact with hypodermic needle**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle**
Hypodermic needle stick NOS

**W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle**

**W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

**Includes:** exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

**Excludes1:** exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36., Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W49.0 Item causing external constriction**

**W49.01 Hair causing external constriction**
W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction
W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction
W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
                struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
Human bite
Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)
                fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53 Contact with rodent

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse
W53.09  Other contact with mouse
W53.1  Contact with rat
   W53.11  Bitten by rat
   W53.19  Other contact with rat
W53.2  Contact with squirrel
   W53.21  Bitten by squirrel
   W53.29  Other contact with squirrel
W53.8  Contact with other rodent
   W53.81  Bitten by other rodent
   W53.89  Other contact with other rodent

W54  Contact with dog
   Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   W54.0  Bitten by dog
   W54.1  Struck by dog
      Knocked over by dog

   W54.8  Other contact with dog

W55  Contact with other mammals
   Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal
   Excludes: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
      bitten or struck by dog (W54)
      bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
      contact with marine mammals (W56.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   W55.0  Contact with cat
      W55.01  Bitten by cat
      W55.03  Scratched by cat
      W55.09  Other contact with cat

   W55.1  Contact with horse
      W55.11  Bitten by horse
      W55.12  Struck by horse
      W55.19  Other contact with horse

   W55.2  Contact with cow
      Contact with bull
      W55.21  Bitten by cow
      W55.22  Struck by cow
         Gored by bull
      W55.29  Other contact with cow
W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
   Contact with goats
   Contact with sheep
   W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
   W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
       Gored by goat
       Gored by ram
   W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
   W55.41 Bitten by pig
   W55.42 Struck by pig
   W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
   W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
   W55.52 Struck by raccoon
   W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
   W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
   W55.82 Struck by other mammals
   W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal
   Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
       A - initial encounter
       D - subsequent encounter
       S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
   W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
   W56.02 Struck by dolphin
   W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
   W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
   W56.12 Struck by sea lion
   W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
   Contact with killer whale
   W56.21 Bitten by orca
   W56.22 Struck by orca
   W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
   W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
   W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39  Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4  Contact with shark
   W56.41  Bitten by shark
   W56.42  Struck by shark
   W56.49  Other contact with shark

W56.5  Contact with other fish
   W56.51  Bitten by other fish
   W56.52  Struck by other fish
   W56.59  Other contact with other fish

W56.8  Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.81  Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.82  Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.89  Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57  Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W58  Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W58.0  Contact with alligator
   W58.01  Bitten by alligator
   W58.02  Struck by alligator
   W58.03  Crushed by alligator
   W58.09  Other contact with alligator

W58.1  Contact with crocodile
   W58.11  Bitten by crocodile
   W58.12  Struck by crocodile
   W58.13  Crushed by crocodile
   W58.19  Other contact with crocodile

W59  Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W59.0  Contact with nonvenomous lizards
   W59.01  Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
   W59.02  Struck by nonvenomous lizards
W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
   Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes
   W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
   W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
   W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
   W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles
   Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)
   W59.21 Bitten by turtle
   W59.22 Struck by turtle
   W59.29 Other contact with turtle
      Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
   Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.7-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)
   Includes: contact with excreta of birds
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot
   W61.01 Bitten by parrot
   W61.02 Struck by parrot
   W61.09 Other contact with parrot
      Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw
   W61.11 Bitten by macaw
   W61.12 Struck by macaw
   W61.19 Other contact with macaw
      Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines
   W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines
   W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
W61.29  Other contact with other psittacines
        Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3  Contact with chicken
        W61.32  Struck by chicken
        W61.33  Pecked by chicken
        W61.39  Other contact with chicken
                Exposure to chickens

W61.4  Contact with turkey
        W61.42  Struck by turkey
        W61.43  Pecked by turkey
        W61.49  Other contact with turkey

W61.5  Contact with goose
        W61.51  Bitten by goose
        W61.52  Struck by goose
        W61.59  Other contact with goose

W61.6  Contact with duck
        W61.61  Bitten by duck
        W61.62  Struck by duck
        W61.69  Other contact with duck

W61.9  Contact with other birds
        W61.91  Bitten by other birds
        W61.92  Struck by other birds
        W61.99  Other contact with other birds
                Contact with bird NOS

W62  Contact with nonvenomous amphibians
        Excludes1:  contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)
        The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela

W62.0  Contact with nonvenomous frogs

W62.1  Contact with nonvenomous toads

W62.9  Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64  Exposure to other animate mechanical forces
        Includes:  exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS
        Excludes1:  contact with venomous animal (T63.-)
        The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)
        Excludes1:  accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
                accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub
   Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool
   Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
   accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water
   Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
   Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
   Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
   Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream
   Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
   Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
   Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir
   Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion
   Drowning NOS
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

Excludes1: exposure to:
   failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
   lightning (T75.0-)
   natural cold (X31)
   natural heat (X30)
   natural radiation NOS (X39)
   radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
   sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines
   Broken power line
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances

W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery
  Exposure to conductors
  Exposure to control apparatus
  Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
  Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
  Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays

W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light

Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)

W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed

W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency

W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation

W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation

W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation
W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
   W93.01 Contact with dry ice
   W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
   W93.11 Contact with liquid air
     Contact with liquid hydrogen
     Contact with liquid nitrogen
   W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
     Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
     Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator

W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure

W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure
   W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
   W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure

W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
   W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
   W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
   W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
   W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
   W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during descent
   W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
   W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela
Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)
Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
  lightning (T75.0-)
  transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
  Includes: conflagration in building or structure
  Code first any associated cataclysm
  Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
    Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06.-)
    Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
  Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
  Includes: exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
  Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
    exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
  Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure
Includes: exposure to bon fire
          exposure to camp-fire
          exposure to trash fire
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
          A - initial encounter
          D - subsequent encounter
          S - sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material
Exposure to ignition of gasoline
Exposure to ignition of kerosene
Exposure to ignition of petrol
Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
          exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
          A - initial encounter
          D - subsequent encounter
          S - sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear
Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
          exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
          exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
          exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
          exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
          A - initial encounter
          D - subsequent encounter
          S - sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel
Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
          exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
          exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
          exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
          exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
          A - initial encounter
          D - subsequent encounter
          S - sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire
Exposure to mattress fire
X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)
Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water
Includes: contact with boiling tap-water
contact with boiling water NOS
Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub
Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water
Contact with hot water running out of hose
Contact with hot water running out of tap
X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water
   Contact with hot water in bucket
   Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids
   Contact with water heated on stove
   Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances
   Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
   contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
   exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
   exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)

X15.1 Contact with hot toaster

X15.2 Contact with hotplate

X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet

X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances
   Contact with cooker
   Contact with kettle
   Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes
   Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
   exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
   exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
X17  Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools
   Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
   contact with hot household appliances (X15)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X18  Contact with other hot metals
   Contact with liquid metal
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X19  Contact with other heat and hot substances
   Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30  Exposure to excessive natural heat
   Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
   Exposure to heat NOS
   Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
      exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
      exposure to sunlight (X32)
      exposure to tanning bed (W89)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X31  Exposure to excessive natural cold
   Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
   Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
   Exposure to cold NOS
   Exposure to weather conditions
   Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
      contact with or inhalation of dry ice (W93.-)
      contact with or inhalation of liquefied gas (W93.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X32  Exposure to sunlight
   Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
      man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X34  Earthquake
Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X35 Volcanic eruption
Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements
Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature
Excludes1: earthquake (X34)
Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X37.0 Hurricane
  Storm surge
  Typhoon

X37.1 Tornado
  Cyclone
  Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3 Dust storm

X37.4 Tidalwave
  X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
    Tidal wave NOS
    Tsunami
  X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm
  X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
  Cloudburst
  Torrential rain
Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
  Storm NOS
Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
Flood arising from remote storm
Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
Flood resulting directly from storm

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
  tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
  tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation

  Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)
  exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
  exposure to sunlight (X32)

X39.01 Exposure to radon

X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
  Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X58 Exposure to other specified factors
  Accident NOS
  Exposure NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)
  Purposely self-inflicted injury
  Suicide (attempted)

X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub

X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool

X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool

X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water

X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion
X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge
Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
Intentional self-harm by pistol
Intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge

X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge

X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge

X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge

X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun
Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun

X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
A - initial encounter
X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
Intentional fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
X83  Intentional self-harm by other specified means

- **Excludes1:** intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
  
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

- X83.0  Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
- X83.1  Intentional self-harm by electrocution
- X83.2  Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
- X83.8  Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Assault (X92-Y08)

- **Includes:** homicide
  
  - injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

- **Excludes1:**
  
  - injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
  - injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
  - injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X92  Assault by drowning and submersion

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
  
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

- X92.0  Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
- X92.1  Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
- X92.2  Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
- X92.3  Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
- X92.8  Other assault by drowning and submersion
- X92.9  Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93  Assault by handgun discharge

- Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
- Assault by discharge of pistol
- Assault by discharge of revolver

- **Excludes1:** Very pistol (X95.8)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
  
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X94  Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

- **Excludes1:** airgun (X95.01)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
  
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

- X94.0  Assault by shotgun
- X94.1  Assault by hunting rifle
- X94.2  Assault by machine gun
- X94.8  Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9  Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95  Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X95.0  Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns
  X95.01  Assault by airgun discharge
           Assault by BB gun discharge
           Assault by pellet gun discharge
  X95.02  Assault by paintball gun discharge
  X95.09  Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8  Assault by other firearm discharge
  Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9  Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96  Assault by explosive material
Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
        terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X96.0  Assault by antipersonnel bomb
Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X96.1  Assault by gasoline bomb
X96.2  Assault by letter bomb
X96.3  Assault by fertilizer bomb
X96.4  Assault by pipe bomb
X96.8  Assault by other specified explosive
X96.9  Assault by unspecified explosive

X97  Assault by smoke, fire and flames
Assault by arson
Assault by cigarettes
Assault by incendiary device
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X98  Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X98.0  Assault by steam or hot vapors
X98.1  Assault by hot tap water
X98.2  Assault by hot fluids
X98.3  Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8  Assault by other hot objects
X98.9  Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99  Assault by sharp object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X99.0  Assault by sharp glass
X99.1  Assault by knife
X99.2  Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8  Assault by other sharp object
X99.9  Assault by unspecified sharp object

Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00  Assault by blunt object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y01  Assault by pushing from high place

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y02  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y02.0  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03  Assault by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y03.0  Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8  Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04  Assault by bodily force

Excludes1: assault by:

submersion (X92.-)
use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight
Y04.1 Assault by human bite
Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person
Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force
   Assault by bodily force NOS

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Note: Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes: perpetrator of abandonment
   perpetrator of emotional neglect
   perpetrator of mental cruelty
   perpetrator of physical abuse
   perpetrator of physical neglect
   perpetrator of sexual abuse
   perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner
   Y07.01 Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.02 Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.03 Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.04 Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.11 Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.12 Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.13 Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.14 Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.41 Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Excludes: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
      Y07.410 Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.411 Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.42 Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.420 Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.421 Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.430 Stepfather, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.433 Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.435 Stepbrother, perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect
      Y07.436 Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.49 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y07.490</td>
<td>Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.491</td>
<td>Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.499</td>
<td>Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.5</td>
<td>Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.50</td>
<td>Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.51</td>
<td>Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.510</td>
<td>At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.511</td>
<td>Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.512</td>
<td>At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.513</td>
<td>Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.519</td>
<td>Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.52</td>
<td>Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.521</td>
<td>Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.528</td>
<td>Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.529</td>
<td>Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.53</td>
<td>Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coach, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.59</td>
<td>Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.9</td>
<td>Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.0</td>
<td>Assault by strike by sport equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.01</td>
<td>Assault by strike by hockey stick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.02</td>
<td>Assault by strike by baseball bat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.09</td>
<td>Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.8</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.81</td>
<td>Assault by crashing of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.89</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y09</td>
<td>Assault by unspecified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assassination (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homicide (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manslaughter (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Murder (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent
Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y26  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y27  Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y27.0  Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1  Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2  Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3  Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8  Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9  Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28  Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y28.0  Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1  Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2  Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8  Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9  Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29  Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y30  Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y31  Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y32  Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y33  Other specified events, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35  Legal intervention

**Includes:** any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes: injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y35.0  Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS

Y35.001  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.002  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.003  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun

Y35.011  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.012  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured

Y35.013  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun

Y35.021  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.022  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured

Y35.023  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured

Y35.03  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet

Y35.031  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured

Y35.032  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured

Y35.033  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured

Y35.04  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet

Y35.041  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured

Y35.042  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured

Y35.043  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured

Y35.09  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge

Y35.091  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.092  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.093  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
  Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
    Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
    Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
  Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
    Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
    Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
  Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
    Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured
    Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured
  Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives
    Legal intervention involving injury by grenade
    Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb
    Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured
    Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas
  Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas
  Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas
  Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas
    Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
    Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured
  Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
    Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
    Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured
  Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
    Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
    Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
  Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object
  Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
    Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y35.3</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.31</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving baton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.311</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.312</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.313</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.39</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other blunt objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.391</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.392</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.393</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.4</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving sharp objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.40</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.401</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.402</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.403</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.41</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving bayonet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.411</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.412</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.413</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.49</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other sharp objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.491</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.492</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.493</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.8</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.81</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving manhandling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.811</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.812</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.813</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.89</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.891</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.892</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.893</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.9</td>
<td>Legal intervention, means unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.91</td>
<td>Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.92</td>
<td>Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.93</td>
<td>Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36</td>
<td>Operations of war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y36.00 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
War operations involving underwater blast NOS

Y36.000 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
Y36.001 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y36.01 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge

Y36.010 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
Y36.011 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y36.02 War operations involving explosion of marine mine
War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor

Y36.020 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
Y36.021 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y36.03 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell

Y36.030 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
Y36.031 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y36.04 War operations involving explosion of torpedo

Y36.040 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
Y36.041 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y36.05 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons

Y36.050 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
Y36.051 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y36.09 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons

Y36.090 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
Y36.091 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y36.1 War operations involving destruction of aircraft

Y36.10 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft

Y36.100 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y36.101 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.11 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile

Y36.110 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
Y36.11  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y36.12  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

Y36.120  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel

Y36.121  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y36.13  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

Y36.130  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

Y36.131  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y36.14  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

Y36.140  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

Y36.141  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y36.19  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y36.190  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y36.191  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.2  War operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes:
- war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
- war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
- war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
- war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)

Y36.20  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

War operations involving air blast NOS
War operations involving blast NOS
War operations involving blast fragments NOS
War operations involving blast wave NOS
War operations involving blast wind NOS
War operations involving explosion NOS
War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y36.200  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel

Y36.201  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y36.21  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb

Y36.210  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel

Y36.211  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y36.22  War operations involving explosion of guided missile

Y36.220  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel

Y36.221  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y36.23  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]

War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.230  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y36.24  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y36.240  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y36.241  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
Y36.25  War operations involving fragments from munitions
Y36.250  War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y36.251  War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
Y36.26  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y36.260  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.261  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y36.27  War operations involving fragments from weapons
Y36.270  War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y36.271  War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian
Y36.29  War operations involving other explosions and fragments
War operations involving explosion of grenade
War operations involving explosions of land mine
War operations involving shrapnel NOS
Y36.290  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
Y36.291  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y36.3  War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y36.30  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y36.300  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
Y36.301  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y36.31  War operations involving gasoline bomb
War operations involving incendiary bomb
War operations involving petrol bomb
Y36.310  War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
Y36.311  War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y36.32  War operations involving incendiary bullet
Y36.320  War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
Y36.321  War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y36.33  War operations involving flamethrower
Y36.330  War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
Y36.331  War operations involving flamethrower, civilian
Y36.39  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Y36.390  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
  Y36.391  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian
Y36.4  War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
  Y36.41  War operations involving rubber bullets
    Y36.410  War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
    Y36.411  War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian
  Y36.42  War operations involving firearms pellets
    Y36.420  War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
    Y36.421  War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian
  Y36.43  War operations involving other firearms discharge
    War operations involving bullets NOS
    Excludes1: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
      war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)
    Y36.430  War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
    Y36.431  War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian
  Y36.44  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
    Excludes1: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
      war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
      war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)
    Y36.440  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
    Y36.441  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian
  Y36.45  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
    Y36.450  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
    Y36.451  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian
  Y36.46  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
    Y36.460  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
    Y36.461  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
  Y36.47  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
    Y36.470  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
    Y36.471  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
  Y36.49  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
    Y36.490  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
    Y36.491  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
Y36.5  War operations involving nuclear weapons
    War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
Y36.50  War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
  Y36.500  War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.501</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.51</td>
<td>War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.510</td>
<td>War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.511</td>
<td>War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.52</td>
<td>War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.520</td>
<td>War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.521</td>
<td>War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.53</td>
<td>War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.530</td>
<td>War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.531</td>
<td>War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.54</td>
<td>War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.540</td>
<td>War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.541</td>
<td>War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.59</td>
<td>War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.590</td>
<td>War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.591</td>
<td>War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6X</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6X0</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6X1</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7X</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7X0</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7X1</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.8</td>
<td>War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.81</td>
<td>Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.810</td>
<td>Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.811</td>
<td>Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations
  Y36.90 War operations, unspecified
  Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
  Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations

  Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

  Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
               military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
               military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
               war operations (Y36.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons

  Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
    Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
    Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
    Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

  Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
    Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
    Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

  Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
    Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
    Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
    Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

  Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
    Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
    Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
Y37.04 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
  Y37.040 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
  Y37.041 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y37.05 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
  Y37.050 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
  Y37.051 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y37.09 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
  Y37.090 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
  Y37.091 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y37.1 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft
  Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
    Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
  Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
    Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
    Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
  Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
    Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
  Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
    Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
    Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
  Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
    Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
    Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
  Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft
    Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
**Y37.20** Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
Military operations involving air blast NOS
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
Military operations involving blast wave NOS
Military operations involving blast wind NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel

Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

**Y37.21** Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb

Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel

Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

**Y37.22** Military operations involving explosion of guided missile

Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel

Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

**Y37.23** Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

**Y37.24** Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device

Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel

Y37.241 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

**Y37.25** Military operations involving fragments from munitions

Y37.250 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel

Y37.251 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

**Y37.26** Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

**Y37.27** Military operations involving fragments from weapons

Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y37.271  Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y37.29  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
Military operations involving explosion of grenade
Military operations involving explosions of land mine
Military operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y37.290  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y37.291  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3  Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1:  military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)
military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)
military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)
military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y37.30  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y37.300  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y37.301  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y37.31  Military operations involving gasoline bomb
Military operations involving incendiary bomb
Military operations involving petrol bomb

Y37.310  Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y37.311  Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32  Military operations involving incendiary bullet

Y37.320  Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y37.321  Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33  Military operations involving flamethrower

Y37.330  Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel

Y37.331  Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y37.390  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel

Y37.391  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y37.4  Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.41  Military operations involving rubber bullets

Y37.410  Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel

Y37.411  Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y37.42  Military operations involving firearms pellets

Y37.420  Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel

Y37.421  Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y37.43  Military operations involving other firearms discharge
Military operations involving bullets NOS

Excludes1:  military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)
Military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)

Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat

Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)

Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object

Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons

Military operation involving dirty bomb NOS

Y37.50 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon

Y37.500 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.501 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.51 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon

Y37.510 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.511 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.52 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon

Y37.520 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.521 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.53 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Military operations involving biological weapons

Military operations involving biological weapons
Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Military operations involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Military operations involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Military operations involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Other and unspecified military operations

Military operations, unspecified
Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
Military operations involving friendly fire

Terrorism
These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
Terrorism involving depth-charge
Terrorism involving marine mine
Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
Terrorism involving torpedo
Terrorism involving underwater blast

Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.0X2  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
Y38.0X3  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
    Terrorism involving aircraft burned
    Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
    Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
    Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1X  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
    Y38.1X1  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
    Y38.1X2  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
    Y38.1X3  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
    Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
    Terrorism involving blast NOS
    Terrorism involving explosion NOS
    Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
    Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
    Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
    Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
    Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
    Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
    Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of mortar bomb
    Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
    Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
    Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
    Terrorism involving shrapnel
    Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land
    Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
    terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2X  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
    Y38.2X1  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
    Y38.2X2  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
    Y38.2X3  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
    Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
    Terrorism involving fire NOS
    Terrorism involving petrol bomb
    Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

Y38.3X  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
    Y38.3X1  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
    Y38.3X2  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
    Y38.3X3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4  Terrorism involving firearms
    Terrorism involving carbine bullet
    Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
    Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
    Terrorism involving pistol bullet
    Terrorism involving rifle bullet
Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4X  Terrorism involving firearms
  Y38.4X1  Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
  Y38.4X2  Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
  Y38.4X3  Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon

Y38.5X  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Y38.5X1  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.5X2  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.5X3  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6  Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Terrorism involving anthrax
  Terrorism involving cholera
  Terrorism involving smallpox

Y38.6X  Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Y38.6X1  Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.6X2  Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.6X3  Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7  Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
  Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
  Terrorism involving phosgene
  Terrorism involving sarin

Y38.7X  Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Y38.7X1  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.7X2  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.7X3  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8  Terrorism involving other and unspecified means

Y38.80  Terrorism involving unspecified means
  Terrorism NOS

Y38.81  Terrorism involving suicide bomber
  Y38.811  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
  Y38.812  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured

Y38.89  Terrorism involving other means
  Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
  Terrorism involving lasers
  Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments

Y38.891  Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
Y38.892  Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
Y38.893  Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9  Terrorism, secondary effects
Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Y38.9X  Terrorism, secondary effects
   Y38.9X1  Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
   Y38.9X2  Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
   surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
   surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y62  Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
   Y62.0  Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
   Y62.1  Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
   Y62.2  Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
   Y62.3  Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
   Y62.4  Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
   Y62.5  Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
   Y62.6  Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
   Y62.8  Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
   Y62.9  Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63  Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
   Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
   Y63.0  Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
   Y63.1  Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
   Y63.2  Overdose of radiation given during therapy
   Y63.3  Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
   Y63.4  Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
   Y63.5  Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
   Y63.6  Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
   Y63.8  Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
   Y63.9  Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64  Contaminated medical or biological substances
   Y64.0  Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
   Y64.1  Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
   Y64.8  Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
   Y64.9  Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
      Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65  Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
  Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
  Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
  Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
  Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
  Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
  Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient
  Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
Premature cessation of surgical and medical care
Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)
Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)
later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Page 1516
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y72.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y72.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y72.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y72.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y73</td>
<td>Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y73.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y73.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y73.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y73.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y73.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y74</td>
<td>General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y74.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y74.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y74.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y74.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y74.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y75</td>
<td>Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y75.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y75.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y75.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y75.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y75.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76</td>
<td>Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

- Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)
  - Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more
  - Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.
Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

- Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
    - home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
    - institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)
  - Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.000 Kitchen of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.001 Dining room of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.002 Bathroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.003 Bedroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.007 Garden or yard of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.008 Other place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.009 Unspecified place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      - Home (NOS) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Excludes1: barn (Y92.71)
      - chicken coop or hen house (Y92.72)
      - farm field (Y92.73)
orchard (Y92.74)
single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
slaughter house (Y92.86)

Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.042  Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.043  Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.044  Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.045  Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.046  Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.048  Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.049  Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.09  Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.090  Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.091  Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.092  Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.093  Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.094  Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095  Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096  Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098  Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099  Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.1  Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.10  Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.11  Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.110  Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.111  Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.112  Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.113  Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.114  Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.115  Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.116  Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.118  Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.119  Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12  Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.120  Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.121  Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.122  Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.123  Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.124  Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.125  Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.126  Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.128  Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.129  Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13  Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)

Y92.130  Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.131  Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.133  Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.135  Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.136  Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.137  Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.138  Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.139  Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.14  Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.140  Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.141  Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.142  Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.143  Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.146  Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.147  Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.148  Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.149  Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.15  Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.150  Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.151  Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.152  Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.153  Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.154  Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.155  Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.156  Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.157  Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.158  Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.159  Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.16  School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2-)
school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

Y92.160  Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.161  Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.162  Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.163  Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.168  Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.169  Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.19  Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.190  Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.191  Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.192  Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.193  Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.194  Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.195  Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.196  Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.197  Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.198  Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.199  Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.2  School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public
Excludes1: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

Y92.21  School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.210  Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.211  Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.212  Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.213  High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.214  College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.215  Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.218  Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.219  Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.22  Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23  Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1:  ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
Y92.230  Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.231  Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.232  Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.233  Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.234  Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.238  Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.239  Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24  Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.240  Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.241  Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.242  Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.243  City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.248  Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.25  Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.250  Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.251  Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.252  Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.253  Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.254  Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.258  Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.26  Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.29  Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3  Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)  
Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause  

Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause  

Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause  

Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)  

Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause  

Y92.4 Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.014, Y92.024, Y92.043, Y92.093, Y92.113, Y92.123, Y92.154, Y92.194)  

Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause  

Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause  

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes 1: garage in private home (Y92.015)  
schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.523 Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.524 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.53 Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.530 Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.531 Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.532 Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.538 Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.59 Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.69  Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7  Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71  Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.72  Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73  Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74  Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.79  Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8  Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.81  Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

Y92.810  Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.811  Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.812  Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.813  Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.814  Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.815  Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.816  Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.818  Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.82  Wilderness area

Y92.820  Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.821  Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.828  Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83  Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.830  Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.831  Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.832  Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.833  Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.834  Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.838  Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84  Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.85  Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.8 Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Y93.9 Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.10 Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.11 Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.12 Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
Y93.13 Activities involving caregiving
Y93.14 Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.15 Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.16 Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.17 Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.18 Activities involving animal care
Y93.19 Activities, other specified
Y93.20 Activity, unspecified

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.K1)
   activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.A1)

Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking
   Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
   Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft

Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)

Y93.11 Activity, swimming

Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving

Y93.13 Activity, water polo

Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise

Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
   Activity, SCUBA diving

Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
   Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
Y93.17  Activity, water skiing and wake boarding
Y93.18  Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
    Activity, water sliding
Y93.19  Activity, other involving water and watercraft
    Activity involving water NOS
    Activity, parasailing
    Activity, water survival training and testing
Y93.2  Activities involving ice and snow
    Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.H1)
Y93.21  Activity, ice skating
    Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
    Activity, ice dancing
    Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
Y93.22  Activity, ice hockey
Y93.23  Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing
    Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)
Y93.24  Activity, cross country skiing
Y93.29  Activity, other involving ice and snow
    Activity involving ice and snow NOS
Y93.3  Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
    Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
        activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
        activity, trampolining jumping (Y93.44)
Y93.31  Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing
Y93.32  Activity, rappelling
Y93.33  Activity, BASE jumping
    Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping
Y93.34  Activity, bungee jumping
Y93.35  Activity, hang gliding
Y93.39  Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
Y93.4  Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
    Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.75)
Y93.41  Activity, dancing
Y93.42  Activity, yoga
Y93.43  Activity, gymnastics
    Activity, rhythmic gymnastics
    Excludes1: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
Y93.44  Activity, trampolining
Y93.45  Activity, cheerleading
Y93.49  Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements
Y93.5  Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
    Excludes1: activity, dancing (Y93.41)
        activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)
activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
activity, yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

Y93.52 Activity, horseback riding

Y93.53 Activity, golf

Y93.54 Activity, bowling

Y93.55 Activity, bike riding

Y93.56 Activity, jumping rope

Y93.57 Activity, non-running track and field events
Excludes1: activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)

Y93.59 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually
Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
activity, water polo (Y93.13)

Y93.61 Activity, american tackle football
Activity, football NOS

Y93.62 Activity, american flag or touch football

Y93.63 Activity, rugby

Y93.64 Activity, baseball
Activity, softball

Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Activity, soccer

Y93.67 Activity, basketball

Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)

Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
Activity, capture the flag
Activity, dodge ball
Activity, four square
Activity, kickball

Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 Activity, boxing

Y93.72 Activity, wrestling

Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
Activity, handball
Activity, racquetball
Activity, squash
Activity, tennis

Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
Activity, ultimate frisbee

Y93.75 Activity, martial arts
Y93.79  Activity, other specified sports and athletics

*Excludes1*: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

**Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise**

Activities involving physical training

**Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning**

Activity, elliptical and stepper machines
Activity, stationary bike
Activity, treadmill

**Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics**

Activity, jumping jacks
Activity, warm up and cool down

**Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise**

**Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training**

**Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course**

Activity, challenge course
Activity, confidence course

**Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills**

Activity, guerilla drills

**Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise**

*Excludes1*: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

**Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises**

**Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening**

**Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups**

**Y93.B3 Activity, free weights**

Activity, barbells
Activity, dumbbells

**Y93.B4 Activity, pilates**

**Y93.B9 Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises**

*Excludes1*: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.A

**Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices**

*Excludes1*: activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.J-)

**Y93.C1 Activity, computer keyboarding**

Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

**Y93.C2 Activity, hand held interactive electronic device**

Activity, cellular telephone and communication device
Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device

*Excludes1*: activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.C1)

**Y93.C9 Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices**

**Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts**

*Excludes1*: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.J-)

**Y93.D1 Activity, knitting and crocheting**

**Y93.D2 Activity, sewing**

**Y93.D3 Activity, furniture building and finishing**

Activity, furniture repair

**Y93.D9 Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts**
Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance

**Excludes1:**
- activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.G-)
- activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.H-)
- activities involving caregiving (Y93.F-)
  - activity, dishwashing (Y93.G1)
  - activity, food preparation (Y93.G1)
  - activity, gardening (Y93.H2)

Y93.E1 Activity, personal bathing and showering
Y93.E2 Activity, laundry
Y93.E3 Activity, vacuuming
Y93.E4 Activity, ironing
Y93.E5 Activity, floor mopping and cleaning
Y93.E6 Activity, residential relocation
  - Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
Y93.E8 Activity, other personal hygiene
Y93.E9 Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving caregiving

- Activity involving the provider of caregiving

Y93.F1 Activity, caregiving, bathing
Y93.F2 Activity, caregiving, lifting
Y93.F9 Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling

Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up
  - Activity, dishwashing
Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food
Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking
  - Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven
Y93.G9 Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.H1 Activity, digging, shoveling and raking
  - Activity, dirt digging
  - Activity, raking leaves
  - Activity, snow shoveling
Y93.H2 Activity, gardening and landscaping
  - Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
Y93.H3 Activity, building and construction
Y93.H9 Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

Y93.I1 Activity, roller coaster riding
Y93.I9 Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument

- Activity involving playing electric musical instrument

Y93.J1 Activity, piano playing
  - Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing
Y93.J2 Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing
Y93.J3  Activity, string instrument playing
Y93.J4  Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K  Activities involving animal care
   Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)
Y93.K1  Activity, walking an animal
Y93.K2  Activity, milking an animal
Y93.K3  Activity, grooming and shearing an animal
Y93.K9  Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8  Activities, other specified
   Y93.81  Activity, refereeing a sports activity
   Y93.82  Activity, spectator at an event
   Y93.83  Activity, rough housing and horseplay
   Y93.84  Activity, sleeping
   Y93.89  Activity, other specified

Y93.9  Activity, unspecified

Y95  Nosocomial condition

Y99  External cause status
   Note: A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a
   record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0  Civilian activity done for income or pay
   Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
   Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)
   volunteer activity (Y99.2)

Y99.1  Military activity
   Excludes1: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.2  Volunteer activity
   Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
   (Y99.8)

Y99.8  Other external cause status
   Activity NEC
   Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
   Hobby not done for income
   Leisure activity
   Off-duty activity of military personnel
   Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
   Student activity
   Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
   military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9  Unspecified external cause status

Chapter 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a
procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease,
injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as 'diagnoses' or 'problems'. This can arise
in two main ways:
(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person’s health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examinations
Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
Z17 Estrogen receptor status
Z18 Retained foreign body fragments
Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
Z40-Z53 Encounters for other specific health care
Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
Z66 Do not resuscitate status
Z67 Blood type
Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02. -)
Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

Z00.11 Newborn health examination

Health check for child under 29 days old

Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings

Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old

Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Newborn weight check

Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child

Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z00.11-)
  health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
  newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
  Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
  Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
  Examination of participant or control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood
  Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings
  Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
  Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
Includes: routine examination of specific system
Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
  encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
  encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
  encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
  Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)
  Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
    Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS
  Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing
  Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
    Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS
  Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
    Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening
    Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning
Z01.20  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings  
Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

Z01.21  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings  
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3  Encounter for examination of blood pressure

Z01.30  Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings  
Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

Z01.31  Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings  
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4  Encounter for gynecological examination  
Includes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)  
routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4-)

Z01.41  Encounter for routine gynecological examination  
Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear  
Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS  
Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

Use additional code:  
for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)  
for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)  
to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)  
screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

Z01.411  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings

Z01.419  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings  
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.42  Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

Z01.8  Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81  Encounter for preprocedural examinations  
Encounter for preoperative examinations  
Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination

Z01.810  Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination

Z01.811  Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination

Z01.812  Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination  
Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure

Z01.818  Encounter for other preprocedural examination  
Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS  
Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82  Encounter for allergy testing  
Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.83  Encounter for blood typing  
Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84  Encounter for antibody response examination  
Encounter for immunity status testing  
Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89  Encounter for other specified special examinations
Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
  Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
  Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
  Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.89)

Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport
  Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate
  Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )

Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
  Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations
  Encounter for examination for admission to prison
  Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
  Encounter for immigration examination
  Encounter for naturalization examination
  Encounter for premarital examination
  Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
  newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)
  person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
  signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
  Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
  Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
  Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
  Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-,
  O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out
Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out
Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out
Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out
Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out
Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out
  Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out
  Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out

Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
  This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal
  condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-
  out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident
  Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
  Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
  Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
  Suspected adult rape, ruled out
  Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
  Suspected child rape, ruled out
  Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
  Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
  Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)
    encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse
    (Z04.41)
    suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
  Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
  Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)
    encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)
    suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
  Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
Encounter for observation NOS

**Z08** Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
Medical surveillance following completed treatment

*Use additional* code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
*Use additional* code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

*Excludes1*: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

**Z09** Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
Medical surveillance following completed treatment

*Use additional* code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.- Z87.-)

*Excludes1*: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
- surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
- surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

**Z11** Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

*Excludes1*: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

**Z11.0** Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

**Z11.1** Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

**Z11.2** Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

**Z11.3** Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

*Excludes2*: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
- encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

**Z11.4** Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

**Z11.5** Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

*Excludes2*: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

**Z11.51** Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)

**Z11.59** Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

**Z11.6** Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases

*Excludes2*: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

**Z11.8** Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
- Encounter for screening for chlamydia
- Encounter for screening for rickettsial
- Encounter for screening for spirochetal
- Encounter for screening for mycoses

**Z11.9** Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

**Z12** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

*Use additional* code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)

*Excludes1*: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

**Z12.0** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

**Z12.1** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract
- **Z12.10** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified
- **Z12.11** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
  - Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS
- **Z12.12** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
Z12.13  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Z12.2  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs
Z12.3  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.31  Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast
  Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)
Z12.39  Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.4  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix
  Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix
  Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)
  when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)
Z12.5  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z12.6  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z12.7  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
  Z12.71  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis
  Z12.72  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
    Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
    Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)
    Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)
Z12.73  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z12.79  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
Z12.8  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
  Z12.81  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
  Z12.82  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
  Z12.83  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
  Z12.89  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
Z12.9  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified
Z13  Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
  Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
  Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
Z13.0  Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Z13.1  Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus
Z13.2  Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders
  Z13.21  Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
  Z13.22  Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder
    Z13.220  Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders
      Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
      Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
      Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia
    Z13.228  Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders
Z13.29  Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder
  Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)
Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
   Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
   Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
   Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
   encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies
   Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)
   Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status
   Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
   Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)
   Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders
      Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder
      Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
         Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
      Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders
   Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder
      Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
      Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder
   Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
      Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
   Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders
   Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
      Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
      Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders
   Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
      Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)
   Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
      Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier
   Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
      Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
      Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
   Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier
   Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease
   Includes: confirmed abnormal gene
Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Excludes1: chromosomal anomalies (Q90-Q99)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
   Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)
   Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
   Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
   Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate
   Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium
   Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease
   Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
   Excludes1: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
   Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16)

Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
   Note: The codes in this category are provided for use as additional codes to identify the resistance and non-responsiveness of a condition to antimicrobial drugs.
   Code first the infection
   Excludes1: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection (A49.02)
               Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diseases classified elsewhere (B95.62)
               Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia (J15.212)
               Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (A41.02)

Z16.1 Resistance to beta lactam antibiotics
   Z16.10 Resistance to unspecified beta lactam antibiotics
   Z16.11 Resistance to penicillins
       Resistance to amoxicillin
       Resistance to ampicillin
   Z16.12 Extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) resistance
   Z16.19 Resistance to other specified beta lactam antibiotics
       Resistance to cephalosporins

Z16.2 Resistance to other antibiotics
   Z16.20 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic
       Resistance to antibiotics NOS
   Z16.21 Resistance to vancomycin
   Z16.22 Resistance to vancomycin related antibiotics
   Z16.23 Resistance to quinolones and fluoroquinolones
   Z16.24 Resistance to multiple antibiotics
   Z16.29 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic
       Resistance to aminoglycosides
       Resistance to macrolides
       Resistance to sulfonamides
       Resistance to tetracyclines

Z16.3 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
Excludes1: resistance to antibiotics (Z16.1-, Z16.2-)

Z16.30  Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs
         Drug resistance NOS

Z16.31  Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
         Resistance to quinine and related compounds

Z16.32  Resistance to antifungal drug(s)

Z16.33  Resistance to antiviral drug(s)

Z16.34  Resistance to antituberculosis drug(s)
         Resistance to tuberculostatics
Z16.341  Resistance to single antituberculosis drug
         Resistance to tuberculostatics NOS

Z16.342  Resistance to multiple antituberculosis drugs

Z16.35  Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs
         Excludes1: Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (Z16.24)

Z16.39  Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17  Estrogen receptor status
         Code first  malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Z17.0  Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

Z17.1  Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18  Retained foreign body fragments
         Includes: embedded fragment (status)
                  embedded splinter (status)
                  retained foreign body status

Excludes1: artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
                  foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
                  foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
                  in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
                  organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
                  organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
                  personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
                  superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Z18.0  Retained radioactive fragments

Z18.01  Retained depleted uranium fragments

Z18.09  Other retained radioactive fragments
         Other retained depleted isotope fragments
         Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1  Retained metal fragments
         Excludes1: retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

Z18.10  Retained metal fragments, unspecified
         Retained metal fragment NOS

Z18.11  Retained magnetic metal fragments

Z18.12  Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2  Retained plastic fragments
Acrylics fragments
Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3 Retained organic fragments
  Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines
  Z18.32 Retained tooth
  Z18.33 Retained wood fragments
  Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body
  Z18.81 Retained glass fragments
  Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
    Retained concrete or cement fragments
  Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments

Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

  Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
    diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index

  Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases

  Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
  Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

  Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
    HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

  Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
    Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax
    Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus
    Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

  Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
    Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella
    Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

  Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
HIV positive NOS

**Code first** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

**Excludes1:** acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

**Includes:** colonization status suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
  
  Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci
  
  Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci
    
    Z22.321 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
      MSSA colonization
    
    Z22.322 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
      MRSA colonization

  Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
    
    Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus
    
    Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus

  Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis
  
  Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis
  
  Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B
      Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier
  
  Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C
  
  Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis

Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization
  
  **Code first** any routine childhood examination

  **Note:** procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status

**Includes:** vaccination not carried out

Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
  
  Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication

Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
  Immunization not carried out because of religious belief

Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason
  Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
  Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
  Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason

Z28.3 Underimmunization status
  Delinquent immunization status
  Lapsed immunization schedule status

Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
  Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
  Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
    Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
    Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
    Excludes1: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief
    (Z28.1)
  Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason

Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management
  Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception
    Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
      Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)
    Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills
    Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
      Encounter for postcoital contraception
    Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
    Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)
    Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
    Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified
  Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy
  Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
    Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization
  Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
    Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
    Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill  
Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive  
Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device  
  Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device  
  Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device  
  Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device  
  Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device  
  Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device  
Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives  
Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management  
  Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count  
  Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance  
  Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)  
  sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)  
Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified  
Z31 Encounter for procreative management  
  Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)  
  female infertility (N97.-)  
  male infertility (N46.-)  
Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization  
Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing  
  Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)  
  Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing  
    Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing  
    Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing  
  Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal  
    Sperm count following sterilization reversal  
  Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management  
    Use additional code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)  
    Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)  
  Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management  
  Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management  
Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management  
  Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)  
  Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management  
  Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss  
  Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management  
Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing  
Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling  
Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation  
  Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning  
  Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling  
    Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.69  Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8  Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.81  Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

Z31.82  Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

Z31.83  Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
  Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
  Use additional code to identify the type of infertility

Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter

Z31.84  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.89  Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9  Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32  Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction

Z32.0  Encounter for pregnancy test

Z32.00  Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown
  Encounter for pregnancy test NOS

Z32.01  Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive

Z32.02  Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative

Z32.2  Encounter for childbirth instruction

Z32.3  Encounter for childcare instruction
  Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33  Pregnant state

Z33.1  Pregnant state, incidental
  Pregnant state NOS

Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

Z33.2  Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
  late fetal death (O36.4)
  spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34  Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy

Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O9A)
  encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
  encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

Z34.0  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy

Z34.00  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Z34.01  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester

Z34.02  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester

Z34.03  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.8  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy

Z34.80  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Z34.81  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester

Z34.82  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z34.83</td>
<td>Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z34.9</td>
<td>Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z34.90</td>
<td>Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z34.91</td>
<td>Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z34.92</td>
<td>Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z34.93</td>
<td>Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z36  Encounter for antenatal screening of mother**

**Excludes1:**
- abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
- encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
- suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

**Excludes2:**
- genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
- routine prenatal care (Z34)

**Z3A  Weeks of gestation**

**Note:** Codes from category Z3A are for use, only on the maternal record, to indicate the weeks of gestation of the pregnancy.

**Code first** complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.0</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, unspecified or less than 10 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.00</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.01</td>
<td>Less than 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.08</td>
<td>8 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.09</td>
<td>9 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.1</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 10-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.10</td>
<td>10 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.11</td>
<td>11 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.12</td>
<td>12 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.13</td>
<td>13 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.14</td>
<td>14 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.15</td>
<td>15 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.16</td>
<td>16 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.17</td>
<td>17 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.18</td>
<td>18 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.19</td>
<td>19 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.2</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 20-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.20</td>
<td>20 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.21</td>
<td>21 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.22</td>
<td>22 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.23</td>
<td>23 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.24</td>
<td>24 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.25</td>
<td>25 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.26</td>
<td>26 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.27</td>
<td>27 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.28</td>
<td>28 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.29</td>
<td>29 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.3</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 30-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.30</td>
<td>30 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.31</td>
<td>31 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.32</td>
<td>32 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.33</td>
<td>33 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.34</td>
<td>34 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.35</td>
<td>35 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.36</td>
<td>36 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.37</td>
<td>37 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.38</td>
<td>38 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.39</td>
<td>39 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.4</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 40 or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.40</td>
<td>40 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.41</td>
<td>41 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.42</td>
<td>42 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.49</td>
<td>Greater than 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z37 Outcome of delivery**

This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

*Excludes1:* stillbirth (P95)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z37.0</td>
<td>Single live birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.1</td>
<td>Single stillbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.2</td>
<td>Twins, both liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.3</td>
<td>Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.4</td>
<td>Twins, both stillborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.5</td>
<td>Other multiple births, all liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.50</td>
<td>Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.51</td>
<td>Triplets, all liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.52</td>
<td>Quadruplets, all liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.53</td>
<td>Quintuplets, all liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.54</td>
<td>Sextuplets, all liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.59</td>
<td>Other multiple births, all liveborn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z37.6</td>
<td>Other multiple births, some liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.60</td>
<td>Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.61</td>
<td>Triplets, some liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.62</td>
<td>Quadruplets, some liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.63</td>
<td>Quintuplets, some liveborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z37.64</td>
<td>Sextuplets, some liveborn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
    Multiple birth NOS
    Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother’s record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
    Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
    Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
    Single liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
    Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
    Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
    Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
    Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
    Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
    Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
    Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index
Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
    Encounter for supervision of lactation
    Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)
Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)
Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40  Encounter for prophylactic surgery
   Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
              therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

Z40.0  Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
   Admission for prophylactic organ removal
   Use additional code to identify risk factor

Z40.00  Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
Z40.01  Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
Z40.02  Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
Z40.09  Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ

Z40.8  Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
Z40.9  Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41  Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.1  Encounter for cosmetic surgery
   Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
   Encounter for cosmetic procedure
   Excludes1: encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
              (Z42.-)
   encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

Z41.2  Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3  Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8  Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9  Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42  Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
   Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
              encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevant injury

Z42.1  Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
   Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8  Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43  Encounter for attention to artificial openings
   Includes: closure of artificial openings
              passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
              reforming artificial openings
              removal of catheter from artificial openings
              toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
   Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
              complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
   Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0  Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1  Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2  Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3  Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4  Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5  Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
   Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
   Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
   Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina

Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings

Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
   Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
   Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
   Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
   Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
   Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
   Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
   Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
   Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
   Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
   Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
   Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
   Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
   Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
   Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
   Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
   Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
   Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
   Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
   Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
   Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
   Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
   Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)

Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified

Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
Z44.22  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye

Z44.3  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis

**Excludes1:** complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
- encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
- encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
- encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z44.30  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast

Z44.31  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis

Z44.32  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis

Z44.8  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices

Z44.9  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45  Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device

**Includes:** removal or replacement of implanted device

**Excludes1:** malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
- presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

**Excludes2:** encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)

Z45.0  Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device

Z45.01  Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker

**Excludes1:** encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)

Z45.010  Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
- Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018  Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02  Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
- Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z45.09  Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1  Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2  Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
- Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

**Excludes1:** encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3  Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31  Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32  Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device

**Excludes1:** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

Z45.320  Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

Z45.321  Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

Z45.328  Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4  Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device

Z45.41  Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
- Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

Z45.42  Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

Z45.49  Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device
Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
   Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
   Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant
   Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
      encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
      encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant
Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant
Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)

Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

   Includes: removal or replacement of other device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
      issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
      presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
   Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
      encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
   Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)

Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device
   Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
   Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training
   Encounter for insulin pump titration

Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter
Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare
   Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D
Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.3 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis
Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure
Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

Z47.31 Aftercare following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis
Excludes1: acquired absence of shoulder joint following prior explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis (Z89.23-)
shoulder joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.23-)

Z47.32 Aftercare following explantation of hip joint prosthesis
Excludes1: acquired absence of hip joint following prior explantation of hip joint prosthesis (Z89.62-)
hip joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.62-)

Z47.33 Aftercare following explantation of knee joint prosthesis
Excludes1: acquired absence of knee joint following prior explantation of knee prosthesis (Z89.52-)
knee joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.52-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation
Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery

Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare
Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains
Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure
Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant

Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant

Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant

Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
    Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
    Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
    Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
    Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
    Use additional code to identify the neoplasm
Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare
    Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
        These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.
        Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
        aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
        Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
                    orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)
    Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
    Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
        Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
                    (Z48.810)
    Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
    Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
    Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
    Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
    Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
        Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
    Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
    Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)
    Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
        Encounter for dialysis instruction and training
        Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
            Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
            Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
        Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter
    Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
        Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
        Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
            Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test
Z51 Encounter for other aftercare
    Code also condition requiring care
Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy
Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy
  Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition
    Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
    Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy
Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care
Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare
  Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)
    Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring
      Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
    Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)
Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare
Z52 Donors of organs and tissues
  Includes: autologous and other living donors
  Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code
    examination of potential donor (Z00.5)
Z52.0 Blood donor
  Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor
    Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood
    Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells
    Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood
  Z52.01 Autologous blood donor
    Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood
    Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells
    Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood
  Z52.09 Other blood donor
    Volunteer donor
    Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood
    Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells
    Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood
Z52.1 Skin donor
  Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified
  Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous
  Z52.19 Skin donor, other
Z52.2 Bone donor
  Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified
  Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous
  Z52.29 Bone donor, other
Z52.3 Bone marrow donor
Z52.4 Kidney donor
Z52.5  Cornea donor
Z52.6  Liver donor
Z52.8  Donor of other specified organs or tissues
  Z52.81  Egg (Oocyte) donor
    Z52.810  Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
             Egg donor under age 35 NOS
    Z52.811  Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
    Z52.812  Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
             Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
    Z52.813  Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
    Z52.819  Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified
Z52.89  Donor of other specified organs or tissues
Z52.9  Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
        Donor NOS
Z53  Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out
Z53.0  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
  Z53.01  Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
  Z53.09  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
Z53.1  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
Z53.2  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
  Z53.20  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
  Z53.21  Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
  Z53.29  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons
Z53.8  Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
Z53.9  Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)
Z55  Problems related to education and literacy
    Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
    Z55.0  Illiteracy and low-level literacy
    Z55.1  Schooling unavailable and unattainable
    Z55.2  Failed school examinations
    Z55.3  Underachievement in school
    Z55.4  Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
    Z55.8  Other problems related to education and literacy
            Problems related to inadequate teaching
    Z55.9  Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
            Academic problems NOS
Z56  Problems related to employment and unemployment
    Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57-.)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1 Change of job
Z56.2 Threat of job loss
Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
  Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
  Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
  Z56.82 Military deployment status
    Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations
  Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
  Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors
  Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
  Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
  Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
  Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
    Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
      Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
  Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
    Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
  Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
    Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
  Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
  Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration
  Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors
  Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
  Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0 Homelessness
  Z59.1 Inadequate housing
    Lack of heating
    Restriction of space
    Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
    Unsatisfactory surroundings
      Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)
  Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord
  Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
Boarding-school resident

**Excludes1:** institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water
Inadequate drinking water supply

**Excludes1:** effects of hunger (T73.0)
- inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
- malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty

Z59.6 Low income

Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
- Foreclosure on loan
- Isolated dwelling
- Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
- Empty nest syndrome
- Phase of life problem
- Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
- Problem with migration
- Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
- Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

**Excludes1:** target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution

**Excludes1:** social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

**Includes:** current and past negative life events in childhood
- current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

**Excludes2:** maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
- problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents

**Excludes1:** problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

**Z62.21 Child in welfare custody**
- Child in care of non-parental family member
- Child in foster care

**Excludes2:** problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

**Z62.22 Institutional upbringing**
- Child living in orphanage or group home
Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents
Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child
Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure
Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
  Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
    current child sexual abuse (T74.22, T76.22)
  Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)
  Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
    Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
  Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict
  Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
    Parent-child problem NOS
  Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict
  Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing
  Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
  Z62.891 Sibling rivalry
  Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances
  Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
  parent-child problems (Z62.-)
  problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
  problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
  Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
    counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.3 Absence of family member
  Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
    absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)

Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
  Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment
  Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.32 Other absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
  Assumed death of family member
  Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
  Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
    Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)
  Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family
  Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
    Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
    Health problems within family
    Ill or disturbed family member
    Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
  Family discord NOS
  Family estrangement NOS
  High expressed emotional level within family
  Inadequate family support NOS
  Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
  Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances
  Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
  Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity
  Z64.4 Discord with counselors
    Discord with probation officer
    Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances
  Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
  Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration
  Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison
  Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
    Arrest
    Child custody or support proceedings
    Litigation
    Prosecution
  Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
    Victim of torture
  Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
    Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)
  Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
  Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate
  DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type
Z67.1 Type A blood
   Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
   Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative

Z67.2 Type B blood
   Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
   Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative

Z67.3 Type AB blood
   Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
   Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4 Type O blood
   Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
   Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
   Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
   Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index [BMI] (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index [BMI]
Kilograms per meters squared

   Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
   BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth
   charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
   Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
   Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
   Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
   Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
   Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
   Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
   Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
   Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
   Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
   Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult
   Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult
   Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult
   Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult
   Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult
   Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult
   Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 50-59.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult
Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult

Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems

Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
Excludes¹: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)

Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse

Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems

Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse

Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse

Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
Encounter for rape victim counseling

Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Excludes²: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Counseling related to sexual attitude

Counseling related to patient’s sexual behavior and orientation
Patient concerned regarding impotence
Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

**Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party**
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

**Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation**

**Z70.8 Other sex counseling**
- Encounter for sex education

**Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified**

**Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes2:* contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
- sex counseling (Z70.-)

**Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person**
- Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party

*Excludes2:* anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
- expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

**Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made**
- Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
- Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
  - 'Worried well'

*Excludes1:* medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

**Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings**

**Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
- Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

**Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

**Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

**Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling**
- Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

**Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling**

**Z71.8 Other specified counseling**

*Excludes2:* counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
- counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
- counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

**Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling**

**Z71.89 Other specified counseling**

**Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified**
- Encounter for medical advice NOS
Z72  Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0  Tobacco use
Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3  Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4  Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.-F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5  High risk sexual behavior

Promiscuity

Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51  High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52  High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53  High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6  Gambling and betting

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8  Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81  Antisocial behavior

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810  Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811  Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82  Problems related to sleep

Z72.820  Sleep deprivation
Lack of adequate sleep

Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821  Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89  Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9  Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified
Z73  Problems related to life management difficulty

Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
   Physical and mental strain NOS
      Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability
      Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty
   Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood
      Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type
      Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type
      Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type
      Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type
   Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment
   Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74  Problems related to care provider dependency

Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility
   Z74.01 Bed confinement status
      Bedridden
   Z74.09 Other reduced mobility
      Chairridden
      Reduced mobility NOS
      Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75  Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.0 Medical services not available in home
      Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment

Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
      Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies

Z75.5 Holiday relief care

Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
- Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
- Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
- Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles

Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
- Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person

Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility
Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]
- Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit
Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)

Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status
Patient waiting for organ availability

Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)
- exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
- occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
- retained foreign body (Z18.-)
- retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
- toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals
  Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic
  Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead
  Z77.012 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium
    Excludes1: retained depleted uranium fragments (Z18.01)
  Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust

Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds
  Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines
  Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene
  Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds
    Aromatic dyes NOS
    Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
  Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos
  Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
    Dyes NOS

Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment
  Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution
    Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution
    Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution
    Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution
    Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution

Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
  Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)
  Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide
  Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
  Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation
    Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
    radiation sickness NOS (T66)
  Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment

Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected ) exposure to other hazardous substances
  Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
Z77.22  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)

Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

Z77.29  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.9  Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Z78  Other specified health status

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
postprocedural status (Z93-Z99)
sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0  Asymptomatic menopausal state
Menopausal state NOS
Postmenopausal status NOS

Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.1  Physical restraint status

Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

Z78.9  Other specified health status

Z79  Long term (current) drug therapy

Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes

Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

Z79.0  Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.01  Long term (current) use of anticoagulants
Z79.02  Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1  Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2  Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3  Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4  Long term (current) use of insulin

Z79.5  Long term (current) use of steroids

Z79.51  Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids
Z79.52  Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8  Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81  Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Code first, if applicable:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)
  Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
  Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
  Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors
  Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
  Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
  Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
  Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
  Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
  Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
  Long term (current) use of gosorilacetate (Zoladex)
  Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolelin) (Lupron)
  Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin
Z79.83 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates
Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic
  Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management
  Excludes1: methadone use NOS (F11.2-)
  use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

Z79.899 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
  Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
  Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
  Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
  Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs

Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
  Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

Z81.0 Family history of intellectual disabilities
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F10.-

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F17.-

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F55

Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)

Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99

Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
Conditions classifiable to H54.-

Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91

Z82.3 Family history of stroke
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99

Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death

Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.61 Family history of arthritis

Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis

Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney
Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E08-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88

Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Z83.51 Family history of eye disorders
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H59

Excludes: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

Z83.511 Family history of glaucoma

Z83.518 Family history of other specified eye disorder

Z83.52 Family history of ear disorders
Conditions classifiable to H60-H83, H92-H95

Excludes: family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

Excludes: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps
Excludes: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions
Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease
Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
- personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Z85.00 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

Z85.01 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
  Conditions classifiable to C15

Z85.02 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach
  Z85.020 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.092
  Z85.028 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach
    Conditions classifiable to C16

Z85.03 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine
  Z85.030 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.022-C7A.025, C7A.029
  Z85.038 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C18

Z85.04 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
  Z85.040 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.026
  Z85.048 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
    Conditions classifiable to C19-C21

Z85.05 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver
  Conditions classifiable to C22

Z85.06 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine
  Z85.060 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.01-
  Z85.068 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C17

Z85.07 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas
  Conditions classifiable to C25

Z85.09 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Z85.11 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
  Z85.110 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.090
Z85.118  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung  
Conditions classifiable to C34

Z85.12  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea  
Conditions classifiable to C33

Z85.2  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.20  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ

Z85.21  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx  
Conditions classifiable to C32

Z85.22  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses  
Conditions classifiable to C30-C31

Z85.23  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus

Z85.230  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus  
Conditions classifiable to C7A.091

Z85.238  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus  
Conditions classifiable to C37

Z85.29  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast  
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs  
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z85.40  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ

Z85.41  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Z85.42  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus

Z85.43  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z85.44  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Z85.45  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ

Z85.46  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z85.47  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z85.48  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis

Z85.49  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract  
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z85.50  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ

Z85.51  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z85.52  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney  
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

Z85.520  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney  
Conditions classifiable to C7A.093

Z85.528  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney  
Conditions classifiable to C64

Z85.53  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Z85.54  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ureter

Z85.59  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z85.6  Personal history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1

Z85.7  Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Z85.71  Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
Conditions classifiable to C81

Z85.72  Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas
Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

Z85.79  Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96

Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8  Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7A.098

Z85.81  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.810  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue

Z85.818  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.819  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin

Z85.820  Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
Conditions classifiable to C43

Z85.821  Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
Conditions classifiable to C4A

Z85.828  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
Conditions classifiable to C44

Z85.83  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue

Z85.830  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone

Z85.831  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue

Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.84  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue

Z85.840  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye

Z85.841  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain

Z85.848  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue

Z85.85  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands

Z85.850  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid

Z85.858  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

Z85.89  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems

Z85.9  Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C7A.00, C80.1

Z86  Personal history of certain other diseases

Code first  any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior

**Excludes2:** personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
- Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
- Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
- Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site

Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm
- Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps
- Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
- Z86.012 Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
- Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm

Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99

**Excludes1:** personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis
Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis
Z86.13 Personal history of malaria
Z86.14 Personal history of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection

**Personal history of MRSA infection**

Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E88

- Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
  **Excludes2:** current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)

- Z86.32 Personal history of gestational diabetes
  Personal history of conditions classifiable to O24.4-
  **Excludes1:** gestational diabetes mellitus in current pregnancy (O24.4-)

Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.5 Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable to F40-F59

Z86.51 Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction
Z86.59 Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95

- Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
  Personal history of encephalitis
  Personal history of meningitis

Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99

**Excludes2:** old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
  personal history of anaphylactic shock (Z87.892)
  postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

**Z86.71** Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism
  **Z86.711** Personal history of pulmonary embolism
  **Z86.718** Personal history of other venous thrombosis and embolism

**Z86.72** Personal history of thrombophlebitis

**Z86.73** Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
  Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
  Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits
  **Excludes1:** personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)
  sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

**Z86.74** Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest
  Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

**Z86.79** Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

**Z87** Personal history of other diseases and conditions

  **Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

**Z87.0** Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
  Conditions classifiable to J00-J99
  **Z87.01** Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)
  **Z87.09** Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

**Z87.1** Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
  Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
  **Z87.11** Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
  **Z87.19** Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

**Z87.2** Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
  Conditions classifiable to L00-L99
  **Excludes2:** personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

**Z87.3** Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
  Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
  **Excludes2:** personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

**Z87.31** Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture
  **Z87.310** Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
    Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
    Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis
  **Z87.311** Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
    Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS
    **Excludes2:** personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)
  **Z87.312** Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
    Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

**Z87.39** Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

**Z87.4** Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system
  Conditions classifiable to N00-N99
  **Z87.41** Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)
Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia
Z87.42 Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract
Z87.43 Personal history of diseases of male genital organs
Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia
  Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)
Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs
Z87.44 Personal history of diseases of urinary system
  Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)
Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections
Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi
  Personal history of kidney stones
Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system
Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions classifiable to O00-O9A
  Excludes2: recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)
Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor
  Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)
Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Personal history of trophoblastic disease
Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations
  Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected
  Excludes1: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require medical treatment - code to condition
  Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)
    personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)
    presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)
    presence of other devices (Z97.-)
    presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)
    transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)
Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
  Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias
  Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs
  Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye
  Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear
  Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs
Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
  Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate
Z87.738  Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.74  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system

Z87.75  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system

Z87.76  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system

Z87.79  Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.790  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck

Z87.798  Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.8  Personal history of other specified conditions

Excludes2:  personal history of self harm (Z91.5)

Z87.81  Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture

Excludes2:  personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)

Z87.82  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures

Z87.820  Personal history of traumatic brain injury

Excludes1:  personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)

Z87.821  Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed

Z87.828  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Z87.89  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z87.890  Personal history of sex reassignment

Z87.891  Personal history of nicotine dependence

Excludes1:  current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.892  Personal history of anaphylaxis

Code also:  allergy status such as:

- allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances (Z88.-)
- allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z87.898  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z88  Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Excludes2:  Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0  Allergy status to penicillin

Z88.1  Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status

Z88.2  Allergy status to sulfonamides status

Z88.3  Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status

Z88.4  Allergy status to anesthetic agent status

Z88.5  Allergy status to narcotic agent status

Z88.6  Allergy status to analgesic agent status

Z88.7  Allergy status to serum and vaccine status

Z88.8  Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z88.9  Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89  Acquired absence of limb
Includes: amputation status
  postprocedural loss of limb
  post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
  congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0  Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)
  Z89.01  Acquired absence of thumb
    Z89.011  Acquired absence of right thumb
    Z89.012  Acquired absence of left thumb
    Z89.019  Acquired absence of unspecified thumb
  Z89.02  Acquired absence of other finger(s)
    Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
    Z89.021  Acquired absence of right finger(s)
    Z89.022  Acquired absence of left finger(s)
    Z89.029  Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1  Acquired absence of hand and wrist
  Z89.11  Acquired absence of hand
    Z89.111  Acquired absence of right hand
    Z89.112  Acquired absence of left hand
    Z89.119  Acquired absence of unspecified hand
  Z89.12  Acquired absence of wrist
    Disarticulation at wrist
    Z89.121  Acquired absence of right wrist
    Z89.122  Acquired absence of left wrist
    Z89.129  Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2  Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
  Z89.20  Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.201  Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.202  Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.209  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
      Acquired absence of arm NOS
  Z89.21  Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
    Z89.211  Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
    Z89.212  Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
    Z89.219  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow
  Z89.22  Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
    Disarticulation at elbow
    Z89.221  Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
    Z89.222  Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
    Z89.229  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23  Acquired absence of shoulder
  Acquired absence of shoulder joint following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Z89.231  Acquired absence of right shoulder  
Z89.232  Acquired absence of left shoulder  
Z89.239  Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder  

Z89.4  Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle  
  Z89.41  Acquired absence of great toe  
    Z89.411  Acquired absence of right great toe  
    Z89.412  Acquired absence of left great toe  
    Z89.419  Acquired absence of unspecified great toe  
  Z89.42  Acquired absence of other toe(s)  
    Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)  
    Z89.421  Acquired absence of other right toe(s)  
    Z89.422  Acquired absence of other left toe(s)  
    Z89.429  Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side  
  Z89.43  Acquired absence of foot  
    Z89.431  Acquired absence of right foot  
    Z89.432  Acquired absence of left foot  
    Z89.439  Acquired absence of unspecified foot  
  Z89.44  Acquired absence of ankle  
    Disarticulation of ankle  
    Z89.441  Acquired absence of right ankle  
    Z89.442  Acquired absence of left ankle  
    Z89.449  Acquired absence of unspecified ankle  

Z89.5  Acquired absence of leg below knee  
  Z89.51  Acquired absence of leg below knee  
    Z89.511  Acquired absence of right leg below knee  
    Z89.512  Acquired absence of left leg below knee  
    Z89.519  Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee  
  Z89.52  Acquired absence of knee  
    Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of knee joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer  
    Z89.521  Acquired absence of right knee  
    Z89.522  Acquired absence of left knee  
    Z89.529  Acquired absence of unspecified knee  

Z89.6  Acquired absence of leg above knee  
  Z89.61  Acquired absence of leg above knee  
    Acquired absence of leg NOS  
    Disarticulation at knee  
    Z89.611  Acquired absence of right leg above knee  
    Z89.612  Acquired absence of left leg above knee  
    Z89.619  Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee  
  Z89.62  Acquired absence of hip
Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of hip joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Disarticulation at hip

Z89.621  Acquired absence of right hip joint
Z89.622  Acquired absence of left hip joint
Z89.629  Acquired absence of unspecified hip joint

Z89.9  Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90  Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0  Acquired absence of part of head and neck
   Z90.01  Acquired absence of eye
   Z90.02  Acquired absence of larynx
   Z90.09  Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
           Acquired absence of nose
           Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1  Acquired absence of breast and nipple
   Z90.10  Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
   Z90.11  Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
   Z90.12  Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
   Z90.13  Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2  Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3  Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4  Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract
   Z90.41  Acquired absence of pancreas
           Use additional code to identify any associated:
           insulin use (Z79.4)
           diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)
   Z90.410  Acquired total absence of pancreas
             Acquired absence of pancreas NOS
   Z90.411  Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49  Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.5  Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6  Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
       Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7  Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
   Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)
   Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71  Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
   Z90.710  Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
             Acquired absence of uterus NOS
             Status post total hysterectomy
   Z90.711  Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump

Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus
Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries
Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral
Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)
Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs
Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
- exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
- personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
- occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status

Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)
Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
Z91.011 Allergy to milk products

Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
- Allergy to shellfish
- Allergy to octopus or squid ink
Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
- Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status

Z91.03 Insect allergy status

Z91.030 Bee allergy status
Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.040 Latex allergy status
- Latex sensitivity status
Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
- Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic X-ray procedure
Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient’s noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen

Z91.11 Patient’s noncompliance with dietary regimen

Z91.12 Patient’s intentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning
Z91.120  Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
Z91.128  Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.13  Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
Code first  underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
Excludes1:  adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning
Z91.130  Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility
Z91.138  Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.14  Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen
Patient's underdosing of medication NOS
Z91.15  Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis
Z91.19  Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen
Z91.4  Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.41  Personal history of adult abuse
Excludes2:  personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)
Z91.410  Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse
Excludes1:  current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)
Z91.411  Personal history of adult psychological abuse
Z91.412  Personal history of adult neglect
Excludes1:  current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)
Z91.419  Personal history of unspecified adult abuse
Z91.49  Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.5  Personal history of self-harm
Personal history of parasuicide
Personal history of self-poisoning
Personal history of suicide attempt
Z91.8  Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
Z91.81  History of falling
At risk for falling
Z91.82  Personal history of military deployment
Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
Returned from military deployment
Z91.83  Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first  underlying disorder such as:
Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
autism or pervasive developmental disorder (F84.-)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance (F03.9-)
Z91.89  Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
Z92  Personal history of medical treatment
Excludes2:  postprocedural states (Z98.-)
Z92.0  Personal history of contraception
Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)  
long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)  
presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy
Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy
Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy
Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy
Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy
   Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy
   Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
      Personal history of steroid therapy NOS
Z92.25 Personal history of immunosupression therapy
   Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)
Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation
   Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
   Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
      occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment
   Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
   Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to 
      admission to current facility
      Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
         acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
         acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
   Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation
      Personal history of failed conscious sedation
      Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)
   Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status
   Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
      complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
Z93.0 Tracheostomy status
Z93.1 Gastrostomy status
Z93.2 Ileostomy status
Z93.3 Coloostomy status
Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status
Z93.5 Cystostomy status
   Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status
   Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
   Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status
   Z93.59 Other cystostomy status
Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
Nephrostomy status
Ureterostomy status
Urethrostomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status
Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant
Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status
Z94.1 Heart transplant status
   Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.812)
   heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)
Z94.2 Lung transplant status
Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4 Liver transplant status
Z94.5 Skin transplant status
   Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6 Bone transplant status
Z94.7 Corneal transplant status
Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
   Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status
   Z94.82 Intestine transplant status
   Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status
   Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status
   Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker
   Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
   presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker
   (Z95.810)
Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve
   Presence of heart valve NOS
Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement
Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft
   Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)
Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
   Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts
   Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator
Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

**Z95.811** Presence of heart assist device

**Z95.812** Presence of fully implantable artificial heart

**Z95.818** Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

**Z95.82** Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

**Z95.820** Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts

Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)

**Z95.828** Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

**Z95.9** Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

**Z96** Presence of other functional implants

Excludes2: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

**Z96.0** Presence of urogenital implants

**Z96.1** Presence of intraocular lens

Presence of pseudophakia

**Z96.2** Presence of otological and audiological implants

**Z96.20** Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified

**Z96.21** Cochlear implant status

**Z96.22** Myringotomy tube(s) status

**Z96.29** Presence of other otological and audiological implants

Presence of bone-conduction hearing device

Presence of eustachian tube stent

Stapes replacement

**Z96.3** Presence of artificial larynx

**Z96.4** Presence of endocrine implants

**Z96.41** Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)

**Z96.49** Presence of other endocrine implants

**Z96.5** Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

**Z96.6** Presence of orthopedic joint implants

**Z96.60** Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant

**Z96.61** Presence of artificial shoulder joint

**Z96.611** Presence of right artificial shoulder joint

**Z96.612** Presence of left artificial shoulder joint

**Z96.619** Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

**Z96.62** Presence of artificial elbow joint

**Z96.621** Presence of right artificial elbow joint

**Z96.622** Presence of left artificial elbow joint

**Z96.629** Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

**Z96.63** Presence of artificial wrist joint

**Z96.631** Presence of right artificial wrist joint
Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint
Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint

Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint
Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint
Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint
Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint
Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint

Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint
Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint

Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants
Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants
Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin
Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices
Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
   Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
   Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states
   Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
               follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
               postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
   Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
               gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
               obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

Z98.1 Arthrodesis status

Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Presence of CSF shunt

Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
   Code first underlying disease

Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
   Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
   Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)

Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye

Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye

Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye

Z98.5 Sterilization status
   Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
               male infertility (N46.-)

Z98.51 Tubal ligation status

Z98.52 Vasectomy status

Z98.6 Angioplasty status
   Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)

Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status

Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status
   Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)

Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states
   Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)

Z98.81 Dental procedure status
   Excludes1: checkup, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)
   Dental procedure status
   Excludes1: checkup, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)
   Dental crown status
   Dental fillings status
Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)

Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status
Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)

Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status
Gastric banding status
Gastric bypass status for obesity
Obesity surgery status
Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)
Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status
Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure

Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy
Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)
supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states
Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
Dependence on ventilator

Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status

Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
Hemodialysis status
Peritoneal dialysis status
Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
Renal dialysis status NOS
Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair
Wheelchair confinement status
Code first cause of dependence, such as:
muscular dystrophy (G71.0)
obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
Dependence on long-term oxygen

Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
Dependence on machine or device NOS